

## **General Disclaimer**

### **One or more of the Following Statements may affect this Document**

- This document has been reproduced from the best copy furnished by the organizational source. It is being released in the interest of making available as much information as possible.
- This document may contain data, which exceeds the sheet parameters. It was furnished in this condition by the organizational source and is the best copy available.
- This document may contain tone-on-tone or color graphs, charts and/or pictures, which have been reproduced in black and white.
- This document is paginated as submitted by the original source.
- Portions of this document are not fully legible due to the historical nature of some of the material. However, it is the best reproduction available from the original submission.

5101-194  
Flat-Plate  
Solar Array Project

DOE/JPL-1012-67  
Distribution Category UC-63b

(NASA-CR-168822) THE 19TH PROJECT  
INTEGRATION MEETING Progress Report, Jul. -  
Nov. 1981 (Jet Propulsion Lab.) 397 p  
HC A 17/MF A01

N82-22652  
CSCI 10A Unclassified  
G3/44 09662

# Progress Report 19

for the Period July to November 1981

and Proceedings of the  
19th Project Integration Meeting



Prepared for  
U.S. Department of Energy  
Through an Agreement with  
National Aeronautics and Space Administration  
by  
Jet Propulsion Laboratory  
California Institute of Technology  
Pasadena, California

(JPL PUBLICATION 82-11)

5101-194  
Flat-Plate  
Solar Array Project

DOE/JPL-1012-67  
Distribution Category UC-63b

# **Progress Report 19**

**for the Period July to November 1981**

## **and Proceedings of the**

### **19th Project Integration Meeting**

Prepared for  
**U.S. Department of Energy**  
Through an Agreement with  
**National Aeronautics and Space Administration**  
by  
**Jet Propulsion Laboratory**  
**California Institute of Technology**  
**Pasadena, California**

(JPL PUBLICATION 82-11)

**Prepared by the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, California Institute of Technology,  
for the U.S. Department of Energy through an agreement with the National  
Aeronautics and Space Administration.**

The JPL Flat-Plate Solar Array Project is sponsored by the Department of Energy and is part of the Photovoltaic Energy Systems Program conducting research in photovoltaic systems.

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government nor any agency thereof, nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights.

This publication reports on work done under NASA Task RD-152, Amendment 66, DOE/NASA IAA No. DE-AI01-76ET20356.

## **ABSTRACT**

This report describes progress made by the Flat-Plate Solar Array Project (formerly the Low-Cost Solar Array Project) during the period July to November 1981. It includes reports on project analysis and integration; technology research in silicon material, large-area silicon sheet and environmental isolation; cell and module formation; engineering sciences, and module performance and failure analysis. It includes a report on, and copies of visual presentations made at, the 19th Project Integration Meeting held at Pasadena, California, on November 11, 1981.

**PRECEDING PAGE BLANK NOT FILMED**

**NOMENCLATURE**

ac	Alternating current
A	Ampere(s)
A	Angstrom(s)
ACM	Atmospheric corrosion monitors
AIA/RC	American Institute of Architects Research Corp.
AM	Air Mass (e.g., AM1 = unit air mass)
AR	Antireflective
BOS	Balance of System (non-array elements of a PV system)
CVD	Chemical vapor deposition
Cz	Czochralski (classical silicon crystal growth method)
dc	Direct current
DCS	Dichlorosilane
DLTS	Deep-level transient spectroscopy
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
EBIC	Electron-beam-induced current
EFG	Edge-defined film-fed growth (silicon ribbon growth method)
EMA	Ethylene methylacrylate
EPDM	Ethylene-propylene-diene monomer
EPR	Ethylene propylene rubber
EPSDU	Experimental process system development unit
ESB	Electrostatic bonding
ESGU	Experimental sheet growth unit
EVA	Ethyl vinyl acetate
FAST	Fixed-abrasive slicing technique
FBR	Fluidized-bed reactor
FSA	Flat-Plate Solar Array Project

FSR	Free-space reactor
FTIR	Fourier transform infrared
GC	Gas chromatography
HEM	Heat-exchange method (silicon-crystal ingot-growth method)
HTSA	Hydrothermal stress analysis
I <sub>sc</sub>	Short-circuit current
I-V	Current-voltage
ID	Inside diameter
ILA	Intermediate-load applications
ILC	Intermediate-load center
IPEG	Interim Price Estimation Guidelines
IPEG4	Improved Price Estimation Guidelines
JPL	Jet Propulsion Laboratory
kW	Kilowatt(s)
LAPSS	Large-area pulsed solar simulator
LAS	Large-Area Silicon Sheet Task
LASS	Low-angle silicon sheet growth method
LeRC	Lewis Research Center
m	Meter(s)
MBS	Multiblade sawing
MEPSDU	Module experimental process system development unit
mgSi	Metallurgical-grade silicon
MIT-LL	Massachusetts Institute of Technology Lincoln Laboratory
MLAR	Multilayer antireflective coating
mm	Millimeter(s)
MT	Metric ton(s)
NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NBNM	Natural Bridges National Monument

NDE	Non-destructive evaluation
NMR	Nuclear magnetic resonance
NOC	Nominal operating conditions
NOCT	Nominal cell operating temperature
NTE	Nominal thermal environment
O&M	Operation and maintenance
OD	Outside diameter
P	Individual module output power
$P_{avg}$	Average module output power
$P_{avg}$	Module rated power at SOC, $V_{no}$
$P_{max}$	Maximum power
$P_{min}$	Minimum acceptable output power
P/FR	Problem-failure report
PDU	Process development unit
PEBA	Pulsed electron beam annealing
PIM	Project Integration Meeting
PMMA	Polymethyl methacrylate
PO	Purchase order
PRDA	Program Research and Development Announcement
PV	Photovoltaic(s)
PV/T	Photovoltaic-thermal
PVB	Polyvinyl butyral
PnBA	Poly-n-butyl acrylate
QA	Quality assurance
QUV	Ultraviolet chamber (trade name)
R&D	Research and development
RES	Residential Experiment Station
RFP	Request for proposal

RTR	Ribbon-to-ribbon (silicon crystal growth method)
RTV	Room-temperature vulcanized
SAIPEG	Sensitivity analysis using IPEG
SAMICS	Solar Array Manufacturing Industry Costing Standards
SAMIS	Standard Assembly-Line Manufacturing Industry Simulation
SCIM	Silicon coating by inverted meniscus
SEM	Scanning electron microscope
SEMI	Semiconductor Equipment Manufacturers Institute
SERI	Solar Energy Research Institute
SIMS	Secondary ion mass spectroscopy
SOC	Standard operating conditions (module performance)
SOC	Silicon on ceramic (crystal growth method)
SOLMET	Solar radiation surface meteorological observations
TCS	Trichlorosilane
TEM	Transmission electron microscope
TR	Technical Readiness
UCP	Ubiquitous crystallization process
UV	Ultraviolet
V	Volts(s)
V <sub>dc</sub>	Direct-current voltage
V <sub>no</sub>	Nominal operating voltage
V <sub>oc</sub>	Open-circuit voltage
W	Watt(s)
W <sub>p</sub>	Peak watt(s)

## METRIC CONVERSION FACTORS

### Approximate Conversions to Metric Measures

Symbol	When You Know	Multiply by	To Find	Symbol	When You Know	Multiply by	To Find	Symbol	When You Know	Multiply by	To Find		
<b>LENGTH</b>													
inches	1.25	centimeters	millimeters	mm	in	0.04	inches	ft	in	0.04	inches		
feet	30	centimeters	centimeters	cm	in	0.4	inches	yd	in	3.3	feet		
yards	0.9	meters	meters	m	ft	1.1	feet	mi	yd	1.1	yards		
miles	1.6	kilometers	kilometers	km	mi	0.6	miles				mi		
<b>AREA</b>													
square inches	6.5	square centimeters	square centimeters	cm²	in²	0.16	square inches	sq mi	sq mi	0.04	square inches		
square feet	0.09	square meters	square meters	m²	ft²	1.2	square feet	sq mi	sq mi	3.3	square feet		
square yards	0.8	square meters	square meters	m²	yd²	0.4	square yards	sq mi	sq mi	1.1	square yards		
square miles	2.5	square kilometers	square kilometers	km²	mi²	2.5	square miles	acres	acres	10,000 m²	acres		
acres	0.4	hectares	hectares	ha	acres								
<b>MASS (weight)</b>													
ounces	28	grams	grams	g	oz	0.035	ounces	kg	kg	0.035	ounces		
pounds	0.45	kilograms	kilograms	kg	lb	2.2	pounds	tonnes	tonnes (1000 kg)	1.1	pounds		
short tons (2000 lb)	0.9	tonnes	tonnes	t	ton								
<b>VOLUME</b>													
teaspoons	5	milliliters	milliliters	ml	teaspoon	0.03	fluid ounces	fl oz	fl oz	2.1	fluid ounces		
tablespoons	15	milliliters	milliliters	ml	tablespoon	1.06	pints	pt	pt	1.06	pints		
fluid ounces	30	liters	liters	l	fluid ounce	0.26	quarts	qt	qt	0.26	quarts		
cups	0.24	liters	liters	l	cup	35	gallons	gal	gal	35	gallons		
pints	0.47	liters	liters	l	pint	1.3	cubic feet	cu ft	cu ft	1.3	cubic feet		
quarts	0.95	liters	liters	l	quart								
gallons	3.8	cubic meters	cubic meters	m³	gallon								
cubic foot	0.03	cubic meters	cubic meters	m³	cubic yard								
cubic yards	0.76	cubic meters	cubic meters	m³									
<b>TEMPERATURE (exact)</b>													
Fahrenheit temperature	5.9 (after subtracting 32)	Celsius temperature	Celsius temperature	°C	°F	32	0	40	60	80	100		
					°C	9/5 (from add 32)	50	90	130	170	210		
							-40	-20	0	20	60		
							-40	-20	0	20	60		
							37	50	60	70	80		
<b>TEMPERATURE (exact)</b>													
Celsius temperature	9/5 (from add 32)	Fahrenheit temperature	Fahrenheit temperature	°F	°C	32	0	40	60	80	100		
					°C	50	90	130	170	210	250		
							-40	-20	0	20	60		
							37	50	60	70	80		

\* 1 m = 3.281 feet. For other metric conversions and more detailed tables, see NBS Mon. Publ. 700,  
Units of Weights and Measures, Price 22-25, SD Catalog No. C13.10-280.

CONTENTS

PROGRESS REPORT

PROJECT SUMMARY . . . . .	1
AREA REPORTS . . . . .	3
ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREA . . . . .	3
FLAT-PLATE COLLECTOR RESEARCH AREA . . . . .	5
Silicon Material Task . . . . .	5
Large-Area Silicon Sheet Task . . . . .	10
Environmental Isolation Research Task . . . . .	14
CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA . . . . .	21
ENGINEERING SCIENCES AREA . . . . .	25
MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS AREA . . . . .	33

Figures

1. Hot-Spot Cell-Cracking Failure Mode in Glass-Fiber-Substrate Module . . . . .	39
--	----

Tables

1. Silicon Material Task Contractors . . . . .	6
2. Large-Area Silicon Sheet Task Contractors . . . . .	11
3. Engineering Sciences Area Contractors . . . . .	26
4. Recent Block IV Test Results . . . . .	35
5. Test Results on Other Modules . . . . .	36
6. Implementation Schedule . . . . .	38
7. Degraded Modules: Number vs Percentage . . . . .	40

## PROCEEDINGS

INTRODUCTION . . . . .	43
FSA PLANS FOR 1982 (W.T. Callaghan, JPL) . . . . .	45
TECHNOLOGY SESSIONS . . . . .	47
FLAT-PLATE COLLECTOR RESEARCH AREA . . . . .	47
SILICON MATERIAL TASK . . . . .	47
Silane-to-Silicon Process (Union Carbide Corp.) . . . . .	48
Hydrochlorination Process (Solarelectronics, Inc.) . . . . .	54
Chemical Vapor Deposition of Polysilicon From Dichlorosilane (Hemlock Semiconductor Corp.) . . . . .	58
Impurity Effects in Silicon Solar Cells (C.T. Sah Associates) . . . . .	63
Polycrystalline Silicon (JPL) . . . . .	74
LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK . . . . .	85
ID Wafering (Silicon Technology Corp.) . . . . .	97
Multiwire Slicing: FAST (Crystal Systems, Inc.) . . . . .	101
Multiblade Sawing (P.R. Hoffman Co.) . . . . .	118
Semicrystalline Casting (Gemix Inc.) . . . . .	122
Advanced Czochralski Ingot Growth (Kayex Corp.) . . . . .	136
Advanced Dendritic Web Growth Development (Westinghouse Electric Corp.) . . . . .	144
Large-Area Silicon Sheet by EFG (Mobil Tyco Solar Energy Corp.) . . . . .	155
Material Evaluation (Applied Solar Energy Corp.) . . . . .	162
Study of Abrasive Wear Rate of Silicon Using n-Alcohols (University of Illinois) . . . . .	173

<b>ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION RESEARCH TASK</b>	<b>181</b>
Materials Development (Springborn Laboratories, Inc.)	184
Modeling of Polymer Photooxidation (University of Toronto)	198
<b>CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA</b>	<b>207</b>
MEPSDU (Westinghouse Advanced Energy Systems Division)	209
MEPSDU (Solarex Corp.)	220
Junction Formation (Spire Corp.)	228
Non-Mass-Analyzed Ion Implants (JPL)	245
All-Metal Thick-Film Metallization (Bernd Ross Associates)	248
Nickel-Copper Program Review (Photowatt International, Inc.)	257
<b>ENGINEERING SCIENCES AREA</b>	
<b>MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS AREA</b>	
<b>ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREA</b>	
<b>JOINT TECHNOLOGY SESSION</b>	<b>265</b>
Module Development (JPL)	268
Results of Qualification and Testing of MIT-LL Residential Experiment Station PV Modules (JPL)	270
Residential Module Fire Testing (JPL)	274
Early Results of the Block V Hot-Spot Test (JPL)	283
Residential and Field Test Results (Massachusetts Institute of Technology)	294
Module Reliability and PV Homeowner Economics (JPL)	304
Integrated Residential PV Array Development (AIA Research Corp.)	305
Integrated Residential PV Array Development (General Electric Co.)	324
Array Grounding and Electrical Safety (Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.)	338
Photovoltaic Array-Power Conditioner Interface Requirements Studies (JPL)	343
Bypass Diode Integration (General Electric Co.)	350

<b>Interconnect Fatigue Update (JPL) . . . . .</b>	<b>359</b>
<b>Interpretation of Laser Scan Data (JPL) . . . . .</b>	<b>366</b>
<b>Voltage Breakdown Testing Status (JPL) . . . . .</b>	<b>373</b>

# PROGRESS REPORT

## INTRODUCTION

This report describes the activities of the Flat-Plate Solar Array (FSA) Project (formerly the Low-Cost Solar Array Project) from July to November, 1981, including the 19th FSA Project Integration Meeting (PIM), held on November 11, 1981.

The FSA Project, sponsored by The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), has the responsibility for advancing solar array technology while encouraging industry to reduce the price of arrays to a level at which photovoltaic electric power systems will be competitive with more conventional power sources. This responsibility has included developing the technology for producing low-cost, long-life photovoltaic modules and arrays. More than 100 organizations have participated in FSA-sponsored research and development of low-cost solar module manufacturing and mass production technology, the transfer of this technology to industry for commercialization, and the development and testing of advanced prototype modules and arrays. Economic analyses were used to select, for sponsorship, those research and development efforts most likely to result in significant cost reductions. Set forth here is an account of the progress that has been made during the reporting period.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRESS

Construction of the Union Carbide Corp. (UCC) experimental process system development unit (EPSDU) was stopped because of a lack of FY82 funding. It is planned to relocate the silane portion of the EPSDU at a UCC site after cost-sharing arrangements have been negotiated. The intent is that UCC will share the data and results that will accrue from operation of the relocated silane facility. Research will continue on silane-to-silicon deposition.

The Hemlock Semiconductor Corp. process development unit (PDU) is operating well, attaining 12.6 mol% conversion of trichlorosilane to dichlorosilane (11 mol% was expected).

A very flat EFG ribbon, 8 mils thick (uniform thickness across the width) and 10 cm wide was grown at 4 cm/min using a new linear cooling plate on the Mobil Tyco No. 17 grower.

The Westinghouse experimental system grower unit (ESGU), now being run on a regular basis for sustained growth testing, is producing a good quality of ribbon. It was designed for and is ready to grow 5.5-cm-wide ribbon.

The final Crystal Systems, Inc., heat exchanger method (HEM) ingot has been grown; solidification time was 40 h and total cycle time was 70 h.

The vibration problems in a Silicon Technology Corp. prototype ID saw were reduced sufficiently so that the cutting speed for 15-cm ingots was raised from 4.5 cm/min to 7.5 cm/min. Using the same saw, 25 wafers/cm were sliced from a 10 x 10-cm ingot.

Springborn Laboratories have developed two pottants, formulated with UV stabilizers, a poly-n-butyl acrylate (PNBA) casting syrup and ethylene methyl acrylate (EMA) in sheet form. These are ready for industrial evaluation.

Anti-soiling fluorosilane coatings on glass and plastic cover films continue to provide significant improvement after five months' exposure.

A preliminary draft of Photovoltaic Module Encapsulation Design and Material Selection, an up-to-date, comprehensive compilation, has been published as JPL Internal Document No. 5101-177.

The two Module Experimental Process Development Unit (MEPSDU) contracts have been further reduced, with emphasis shifted to critical technology and/or improving cell efficiency.

Spire Corp. has demonstrated the pulsed beam annealer at a rate of one 4-in.-dia cell every 3 s.

Results have been obtained from a variety of module tests including exploratory residential roof fires, module hot-spot heating, and voltage breakdown and insulation aging of Mylar and Tedlar films.

Module design data have been generated for interconnect fatigue and on the encapsulation of bypass diodes into module laminates.

Residential integrated photovoltaic array design studies have been performed by the General Electric Co. and by the American Institute of Architecture Research Corp.

An article on photovoltaic array safety has been drafted for incorporation in the 1984 edition of the National Electrical Code by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.

Initial results have been obtained from a photovoltaic-array and power-conditioner interface requirements study.

Laser scanning technology has matured so that it can now be used to evaluate solar cell performance characteristics from module output data.

Of the 11,000 modules installed by MIT-LL between May 1977 and January 1980, 470 (4.3%) have failed.

## Area Reports

### ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREA

The function of the Analysis and Integration (A&I) Area is to support the planning, integration, and decision-making activities of the Project. This is done by providing coordinated assessments of Project goals and of progress toward the achievement of the goals by the various activities of the Project, the solar array manufacturing industry, and suppliers; by contributing to the generation and development of alternative Project plans through the assessment of possible achievements and economic consequences; by establishing the standards for economic comparisons of items under Project study; by supporting the integration of the tasks within the Project and between the Project and Program elements through development of procedures, and by developing the analytical capabilities and performing, or participating in, studies of required trade-offs.

SAMIS Release 4 is complete except for some documentation. The SAMICS Cost Catalog pertaining to process waste disposal has been updated, and improved effluent control algorithms have been included. Other significant changes in the Cost Account Catalog include revisions of the indirect staffing algorithms for different-sized manufacturing plants, and updated and improved inflation rates.

The Financial Reports of Release 4 of SAMIS have been completed. The new form of these reports will make them more useful to corporate planners and financial analysts. Revisions in the One-Time Costs Model have also been incorporated.

The User's Manual, Design Document, and the Computer Program Source Code have been updated. Input Formats A, B and C, have also been improved to reduce the possibility of error and to facilitate their use. A new document, a Summary Guide to Using SAMIS, is being prepared to instruct the first-time user of SAMIS.

A short course for industry on SAMICS was offered in conjunction with the 19th FSA PIM. The course described the effective use of the SAMICS and IPEG models.

Other models that have been developed recently incorporate systems performance and financial considerations relevant to assessing a technology. The SAMICS models, which address manufacturing cost estimation, can be used with these models to provide a more comprehensive overview of a technology. They include:

- (1) The Peak Power Model, developed by the Engineering Sciences Area, which calculates the power output of modules based on the series-parallel methodology;
- (2) The Lifetime Cost and Performance (LCP) Model, which uses the power calculation of the Peak Power Model and other inputs to

## **ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREA**

generate the cost and technical performance of utility-connected photovoltaic systems;

- (3) The Alternative Power System Economic Analysis Model (APSEAM), which uses the technical and economic information generated by LCP along with general economic and detailed investor-specific information to produce a variety of figures of merit for any technology choice.

A description of how the various models can be combined to obtain desired results was presented at the 19th PIM and is contained in the Proceedings of the meeting.

Detailed energy payback analyses have been completed for 1976, 1980 and late 1980 PV technologies. The analyses reveal that PV energy payback times are significantly less than those reported in other published accounts, the latter having been based on obsolete and inaccurate data. A journal article in PV energy payback is being prepared for publication.

A&I has continued to assist the Lead Center in preparing a cost-benefit study of photovoltaics for DOE by describing estimating and documenting LSA spin-off benefits.

# FLAT-PLATE COLLECTOR RESEARCH AREA

## Silicon Material Task

### INTRODUCTION

The objective of the Silicon Material Task is to establish the technical feasibility of critical elements of silicon (Si) purification processes capable of producing Si in a form suitable for use in the manufacture of terrestrial solar cells, so that industry can build a manufacturing base. The program formulated to meet this objective provides for research on processes for obtaining either semiconductor-grade Si or a less pure, but utilizable (i.e., a solar-cell-grade) Si material.

### TECHNICAL APPROACH, ORGANIZATION AND COORDINATION

Efforts are now under way to develop technologies that will meet the Task objective in producing semiconductor-grade Si. Another means of meeting this requirement is to devise a process for producing a less-pure, so-called solar-cell-grade Si material. The allowance for the cost of Si material in the overall economics of the solar arrays for the FSA Project is dependent on optimization trade-offs, which concomitantly treat the price of Si material and effects of material properties on the performance of solar cells. Accordingly, the program of the Silicon Material Task is structured to provide information for these trade-offs concurrently with the development of high-volume, low-cost processes for producing Si. This structure has been described in detail in previous Progress Reports. The program also includes economic analyses of silicon-producing processes and supporting efforts, both contracted and in-house at JPL, to respond to problem-solving needs.

Seven contracts in progress are listed in Table I.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRESS

#### Semiconductor-Grade Silicon Processes

Three contracts in this category were active. Battelle Columbus Laboratories issued its final report on investigating the production of Si by the zinc reduction of silicon tetrachloride (STC). The contract was given a no-cost extension to the end of December to allow Battelle to conduct a conceptual analysis of an improved design developed from a critique of the process development unit (PDU) that was used to investigate the process.

Hemlock Semiconductor Corp. continued to test the dichlorosilane (DCS) PDU integrated with intermediate-size Si deposition reactors. A 5-in.-dia redistribution reactor, for converting trichlorosilane (TCS) to DCS, was installed to replace the 3-in.-dia unit, to increase output and thereby to

## SILICON MATERIAL TASK

Table 1. Silicon Material Task Contractors

Contractor	Technology Area
<u>Semiconductor-grade Silicon Processes</u>	
Battelle Columbus Laboratories Columbus, Ohio JPL Contract No. 954339	Reduction of SiCl <sub>4</sub> by Zn in fluidized-bed reactor
Hemlock Semiconductor Corp. Hemlock, Michigan JPL Contract No. 955533	Dichlorosilane CVD process
Union Carbide Corp. Tonawanda, New York JPL Contract No. 954344	Silane-Si process
<u>Impurity Studies</u>	
C. T. Sah, Associates Urbana, Illinois JPL Contract No. 954685	Effects of impurities on solar-cell performance
Westinghouse R&D Center Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania JPL Contract No. 954331	Definition of purity requirements
<u>Supporting Studies</u>	
Solarelectronics, Inc. Bellingham, Massachusetts JPL Contract No. 956061	Hydrochlorination of metallurgical-grade Si and SiCl <sub>4</sub>
Texas Research and Engineering Institute Groves, Texas JPL Contract No. 956045	Technology and economic analyses

push the DCS distillation column to its limits. The PDU continues to operate very well. No catalyst degradation or carryover has been noted. The on-line time in a given month has reached as high as 96% and the mole percent conversion of TCS to DCS has gone as high as 12.6%, which is higher than the 10% to 11% range that was expected. It is believed that the higher conversion may be due to higher residence time of the reactants in the larger reactor.

## SILICON MATERIAL TASK

In the Si deposition reactor, the goals for deposition rate and conversion efficiency were met, but not simultaneously. A power consumption as low as 80 kWh/kg Si has been attained; the goal is 60 kWh/kg. It is expected that power consumption will be lower for the larger, advanced reactors that will be tested soon. The amount of Si deposited on the bell-jar walls continues to be excessively high. It appears that the amount increases with age of the bell jar, increasing from 1% of the Si produced when the bell jar is new, to about 8% for a bell jar that has been used repeatedly. It is likely that this increase is associated with the increase in surface area that occurs as the deposit becomes rougher.

Purity testing indicates that the product Si is of semiconductor quality.

Design and economic analyses efforts associated with the experimental process system development unit (EPSDU) and the 1000-MT/yr plant were stopped in mid-August because of FY82 budget constraints.

The preliminary economic analysis for the 1000-MT/yr plant was revised and updated. The results indicate a Si price of \$19.23/kg Si (1980 dollars, 20% ROI), a small reduction from the earlier figure of \$19.85/kg.

In its research on a process for converting metallurgical-grade Si to semiconductor-grade Si using silane, Union Carbide Corp. stopped construction of the EPSDU at East Chicago, Indiana. This action was taken because no DOE funds are available for completion, check-out, and operation of the unit. Funding in FY82 will be limited to research on silane pyrolysis. Alternative means for completing the EPSDU program are being explored with DOE and UCC.

The EPSDU gantry was disassembled, shipped, and reassembled at a new site in the Pacific Northwest. The equipment was repackaged and some of it also was shipped. The operation manual is being prepared.

The fluidized-bed PDU was reactivated in October, after being shut down temporarily because of FY81 funding revisions. New heaters were ordered and the gas distributors are being modified.

The subcontract on consolidation of free-space reactor Si powder was completed. The powder feed, melting, and shotting were operated, but not continuously or simultaneously. Throughput was low and was limited by the powder melting rate. Erosion of the shotting orifice is an area of concern.

## Impurity Studies

C. T. Sah Associates are developing a computer model based on the fundamental parameters of solar cells and applying it to the determination of the effects of impurities and defects of Si on solar-cell performance. Analyses were made of the degradation of open-circuit voltage of Si solar cells due to defects and impurities that partially short-circuit the back-surface-field (BSF) junction of high-efficiency cells. A two-region model was used to model edge effects around the cell perimeter and a three-region model was used to model bulk effects that are distributed across the BSF junction area. The reduction of open-circuit voltage by defects

## SILICON MATERIAL TASK

across the BSF junction in the bulk is much greater than that around the perimeter.

A draft of the final technical report was written.

Westinghouse R&D Center completed the draft of the final report on its program to determine the effects of impurities on the performance of solar cells.

### Supporting Studies

Solarelectronics continued research on the hydrochlorination of metallurgical-grade Si and silicon tetrachloride to form TCS, in support of the UCC program. A 2-in.-dia stainless-steel reactor was designed and constructed. The earlier work at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology on this program was done with a 1-in.-dia unit. The test system was assembled and is being checked out. Experiments are planned for the collection of reactor kinetic data and to study corrosion of various materials of construction for the reactor.

Texas Research and Engineering Institute continued its chemical engineering analysis of the Hemlock process for producing Si from DCS in a 1000-MT/yr plant. The engineering design of the first distillation column, which removes volatile gases from the chlorosilane mixture produced in the hydrochlorination reactor, was prepared. The engineering design of the second distillation column, which separates TCS and higher chlorosilanes from the STC, was initiated.

The JPL in-house effort included work on the fluidized-bed reactor (FBR), direct conversion of silane to molten silicon, and impurity investigations.

Fabrication and installation of a 6-in.-dia FBR and its test facility were completed, and experiments will start soon. Three different gas distributor plates were designed, constructed, and cold-flow-tested. One gave results that were considered suitable, indicating very good mixing and high likelihood of successful operation in the FBR.

In the effort on direct conversion of silane to molten Si, modifications were made that solved a problem that had been encountered: plugging of the silane injector by Si that rapidly formed as silane was injected into the hot reactor. However, molten Si was not obtained as product. Part of the Si produced was used up in transforming the carbon reactor to silicon carbide and in filling the pores, and the rest was in the form of Si powder that was swept out of the reactor without melting. A longer reactor is being designed that is expected to have sufficient length to produce molten Si. The reactor has proven to be capable of repeated operations at very high temperatures (up to 1800°C) without cracking.

In the analysis of electrically active impurities using thermally stimulated capacitance (TSCAP) measurements, it was found that the determination of trapping energy level is very sensitive to temperature

## SILICON MATERIAL TASK

measurement. Therefore, modifications were made that enable the system to measure temperature to within 0.01°K, corresponding to a negligible error in trapping energy level. Effort also was spent on preparing samples from process development silicon for impurity testing.

The Zeeman atomic absorption spectrometer was calibrated for iron (Fe), chromium (Cr), and copper (Cu), and it was applied to the analysis of impurities in the submicrometer Si powder produced by the UCC process. The results indicated a range of 3 to 9 micrograms of Fe per gram of Si, and this variation is ascribed to non-uniformity in the Fe content. The corresponding values for Cr and Cu were about an order of magnitude smaller.

## Large-Area Silicon Sheet Task

Present solar-cell technology is based on the use of silicon wafers obtained by slicing Czochralski (Cz) or float-zone ingots (up to 10 cm in diameter), using single-blade inner-diameter (ID) diamond saws. This method of obtaining single-crystal silicon wafers is tailored to the needs of large-volume semiconductor device production (e.g., integrated circuits, and discrete power and control devices other than solar cells). The small market offered by present solar cell users does not justify industry's development of the high-volume silicon production techniques that would result in low-cost photovoltaic electrical energy.

The objective of the Large-Area Silicon Sheet Task is to develop and demonstrate the feasibility of several processes for producing large areas of silicon-sheet material suitable for long-life, high-efficiency solar photovoltaic energy conversion. To meet the objective of the FSA Project, sufficient research must be performed on a number of techniques to determine the capability of each of producing large areas of crystallized silicon at a competitive cost. The final sheet-growth configurations must be suitable for direct incorporation into an automated solar-array industry scheme.

The improvement of the standard Czochralski ingot growth process by reduction of expendable material costs and improvement of ingot growth rate together with improved slicing techniques now produces large areas of silicon at costs approaching the goals of the FSA Project. Growth of large ingots by casting techniques, such as the heat exchanger method (HEM) growth and the ubiquitous crystallization process (UCP), may reduce sheet costs further.

Growth of crystalline silicon material in a geometry that does not require cutting to achieve proper thickness is an obvious way to eliminate costly processing and material waste. Growth techniques such as edge-defined film-fed growth (EFG) and dendritic-web growth (web), are candidates for such solar-cell material.

Research and development of ribbon and ingot growth, and of multiblade, multiwire, and inner-diameter blade ingot cutting, initiated in 1975-76, are in progress.

## ORGANIZATION AND COORDINATION

When the FSA Project was initiated (January 1975) a number of methods potentially suitable for growing silicon crystals for solar-cell manufacture were known. Some of these were under development; others existed only in concept. Development work on the most promising methods is continuing. After a period of accelerated development, these methods will be evaluated and the best will be selected for advanced development. As the growth methods are refined, integrated process schemes will be developed by which the most cost-effective solar cells can be manufactured.

The Large-Area Silicon Sheet Task effort is organized into four phases: research and development of sheet growth methods (1975-77); advanced development of selected growth methods (1977-80); prototype development (1981-82); development, fabrication, and operation of pilot production growth units (1983-86).

# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## Large-Area Silicon Sheet Contracts

Ongoing research and development contracts awarded for growing crystalline silicon material for solar cell production are listed below. Preferred growth methods for further development have been selected.

Table 2. Large-Area Silicon Sheet Task Contractors

Contractor	Technology Area
<u>Ingot Technology</u>	
Crystal Systems, Inc. Salem, Massachusetts JPL Contract No. 954373	Heat exchanger method (HEM) ingot growth; fixed-abrasive slicing technique (FAST)
Kayex Corp. Rochester, New York JPL Contract No. 955733	Advanced Cz growth (Adv. Cz)
P.R. Hoffman Co. Carlisle, Pennsylvania JPL Contract No. 955563	Multiblade slurry slicing technique (MBS)
Silicon Technology Corp. Oakland, New Jersey JPL Contract No. 955131	Internal diameter (ID) slicing
Semix Inc. Gaithersburg, Maryland DOE Contract No. DE-F101-80ET 23197	Ubiquitous crystallization process (UCP)
<u>Ribbon Technology</u>	
Mobil Tyco Solar Energy Corp. Waltham, Massachusetts JPL Contract No. 954355	Edge-defined film-fed growth (EFG)
Westinghouse Electric Corp. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania JPL Contract No. 955843	Dendritic web growth (web)

# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

Table 2 (Cont'd)

## Material Evaluation

Applied Solar Energy Corp.  
City of Industry, California  
JPL Contract No. 955089

Cell fabrication and  
evaluation

Cornell University  
Ithaca, New York  
JPL Contract No. 954852

Characterization of Si  
properties

Materials Research, Inc.  
Centerville, Utah  
JPL Contract No. 957977

Quantitative analysis of  
defects and impurity  
evaluation technique

## INGOT TECHNOLOGY

Crystal Systems, Inc.: The Schmid-Viechnicki technique (heat-exchanger method or HEM) was developed to grow large single-crystal sapphire. Heat is removed from the crystal by means of a high-temperature heat exchanger. The heat removal is controlled by the flow of helium gas (the cooling medium) through the heat exchanger. This obviates motion of the crystal, crucible, or heat zone. In essence, this method involves directional solidification from the melt where the temperature gradient in the solid is controlled by the heat exchanger and the gradient in the liquid is controlled by the furnace temperature. The overall goal of this program is to determine whether the heat-exchanger ingot casting method can be applied to the growth of large shaped-silicon crystals of 30-cm-cube dimensions of a quality suitable for the fabrication of solar cells. This goal is to be accomplished by the transfer of sapphire-growth technology (50-lb ingots have already been grown), and theoretical considerations of seeding, crystallization kinetics, fluid dynamics, and heat flow for silicon.

Kayex Corp.: In the advanced Cz contracts, efforts are geared to developing equipment and a process to achieve the cost goals and demonstrate the feasibility of continuous-Cz solar-grade crystal production. Kayex has already demonstrated the growth of 150 kg of single-crystal material, using only one crucible, by periodic melt replenishment.

Semix: The semicrystalline casting process is a Semix proprietary process yielding a polycrystalline silicon brick capable of being processed into cells of up to 16% efficiency at AM1.

Crystal Systems, Inc., P. R. Hoffman Co. and Silicon Technology Corp.: Today most silicon is sliced into wafers with an inner-diameter saw, one wafer at a time. Advanced efforts in this area are continuing. The multiwire slicing operation uses reciprocating blade-head motion with a workpiece fed from below. Multiwire slicing uses 5-mil steel wires surrounded by a 1.5-mil copper sheath that is impregnated with diamond as an abrasive.

## LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

The multiblade slurry technique is similar to the multewire slicing technique, except that low-carbon steel blades (typically 1 cm in height and 6 to 8 mils thick) are used in conjunction with an abrasive slurry mixture of SiC and oil.

## MATERIAL EVALUATION

Applied Solar Energy Corp. (ASEC): Proper assessment of potential low-cost silicon sheet materials requires the fabrication and testing of solar cells using reproducible and reliable processes and standardized measurement techniques. Wide variations exist, however, in the capability of sheet-growth organizations to fabricate and evaluate photovoltaic devices. It is therefore logical and essential that the various forms of low-cost silicon sheet be evaluated impartially in solar-cell-manufacturing environments with well-established techniques and standards. ASEC has been retained to meet this need.

Materials Research, Inc.: The current MRI sheet defect-structure assessment effort includes a correlation of impurity distributions with defect structures in various sheet materials obtained from the ingot and shaped-sheet manufacturers.

## SHAPED-SHEET TECHNOLOGY

Mobil Tyco Solar Energy Corp.: The EFG technique is based on feeding molten silicon through a slotted die. In this technique, the shape of the ribbon is determined by the contact of molten silicon with the outer edge of the die. The die is constructed from a material that is wetted by molten silicon (e.g., graphite). Efforts under this contract are directed toward extending the capacity of the EFG process to a speed of 4.5 cm/min and a width of 10.0 cm. In addition to the development of EFG machines and the growing of ribbons, the program includes economic and theoretical analysis of ribbon thermal and stress conditions.

Westinghouse: Dendritic web is a thin, wide ribbon form of single-crystal silicon produced directly from the silicon melt. "Dendritic" refers to the two wirelike supporting dendrites on each side of the ribbon, and "web" refers to the silicon sheet that results from the freezing of the liquid film between the bounding dendrites. Dendritic web is particularly suited for fabrication into solar cells for a number of reasons, including the high efficiency of the cells in arrays and the cost-effective conversion of raw silicon into substrates.

# **Environmental Isolation Research Task**

## **INTRODUCTION**

The objective of the Environmental Isolation Research Task includes the development and qualification of the total encapsulation system required to protect the active optical and electrical elements of the array from the effects of the field environment. The most difficult technical problem has been the development of high-transparency materials for the photoactive side of the module that meet the Project's cost and lifetime objectives. The approach being used to achieve the overall objective of the Environmental Isolation Research Task includes a combination of contractor and JPL in-house efforts, which can be divided into two technical areas:

- (1) **Materials and Process Development.** This effort includes all of the work necessary to develop, demonstrate, and qualify one or more encapsulation systems to meet the PSA Project goals. It includes the testing of off-the-shelf materials, formulation and testing of new and modified materials, development of automated processes to handle these materials during formulation and fabrication of modules, and systems analysis and testing to develop optimal module designs.
- (2) **Life Assessment and Material Degradation.** This work is directed toward the attainment of the PSA Project 20-year-minimum life requirement for modules by 1986. It includes the development of a life-prediction method applicable to terrestrial photovoltaic modules and validation by application of the method to specific photovoltaic demonstration sites. Material degradation studies are being conducted to determine failure modes and mechanisms. This effort supports both the materials and process development work and the life-prediction model development.

## **SUMMARY OF PROGRESS**

### **Materials and Process Development**

#### **Low-Cost Encapsulants**

New encapsulation materials tailored to the specific requirements of the PSA Project are now available for industrial evaluation from Springborn Laboratories. These include ethylene methyl acrylate (EMA) lamination film (Springborn formulation #13439) and poly-n-butyl acrylate (PnBA) casting syrup (Springborn formulation BA 13870). A prototype aliphatic polyurethane casting material by Development Associates, Inc. (formula Z-2591) has also been identified and is available.

Springborn is continuing with work on accelerated aging of candidate materials using the RS-4 sunlamp. New materials that have been added to those currently being evaluated include Korad 63000 white, Tedlar 200 B830 white, 168-A

## ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

(American Cyanamid) and Z-2591 aliphatic polyurethanes, and Scotchpar 20CP white. Clear stabilized ethylene vinyl acetate (EVA) has accumulated 25,600 hours of RS-4 exposure with essentially no change in total integrated transmission, ultimate elongation or tensile strength. Other materials that have shown very little change to date are EMA A11877 and Dupont Tedlar 100 BG 30 UT (both 10,000 hours) Fluorex-A (9000 hours), and Z-2341 polyurethane (3000 hours). After 6000 hours, butyl acrylate (base formulation) exhibits 100% tensile strength and 150% original elongation. By comparison, unstabilized polyethylene and polypropylene retain 10 and 0% elongation respectively after only 500 hours of equivalent exposure.

Current candidates for low-cost panel substrates are still wood-fiber hardboard and cold-rolled mild steel. Methods of protecting these substrates from environmental effects are still being investigated. Results to date (1000 hours of salt spray) indicate that EVA, EVA/Scotchpar and vinylidene fluoride are effective in preventing corrosion of the steel substrate. After two months of outdoor exposure, Scotchpar 20CP appears to perform best as a wood-fiber hardboard coating (less than 0.01% change in weight for either hardboard or complete module.)

Several candidate edge-sealant and gasketing materials have now been identified and are being evaluated. A preliminary recommendation of 3M 5354 Butyl sealant tape has been made. New materials that combine the function of both sealant and gasket are also being evaluated.

Anti-soiling test specimens have now accumulated five months of outdoor aging. General observations indicate L-1668 coating to be preferred for Sunadex glass, E3820 coating to be preferred for Tedlar 100 BG3OUT and Ozone/E3820 to be preferred for 3M X-22417 acrylic film.

To date, activities at Springborn have emphasized identifying and/or developing an inventory of the lowest-costing encapsulation materials meeting LSA goals. An output of this activity has been a capability to generalize on functional, performance, and process requirements by which the qualification of future candidate materials for encapsulation application can be readily judged. The need at Springborn, therefore, to continue expanding the inventory of qualified materials is rapidly diminishing, but the need to establish the long-life potential (i.e., 20 years) of the materials we now have is growing. Consequently, activities at Springborn are expected to shift into life-prediction studies, and chemical modifications to existing materials to enhance life (such as chemically attachable UV absorbers and anti-oxidants).

### Adhesives and Primers Development

Work continues on the development of a primer system for poly-n-butyl acrylate (PnBA). E. P. Pluedemann of Dow Corning reports that he has essentially identified the requisite chemistry needed for PnBA priming, and that he is now achieving measurable bond strengths to glass. Continuing development now consists of (1) achieving the proper concentrations of the chemical components to maximize the bond strengths, and (2) demonstration of adequate hydrolysis resistance.

## ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

### UV Absorbers

Work on the copolymerization of 2-hydroxy 5-isopropenyl (2H5P) with various monomers has continued at the University of Massachusetts, but no significant results are reported. A new co-investigator, E. Borsig, has joined O. Vogl on the project, replacing Z. Nir, who left in August.

### Module Design and Verification

Spectrolab has continued work on PV encapsulation engineering optimization. Optimization involves structural adequacy, electrical isolation, maximum optical transmission, minimum module temperature, and lowest life-cycle energy cost. To achieve this objective, the program was divided into three phases:

- (1) Development of desk-top engineering and design tools (reduced variable master curves).
- (2) Experimental evaluation of specific designs.
- (3) Preparation of design drawings and specifications for an optimized design.

A report (Cuddihy, E. F., JPL Internal Document No. 5101-182, Development of Reduced-Variable Master Curves for Estimating Tensile Stresses of Encapsulated Solar Cells Caused by Module Deflection or Thermal Expansion) has been published summarizing the Phase I work. Phase II experiments have been completed and the results are now being evaluated.

### Ion-Plated Coatings

A critical assessment of the applicability of ion-plated metallization for large-scale cell processing concluded that the process is reproducible, equivalent in performance to competitive methods, and cost-competitive with respect to other processes. A SAMIS cost analysis carried out at JPL indicated that at production levels on the order of megawatts, the add-on cost of metallization and AR coating by ion-plating would be in the range of 5¢ to 6¢ per peak watt.

ITW has successfully metallized (by ion-plating) a p-on-n solar cell, and can metallize the n surface of an n-on-p solar cell. Their current difficulty is in consistently achieving ohmic contact of ion-plated metallization on the p back surface of n-on-p solar cells. Their efforts initially concentrated on direct deposition of aluminum on the back surface. Recently, however, improvements have been observed when a trace deposition of boron is first applied to the back surface, followed by aluminum deposition. This encouraging finding is being pursued in two directions: optimization of the boron deposition, and alternatives to boron. This problem of ohmic contact on n-on-p cells has delayed the start of performance testing of active cells, the purpose of which is to assess various processing methods.

## ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

### Encapsulation Technology Transfer

A preliminary draft of JPL Document No 5101-177, Photovoltaic Module Encapsulation Design and Material Selection: Volume I, has been completed and distributed for industry use and comment. An updated and revised version will be published late in FY82.

### Material Degradation and Life Prediction

#### Photodegradation Model for EVA

Validation of the computer program allowing the calculation of product species with time (from an initial elementary reaction scheme, arbitrary starting conditions, and corresponding rate data) is continuing at the University of Toronto. The Ecolyte system has been chosen as a model system for validation after preliminary data was studied. This is a patented formulation developed in the laboratories consisting of mixtures of small amounts of ketone-containing polymers blended with other commercial polymers in such a way as to afford programmed lifetimes for the resulting materials.

The elementary reaction matrix for the computer simulation of the photooxidation program has been revised resulting in a new scheme of 31 reactions. Control of integration parameters allowing more program flexibility has also been accomplished. The result is that without any arbitrary adjustment to the reaction rates, the computer simulation now shows lifetimes in excess of 10 years when initiated by very small amounts of ketone, peroxide or some fortuitous alkyl radical generating step.

#### Interface Degradation, Corrosion Diagnostic and Modeling

Work is continuing at the Rockwell Science Center on identification of criteria and development of design principles for achieving strong, stable bonding of polymers to metals, such as EVA to solar cell metallization. Some emerging criteria are: the metal surfaces must be clean, readily wetted by the polymer (to eliminate a surface layer of air), and the metal must be activated before priming by exposure to alkaline solutions (i.e., NaOH). The primer, on the other hand, must have acidic character. These principles, and their validation, are still being actively pursued.

Future work will emphasize two critically needed technology tasks:

- (1) Requirements of encapsulation systems relative to corrosion protection, either functioning to stop corrosion of such metals as copper, or having a validated model of corrosion which allows the determination of corrosion rates, thereby allowing life prediction.
- (2) Theoretical and experimental methods of assuring the quality and life potential of adhesively bonded interfaces (i.e., bond strength, life, resistance to environmental degradation, etc.).

## ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

### Photodegradation of Polymers

Characterization of the long-term degradation of PnBA in the QUV Tester is continuing at Case Western Reserve University. Swell ratio and gel fraction are being monitored. Gel formation has been observed to decrease exponentially as a function of irradiation time. This has suggested that the cross-linking reaction follows pseudo-first-order kinetics.

Measurement of the fraction of PnBA converted to alcohol, aldehyde and/or ketone during photooxidation was made when the films had been exposed to ultraviolet light for over 2000 hours in the QUV tester at 40°C. Specific products of photooxidation of these films were:

Table 3. Products of Photooxidation of PnBA at 2000 Hours in the QUV

Group	% Change	Method
Ester C-O-C	- 42 <u>+5</u>	FTIR
COOH	+ 1.4 <u>+10</u>	Proflavine
CHO, CO	+ .4 <u>+.2</u>	2,4-dinitrophenyl-hydrazone
CHO	+ .2 <u>+.2</u>	
COH	+ 5.3 <u>+2</u>	FTIR
X links (CO)	+ .15 <u>+0.10</u>	Swell ratio
Monomer	Not measured	
Random cleavage	Not measured	
Mass	+ 25 <u>+35</u>	

Stress relaxation testing of cured EVA samples from Springborn Laboratories Inc. has been completed at JPL. The data were used in the development of master curves, which are needed for life-prediction modeling. The time and temperature scaling parameter obtained from the stress-relaxation master curve correlates only the time and temperature effect with no chemical degradation or change in the physical state of the EVA. It was found that EVA does not behave like conventional elastomers when the scaling parameter is compared with that of the well-established model in the literature. Evaluation of the change of the scaling parameter with chemical degradation is now in progress. Work has started on fully cured EVA samples prepared at

## ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

JPL. Various curing times will be used to evaluate the curing schedule as a function of crosslinking formation.

Photodegradation studies of EMA have been initiated. Photooxidation leading to formation of hydroxyl functionalities on the polymer surface has been detected. Contact angle measurements showed hydrophilic polarity changes on the exposed surface. Photothermal studies of EMA are being planned for the near future.

The report on UV Degradation Rates and Lifetime Potential of polymers is completed and is undergoing internal review at JPL.

### Module Field Testing

The validation of the Battelle Accelerated Test Plan was terminated after 120 days (360 cycles). Electrical continuity tests at +95° C indicated that all of the 10 modules had open circuits. A brief study was made of electrical continuity as the temperature was raised and lowered through the Nominal Operating Cell Temperature (NOCT, approximately 45° C). Testing indicated open circuits commenced at 40° C and that all were open at 60° C. Visual inspection continued to contain evidence of progressive fatigue cracking in the interconnects. A report summarizing this work is being prepared.

A memo report on minimodule field testing to date has been completed. Significant events detailed in the report were:

- (1) Thermal cycle tests are complete for all modules.
- (2) Humidity and freeze tests are 50% complete.
- (3) NOCT is complete for six of the 10 modules.
- (4) Partial discharge (corona) testing has been completed on all modules.
- (5) The Point Vicente field site has been modified and is being reactivated.

The report also includes power output as a function of time for all of the mini-module and sub-module designs for the various field test sites.

PRECEDING PAGE BLANK NOT FILMED

## CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

### INTRODUCTION

The objective of the Cell and Module Formation Research Area is to identify, to assess, and to conduct research on methods for the formation of solar modules, and to make these technologies available to the photovoltaic industrial community.

For convenience, process development is grouped into four categories: surface preparation, junction formation, metallization, and module completion.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRESS

The Area's primary contracting effort has been the two MEPSDU (Module Experimental Process Development Unit) contracts, one with the Solarex Corp. and one with Westinghouse Electric Corp. These contracts, originally scheduled for completion in 1982, were modified to reflect a reduced funding rate and were extended into 1984, then were modified again to reduce their funding further and the statements of work are now being modified to reduce the scope of work. Technical readiness was to have been demonstrated at the completion of the contract. This has been changed to one of technical feasibility rather than readiness. The Solarex contract is being reduced in scope to include cell making processes only. Module fabrication work has been deleted from the Solarex contract, in part to save the cost of capitalizing the automated assembly machinery. This machinery was unique to the Solarex MEPSDU in that all other equipment was capitalized by the contractor.

Three requests for proposals (RFPs) were issued requiring response by September 21, 1981. These RFPs are for MEPSDU support activities in metallization, module assembly, and effluent treatment. The proposals are under evaluation and contract awards are scheduled for February 1982.

### Surface Preparation

The surface crystal damage removal technique was changed from acid etching to hydroxide some time ago; these newer, cheaper processes are being adopted by the industry. Current attention is being directed toward the reduction of surface recombination velocity of the minority carriers in the diffused layer of the cell junction, as part of an overall effort to increase cell efficiency.

Solarex has achieved a superior sprayed-on anti-reflective coating by heating the cell before spraying, which increases the electrical performance and the mechanical properties of the coating.

### Junction Formation

Contaminants during non-mass-analyzed (NMA) ion implantation have been found to come primarily from the metal parts used to fabricate the ion-source

## CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

mechanism. New materials are being used in the critical areas and the problem is considered to be under control. An increased sensitivity to implantation contaminants has been related to surface microcracks. Apparently there is a gettering action by the microcracks.

Spire Corp. has demonstrated its pulsed electron beam annealer (PEBA). This machine anneals one 4-in.-dia -ion-implanted wafer every three seconds. If operable for 8000 hours per year, this amounts to 9.6 MW/yr. Spire has turned its attention to the construction of a non-mass-analyzed ion implanter with the same production rate. The machine has progressed to the breadboard stage.

## Metallization

Bernd Ross Associates have succeeded in formulating a copper-based thick-film ink for metallizing solar cell backs. The projected cost of this process is approximately 4 1/2¢/W. By reducing the amount of AgF fluxing agent, better cell properties have been realized. It was also discovered that the AgF does not function properly in the presence of hydrogen; apparently the hydrogen captures the free fluorine before it can attack the silicon oxides.

The Photowatt International, Inc., contract to develop a nickel-based thick-film paste that will fire through a silicon nitride antireflection coating is progressing with difficulty. Cells made with experimental pastes to date have poor fill factors due to a combination of low shunt resistance and high series resistance.

Solarex is experimenting with ion milling to remove excess metal, which tends to short-circuit the cell at the edge of the n/p junction. After edge cleanup the cells are solder-coated using a wave soldering machine. The uniformity of the resulting solder coating is helpful in reducing cell breakage during lamination with glass superstrate.

## Module Completion

Tracor MBA has completed its contract to adapt a programmable industrial robot to assemble and laminate solar cells into modules. The effort was primarily a feasibility activity, using off-the-shelf machines that are programmable and can produce a variety of finished products. The robot selected by JPL was chosen for its size (ability to assemble a 4 x 4-ft module) and is unnecessarily slow. It requires up to 15 seconds per cell, limiting it to less than 2 MW/yr. The use of faster robots, which are currently available, can improve this rate by more than an order of magnitude.

JPL robotics group has successfully added a vision system and a "tactile" capability to an automatic robot. These attributes allow the robot to accommodate placement variations during assembly and to inspect for defects during and after assembly. The robot hand is a many-purpose device that grips, solders, glues, and places the parts.

Westinghouse is having success with its ultrasonic bonding of metal connector strips to silicon solar cells. It has developed a "rolling spot"

## **CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA**

**technique, similar to a single-toothed gear advancing from spot to spot, without damaging the cell between spots.**

## **LABORATORY ACTIVITIES**

**Experimental cells continue to be processed in the Process Development Laboratory using baseline (repeatable) processes. Performance comparisons are made between cells using the same materials and processes under development, primarily MEPSDU processes.**

**PRECEDING PAGE BLANK NOT FILMED**

## **ENGINEERING SCIENCES AREA**

The overall objective of the FSA Engineering Sciences Area is to develop the design criteria, test methods, analysis tools, and trade-off data that provide the technology base required for technical feasibility with respect to flat-plate modules and arrays.

During the reporting period, activities within the Engineering Sciences Area emphasized array requirements generation, array subsystem development, module development, and array performance criteria and test standards development. A description of the status of each of the Engineering Sciences Area contracts was included in the 19th PIM Handout (JPL Internal Document No. 5101-192). Active contracts and referenced papers and documents are listed in Table 3.

### **ARRAY REQUIREMENTS**

The Array Requirements activity addresses the identification and development of detailed design requirements and test methods at the array level. Continuing areas of activity that addressed improved definition of array requirements include (1) the establishment of module and array electrical safety criteria, (2) the generation of intermediate-load-center building codes as applied to intermediate array design, and (3) the development of array-to-power-conditioner electrical interfaces (coordinated with Sandia and MIT-LL).

### **Safety Requirements**

A necessary element in establishing module technical feasibility, especially for residential and ILC applications, is the early development of safety requirements at the design level. Consistent with this goal, FSA Engineering Sciences Area staff members participated in the fourth meeting of the National Electrical Code (NEC) Ad Hoc Subcommittee Meeting on Photovoltaics August 11 to 13 in Northbrook, Illinois. A result of the meeting was a tentative agreement on a new article for consideration by the NEC Correlating Committee for the 1984 edition of the National Electrical Code. Subcommittee members balloted in September and results were forwarded to the NEC Correlations Committee.

In support of roof-mounted residential-array safety studies, additional roof-covering classification and fire-penetration tests were observed by Engineering Sciences Area staff members at Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) on August 14. These tests were made to determine a PV module's resistance to severe fire exposure from sources outside a building. Shingle and integrally mounted glass-superstrate modules were subjected to spread-of-flame and burning-brand tests. The silicone-based shingle module proved to be highly flame-resistant in the 10-minute spread-of-flame test and withstood both Class

## ENGINEERING SCIENCES AREA

Table 3. Engineering Sciences Area Contractors

Contractor	Contract Number	Description
AIA Research Corp. Washington DC	955893	Integrated residential PV array development
Boeing Co. Seattle WA	954833	Wind-loading study on module and array structures
Burt Hill Kosar Rittelmann Associates Butler PA	955614	Residential module O&M requirements study
Clemson University Clemson SC	954929	Solar-cell reliability test
DSET Laboratories, Inc. Phoenix AZ	713131	Accelerated sunlight exposure of modules
General Electric Co. Philadelphia PA	955894	Integrated residential PV array development
IIT Research Institute Chicago IL	955720	Reliability engineering of modules and arrays
Underwriters Laboratories Melville NY	955392	Solar array and module safety requirements

A and Class B burning brands for up to 45 minutes. The EVA-based integral-mount module was resistive to the Class C burning-brand test, but when the Class B brand breached the glass cover it easily ignited the encapsulant, which dropped flaming material into the space below within five minutes.

### Commercial and Industrial Building Codes

In support of intermediate-load array design guidelines, Burt Hill Kosar Rittelmann Associates completed their assessment of intermediate-load-center building codes and regulations (initial results were presented at the 17th PIM). An executive summary and clarifying text are being added to the final report, now scheduled for release in December.

### Power Conditioning Interface

Work on the array and power-conditioner task focused on (1) comparisons of degraded-array and virgin-array results and how the interface between array

## **ENGINEERING SCIENCES AREA**

and power conditioner is effected, and (2) the determination of the array power-output characteristics for a degraded array. A draft of the interim task report is in preparation; a December release is planned.

Selection of the optimum input voltage window for power conditioning is influenced by the array voltage fluctuations caused by site weather conditions. A JPL in-house analytical study, using SOLMET typical-year data tapes, generated updated input for determining the optimum power-conditioning voltage, current, and power levels versus array parameters. The completed data for residential and intermediate load applications were forwarded to Sandia. Tabulated data on array and power-conditioner interface optimization will be included in Sandia's Power Conditioning Specification.

## **ARRAY SUBSYSTEM DEVELOPMENT**

Array subsystem development activity focuses on the development of conceptual designs for integrated flat-plate array modules and support structures as a key approach to minimizing total array costs. An important output of array conceptual designs is the definition of specific design requirements addressed to functional performance, interface and maintainability (at the array level).

### **Integrated Residential Arrays**

Supporting the development of cost-effective support structures, two residential array design concepts were optimized and evaluated through contracts with the American Institute of Architects Research Corp. (AIA/RC) and General Electric Co. (GE). Design reviews in conjunction with the integrated residential array effort were held at JPL August 25 with AIC/RC and with GE on July 17; a detailed review of their concepts is presented in the Proceedings.

JPL Engineering Sciences Area in-house efforts are developing a prototype residential-array design that obviates a 100% watertight interface between the PV module and the support structure. Low-cost, non-metallic extrusions that include leakage or drainage channels are on order to complete a 5 x 9-ft prototype for verification.

Additional JPL in-house efforts included the determination of the edge vulnerability of 1/8-in. tempered glass sheets to hail impact, using a variety of edge-support conditions. Results showed that 1/8-in. tempered glass panels can survive the JPL Internal Document No. 5101-161 Block V hail-impact test without edge protection. However, tempering techniques do vary among manufacturers, and designers are advised to perform similar ice-ball tests on tempered-glass panels they intend to use.

A viewgraph presentation entitled "Photovoltaics--Electricity from the Sun" was given to the Kansas Society of Architects at the 1981 AIA Kansas State Convention in Topeka on September 4. The seminar overview of photovoltaics, presented jointly by LSA Engineering Sciences Area and AIA/RC

## ENGINEERING SCIENCES AREA

staff members, was consistent with the convention theme, "Energy Naturally," and was intended to stimulate interest in photovoltaics.

### PV-Thermal Arrays

In the area of photovoltaic-thermal (PV-T) module development, two report drafts were completed for review that document performance and economic studies done on the installation of PV-T collector systems. These included the final task report, Assessment of PV-T Collectors, in press, and a manuscript titled "Evaluation of Unglazed PV-T Collectors in Heat-Pump Applications," submitted to the organizing committee of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers April 1982 conference in Albuquerque, New Mexico.

## MODULE ENGINEERING

Module engineering addresses the development of design methods, analysis tools and design concepts necessary to support significant cost and performance improvements at the array-element level. Activities are conducted to clarify design tradeoffs, to develop analysis tools and test methods and to provide generalized design solutions for the PV community. Specific activities included (1) cell reliability testing; (2) module voltage isolation; (3) interconnect fatigue; (4) hot-spot endurance; (5) cell fracture mechanics; (6) module soiling, and (7) module environmental endurance.

### Cell Reliability Testing

A joint in-house and contractor-supported test program to stress-test and evaluate encapsulated cells was initiated with the Environmental Isolation Research Task and the Process Development Area. The program includes cells made with different cell-metallization systems and encapsulation systems. A key aspect of this effort is an expanded joint failure-analysis followup phase, which is to be supported by various technical disciplines. Actual testing will take place at Clemson University, which has been generating reliability and accelerated- stress test data on most of the solar-cell types now used in FSA module designs.

### Module Voltage Isolation

The voltage isolation task addresses the source and magnitude of leakage currents to ground caused by initial insulation flaws or material aging. The development effort is directed toward predictions of module life and providing for human safety. Activities during the reporting period are given below:

- (1) The electrical insulation environmental test chamber for accelerated aging under voltage of minimodules and test coupons (with experimental encapsulants) is nearing completion with installation of data-collection circuitry and instrumentation. The procurement of 100

## ENGINEERING SCIENCES AREA

minimodules, earmarked for the tests, was completed and representative Block IV, PRDA and commercial designs were obtained. The test coupons are being supplied by the Environmental Isolation Task and the Cell and Moduie Formation Research Area in a joint program for voltage and environmental testing.

- (2) The central-station module field-exposure insulation studies continues with data collection on two experimental modules incorporating RTV and EVA encapsulants installed on the new 3000-Vdc test stand. Results will give the responses of those encapsulants to exposures of temperature and humidity variations while under 3000-V electrification.
- (3) Characterization of voltage breakdown levels of various contractor and JPL in-house polyester films and multilayer composites using the low-voltage breakdown apparatus is continuing. The data reduction software is being developed for rapid analysis of test results.

### Interconnect Fatigue

Examination of the mechanical-fatigue life of cell interconnects is continuing in an effort to obtain a 20-year-life-predictive model. Computer code is being generated to fit interconnect failure data to a Weibull probabilistic function for predicting interconnect failures. The interconnect-fatigue report "Solar-Cell Interconnect Design for Terrestrial Photovoltaic Modules" was completed and forwarded for review by the organizing committee of the ASME April 1982 meeting in Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Fatigue testing of 5-mil-thick clad laminates was initiated with samples received from Texas Instruments (Attleboro, Massachusetts); stainless-steel-and-copper interconnects, on the basis of preliminary testing, appear to have improved fatigue resistance over pure copper.

### Hot-Spot Endurance

Development of suitable laboratory-test procedures for evaluation of the hot-spot endurance of a module under severe hot-spot field conditions is this activity's objective. Work included the revision of the hot-spot endurance studies thermal-analysis model to include a family of plots that provide a simple graphic solution for users. The task report on hot-spot heating design guidelines is being revised.

A paper titled "Uses of Infrared Thermography in the Low Cost Solar Array Program" was presented at the annual meeting of the Society of Photo-Optical Instrumentation Engineers in Ottawa, Canada. It dealt with the use of the IR camera in the LSA Module Performance and Failure Analysis Area in connection with photovoltaic array field sites (including Mt. Laguna), and with PSA Engineering Sciences Area work in connection with hot-spot test development.

## **ENGINEERING SCIENCES AREA**

### **Cell Fracture Mechanics**

The fracture-mechanics study of the mechanical strength of silicon solar cells continued, with an examination of loading rates in silicon testing. The measured strength of silicon cells is insensitive to the loading rate and results with Cz wafers from twist and biaxial stress tests have indicated no significant changes in strength with increasing loading rates. A final report, documenting the test and the effect of loading rates, is being prepared for review.

### **Module Soiling**

Engineering Sciences Area staff members gave a presentation on "Low-Cost Methods for Cleaning Photovoltaic Arrays" at the Soiling and Cleaning Conference for Solar Materials at Sandia Livermore on July 21-22.

### **Module Environmental Endurance**

Several environmental endurance development efforts are intended to provide the technical base required to achieve reliable modules with 20-year lifetimes. IIT Research Institute (IITRI) is continuing its work in compiling reliability data on all module-design technologies and their performance in both field use and field tests. A major contribution to the IITRI work was made when the U.S. Coast Guard Research and Development Center agreed to provide FSA with reliability data obtained from different module designs it has tested (see Proceedings).

JPL in-house efforts included the development of a humidity degradation-rate curve based on comparisons of humidity-testing cycles and humidity-temperature data from SOLMET weather tapes. To obtain the required temperature-humidity acceleration factors, a contract was initiated with Wyle Laboratories to subject Block I and Block III module to a six-month humidity test with environments of 40°C, 93% RH, and 85°C, 85% RH. Results derived from inspections at the end of 10- and 20-day exposures have noted color changes in Tedlar and epoxy substrate materials exposed in the 85/85 chamber, but no degradation in electrical performance has occurred.

## **PERFORMANCE CRITERIA AND TEST STANDARDS**

Active interfaces are maintained between the LSA Engineering activities and the SERI Performance Criteria/Test Standards (PC/TS) project to establish Interim Performance Criteria (IPC) and test standards covering both flat-plate and concentrator arrays. Final drafts of 24 test methods were delivered for inclusion in SERI's IPC document (Issue 2), scheduled for release in January 1982. Two working subgroups in support of the SERI effort collated industry and testing laboratory comments, revisions and final additions for the IPC-2 input. The Photovoltaic Environmental Test Subgroup, chaired by FSA Engineering staff members, held their second meeting at the U.S. Coast Guard Research and Development Center at Groton, Connecticut, on September 23 and 24 and reviewed environmental test methods and a visual-inspection procedure. This

## ENGINEERING SCIENCES AREA

subgroup's objective is to develop for flat-plate and concentrator array elements a cost-effective set of qualification test procedures that can provide reasonable assurance of reliable performance in a wide range of U.S. and worldwide climates. An October 21 and 22 meeting of the Electrical Performance Task Group (led by Arizona State University) was held at Acurex Corp., Mountain View, California, to complete preparation of test-method drafts for off-axis performance of concentrator modules and optical-element evaluation techniques.

Arizona State University was granted a 90-day no-cost extension of their contract for developing electrical performance test methods for concentrating photovoltaics.

## ENGINEERING SUPPORT

Engineering interface activities provide for transfer of array requirements, specifications, design concepts, design guidelines, analysis tools and test methods to the photovoltaic community. Several manuscripts were submitted by Engineering Sciences Area staff members for publication in IEEE Transactions on Reliability, featuring Solar Energy Devices and Systems. Topics included:

- "Photovoltaic Array Reliability Optimization," R.G. Ross.
- "Investigating Reliability Attributes of Silicon Photovoltaic Cells--An Overview," E.L. Royal.
- "Laboratory Testing of Flat-Plate Photovoltaic Modules," A.G. Hoffman, J.S. Griffith and R.G. Ross.
- "A Technique for Determining Solar Irradiance Deficits," C.C. Gonzalez and R. G. Ross.

## RECENT CONTRACTOR PUBLICATIONS

1. Integrated Residential Photovoltaic Array Development, Quarterly Report No. DOE/JPL 955894-3, Prepared for JPL by General Electric Co., Advanced Energy Programs, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 19101, August 1981.
2. Integrated Residential Photovoltaic Array Development, Quarterly Report No. DOE/JPL 955893-81/1, Prepared for JPL by AIA Research Corp., Washington, D.C., 20006, April 1981.
3. Non-Steady Wind Loads on Flat-Plate Photovoltaic Array Fields, Report No. DOE/JPL 954833-81/4, Prepared for JPL by Boeing Engineering and Construction Co., Seattle, Washington, August 1981.

## RECENT ENGINEERING SCIENCES AREA PUBLICATIONS

1. Glazer, S.D., "Uses of Infrared Thermography in the Low-Cost Solar Array Program," Annual Meeting, Society of Photo-Optical Instrumentation Engineers, September 1, 1981.

# MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS AREA

## INTRODUCTION

The overall objective of the Module Performance and Failure Analysis Area is to evaluate the reliability and durability of modules that are constructed using the improved techniques researched in the other tasks of the project. This is accomplished through a structured program of (1) procurement of modules to a specification, (2) environmental stress testing, (3) detailed failure analysis and (4) operation in a field environment to obtain data that will (a) confirm the reliability and durability of the tested article and (b) confirm the validity of the environmental test regimen imposed in Item (2) above. Accomplishment of this work also requires implementation of an accurate, repeatable and reliable performance measuring system. Activities and accomplishments in this program during the reporting period are described herein.

## MODULE DEVELOPMENT

### Block IV Design and Qualification

Progress in completing this phase of the Block IV effort continued to be slow. The ARCO Solar, Inc., intermediate-load module passed the prescribed testing program and the drawings and engineering documentation were completed. The ARCO Solar residential module underwent a second iteration in design to overcome a delamination at the bend of the metal substrate, which results from installing the module on a roof. Modules with this problem presumably cured are now in test at JPL. Photowatt International, Inc., has provided JPL a set of modules incorporating design changes deemed necessary. These modules have passed the thermal and humidity cycling tests and, from earlier experience with them, it is expected that the remaining mechanical integrity, twist and hail test requirements will be met. Solarex Corp. modules were delivered that passed the required tests.

### Block IV Production Orders

Purchase orders for a few kilowatts of modules as specified under Phase I have been placed with all the contractors. The order for intermediate-load modules at ARCO Solar has been released for production, as has the order for both residential and intermediate-load modules at Solarex. The Photowatt order is on hold pending completion of testing of Phase I modules, and the purchase order for the ARCO Solar residential module has not been released.

### Block V Design

Contracts for Block V module designs were executed with six contractors as follows:

## MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS AREA

### Intermediate-Load Modules

ARCO Solar, Inc.

RCA Corp.

Solarex Corp.

### Residential Modules

General Electric Co.

Mobil Tyco Solar Energy Corp.

Spire Corp.

## MODULE TEST AND EVALUATION

### Performance Measurements

New reference cells have been selected, fabricated, and calibrated for use by JPL Field Testing for Block IV modules. Spectral response measurements, final sealing and identification of these cells are in process, after which they will be available for use. Seventeen additional new cells are being selected, fabricated and calibrated for use in support of Sandia, the Georgetown Project and other JPL module testing.

The spectral response of cells proposed for the Georgetown Project modules were compared with the spectral response of current Block IV reference cells; it was found that Block IV reference cells can be used for electrical performance evaluation of the Georgetown modules with the exception of the Westinghouse Electric Corp. modules. JPL plans to prepare reference cells to evaluate the Westinghouse modules, provided that candidate cells are received in time; otherwise JPL will select from its supply the reference cell best matched to the Westinghouse module.

During the reporting period, equipment failures in the Large-Area Pulsed Solar Simulator (LAPSS) system forced shutdown of that facility for about a month. The failures have been repaired and both LAPSS 1 and LAPSS 2 are now operating satisfactorily, having been integrated with the PDP 11/60 computer. Simultaneous operation is still being developed. The PDP software has been modified to provide identification of data obtained from the LAPSS 1 and LAPSS 2 systems to eliminate any possible source of confusion over which system was used. In addition, the plotting format was altered to provide simpler interpolation of plotted data.

### Environmental Testing

Tests have continued on six types of Block IV modules, and one each of the MIT-LL RES, commercial, and Cell and Module Formation Research Area modules. Malfunctioning of one and sometimes both LAPSSs delayed testing for an appreciable time.

Tables 4 and 5 summarize the test results. As shown in Table 4, the modified Block IV VS module is performing satisfactorily. However, new UR modules must be started into test again because of serious delamination of the latest versions. YR and YS modules have now qualified. Eight of the 10 Block IV types have qualified. GR and US prototype modules were among those previously qualified but the production versions have had test problems recently. This

## MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS AREA

Table 4. Recent Block IV Test Results

Vendor Code/Number of Modules Tested	Construction (from Top Down)	Tests Completed		Results
		T	H	
VS/5 Second Set	Glass, PVB, Tedlar/Al/Tedlar, Al frame			Satisfactory
UR/4 Second set	Tedlar, EVA, galv. steel. pan, mounted on JPL wood frame	T		Tedlar edge delamination near terminals, 4 cell cracks
YR/2 YS/1 Fourth sets	Glass, EVA, Craneglas, EVA, Tedlar Same, Al frame	T	H	Satisfactory; qualified mdls
GR/2 , Production, each mounted on plywood	Glass, adhesive, RTV, weatherproofed paperboard	T		Moderate electrical degradation, encapsulant discoloration, collector contamination
US/2 Test of repair procedure on production mdl	Glass, PVB, Tedlar/steel/Tedlar, Al frame	T	H	Repairs OK; after test, encapsulated from glass
SS/3 Production	Glass, EVA, ripstop, Mylar/Al, back coat; stainless frame	T		Satisfactory
SS/2 Production; repair	Same	T	H	Diode leads opened on one mdl

## MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS AREA

Table 5. Test Results on Other Modules

Vendor Code/Number of Modules Tested	Construction (from Top Down)	Tests Completed	Results
GR-3 (Roof) MIT-LL, RES, SW	Glass, adhesive, RTV, weatherproof paperboard	T H	last period this period Continued electrical degradation, interconnect discoloration and contamination; blank shingles are loose
BV/4 latest design, commercial	Acrylic top and substrate	T	Severe electrical degradation delamination, warping, air bubbles, cell cracks
US/4 PD, Phase 2, automated soldering	Glass, PVB, Tedlar/steel/Tedlar, Al frame	MI Twist Hail	(Previous T caused sealant extrusion); satisfactory except all modules failed final hi-pot

## MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS AREA

further emphasizes the need for continuing Quality Assurance efforts and follow-up testing.

Table 5 gives data on other modules. The GR version supplied by MIT has failed its tests. The redesign of the commercial BV modules was unsuccessful. The US modules provided by PD passed the latest three qualification tests but failed the final hi-pot test.

The new 85°C/85% RH, -40°C humidity-freeze test was run using seven Block IV qualified modules and one long-lived Block II W-type module. This test is more severe both in the humidity (85°C, 85% RH for 20 hours) and the freezing (-40°C saturated with moisture) than the Block IV test. The test was run to give an indication of the likelihood of Block IV modules passing this more severe Block V test. The Block II W-type module had already had four years' exposure at Table Mountain and most of the others had been exposed to the complete set of Block IV qualification tests. A new type of delamination on the backs of these cells and between cells was found. There are several possible explanations for this; however, it suggests that the test is more severe than four years in the field.

Other modules showed results generally observed in Block IV qualification tests. Delamination and corrosion of frame hardware, cells and interconnects were more severe than in the earlier tests, but electrical degradation was minimal. Two modules survived the humidity-freeze cycle with neither electrical nor visible degradation. Considering the limited field experience available, this test may be nearly optimum.

### Field Testing

All field-test activities centered on implementation of the restructuring plan. Table 6 is a milestone chart; below are some additional details.

- (1) Decommissioning of the continental remote sites has been completed. One site, the Albuquerque (Sandia Laboratory) site, will remain open by special arrangement with the Sandia Test Facility manager, but no data will be collected by Sandia.
- (2) The tasks of reorganizing the Southern California sites and establishing a site at the Florida Solar Energy Center have been completed. About 45% of the modules originally under test at the Southern California sites have been relocated to an enlarged Goldstone site where life-testing continues.
- (3) Reorganization of the JPL site is well under way; the old wiring has been removed and new wiring has been installed. Some difficulty has been encountered with the multiplexers (15 are required for the new setup). Random addressing errors that are difficult to track down are being experienced; work is continuing on this problem. Meanwhile, the array-switching controls are being readied for installation.

# MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS AREA

Table 6. Implementation Schedule

	1981												1982													
	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D		
FORMULATE RESTRUCTURING PLAN													▼													
DECOMMISSION CONTINENTAL REMOTE SITES																										
CONTRACT TO DECOMMISSION SITES																										
SHIP MODULES AND RECEIVE AT JPL																										
OBTAIN FINAL I-V (LAPSS) DATA																										
REORGANIZE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SITES																										
OBTAIN LAST SET OF IN-SITU I-V DATA																										
INSTALL NEW STANDS AT GOLDSTONE																										
RELOCATE OLD MODULES AT GOLDSTONE																										
MODIFY EXISTING STANDS FOR NEW MODULES																										
ESTABLISH SITE AT FLORIDA SOLAR ENERGY CENTER																			▼							
REWIRE JPL SITE																										
REMOVE OLD WIRING																			▼							
WIRE IN NEW MULTIPLEXER AND DORIC STATIONS																			△							
CONNECT DORIC DEVICES																			△	■	■	△				
CONNECT MODULES TO MULTIPLEXERS																			△	■	■	■	■	■	△	
FABRICATE/INSTALL ARRAY-SWITCHING CONTROLS																			△	■	△					
FABRICATE ARRAY DATA LOGGER																										
DEFINE REQUIREMENTS																			▼							
COMPLETE DESIGN																			▼							
CONSTRUCT AND TEST																			△	■	■	■	△			
DEPLOY NEW MODULES																										
RECEIVE MODULES FROM VENDORS																			△	■	■	■	■	■	△	
DEPLOY MODULES AT ALL SITES																			△	■	■	■	■	■	△	
UPDATE JPL SITE SOFTWARE																										
MODIFY INSOLT AND SUMMARY TASKS																			△	■	△					
REVISE DATA BASE FOR NEW MODULES																			△	■	■	■	■	■	△	
CODE AND TEST ARRAY1 AND SUMARS																				△						
START ROUTINE TESTING OF NEW MODULES																				△	■	■	■	■	■	△

- (4) Fabrication of the array data logger, the key instrument in all future array work, has been delayed because of priority and overrun problems. Originally it was to have been completed by the end of September; the revised completion date is now the end of December 1981.
- (5) Deployment of new modules is well behind the original schedule because of delays in receiving the modules from the vendors. Only three of the nine different types of new modules to be deployed have been received: Motorola Inc. Block IV intermediate-load modules, ARCO Solar intermediate-load automated assembly-line modules, and GE residential modules.

Most of the remainder will not arrive until next calendar year, and one type probably will not arrive until May or June. The original plan, which

## MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS AREA

called for initiation of testing all the modules at the same time, has been changed; testing will commence as soon as modules are received and have gone through their pre-installation screening and tests.

Work has been started on the annual report. Its theme this year is the restructuring plan; expected publication date is March 1, 1982.

### Failure Analysis

Problem-failure activity included the final field analysis of the Mount Laguna array and continued support of JPL block module procurement and of the test and application experiments of MIT-LL and Lewis Research Center.

The Mount Laguna Block III types of modules are showing continued degradation in performance. At the time of a visit in August 1981 the array power output had dropped to below 30 kW at peak insolation. The system operating voltage has been lowered to approximately 200 volts in order to extract maximum power from the array. The cause of the array's degradation is attributed to the hot-spot cell-cracking failure mode shown in Figure 1 for the glass-fiber substrate module.

The other module strings have shown a markedly increased drop in performance, which is attributed to both impact-cracked cells and fractured interconnects that in either case causes the module to become open and to be bypassed in the string by the bypass diode. Table 7 shows the number of degraded modules as related to percentage of degraded modules.

Problem-failure analysis was completed on the Block IV Applied Solar Energy Corp. (ASEC) module. The delamination along the edge of the module was caused by moisture permeation. Another ASEC module was found to be intermittent after environmental test; the problem was diagnosed as an unsoldered contact at the bottom of a cell. Excessive leakage current to ground was noted on an ARCO Solar module in Hawaii by MIT. Preliminary analysis indicates that the pottant material, polyvinyl butyral, is sensitive to temperature with respect to insulation resistance. The leakage increases as the material becomes heated. At 45°C the leakage current appears to be in excess of 50  $\mu$ A.

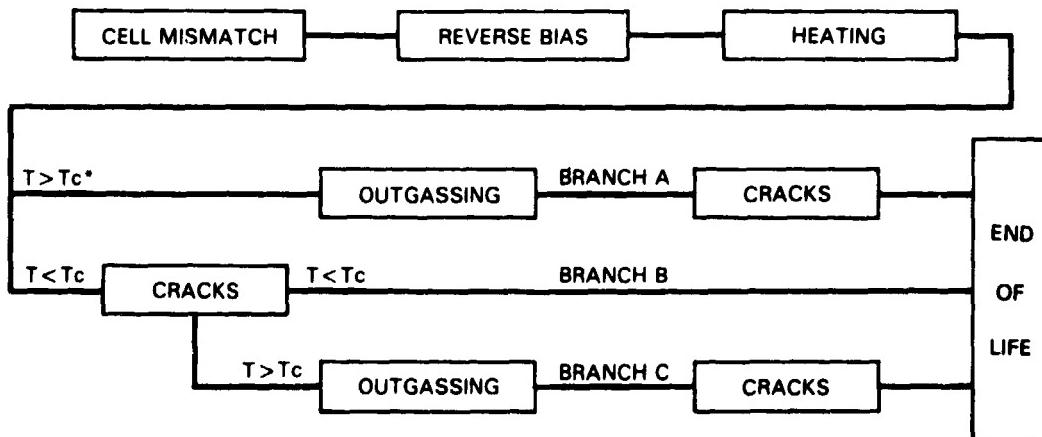


Figure 1. Hot-Spot Cell-Cracking Failure Mode in Glass-Fiber-Substrate Module

## MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS AREA

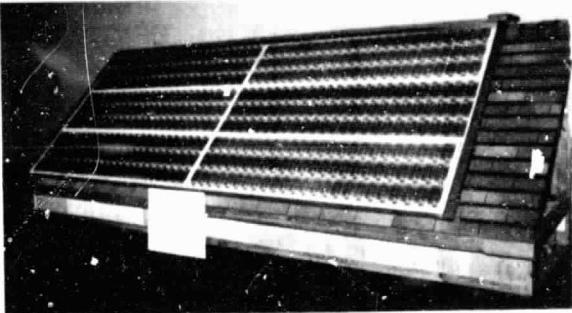
Table 7. Degraded Modules: Number vs Percentage

Module	No. of Modules Relating to % Degradation			
	25%	50%	75%	100%
A	130	57	58	94
B	-	-	5	107

Laser scans of modules before test or field deployment have been started to provide a record or fingerprint of each module. This will allow finding defective cells or changing cells after either environmental test or field test.



ORIGINAL PAGE  
BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH



## INTRODUCTION

The 19th Project Integration Meeting (PIM) for the Flat-plate Solar Array (FSA) Project (formerly Low-cost Solar Array Project) was held at the Pasadena Center, Pasadena, California, on November 11, 1981. It was conducted differently from previous PIMS in that it was only a one-day meeting, consisting primarily of parallel technology sessions for an assessment of recent Project progress since the last PIM in July. The usual plenary sessions with emphasis on a theme or themes, special topic sessions, and displays were omitted. Brief summaries of the Critical Technology Workshops and of FSA progress were presented.

Two limited-attendance workshops were conducted on the day before the PIM: one on silicon materials and crystal-growth technology, and one on solar-cell and module technology. The purpose of each was to explore specific critical technical problems that are at present perceived as potential barriers that could limit the achievement of FSA technological objectives.

A number of PIM participants attended the Solar Array Manufacturing Industry Costing Standards (SAMICS) short course held at the Pasadena Center during the two days following that of the PIM. The course offered an overview of the SAMICS methodology, and the effective use of SAMICS was explained in detail and illustrated in real-time applications.

PRECEDING PAGE BLANK NOT FILMED

# FLAT-PLATE SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT PLANS FOR 1982

JET PROPULSION LABORATORY

W.T. Callaghan

## Basis for FY82 Plans

- Technical and Commercial Readiness Milestones Removed
- Emphasis on Longer-Term Payoff
- R&D Content Increased; Industrial Development Activity Decreased

## FSA Key Project Milestone Schedule

MILESTONES	FY 82												FY 83												
	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	
PROJECT MANAGEMENT													▼ 19th		▼ 20th		▼ 21st		▼ 22nd						
• Project Integration Meetings																									
PROJECT ANALYSIS & INTEGRATION													▼		▼		▼		▼						
• Publish SAMIS Release 4																									
• Price Allocation Guidelines Update																									
SILICON MATERIAL TASK																									
• FBR Program Progress Review																									
• Hemlock Contract Complete																									
• Union Carbide EPSDU Operation Start (Silicon Process Only)																									
LARGE AREA SILICON SHEET TASK													▼		▼		▼		▼						
• TF Demonstration Adv. CZ																									
Ingot Growth																									
• Achieve Sustained High Speed Growth of Dendritic Web																									
• Achieve High Quality EFG Ribbons Through Growth Ambient Atmosphere Control																									

## FSA PLANS FOR 1982

### FSA Key Project Milestone Schedule (Cont'd)

MILESTONES	FY 82						FY 83																
	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A
ENCAPSULATION TASK								▽															
• Report on analysis Methods for Assessing Module Service Life																							
• Publish Summary of Encapsulation Specifications, Properties, and Performance Characteristics									▽														
PROCESS DEVELOPMENT AREA								▽															
• Execution of PD Contracts								▽															
• Process Sequence Feasibility Unit Mid-Term Design Review(s)								▽															
ENGINEERING AREA							▽		▽									▽					
• UL Module Safety Reqmts Report							▽		▽									▽					
• Module Hot-Spot Heating Report																							
• Residential Array Design Report																							
OPERATIONS AREA								▽		▽								▽					
• Issue Annual Field Test Report								▽		▽								▽					
• Award Block V Phase II Contracts																							
• Complete Block V Design and Test Review																							

### Status

- FSA FY82 AOP Currently Under Review At DOE
- Key Project Activities Are Consistent With FY82 AOP Based on \$62.9M DOE Program
- FSA FY82 Final Budget Allocation Uncertain

# Technology Sessions

## FLAT-PLATE COLLECTOR RESEARCH AREA

### Silicon Material Task

R. Lutwack, Chairman

Presentations covering research on silicon (Si) processes and on supporting activities were made by four contractors and by JPL.

Union Carbide Corp. reported on the status of its research into a process that converts metallurgical-grade Si to silane, which is then decomposed to produce pure Si. Construction of the experimental process system development unit (EPSDU) was stopped because no FY82 DOE funding is available for installation and operation. Negotiations are under way by UCC, DOE, and JPL on cost-sharing arrangements. It is planned to relocate the EPSDU at a Pacific Northwest location. In the R&D area, the free-space reactor scale-up and design for the EPSDU is essentially complete, the silicon powder consolidation process was demonstrated on a semicontinuous basis, and work on fluidized-bed pyrolysis of silane was reactivated.

In the investigation of a process for making trichlorosilane by the hydrochlorination of metallurgical-grade Si and silicon tetrachloride, Solarelectronics reported that construction and installation of a test system using a 2-in.-dia reactor is in progress, and samples of various alloys are being prepared for corrosion studies.

Hemlock Semiconductor Corp. described progress in the contract to develop a process wherein Si is deposited from dichlorosilane (DCS) in a Siemens-type reactor. Testing of the DCS process development unit (PDU) integrated with Si deposition reactors continued, the PDU achieving a high (95%) on-line time in October. The Si produced is of semiconductor-grade quality.

Results of analysis on solar cell degradation due to edge defects and bulk defects were presented by C.T. Sah Associates.

In the JPL in-house program, progress was presented for the work on direct conversion of silane to molten Si, on deposition of Si from silane in a fluidized-bed reactor, and on the analysis of impurities in Si by the use of thermally stimulated capacitance measurements.

## SILICON MATERIAL TASK

# SILANE-TO-SILICON PROCESS

UNION CARBIDE CORP.

TECHNOLOGY  POLYCRYSTALLINE SILICON R&D	REPORT DATE  NOVEMBER 11, 1981
APPROACH  HIGH-PURITY SILANE FROM METALLURGICAL SILICON; SILANE PYROLYSIS & CONSOLIDATION TO FORM SEMICONDUCTOR-GRADE POLYSILICON	STATUS  <u>SILANE PYROLYSIS R&amp;D</u>  • FREE SPACE REACTOR SCALE-UP & DESIGN FOR EPSDU IS ESSENTIALLY COMPLETE • SILICON POWDER FEEDING, MELTING & SHOTTING WAS DEMONSTRATED ON A SEMI-CONTINUOUS BASIS • FLUID BED PYROLYSIS R&D WAS REACTIVATED
CONTRACTOR  UNION CARBIDE CORPORATION	<u>EPSDU ENGINEERING &amp; INSTALLATION</u>  • UNION CARBIDE IS CURRENTLY NEGOTIATING WITH DOE/JPL ON COST-SHARING ARRANGEMENTS TO COMPLETE AN EPSDU PROGRAM
GOALS  • DEMONSTRATE PROCESS FEASIBILITY & ENGINEERING PRACTICALITY • DEMONSTRATE SILANE PURITY • DEVELOP PRACTICAL SILANE DECOMPOSITION PROCESS FOR SOLAR CELLS • SILICON PRICE OF LESS THAN \$14/KG FOR HIGH VOLUME PROCESS	

## Problems and Concerns

### EPSDU ENGINEERING, INSTALLATION AND OPERATION

- A PORTION OF THE WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM DESIGN IS RELATIVELY NOVEL, AND SOME FIELD ADJUSTMENT MAY BE NEEDED FOR PROPER OPERATION.

### SILANE PYROLYSIS R & D

- FURTHER R & D WORK WILL BE NEEDED FOR SILICON SHOTTER PRIOR TO USE IN EPSDU.
- FLUID BED R & D HAS JUST BEEN REACTIVATED AND NOT YET DEMONSTRATED.

## SILICON MATERIAL TASK

### Free-Space Reactor R&D Summary

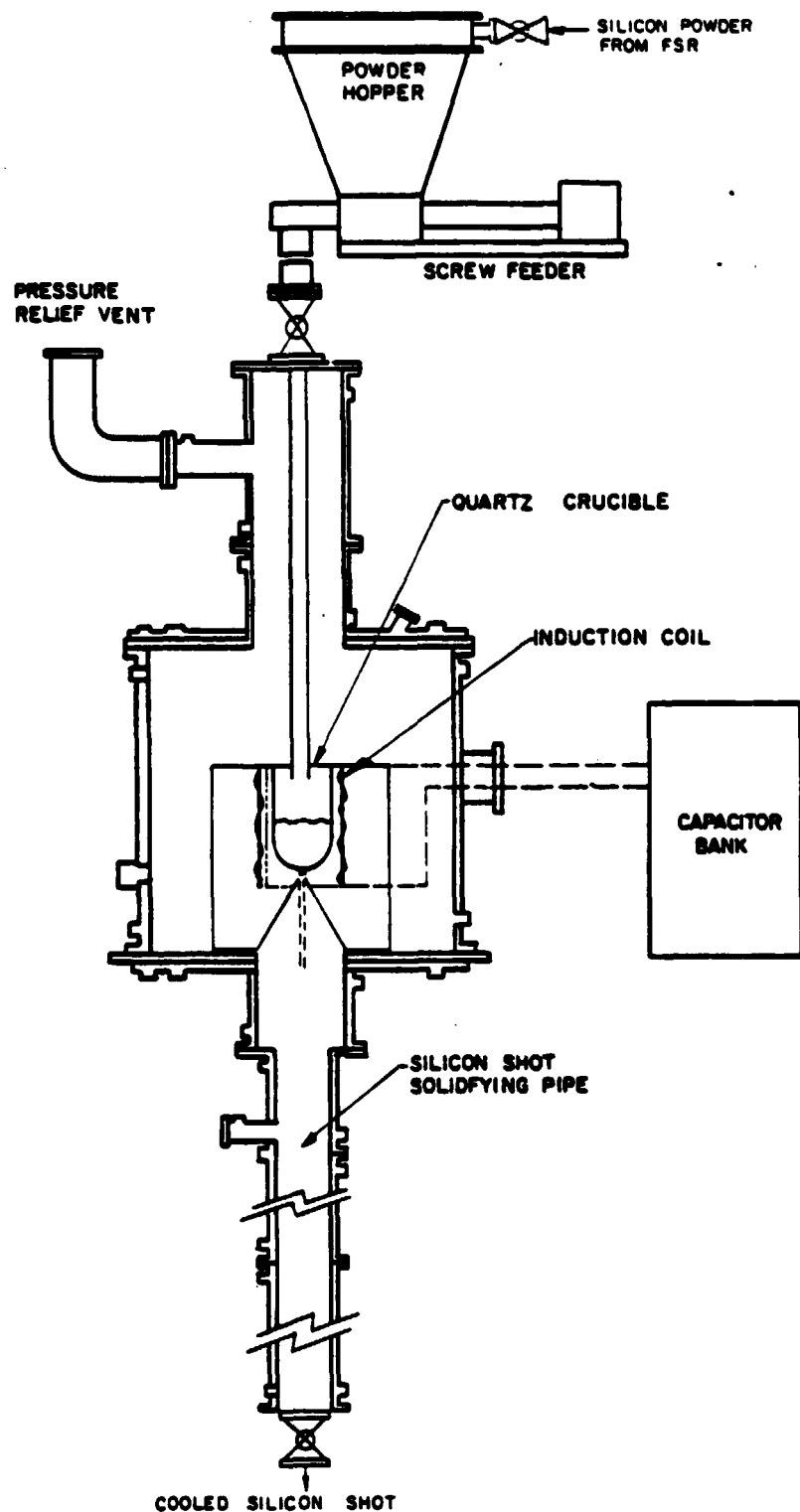
- DETAILED DESIGN OF EPSDU REACTOR WAS COMPLETED.
- P & I DIAGRAM FOR INTEGRATED REACTOR/SHOTTER SYSTEM WAS PREPARED.
- SUPPORT STRUCTURE FOR REACTOR/SHOTTER WAS DESIGNED.
- RFQ'S & EQUIPMENT PROCUREMENT WILL BE DEFERRED.

### Silicon Shotting R&D Summary

- SUBCONTRACT WORK BY KAYEX WAS COMPLETED.
- DEMONSTRATED FEASIBILITY OF SHOT PRODUCTION IN SEMI-CONTINUOUS MODE.
- PRODUCED TOTAL OF ABOUT 10 KG SHOT FROM SILICON POWDER IN 3 SUCCESSIVE RUNS.
- SHOT DIAMETER RANGED 0.4 TO 3 MM.
- RESISTIVITY OF CZOCHRALSKI GROWN INGOT FROM MELTED SHOT WAS 20 OHM-CM.
- PROTOTYPE SHOTTER OPERATION WAS LIMITED BY MELT RATE.
- HOT ZONE MODIFICATION IS REQUIRED TO INCREASE THROUGHPUT.
- FURTHER WORK ON SHOTTER WILL BE DEFERRED.

## SILICON MATERIAL TASK

### Silicon Powder Melting and Shotting System



## SILICON MATERIAL TASK

### Resistivity of Ingots Grown From Shot

INGOT	NEW POLYSILICON	UNDOPED SHOT	DOPED SHOT
AS GROWN CRYSTAL	45 N	18 P	5.7 P
HEAT TREATED CRYSTAL	200 NEUTRAL	20 P	5.6 P

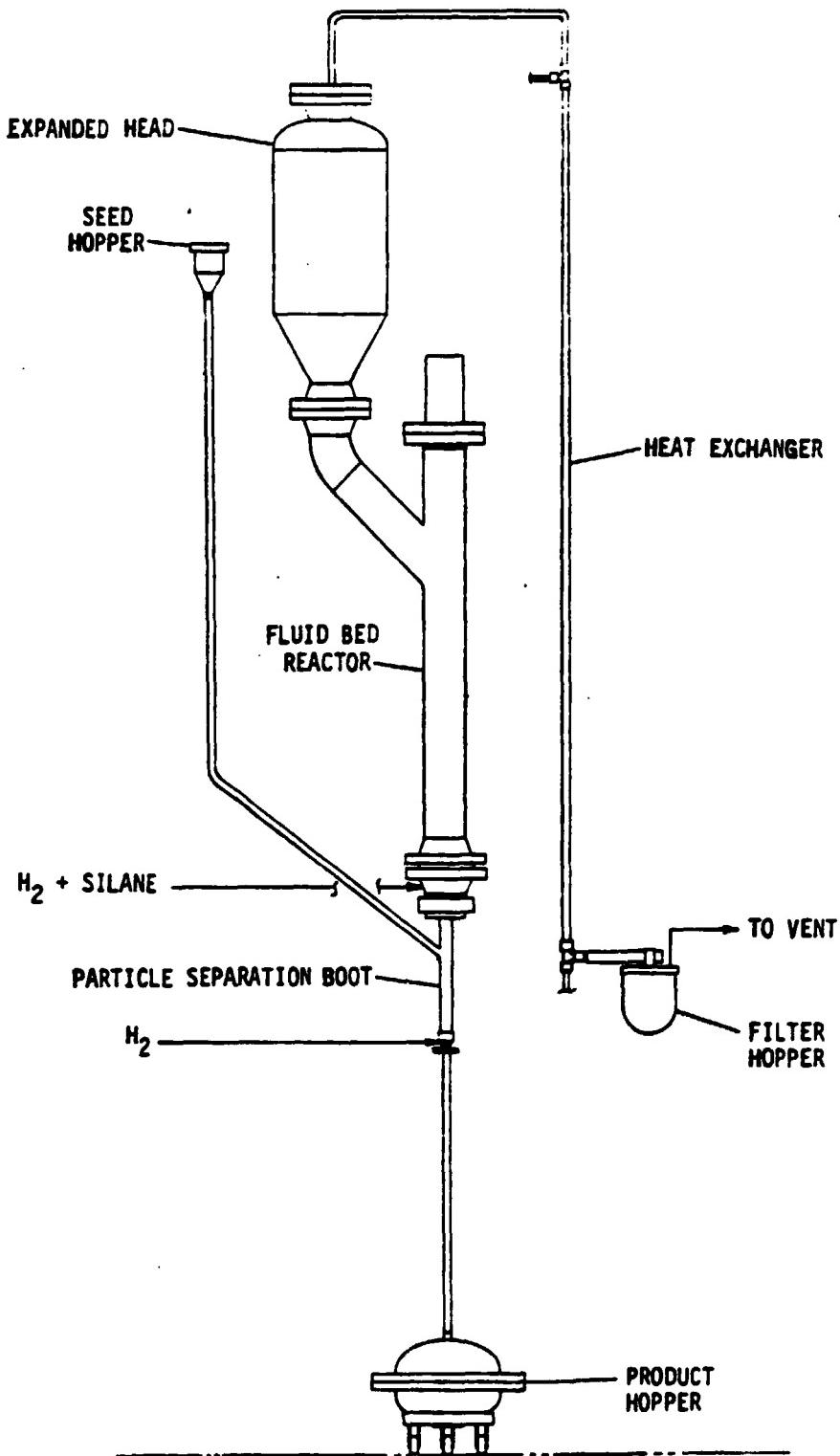
- 8 KG SHOT CHARGE FROM RUN NO. 24
- UNTREATED SHOT
- FURNACE ATMOSPHERE 20 TORR. ARGON
- CLEAN MELT
- (1,0,0) CRYSTALS
- AVERAGE RESISTIVITY, OHM CM

### Fluid-Bed Pyrolysis R&D Summary

- SUCCESSFUL PDU STARTUP RUNS PRIOR TO FUNDING RECISION IN MAY WERE VERY PROMISING.
- FLUID BED PYROLYSIS R & D WAS REVIVED IN OCTOBER.
- PLAN TO CONDUCT PDU TESTS FOLLOWED BY REACTOR SCALE-UP & DESIGN FOR EPSDU IN FY 1982.

# SILICON MATERIAL TASK

## Fluid-Bed Reactor PDU



## SILICON MATERIAL TASK

### Engineering Summary

- PROCESS & FACILITY DESIGNS ARE COMPLETE.
- MOST MAJOR EQUIPMENT WAS DELIVERED TO EPSDU SITE IN EAST CHICAGO.
- INSTALLATION DESIGN IS COMPLETE.
- SITE & CIVIL WORK IS COMPLETE & CONSTRUCTION IS ON HOLD.
- BIDS FOR MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION WERE RECEIVED.
- UCC IS NEGOTIATING WITH DOE/JPL ON COST SHARING ARRANGEMENTS.
- UCC WILL RELOCATE EPSDU FACILITY TO A PACIFIC NORTH-WEST LOCATION.

## SILICON MATERIAL TASK

## HYDROCHLORINATION PROCESS

SOLARELECTRONICS, INC.

<b>TECHNOLOGY</b> POLYCRYSTALLINE SILICON METAL	<b>REPORT DATE</b> NOVEMBER 11, 1981. 19TH PIM
<b>APPROACH</b> HYDROCHLORINATION OF METALLURGICAL GRADE SILICON TOGETHER WITH SILICON TETRACHLORIDE AND HYDROGEN TO FORM TRICHLOROSILANE FOR PRODUCING SILICON <b>CONTRACTOR</b> SOLARELECTRONICS, INC.	<b>STATUS</b> JPL CONTRACT NO. 956061 (JULY 9, 1981 - JULY 8, 1981) <b>WORK COMPLETED:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● PROGRAM PLAN</li><li>● REACTOR DESIGN</li><li>● PURCHASE EQUIPMENTS</li></ul> <b>WORK IN PROGRESS:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION OF THE 2 INCH HYDROCHLORINATION REACTOR</li><li>● PREPARE TEST SAMPLES OF VARIOUS METAL ALLOYS FOR CORROSION STUDIES</li><li>● SAFETY REVIEW, START-UP REACTOR</li><li>● CARRY OUT HYDROCHLORINATION EXPERIMENTS</li></ul>
<b>GOALS</b> TO SUPPORT THE UNION CARBIDE SILANE-TO-SILICON PROCESS BY CONDUCTING EXPERIMENTAL AND THEORETICAL STUDIES, <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● OPTIMIZE REACTION CONDITIONS FOR THE HYDROCHLORINATION PROCESS</li><li>● CONDUCT CORROSION TESTS FOR MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION FOR THE REACTOR</li><li>● EVALUATE NEW CONCEPTS FOR WASTE DISPOSAL</li><li>● FLUIDIZATION MECHANISM STUDY, MERITS OF A FLUIDIZED-BED, FIXED-BED DESIGN</li></ul>	

## SILICON MATERIAL TASK

### What Is the Hydrochlorination Reaction?

#### WHAT IS THE HYDROCHLORINATION REACTION ?

REACTION OF SILICON TETRAChLORIDE AND HYDROGEN IN A BED OF SILICON METAL



- REACTION IS MORE COMPLEX THAN SHOWN IN EQUATION (1)
- OVERALL RESULT OF A NUMBER OF STEP-WISE REACTIONS



$$3 \times (2) + (3) = (1)$$

EQUILIBRIUM REACTION: MIXTURE OF PRODUCTS

1%  $\text{SiH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ , 26%  $\text{SiHCl}_3$ , 73%  $\text{SiCl}_4$ , UNREACTED  $\text{H}_2$

OBJECTIVE: REACTION CONDITIONS TO MAXIMIZE  $\text{SiHCl}_3$

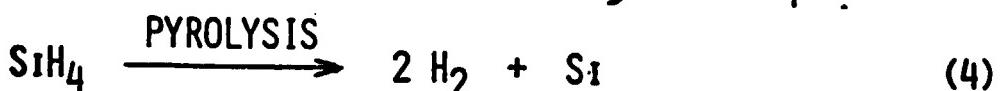
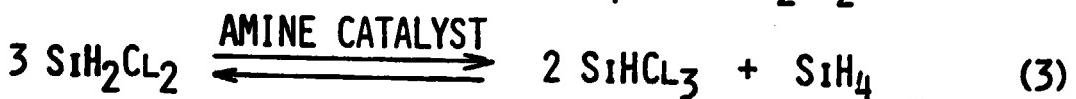
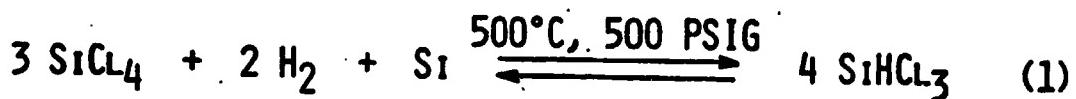
TEMPERATURE:  $400^\circ\text{C} - 600^\circ\text{C}$

PRESSURE : ATM. TO 500PSIG.

$\text{H}_2/\text{SiCl}_4$  : 0.5 - 3.0

## SILICON MATERIAL TASK

### The Union Carbide Silane-to-Silicon Process



- HYDROCHLORINATION REACTION GENERATES THE Si-H IN  $\text{SiH}_4$
- IT COMPLETES THE RECYCLE OF Si-Cl ( $\text{SiCl}_4$ )
- IT COMPLETES THE RECYCLE OF  $\text{H}_2$
- A CLOSED-LOOP PROCESS
- IT CARRIES A HEAVY LOAD, E.G., FOR EVERY LB. OF  $\text{SiH}_4$  PRODUCED, APPROXIMATELY 60 LBS. OF  $\text{SiCl}_4$  ARE PROCESSED IN STEP (1)

## SILICON MATERIAL TASK

### Production-Size Reactor for the Hydrochlorination Process

ASSUMPTION: 100 METRIC TONS/ YEAR OF POLYCRYSTALLINE SILICON  
CVD REACTOR, SiHCl<sub>3</sub> FEED, WITH SiCl<sub>4</sub> RECYCLED

CVD REACTOR: INLET 100% SiHCl<sub>3</sub>, OUTLET 50% SiCl<sub>4</sub>  
NEED 2.2 MM LBS/ YEAR SiHCl<sub>3</sub>, 2xTHEORECTICAL  
OR 255 LBS/ HOUR SiHCl<sub>3</sub>

REACTION CONDITION: 500°C, 500 PSIG, 1:1 H<sub>2</sub>:SiCl<sub>4</sub>, 60 SECONDS  
26% SiHCl<sub>3</sub>, 74% SiCl<sub>4</sub>

FEED REQUIREMENT: 1,500 LBS/ HOUR SiCl<sub>4</sub>, 3,200 SCF/ HOUR H<sub>2</sub>  
(340 LBS/HOUR) 8.6 CU.FT. GASEOUS FEED/ MIN., 500°C, 500 PSIG.

HYDROCHLORINATION REACTOR SIZE: VOLUME OF Si MASS BED = 8.6 CU.FT.  
(AT 75% RATED CAPACITY) TAKE H/D = 12  
Si MASS BED = 11.6 IN.DIA. x 11.6 FT.

REACTOR SIZE = 1 FT. DIA. x 18 FT.

SILICON MATERIAL TASK

**CHEMICAL VAPOR DEPOSITION OF POLYSILICON  
FROM DICHLOROSILANE**

**HEMLOCK SEMICONDUCTOR CORP.**

TECHNOLOGY  POLYCRYSTALLINE SILICON	REPORT DATE  NOVEMBER, 1981
APPROACH  CHEMICAL VAPOR DEPOSITION OF POLY-SILICON FROM DICHLOROSILANE (DCS)	STATUS  <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• INTERMEDIATE REACTOR ACHIEVED GREATER THAN <math>2.0 \text{ G-H}^{-1}\text{-CM}^{-1}</math> DEPOSITION GOAL</li><li>• DCS-PDU ACHIEVED 95% ON-LINE TIME</li><li>• SILICON PURITY FROM REDISTRIBUTED TCS EXCELLENT FOR SOLAR CELLS</li><li>• 3" Ø REDISTRIBUTION REACTOR EVALUATION COMPLETED</li><li>• 5" Ø REDISTRIBUTION REACTOR EVALUATION IN PROCESS</li><li>• ECONOMICS INDICATE THAT PRICE OF \$20/KG (1980 \$, 1000 MT/Y, 20% ROI) IS OBTAINABLE</li></ul>
CONTRACTOR  HEMLOCK SEMICONDUCTOR CORPORATION	
GOALS  <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• DEMONSTRATE PROCESS FEASIBILITY THROUGH INTERMEDIATE REACTOR EXPERIMENTS</li><li>• INVESTIGATE PROCESS PROFICIENCY BY OPERATION OF PROCESS DEVELOPMENT UNIT</li><li>• POLYSILICON PRICE OF LESS THAN \$20/KG (1980 \$, 1000 MT/Y, 20% ROI) AND PURITY APPROACHING OR EQUALLING SEMICONDUCTOR-GRADE POLYSILICON</li><li>• DEFINE PROCESS ECONOMICS</li></ul>	

# SILICON MATERIAL TASK

## Project Activities

- INTERMEDIATE REACTOR OPERATION USING DICHLOROSILANE FEED STOCK
- POLYCRYSTALLINE SILICON PURITY EVALUATION (BORON, DONOR, CARBON, AND TRACE HEAVY ELEMENTS)
- INTERMEDIATE REACTOR VENT GAS COMPOSITION ANALYSIS
- DCS-PDU 3" DIAMETER REDISTRIBUTION REACTOR EVALUATION
- DCS-PDU 5" DIAMETER REDISTRIBUTION REACTOR INSTALLATION
- 1000 MT/Y COST EVALUATION
- MODEL 110 SITE SELECTION

### Reactor Data Evaluation (Data Normalized for Standard 80-mm Rod Diameter)

SILICON FED GH <sup>-1</sup> CM <sup>-1</sup>	SILICON DEPOSITED GH <sup>-1</sup> CM <sup>-1</sup>	CONVERSION MOLE %	POWER KWH/KG
4.2	1.59	37.5	89.6
5.0	1.74	35.0	88.8
5.7	2.00	35.1	82.0
3.9	1.61	41.6	93.9

### Dichlorosilane Purity (Average\*)

DONOR PPBA	BORON PPBA	CARBON PPMA
1.22	0.07	0.31

\*NOTE: HIGH AND LOW VALUES FOR EACH DATA SET HAVE BEEN DELETED.

# SILICON MATERIAL TASK

## Intermediate Decomposition Reactor Summary

- DICHLOROSILANE REACTOR OPERATION SIMILAR TO TRICHLOROSILANE OPERATION
- NO VAPOR PHASE NUCLEATION IN THE REACTOR
- ROD SURFACE ACCEPTABLE
- PURITY IS SEMICONDUCTOR GRADE QUALITY

### QUESTION:

- CAN DECOMPOSITION GOALS BE ATTAINED USING MIXED FEED?
- CAN CONVERSION AND POWER CONSUMPTION GOALS BE ACHIEVED IN A LARGER DECOMPOSITION REACTOR?

## Capital (\$k) 1980

1.	DIRECT PLANT INVESTMENT (BATTERY LIMIT)	
A)	MAJOR PROCESS EQUIPMENT	5,244
B)	INSTALLATION/INSTR./BUILDINGS	<u>6,101</u>
	TOTAL BATTERY LIMIT INVESTMENT	11,345
2.	OTHER DIRECT PLANT INVESTMENTS	
A)	UTILITIES/INSTALLED	2,300
B)	OTHER DIRECT (GEN. OFFICES, SHOPS, ETC.) (23% OF MAJOR EQUIP.-1A))	<u>1,204</u>
	TOTAL OTHER DIRECT PLANT INVESTMENTS	3,504
3.	INDIRECT PLANT INVESTMENT	
A)	ENGINEERING OVERHEAD (10% X DIRECT COSTS)	1,485
B)	NORMAL CONTINGENCY (18% X DIRECT COSTS)	<u>2,673</u>
	TOTAL INDIRECT PLANT INVESTMENTS	4,158
4.	TOTAL DIRECT & INDIRECT INVESTMENT	19,007
5.	OVERALL CONTINGENCY (20% X TOTAL)	<u>3,802</u>
6.	FIXED CAPITAL PLANT INVESTMENT (TOTAL + CONTINGENCY)	22,809

# SILICON MATERIAL TASK

## Manufacturing Costs and Product Pricing

	<u>\$/KG SILICON</u> <u>('80 \$)</u>
<b>1. DIRECT MANUFACTURING COST</b>	
1.1 RAW MATERIALS	2.45
1.2 DIRECT OPERATING LABOR	<u>0.72</u>
1.3 UTILITIES	
1.3.1 ELECTRICAL (RX)	1.89
1.3.2 OTHER	<u>0.61</u>
1.4 SUPERVISION/CLERICAL	0.18
1.5 MAINTAINING AND REPAIR	
1.5.1 BELL JAR REPLACEMENT	1.69
1.5.2 OTHER	<u>1.00</u>
1.6 OPERATING SUPPLIES	<u>0.40</u>
1.7 LABORATORY CHARGE	<u>0.18</u>
<b>TOTAL DIRECT MANUFACTURING COST</b>	<b>\$8.43</b>
<b>2. INDIRECT MANUFACTURING COST</b>	
2.1 DEPRECIATION	2.28
2.2 LOCAL TAXES	<u>0.44</u>
2.3 INSURANCE	<u>0.22</u>
<b>TOTAL INDIRECT MANUFACTURING COSTS</b>	<b>\$2.94</b>
<b>3. PLANT OVERHEAT (12.3% MFG. COSTS)</b>	<u><b>\$1.40</b></u>
<b>4. TOTAL MANUFACTURING COST</b>	<b>\$12.77</b>
<b>5. GENERAL EXPENSES</b>	
6.1 ADMINISTRATION	0.76
6.2 DISTRIBUTION & SALES	<u>0.76</u>
6.3 R&D	<u>0.38</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u><b>\$1.90</b></u>
<b>6. PRODUCT COST</b>	<b>\$14.67</b>
<b>7. PROFIT (20% R.O.I. )</b>	<u><b>4.56</b></u>
<b>8. PRODUCT PRICE</b>	<b>\$19.23</b>

## **SILICON MATERIAL TASK**

### **Problems and Concerns**

- ACHIEVING CONVERSION EFFICIENCY AND DEPOSITION RATE GOALS SIMULTANEOUSLY
- ACHIEVING A POWER CONSUMPTION AT THE REACTOR OF 60 KWH/KG
- DEPOSITION ON THE QUARTZ REACTOR WALL
- ECONOMICS AND FEASIBILITY OF HYDROGENATION PROCESS

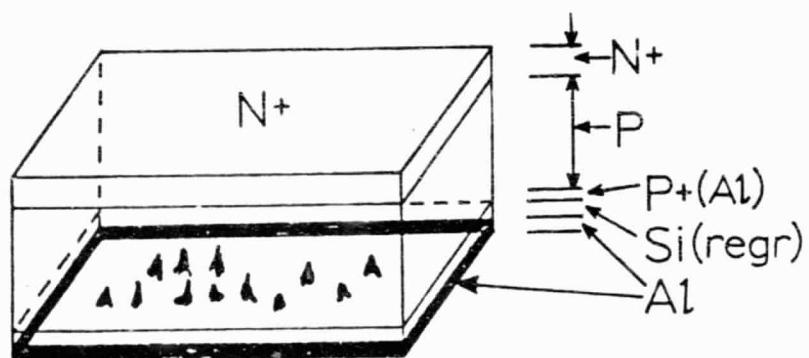
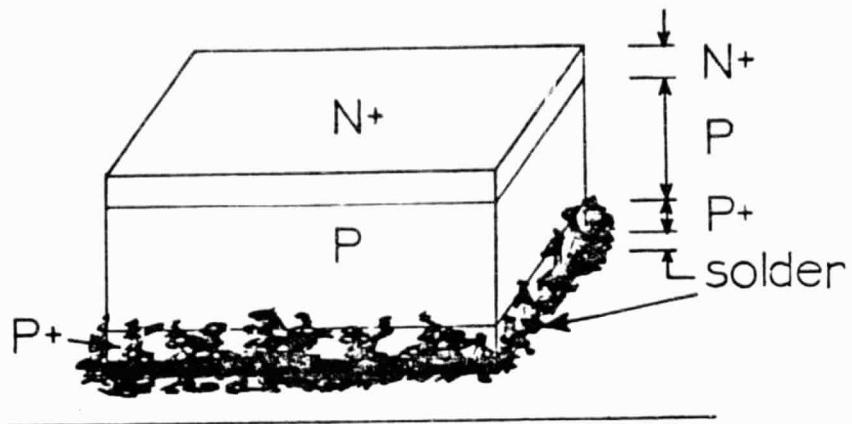
# SILICON MATERIAL TASK

## IMPURITY EFFECTS IN SILICON SOLAR CELLS

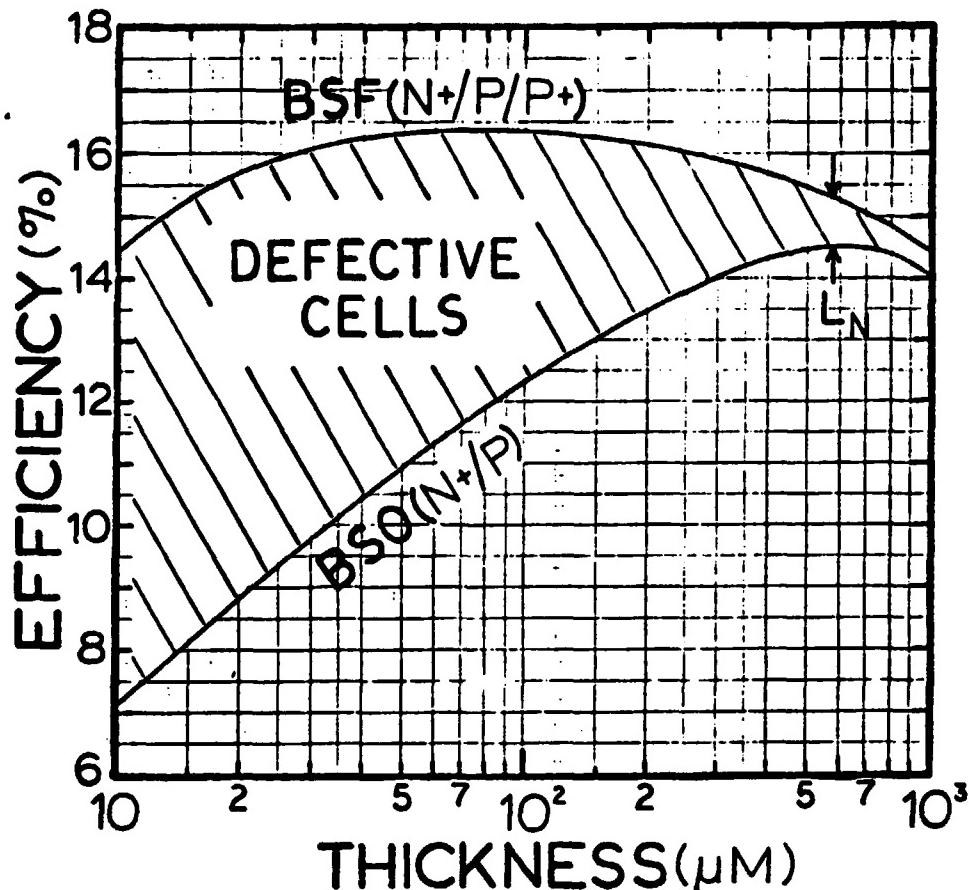
C.T. SAH ASSOCIATES

<b>TECHNOLOGY</b> IMPURITY EFFECTS IN SILICON SOLAR CELLS	<b>REPORT DATE</b> 81/11/11
<b>APPROACH</b> ANALYSIS OF OPEN-CIRCUIT VOLTAGE LIMITED BY RANDOM IMPURITY DEFECTS ACROSS THE BACK-SURFACE-FIELD JUNCTION.	<b>STATUS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● EDGE DEFECT CELL DEGRADATION ANALYSES COMPLETED.</li><li>● BULK DEFECT CELL DEGRADATION ANALYSES COMPLETED.</li><li>● ZINC RECOMBINATION PARAMETERS OBTAINED AND MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE ZN CONCENTRATION DETERMINED.</li><li>● TITANIUM RECOMBINATION PARAMETERS ONLY PARTIALLY DETERMINED AND MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE CONCENTRATION ANALYSES TO BE STARTED.</li><li>● DRAFT OF 5-TH/FINAL TECHNICAL REPORT COMPLETED.</li></ul>
<b>CONTRACTOR</b> C. T. SAH ASSOCIATES	
<b>GOALS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● DETERMINE <math>V_{OC}</math> DEGRADATION DUE TO EDGE DEFECTS ACROSS THE BSF JUNCTION.</li><li>● DETERMINE <math>V_{OC}</math> DEGRADATION DUE TO BULK DEFECTS ACROSS THE BSF JUNCTION.</li><li>● CHARACTERIZE IMPURITY RECOMBINATION PARAMETERS FOR PREDICTING MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE IMPURITY CONCENTRATION IN HIGH-EFFICIENCY CELLS.</li></ul>	

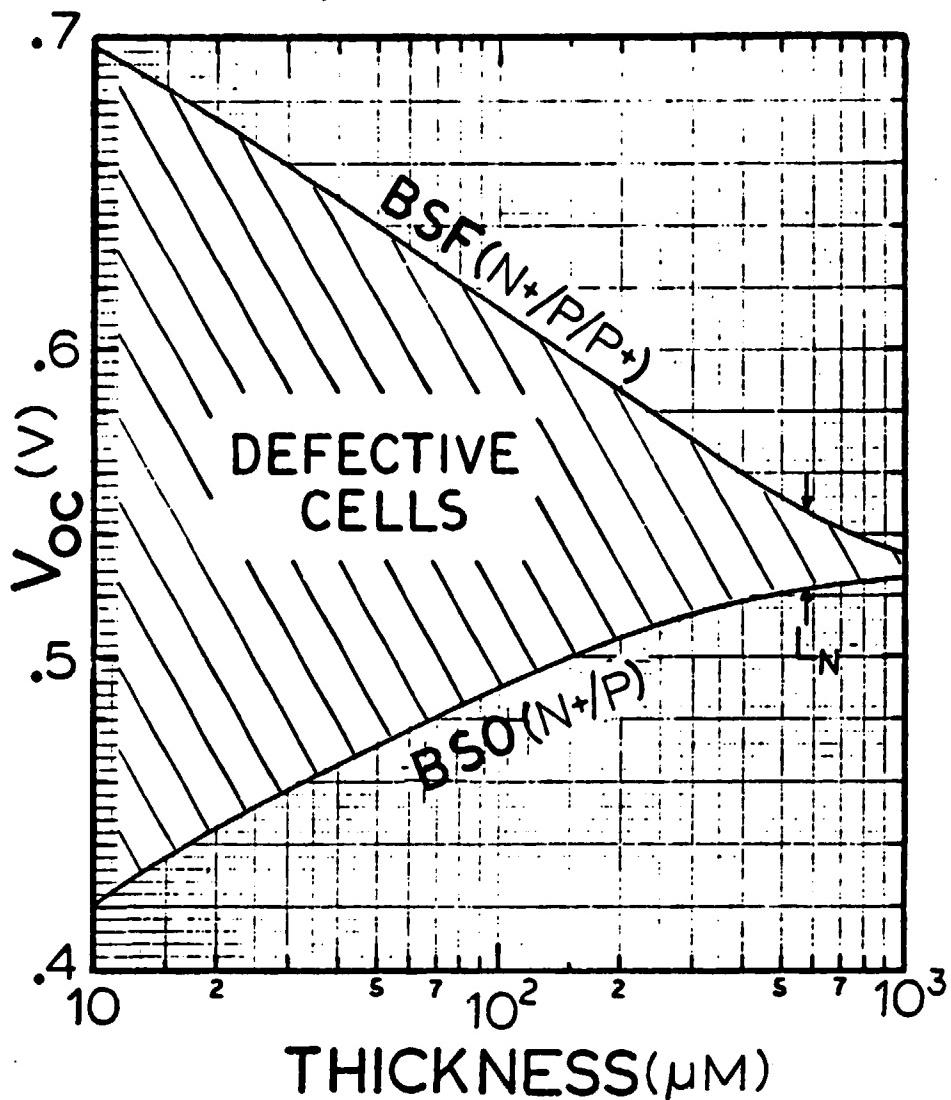
## SILICON MATERIAL TASK



(a) Edge and (b) bulk defects across the back-surface-field junction of a  $n^{+}/p/p^{+}$  junction solar cell.

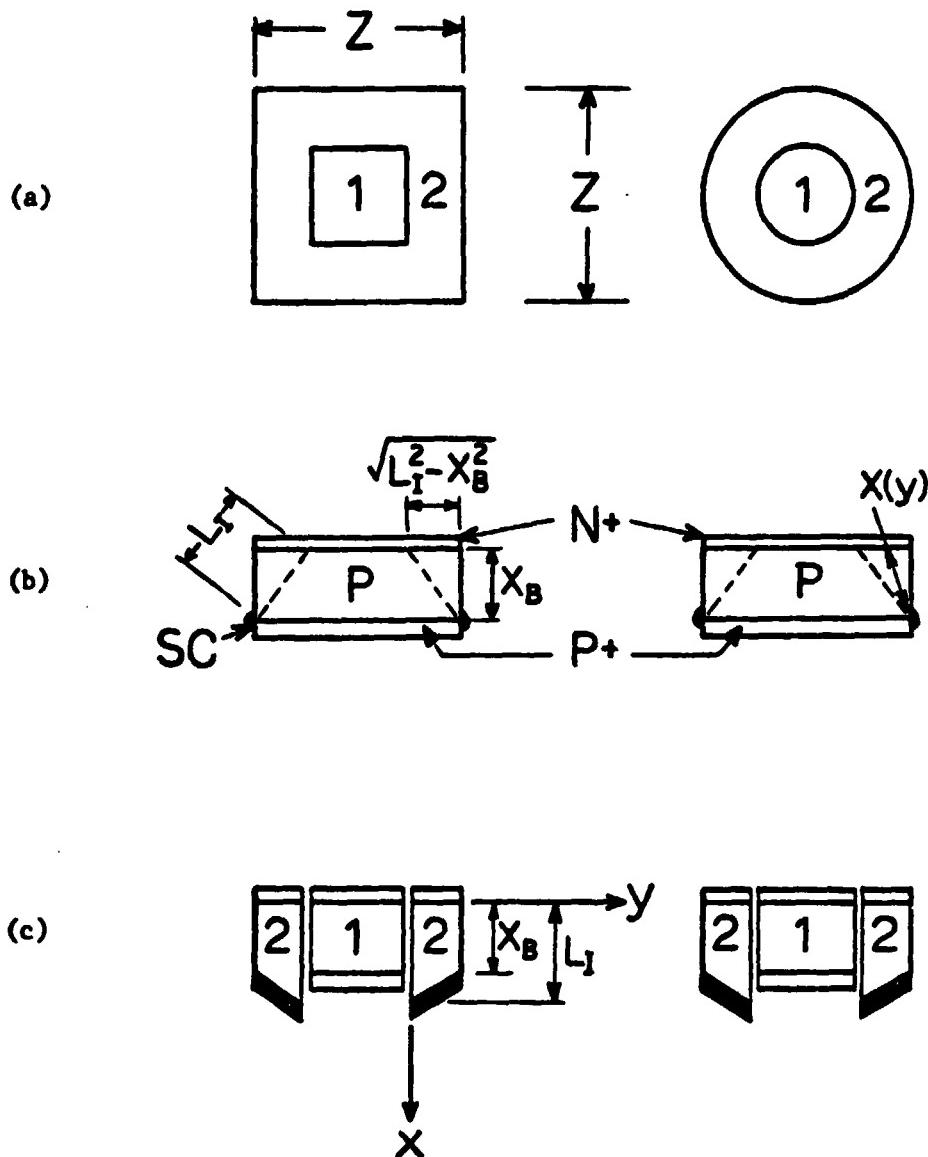


AM1 efficiencies of BSF (back-surface-field)  $n^+/p/p^+$  and BSO (back-surface-ohmic)  $n^*/p$  silicon solar cells as a function of cell thickness with  $577 \mu\text{m}$  base minority carrier diffusion length, computed by exact numerical solution of the one-dimensional Shockley Equations. Defective cells with defect across the BSF junction have efficiencies between the BSF and BSO cells.

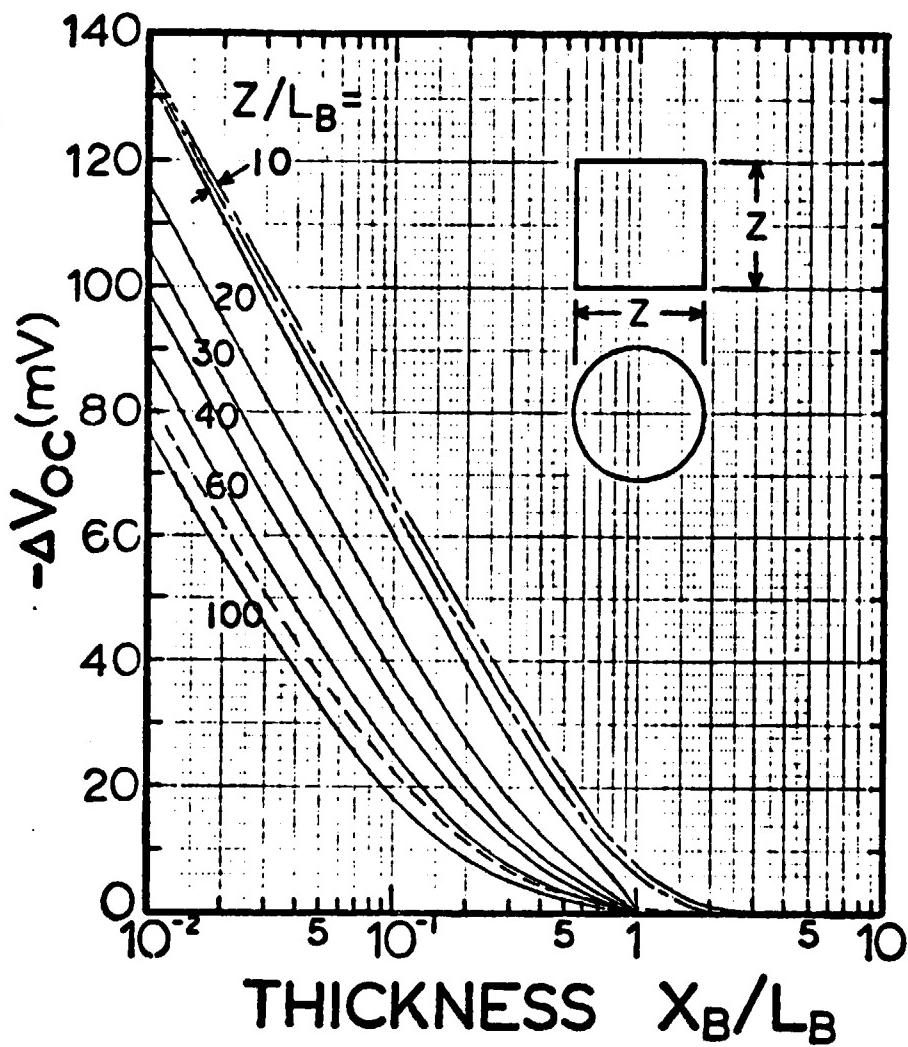


AM1 open-circuit voltage of BSF (back-surface-field)  $n^+/p/p^+$  and BSO (back-surface-ohmic)  $n^+/p$  silicon solar cells as a function of cell thickness with 577  $\mu m$  base minority carrier diffusion length, computed by exact numerical solution of the one-dimensional Shockley Equations. Defective cells with defect across the BSF junction have open-circuit voltages between the BSF and BSO cells.

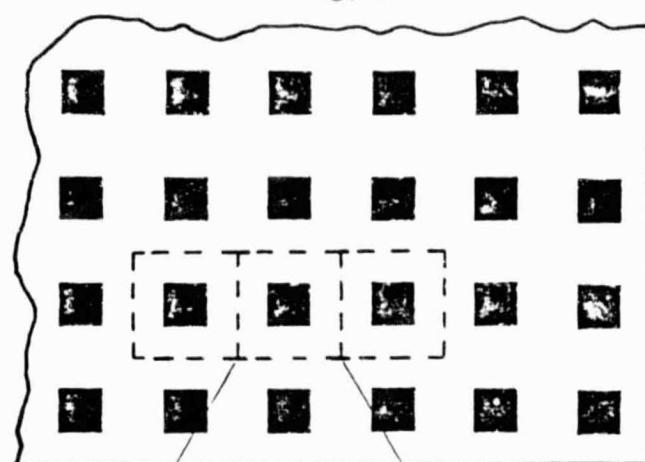
## SILICON MATERIAL TASK



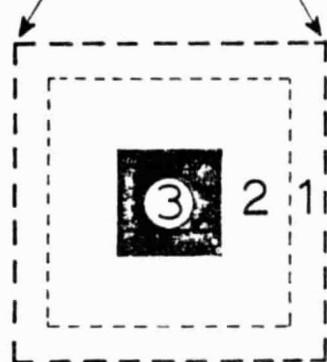
(a) The top view, (c) the cross sectional view and (c) the cross sectional view of the developed perimeter model of a n+/p/p+ back-surface-field solar cell with edge defect across the back-surface-field junction.



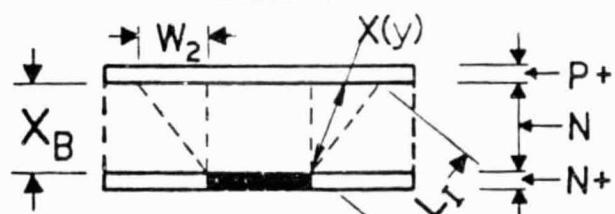
The reduction of the open-circuit voltage as a function of the cell thickness of back-surface-field solar cells with edge defects across the BSF junction. The constant parameter is the cell diameter or cell edge normalized to base minority carrier diffusion length.



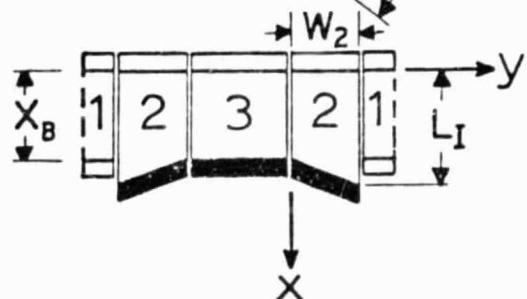
(a)



(b)

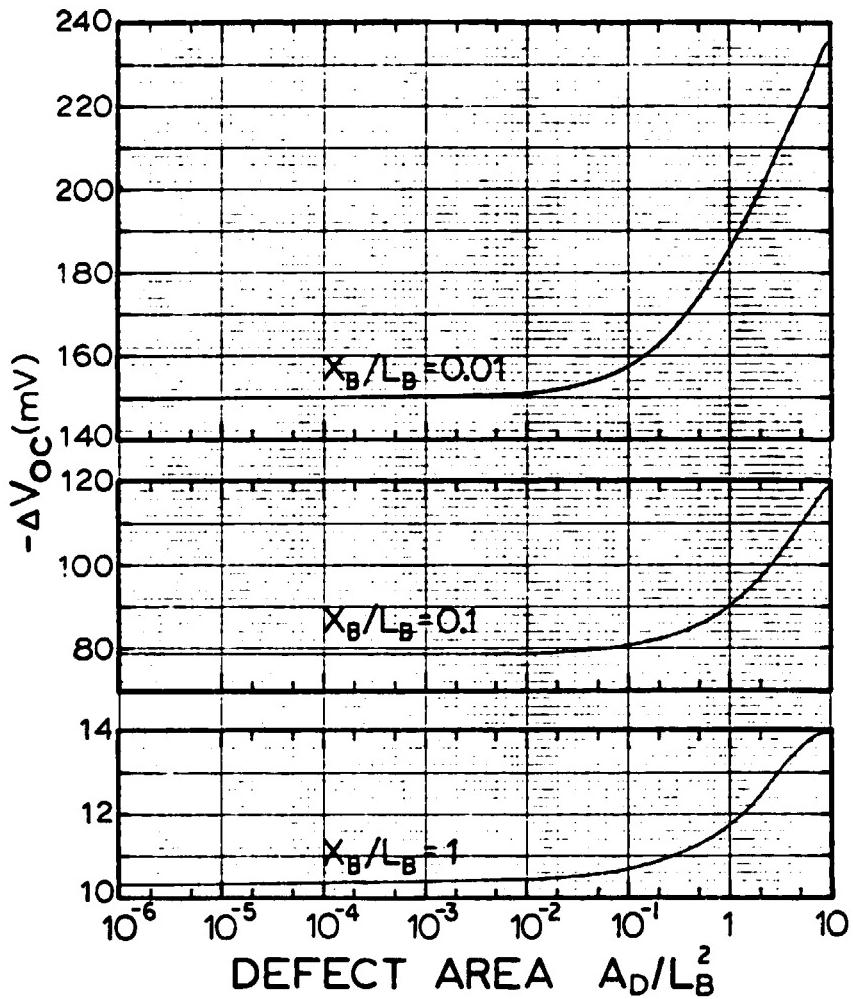


(c)

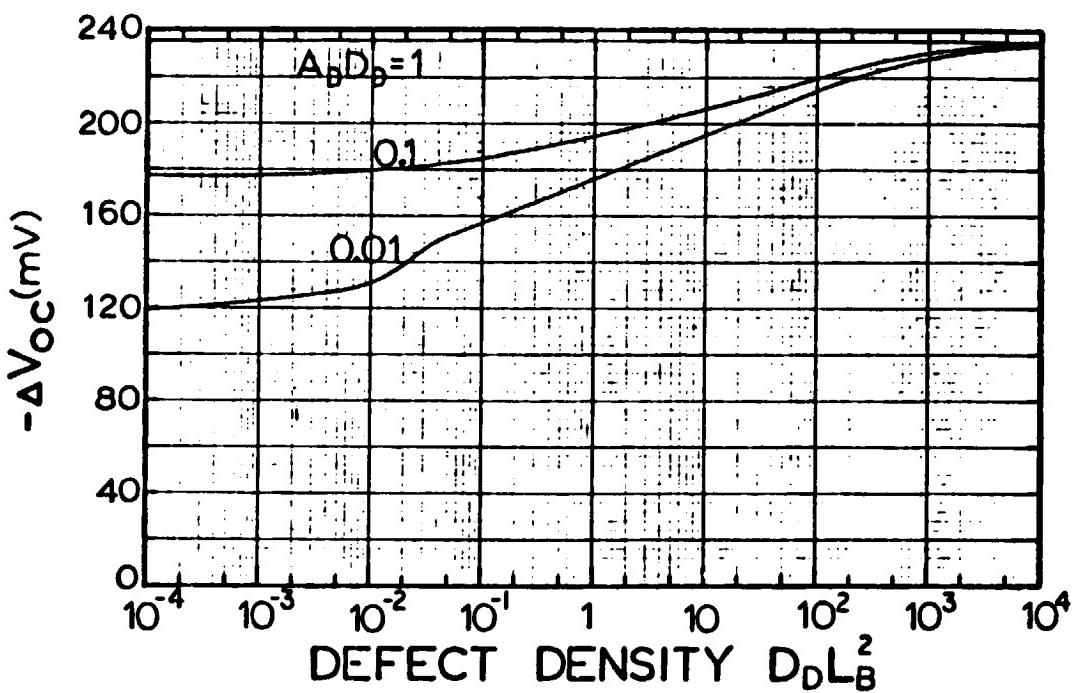
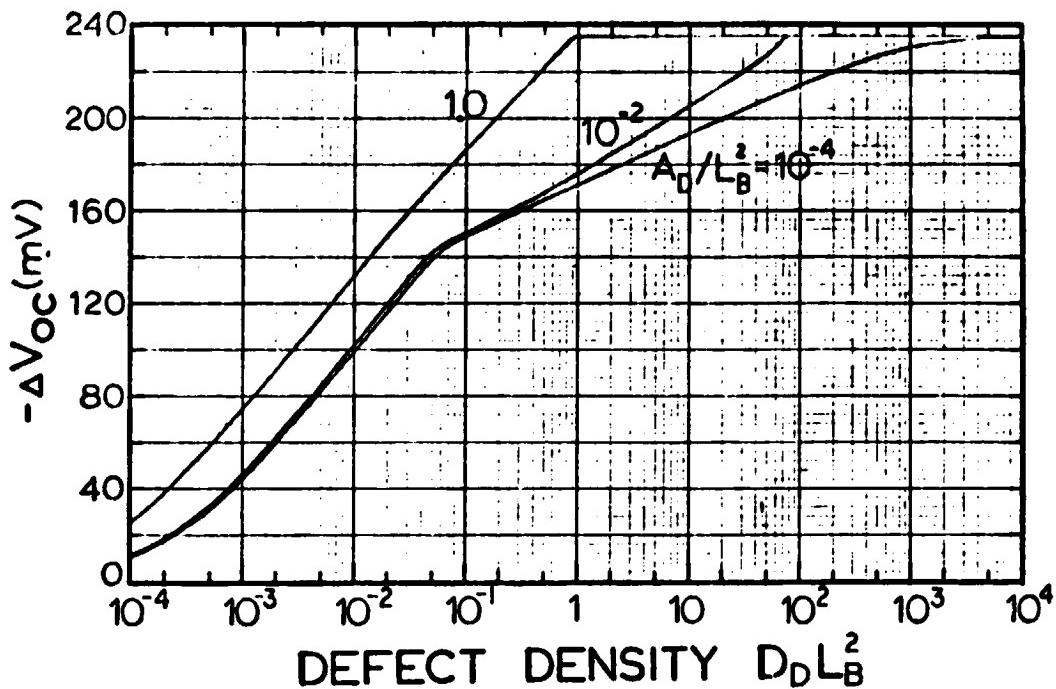


(d)

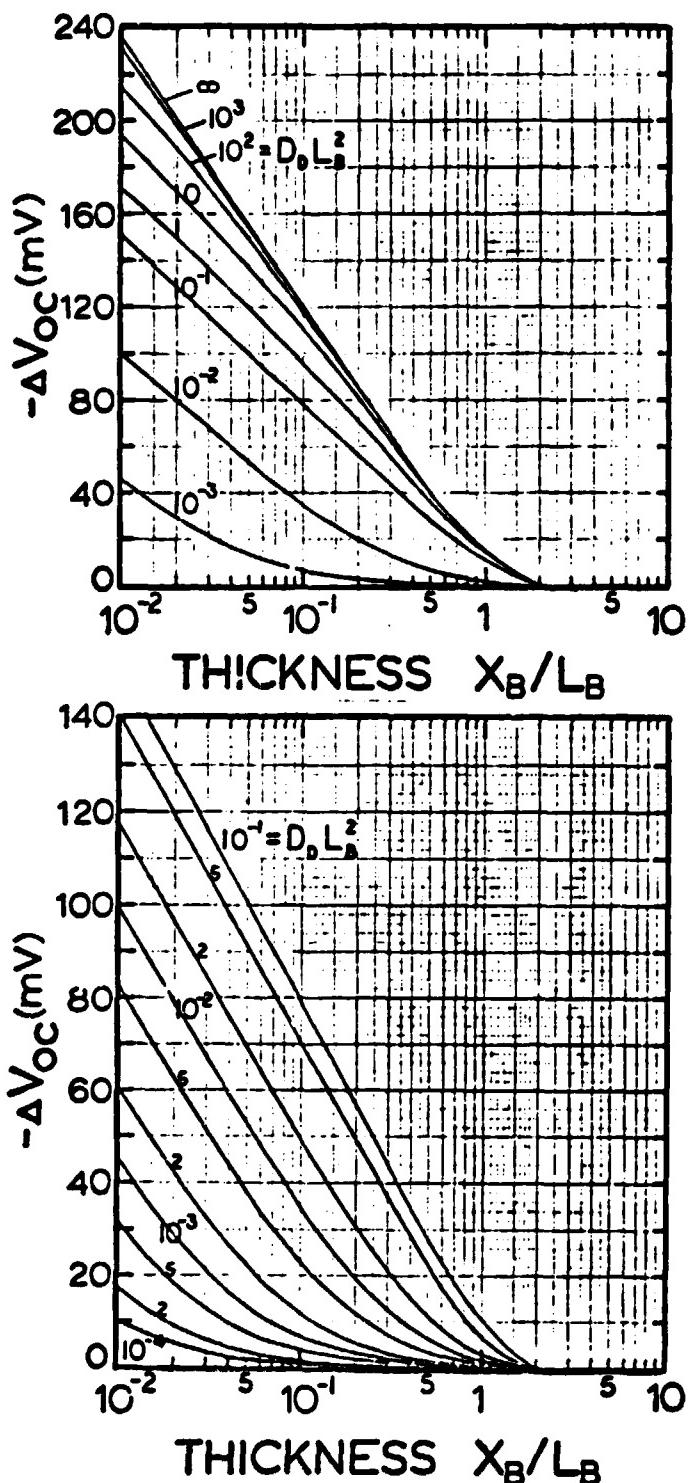
(a) Top view, (b) expanded unit cell top view, (c) expanded cross sectional view, and (d) developed perimeter cross sectional view of a defective back-surface-field solar cell.



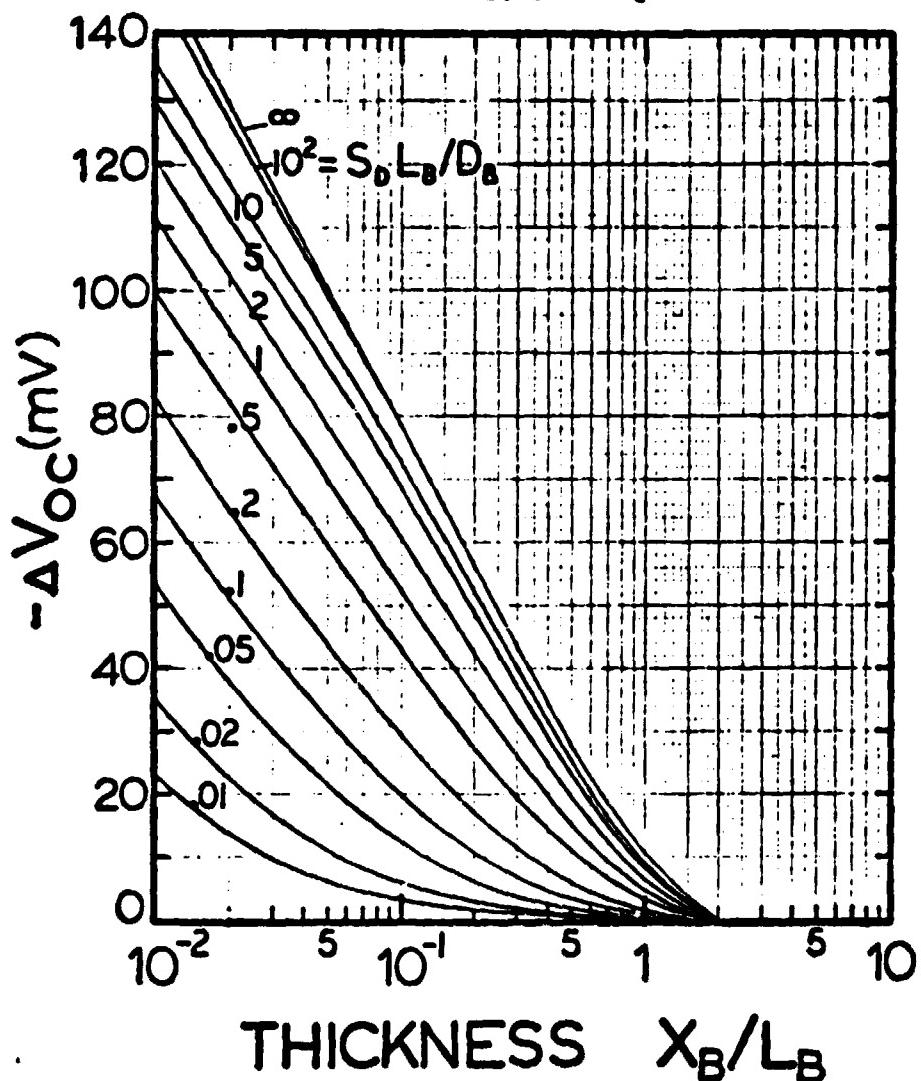
Reduction of the open-circuit voltage of a BSF solar cell as a function of defect area with cell thickness as the constant parameter.



The reduction of the open-circuit-voltage of BSF solar cells as a function of defect density with defect area as the constant parameter (top figure) and fractional defective area as the constant parameter (lower figure).



The reduction of the open-circuit-voltage of BSF solar cells as a function of cell thickness with the defect density as the constant parameter.



The reduction of the open-circuit voltage of BSF solar cells as a function of cell thickness with the defect surface recombination velocity as the constant parameter.

# SILICON MATERIAL TASK

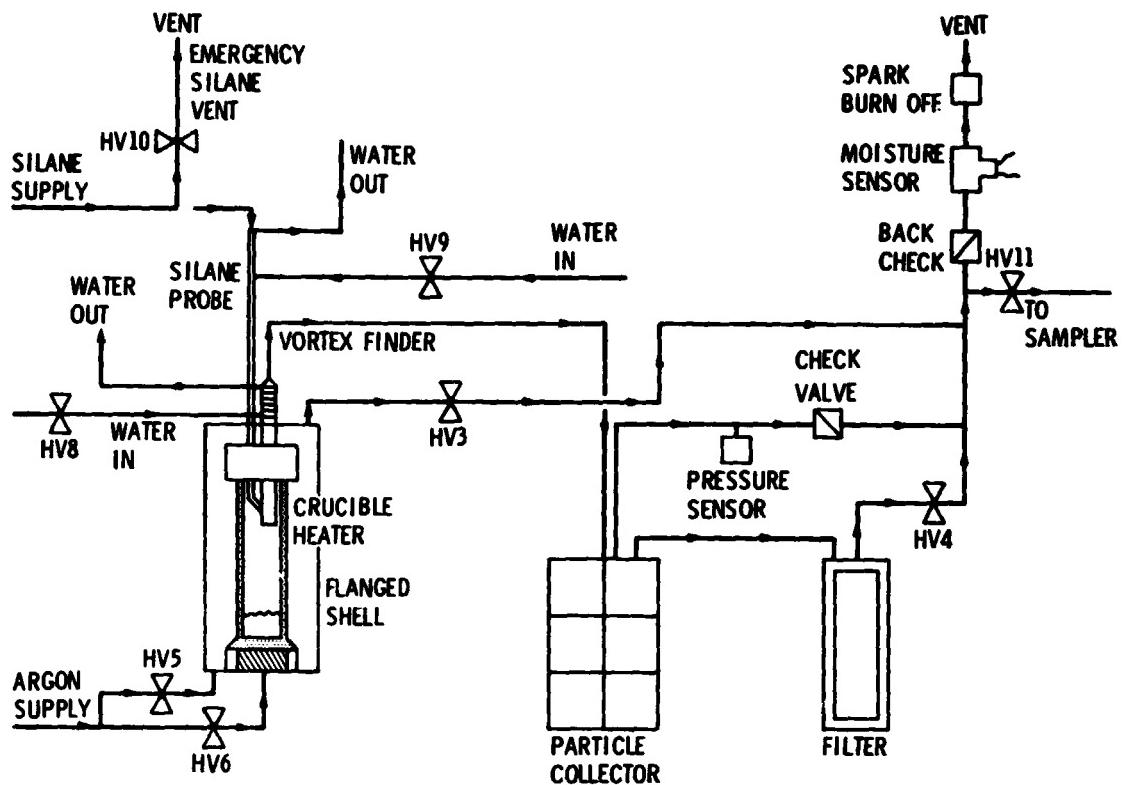
## POLYCRYSTALLINE SILICON

### JET PROPULSION LABORATORY

<b>TECHNOLOGY</b> Polycrystalline Si Production R & D	<b>REPORT DATE</b> November 11, 1981
<b>APPROACH</b> 1) Fluidized Bed Si Deposition (FBR) 2) Direct Conversion from Silane to Molten Si (SMS)	<b>STATUS</b> 1) Established feasibility for FBR Si deposition. 2) Identified operating guidelines in 2-in FBR: a) less than 10% fine loss in $T \leq 800^{\circ}\text{C}$ . b) $u/u_{mf} \geq 3$ for clog-free operation. c) up to 100% high silane conc. is feasible. 3) Selected conditions for deposition kinetics experiments in 2-in FBR. 4) Completed design, fabrication and installation of 6-in FBR system. 5) Conducted safety review for 6-in FBR system. 6) Cold-flow tests for distributor are underway. 7) The tests pointed out conceptual feasibility for the SMS. Detailed report and program are being formulated.
<b>CONTRACTOR</b> JPL In-house Si Processing Program	
<b>GOALS</b> Conduct Complementary R&D to the Task Program in Process Development Contractual Efforts: 1) Identify operating window in 2-in-dia FBR. 2) Conduct fundamental R&D including studies on Si Deposition kinetics and distributor. 3) Design, construct & operate 6-in-dia FBR system to collect engineering R&D data. 4) Determine SMS feasibility; and develop R&D technologies for SMS as a Silicon production alternate.	

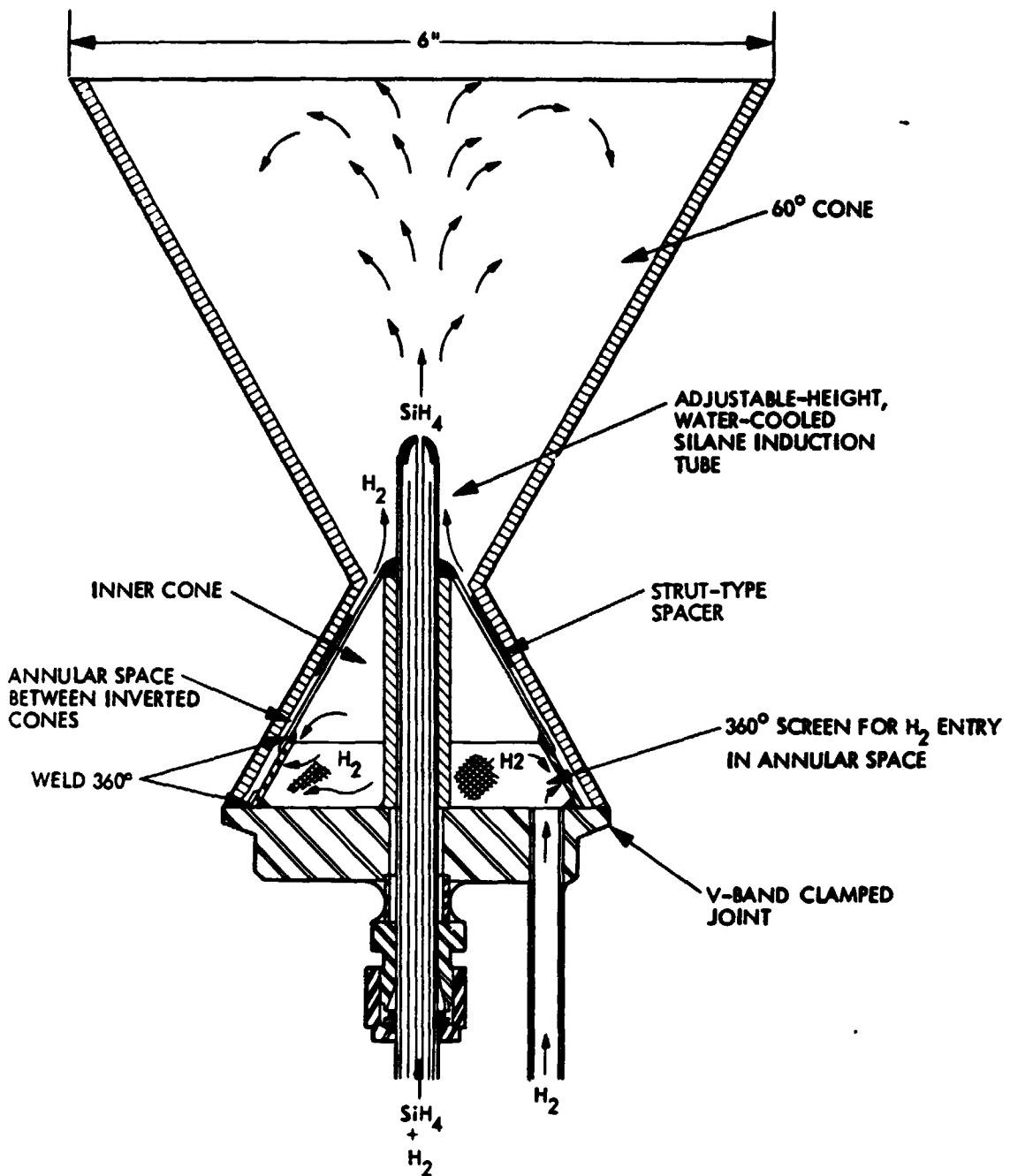
# SILICON MATERIAL TASK

## SMS Converter System



SILICON MATERIAL TASK

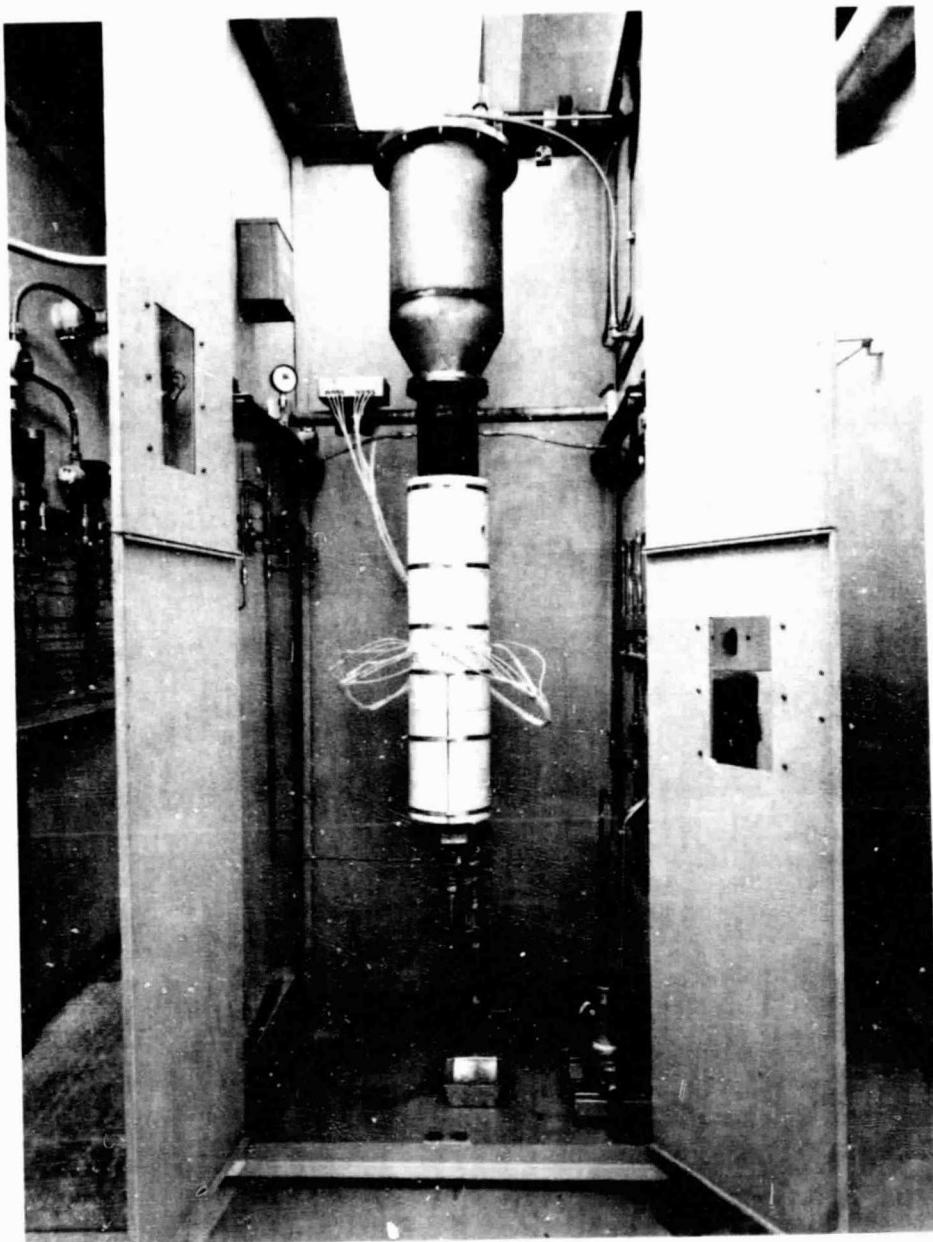
Pattern I Distributor



SILICON MATERIAL TASK

ORIGINAL PAGE  
BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH

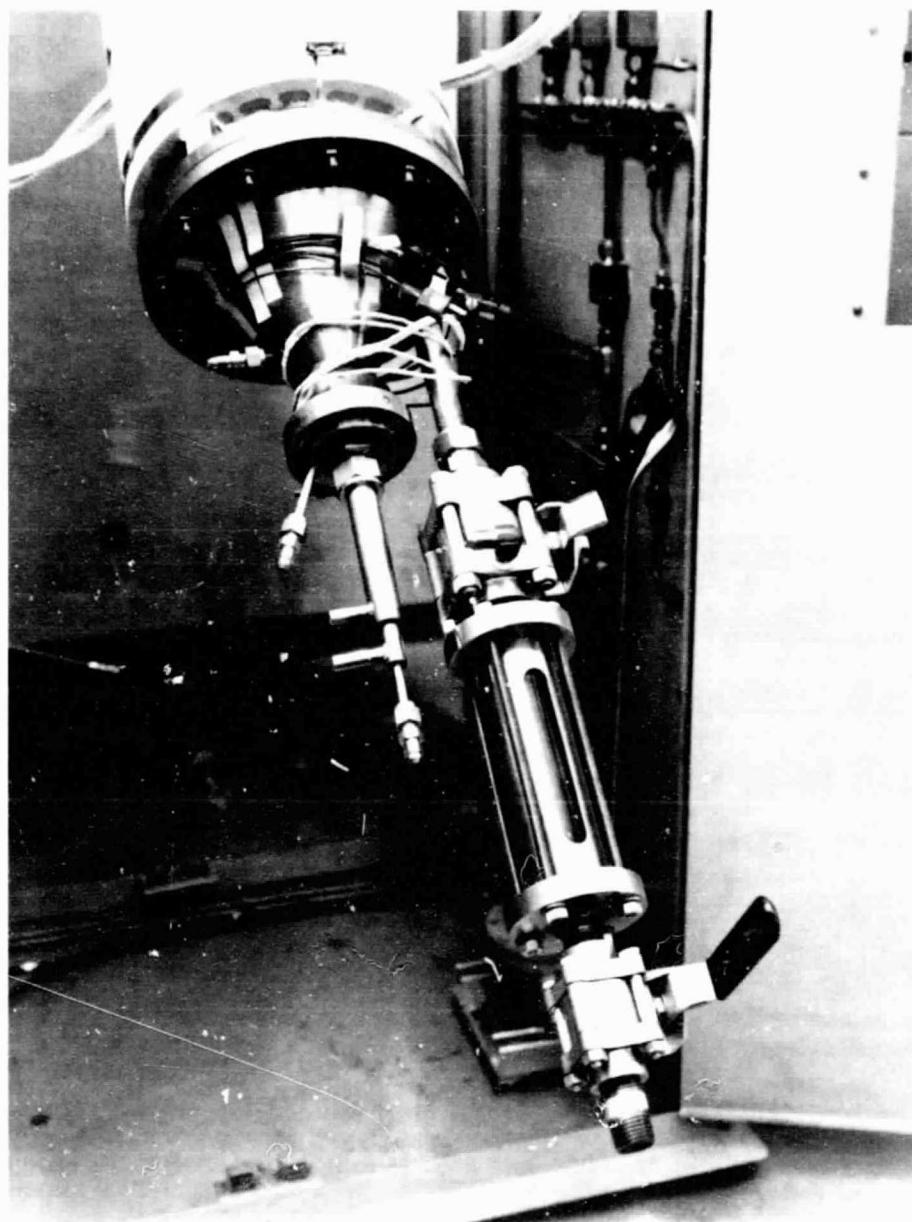
6-in. Fluidized-Bed Reactor



SILICON MATERIAL TASK

ORIGINAL PAGE  
BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH

Particle Sampler for 6-in. FBR

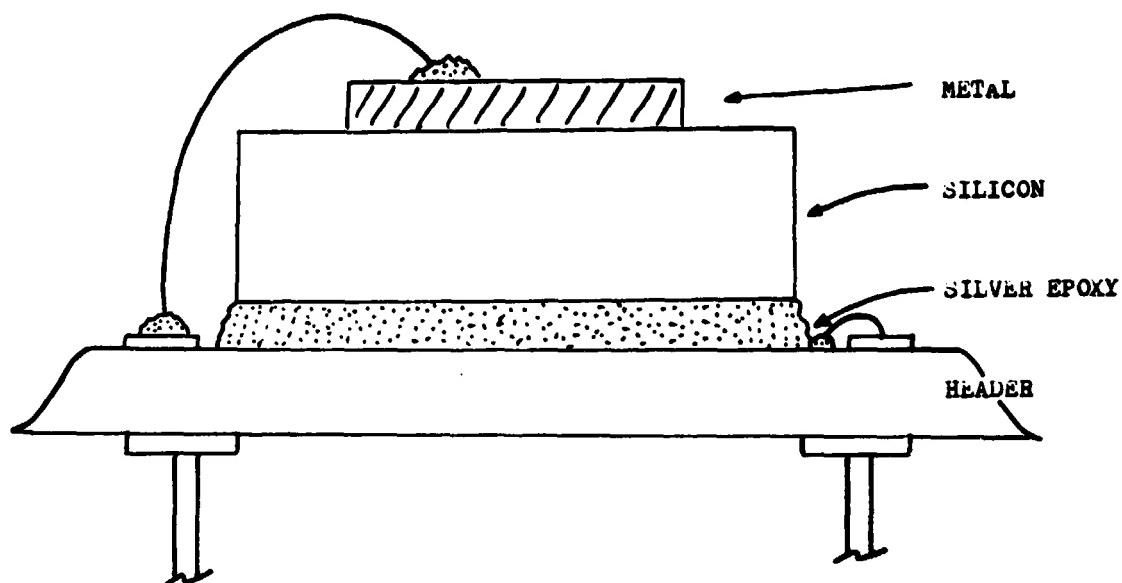


ORIGINAL PAGE  
BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH

**Impurity Analysis by Thermally Stimulated Capacitance (TSCAP) Measurements**

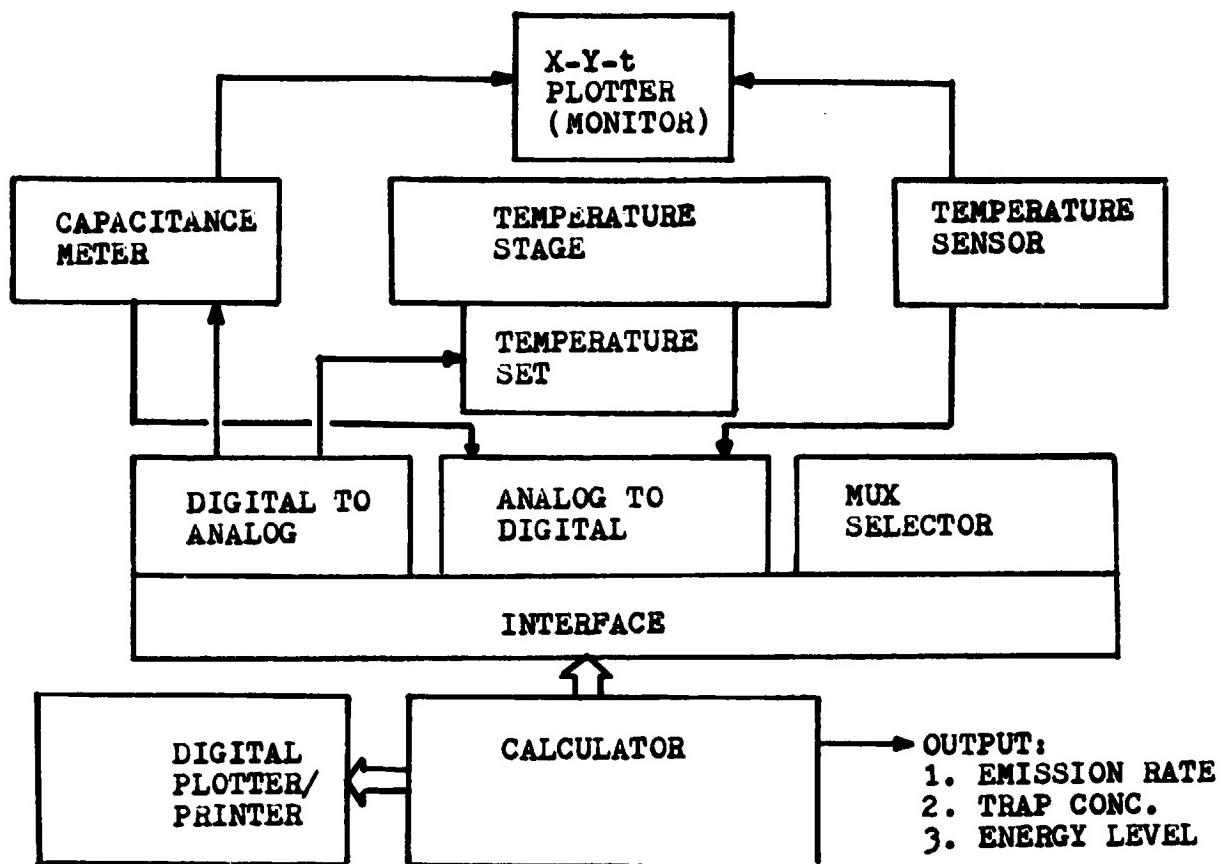
IN THE TASK FOR ANALYSIS OF IMPURITIES USING THERMALLY STIMULATED CAPACITANCE MEASUREMENTS, EFFORT WAS SPENT IN IMPROVING THE AUTOMATION OF THE EXPERIMENTS AND MEASURING KNOWN IMPURITIES IN SILICON USING SAMPLES FROM THE WESTINGHOUSE IMPURITIES PROGRAM.

**TSCAP Test Device**



# SILICON MATERIAL TASK

## Automated TSCAP

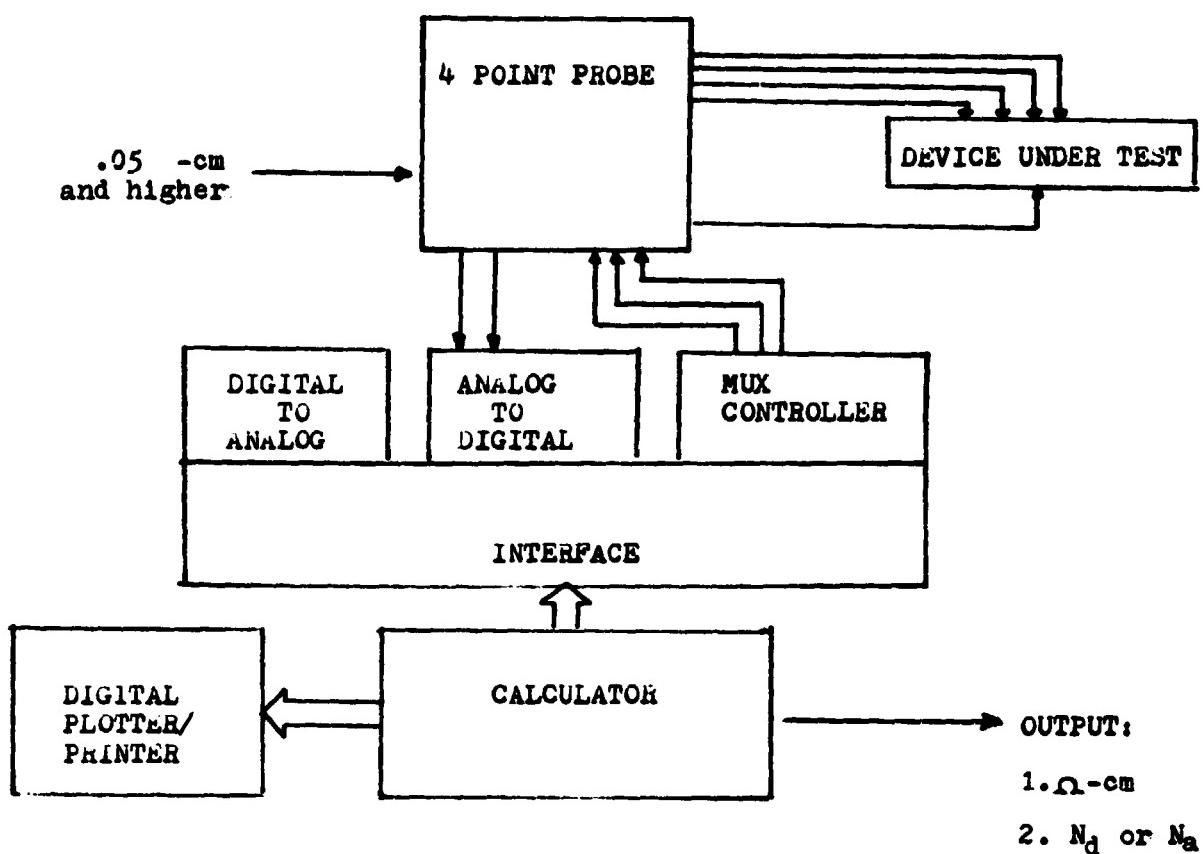


## Experimental Procedure

1. MAKE IV CURVE
2. MAKE TSCAP CURVE
3. MAKE CAPACITANCE CURVE
4. CALCULATE EMISSION RATE
5. CALCULATE  $\Delta E$
6. CALCULATE CONCENTRATION

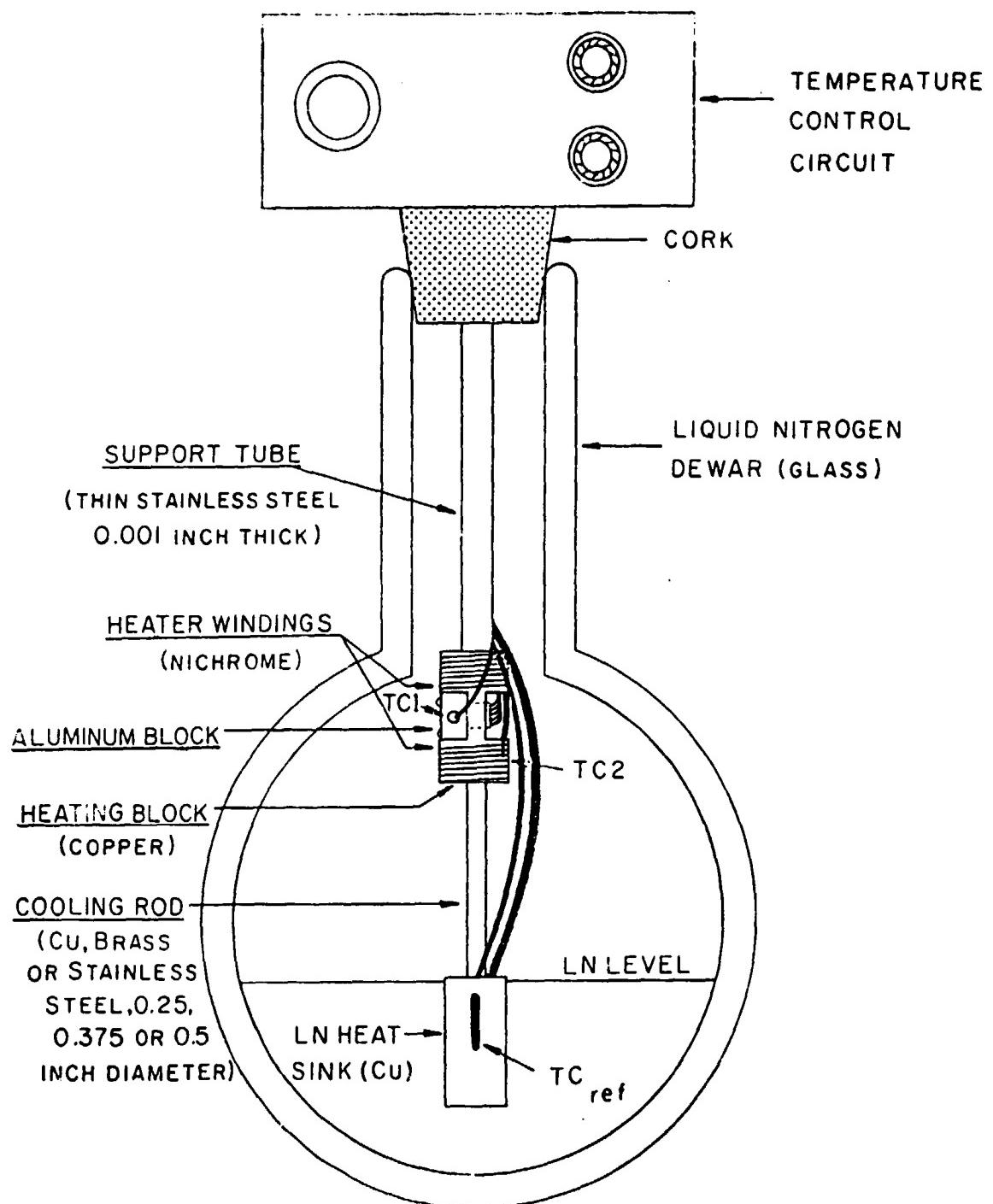
# SILICON MATERIAL TASK

## Automated Four-Point Probe



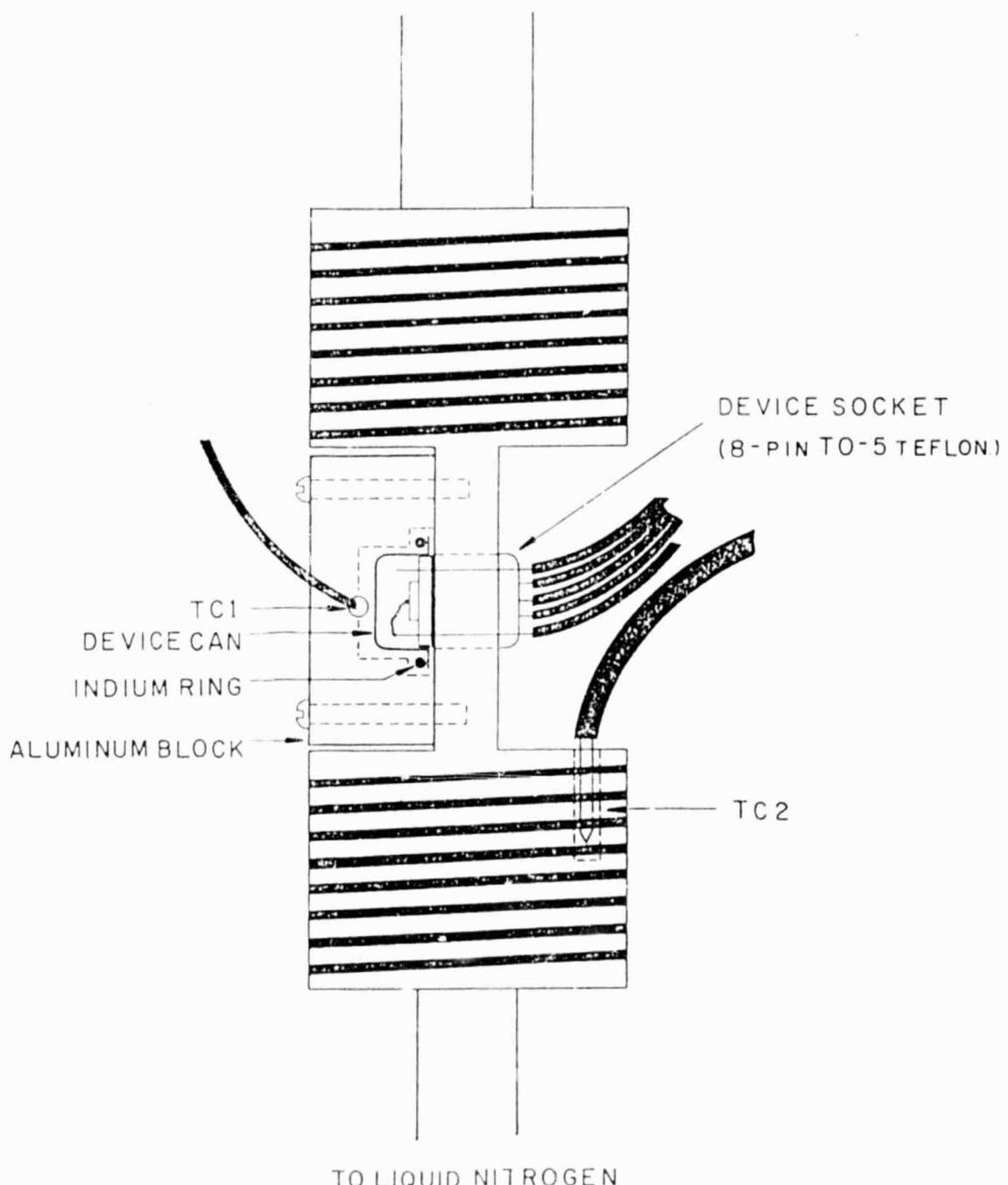
# SILICON MATERIAL TASK

## Temperature Stage



SILICON MATERIAL TASK

TO CONTROL CIRCUITS



The sample holder and heating block of the capacitance transient

## SILICON MATERIAL TASK

### Plans

1. COMPLETE AUTOMATION HARDWARE
2. TEST PROCESS DEVELOPMENT SI
3. ADD NEW MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES

# Large-Area Silicon Sheet Task

J.K. Liu, Chairman

## SHAPED-SHEET TECHNOLOGY

### Mobil Tyco Solar Energy Corp. (EFG)

A gas-tight ribbon seal for Machine No. 16 was made. It controls the ambient gas in the cartridge, to achieve repeatable ambient-growth conditions. Cartridges longer than 10 cm for Machine No. 16 have been designed.

Four runs were made using Machine No. 17 to evaluate new linear cooling plates used to provide a linear thermal gradient in the cartridge. Additional runs were made to evaluate flatness, uniformity and higher growth rate. One run was successfully made for 60 minutes at a growth rate of 4.1 cm/min. All available melt was used during this run. To improve flatness, a new linear cooling-plate arrangement was implemented. The buckling pattern was modified and fewer kinks were observed. Three runs were made, using a new, longer cartridge. An extremely flat ribbon, 8 mils thick and 10 cm wide, was grown at 4 cm/min growth rate. The buckle pattern seems to be related to cartridge-exit conditions. Ribbon thickness was uniform across its width. Optimum spacing between the cooling plates and growth slot width is being evaluated. A cooling-plate spacing of 30 mils and cooling-plate height of from 6.25 to 1.25 cm provide the optimum arrangement for ribbon growth.

Several runs were made with Machine No. 18 with no cold shoe. Two-piece dies and special shield were used. The center-to-edge thickness of the ribbons was not uniform; the ribbons produced were thinner at the center. Runs were made without end cold shoes to optimize the thermal profile at the die top. Slight enhancement of diffusion-length data on annealed EFG samples were obtained and are being analyzed.

Construction of Machine No. 21, which is contractor-owned, is proceeding on schedule. This machine will not be included in the FY82 Program because of budget constraints.

### Westinghouse Electric Corp. (Web)

Experimental growth runs to identify a thermal geometry suitable for high-speed growth of low-stress ribbons were continued. Design of a wide format to allow the growth of a ribbon wider than 1 inch is under way.

The modeling effort has developed an improved integration procedure that has been used with selected lid geometries. Systematic experiments were run to relate modeling to the effect of top-shield modifications. Lids and heat shields are instrumented. Temperature measurements throughout the system are needed.

The elongated-crucible design is being tested and thermal trimming for it has been developed empirically. Variable time-constant control for the melt-level sensor has been breadboarded and tested, and was installed on the experimental system growth unit (ESGU) during September.

## LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

The ESGU furnace, now mechanically and electronically complete, was demonstrated at the final design and performance review during the first week of October. Thermal refinements of the long-crucible setup now permit high replenishment rates, and the system is ready for wide-ribbon runs. Lid and shield temperature measurements have been made; the resulting data will be used to develop and verify models for low-stress ribbon growth. A zero-stress experimental configuration, however, is unobtainable. An experimentally obtainable profile, calculated to yield a less-than-critical stress in the growing ribbon, will be manufactured and experimentally tested.

Stress distribution calculations for mathematically defined thermal profiles were made and related to data taken from actual runs. Some simplifying relationships have been established. Lid and shield setup will be made according to theoretically determined dimensions. Test runs are being made to evaluate work coil positions relative to existing setup configurations.

The experimental sheet grow unit (ESGU) is being run on a regular basis for sustained growth procedure testing. The machine has produced good quality ribbon from the very first run. It has been designed to grow 5.5-cm-wide ribbon.

## INGOT TECHNOLOGY

### Kayex Corp. (Advanced Cz)

After the successful 150-kg growth run reported in June, the machine was shut down for retrofitting of the Kayex-developed microprocessor hardware for process automation. The interfacing with the microprocessor (dubbed by Kayex AGILE, for Automatic Grower Logic) was completed in August.

A satisfactory final design and performance review of the advanced Czochralski experimental sheet-growth unit was held at Kayex Research Center. The review consisted of presentations to JPL by members of the Kayex staff, discussions, and a demonstration growth run.

Two growth runs were made to deal with the recurring problem of ingot corkscrewing, a subtle 1 to 2 mm helical offset in ingot dimension, often observed. This phenomenon was demonstrated to be independent of machine alignment.

Substantial effort was spent running and calibrating the ambient gas analyzer on the growth system.

The choice of materials for the radiation shield/purge cone was studied. Based on prior experience, cost, and delivery, a single molybdenum-sheet cone was chosen.

The possibility of using synthetic rather than fused-quartz crucibles was explored. Crucibles with 12 to 15-in.-dia are not now available (projected prices are too high), but quotations have been requested for synthetic quartz-lined fused quartz crucibles.

## LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

Experimental activity was limited to automation of melt-dip temperature trimming, using an Ircon sensor viewing the melt at 90° to avoid thermal-signal noise.

The major emphasis during October was on the microprocessor control development. Dip temperature trimming for 18-kg melts (full 30-cm-dia crucible charge) was achieved. This required hardware modifications of the sensor mounting and sighting systems, angles of sight, dimensions, etc., which are virtually complete.

The ambient gas analysis system has been augmented to analyze water and oxygen content. It has also been retrofitted with an automatic rotary sampling valve and data reduction hardware.

### Crystal Systems, Inc. (HEM)

The final 35-kg ingot required under the current contract has been grown. Solidification time for the ingot was 40 hours; total cycle time was 70 hours. The ingot was sectioned into nine bricks for use in the continuing fixed-abrasive slicing technique (FAST) wafering program at CSI.

The CSI contract for the growth of silicon ingots by the heat-exchanger method has been completed. A draft of the final report is being prepared.

### Semix Inc. (Semicrystalline Casting)

A revised technology projection for \$0.70/W and a continuation program plan for FY82 and beyond continue to be reviewed. Negotiations continue to produce a plan consistent with technology requirements, budget limitations, and Administration philosophy.

Cells manufactured by Applied Solar Energy Corp. (ASPC), using an unsophisticated baseline process, gave efficiencies comparable to other polycrystalline sheet materials. Advanced processing methods are being applied by ASEC and Semix to determine material limits.

The second and third quarterly reports have been released. The second phase of the program has been negotiated to include only critical elements of the \$0.70/W technology. Efforts involving casting, wafering, ingot quality evaluation, and performance improvements are included.

The fourth quarterly report has been received, reviewed, and revisions recommended to Semix. The present module price analysis (the basis for the technical goals) is being reviewed critically. Preliminary analysis suggests that the projected price will be fairly close to \$0.70/W.

A group of 100 2 x 2-cm cells, processed by Solarex from Semix material, has demonstrated efficiencies of 13.7% to 15% (AM1). The cells were produced by high-technology methods on material provided by Semix. The performance was confirmed by JPL.

## LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

A group of cells, processed by Solarex using high-technology methods from material selected by JPL, has been returned. Analysis of performance and results is under way.

A program review was held at Semix October 21 and 22. The effort on conventional multiblade wafering has been completed and a draft summary report has been submitted for review. The proof-of-concept report, designed to establish the potential of polycrystalline silicon for photovoltaics, has been reviewed and returned with recommended changes.

### Silicon Technology Corp. (ID Wafering)

A new 12-month R&D contract with STC was signed on July 1. The final report from the previous purchase order was rewritten and is being prepared for delivery to JPL.

Changes in the 32-in.-bladehead machine, including replacing the air bearings with mechanical bearings, were completed, and the machine was operating in the first week of September. Slicing runs on the new 27-in.-bladehead saw began after the installation of the microprocessor system.

Efforts centered on elimination of vibration problems in the prototype RD-140 saw. By installing new bearings and machine supports, the previous cutting speed of 4.5 cm/min was increased to 6.3 cm/min for a 15-cm-dia ingot. The kerf thickness for these runs was 13 mils and the wafer thickness ranged from 15 to 10 mils. The yields for all of these runs were greater than 95%.

Continued efforts to eliminate vibration in the RD-140 saw have effected a reduction in the problem by a factor of 2. Other changes, including modifying the coolant delivery by repositioning the jets, increasing the fluid pressure and changing the coolant mixture, have also improved slicing performance. Cutting rates, which were increased last month to 6.3 cm/min, were further increased to 7.5 cm/min for 15-cm-dia ingots. (The objective is 9 cm/min for 15-cm-dia ingots.)

### Crystal Systems, Inc. (FAST)

A series of unsuccessful runs were made in July 1981. Two attempts were made to slice 10-cm-square cross-section ingots but were aborted by alignment problems. A third 10-cm-square cross-section ingot was sliced, resulting in a poor yield of only 19%. An unusual cutting profile was cited by CSI as the reason for the failure.

Two 15-cm-dia ingot-wafering runs were aborted, the first due to excessive wire breakage and the second due to diamond pull-out in the wire.

Two slicing runs were completed under the new FAST contract, which started in August 1981. The first run used a CSI electroplated wire pack that had 30- $\mu$ m diamonds around the wire. A 10-cm-dia poly-HEM ingot was sliced at 25 wafers/cm with an average cutting rate of 1.6 mils/min and a yield of 73%.

## LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

The average wafer thickness was 8.2 mils and the kerf was 7.4 mils. The second run used a wire pack electroplated only on one side by an outside vendor with a 73% yield and a cutting rate of 1.6 mils/min, using a wire pack of 19/cm.

After the second run a problem with the bladehead slides developed. Many of the ball bearings inside the slides had flat sides that interfered with the smooth motion of the bladehead. The balls were replaced and a major misalignment problem occurred. The cause of the alignment problem is still unknown.

Five slicing runs were done, all cutting 10 x 10-cm polycrystalline heat-exchanger method (HEM) ingots at 25 wafers/cm. The cutting rates varied from 1.38 mils/min to 2.87 mils/min, and the yields ranged from a low of 15% to a high of 47%. Emphasis was placed on varying the diamond-plating time to find an optimum nickel thickness, and varying the feed force on the wires to increase the cutting rates. Unfortunately, the recurring problem of blade run-out reappeared, causing a fifth run to be aborted.

The first slicing attempt using an electroformed wire pack was made in October. The pack sliced a 10-cm ingot at 25 wafers/cm with an average cutting rate of 2.5 mils/min and a yield of 57%. Two more runs were done using the same wire pack. The first of the two additional runs had an average cutting rate of 2.8 mils/min and a yield of 95%. The second run with the same pack was aborted after 75% of the ingot was sliced because the cutting rate became unreasonably low. An attempt to dress the pack was made, but this only slowed the cutting rate. (The objective for 10-cm ingot is 4.1 mils/min average and 5 cuts/wire pack.)

### Norlin Industries, Inc. (MBS)

Possible joint efforts are being discussed between Norlin and Diamotec Inc., and between Norlin and Scomac, Inc., to evaluate the feasibility of fixed-abrasive multiblade sawing. Although the bladehead speed of the present MBS saws is low, high workpiece-tool pressures are attainable using MBS. With contoured blades or rotating workpieces in the MBS system, substantially improved cutting rates may be achieved.

The alternative cutting oils received in June were evaluated against the standard PC oil. Gardoil and Lubrizol, both of them petroleum-based rather than fat-based fluids, seem to be superior to the PC oil. Lubrizol, especially, has price, clean-up, and surface-tension advantages. Filtration, rather than centrifugation, is being considered for the oil-recycling process because of the high costs of the heavy liquids used in centrifugation.

Five saw-test runs were made during August. Three runs dealt with abrasive slurry volume and delivery. The delivery system was converted from the headbox configuration to a curtain, with improved results. Two runs involved a feed-force measuring device. A newly introduced force gauge on the workpiece die-set provided a continuous feed force readout and, inadvertently, some useful workpiece rocking.

C-2

## LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

Runs cutting 2 x 3-in. sections, using the feed-force gauge and wear-contoured blades, yielded average cutting rates of 3 mils/min with a maximum of 5.2 mils/min at the bottom of the cut. These runs were made on the JPL saw that had been precisely aligned by Varian Associates on a previous contract. These are excellent rates and are attributed to the alignment, worn blades, ingot rocking, and the slurry content.

A water-based (50%) vehicle additive from Lubrizol has been tested for over 25 hours in the Varian MBS saw. No blade corrosion or breakage was observed, blade wear rate seems low, cutting rate is normal, and cleanup is easy and inexpensive. The quality of the wafers obtained was as good as or better than that of wafers sliced using oil-based slurries. Some problems encountered using the water-based slurry include water loss by evaporation and slurry thickening and hardening during interruption of wafering for any extended time. Norlin also has a water-based slurry additive from Process Research Corp. for evaluation.

The wafer lift-off mechanism is being redesigned before fabrication. The improved design is simpler and less expensive.

Five cutting experiments were run, including blade loading, blade size, baseline, and the water-based slurry run. Blades 4 mils thick have been determined to be unsuitable for wafering because they lack the necessary rigidity to resist blade wander.

## MATERIAL EVALUATION

### Applied Solar Energy Corp. (Cell Fabrication)

Fabrication of solar cells from ubiquitous-crystallization-process (UCP) silicon with an extra diffusion glass-gettering step revealed that there is no significant difference in efficiencies of cells with and without a gettering step. Diffusion lengths of baseline cells predictably correlated with the short-circuit current.

Material that was sent to Semix for correlation of its cell fabrication results with those of ASEC did not yield useful data due to Semix processing problems. More material was sent with data and cells to be returned to JPL.

Fabrication runs for high-efficiency solar cells from Semix UCP material provided no useful information because of extreme shorting of most cells, probably during the back-surface field (BSF) step. The highest efficiency obtained was 13.2%, but this is not representative of the quality of the UCP material. Light-spot scanning of cells, which have been studied by EBIC, has begun. Cells are being fabricated on low-angle silicon sheet (LASS) ribbon, but have not been measured.

Cells fabricated from Semix UCP silicon, using a shallow junction and multilayer antireflective coating (MLAR), yielded cells averaging 12.0% AM1 (controls were 13.8% AM1). This compares well with the 13.1% AM1 average of cells fabricated from this material by Solarex (controls were 15.2% AM1), which have BSF shallow junction and multilayer AR.

## LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

Cells fabricated on UCP silicon by ASEC displayed severe shunting with the BSF processing, but it is not known if this was caused by the material processing.

An ingot of Semix UCP silicon ( $10 \times 10 \times 17$  cm) was wafered and cells were fabricated from four sections of the ingot: top, two middle sections, and bottom. Results of the baseline processing indicate that the bottom of the ingot yields the best cells, with an average efficiency of 10.1% AM1 (Cz controls averaged 12.3% AM1). Cells from the top of the ingot suffered from low  $V_{oc}$  and CFF, while cells from the middle sections had low  $J_{sc}$ . A diffusion glass gettering step before baseline fabrication improved the  $J_{sc}$  of the cells from the center of the ingot, but did not affect the performance of cells from top and bottom. High-efficiency cells of UCP material with an evaporated aluminum BSF averaged 13.2% AM1 efficiency (controls were 15.1%).

Cells fabricated on LASS ribbon yielded an average efficiency of 10.7% AM1 (controls were 13.4%), using shallow junction and MLAR. The material proved to be fragile; most of the cells were broken during processing.

### Cornell University (Characterization)

Cornell continued its studies of high-order twins and low-angle boundaries using high-resolution transmission electron microscopy (TEM).

A program was initiated to study hydrogen-plasma passivation of grain boundaries in EFG materials using conventional hydrogen-plasma generators and Cornell's high-power plasma diode. The latter is a plasma machine that can provide a high-current beam of hydrogen ions on the order of several thousand amperes. Under the high-current bombardment, the top level of the material will be melted and regrown in a hydrogen-rich environment.

Experiments on processed edge-defined film-fed growth (EFG) materials using transmission electron microscopy (TEM) and electron-beam-induced current (EBIC) have been performed. Preliminary results indicate a possibility of enhanced diffusion of phosphorus along some grain boundaries.

A report on the study of structured defects in HEM, using a combined technique of EBIC and optical-end etching has been finished.

A preliminary study of phosphorus-diffusion-induced effects on structured defects in EFG silicon is completed. The results show that:

- (1) A variation in the depth of the p-n junction was observed, which can be attributed to some enhanced diffusion along planar defects (mainly grain boundaries).
- (2) Spiral dislocations were found in the processed EFG, but not in as-grown samples. These spiral dislocations are formed by interaction between dislocations originally in the material and point defects created during diffusion. The properties of the spiral dislocations reflect some of the types of point defects generated during the diffusion (e.g., vacancy or interstitial). The observation provides a new way to study process-induced effects on silicon material.

## LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

Micro-diffraction experiments are being performed on process-induced precipitates at dislocation modes using scanning TEM (EFG material).

More TEM and EBIC experiments were performed on HEM samples and found alternating {111}/{111} -- {111}/{115} twins in the samples cut from the corners of the ingot. The observation is similar to those obtained previously in EFG samples.

It was discovered that the electrical activity of dislocation networks at twin boundaries in web samples is mainly associated with the jogs in dislocation lines.

### Materials Research, Inc. (Si Sheet Microstructure)

The final report on this activity has been received.

### University of Illinois (Wafering Fundamentals)

A detailed program plan has been received from UI. Experiments have begun to establish normal-force-to-the-surface and speed-of-rotation baselines for abrasion of p-type single-crystal silicon at room temperature in deionized water, acetone, and ethanol. Future experiments will involve varying the speed of rotation and abrading the silicon in the presence of mixtures of n-alcohols with water.

Experiments have established baseline conditions for abrasion of p-type single-crystal silicon at room temperature in deionized water, acetone and ethanol. During these experiments, the frequency spectra experienced by the abrasion stylus are quite distinct, depending on the mechanism of silicon wear (ductile ploughing, brittle chipping, etc.). The statement of work was modified to include a deeper study of this phenomenon.

A fixture has been obtained to angle-lap samples and measure the depth of damage from abrasion. Polishing and etching of abraded silicon slices has begun.

A spectrum analyzer is being used to determine the differences in the frequency spectra of the output of the diamond-stylus abrading (100) p-type silicon. The frequency output changes significantly after hundreds of abrasions.

A mechanical spectrometer is being modified so that it will be possible to measure the energy used in the abrasion process. This setup will also allow easy measurement of abrasion phenomena as a function of temperature.

An experimental set-up for abrading silicon has been completed and numerous runs have proven its reliability and repeatability. Modification of the mechanical spectrometer and purchase of a new spectrum analyzer will complete the experimental facilities required for this study.

## LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

Work for the next few months will concentrate on depth and character of damage to the silicon under various experimental conditions. The long-term objective of the contract is to develop a model for the abrasion of silicon by diamond.

### IN-HOUSE ACTIVITIES

#### Crystal Growth

Seven (100) silicon single crystals and one 211/211 10° bicrystal were grown. All of the (100) ingots were 5- to 10-cm squares.

Czochralski-crystal growth efforts concentrated on the growth of shaped-cross-section ingots. Runs were made to investigate the configuration of the cooling-gas delivery system and the above-the-melt heat shields. This empirical work has led to a spiral gas manifold and an inverted-hat shield design, that together effectively produced crystals with shaped cross-sections and with reduced wall freezing, previously a problem.

#### Material Characterization

Deep-level transient spectroscopy (DLTS) experiments on silicon bicrystal samples continued to obtain more information concerning electronic states associated with grain boundaries and their effects on carrier trapping and recombination.

Several experiments on carrier trapping and releasing effects on grain boundaries in silicon were performed. The processes associated with the effects are complex, depending not only on the voltage and the time of the voltage applied, but also on the history of the sample thermal treatment and light exposure.

The material from square cross-section ingots is characterized by measuring resistivity, etch-pit density and current-voltage (I-V) curves. Resistivity measured by a four-point probe method indicates that the square wafers have uniform resistivity across their cross-sections. The etch-pit density measurement after Secco etching is less than  $10^4 \text{ cm}^2$ , suggesting the material is nearly dislocation-free. Solar cells on square wafers have efficiencies as good as those of control cells. Dark forward I-V data indicates that there is some partial shunting effect in the junction region of these cells.

When a grooving-and-staining technique and SEM method were used to do EBIC studies of wafer cross sections, enhanced phosphorus diffusion has been observed along grain boundaries in Wacker silicon sheets. The enhanced diffusion was only observed along regular grain boundaries, but not along twin boundaries. The depth of enhanced diffusion varies considerably from boundary to boundary. The largest observed depth in Wacker samples, diffused at 850°C for 30 min, was about 0.6 m.

EBIC and light-spot scanning on corresponding Semix wafers showed little correlation. EBIC of the actual solar cell confirmed structural continuity

## LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

between the solar cell and the EBIC sample (two slices away during growth). Work continues to try to resolve the differences in response of the EBIC sample and the solar cell.

Dark- and light-current-voltage measurements were made on cells made from EFG ribbons grown with and without CO<sub>2</sub>-ambient atmospheres. Spectral response measurements on cells made from HEM materials are made to evaluate their junction behavior. Oxygen and carbon concentrations in the square cross-section material grown by Czochralski growth technique were measured using infrared transmission spectroscopy.

The photoconductivity of grain boundaries in p-type silicon was studied. The result demonstrates the applicability of the photoconductivity technique for the measurement of minority carrier recombination velocity at the grain boundary. The experimental data seem to support the hypothesis that the recombination velocity increases with the density of intergrain states and the intensity of light.

### Wafering

First attempts to run the instrumented Varian MBS wafering machine resulted in a gear-box failure. A new gear was ordered. The instrumented Varian multiblade wafering machine includes all-electronic controls and digital force readout (in pounds).

Several experiments were performed during one water-based-slurry multiblade saw (MBS) wafering demonstration run, using the recently modified electronic-feed wafer-cutting machine. The run was terminated during the third day of experiments when several wafers broke loose. It is believed that separation of the slurry caused the cutting difficulty experienced on the third day.

Because of difficulties in maintaining SiC abrasive suspension in water-soluble oil solutions, efforts have been concentrated on identifying appropriate suspension agents. The following materials are being procured or have recently been procured for multiblade slurry characterization (suspension tests, initially): agar-agar, bentonite, methyl cellulose, propylene laurate, and Suspendex. Agar-agar is a dried bleached gelatinous extract of seaweed. Bentonite is a fine powdered clay. The grade purchased was Volclay HPM-20; it sold for \$0.08/lb. Initial concentrations were high (8% Suspendex, 5% soluble oil and 2% bentonite by weight in 2 gal of water plus 2 lb SiC) and will be optimized. Suspendex is a proprietary product originally designed to keep alumina polishing powder suspended in water. Methyl cellulose and propylene laurate are noted for their suspension-agent characteristics as listed in chemical handbooks.

During the month of October considerable testing was made on a Varian MBS saw with a batch of water-based slurry (containing Bentonite, Suspendex, water-soluble oil and 2 lb of No. 600 grit and water). Four separate cuts of 12 wafers each were made in polycrystalline silicon block. These wafers were all of good to excellent surface quality (visual inspection) indicating that water-based slurry remains a feasible approach to lowering silicon wafering costs without sacrificing quality.

## LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

Some of the problems encountered were: (1) need to add water, perhaps 200 ml per day, to the slurry; (2) the need to scrape away dried-up slurry from the workpiece before restarting the cut, and (3) the need to allow time for slurry to stabilize after restarting the cut, especially after several days of standing idle. All of these conditions indicate that a continuous cutting operation is better than an intermittent one.

High-carbon blades, cut in length to fit the Varian saw at JPL, are being prepared for diamond plating on one edge of the blades. Two different diamond plating designs will be used. All blade cutting edges will be straight. Investigation of contour blade cutting may be initiated, depending on results of these initial tests.

### Fracture of Silicon

An infrared polariscope system was set up to measure residual stress of unconventional Si sheet and relate the amount of residual stress to the fracture strength of these materials.

Eight-mil-nominal-diameter Laser Technology, Inc., Super Wire, a candidate for the FAST saw, was studied. Evaluation consisted of tensile-strength testing and scanning electron microscopy examination. Super Wire consists of a high-tensile core material and an electrolyte copper sheath for holding 45- $\mu$ m diamond. Three tensile pull tests were performed on as-received wire. There was very little scatter in the load value at failure. This is one indication of uniform-quality material. The average failure load was 8.34 lb. At the nominal 8-mil diameter, this corresponds to a tensile strength of about  $170 \times 10^3$  lb/in.<sup>2</sup>. However, the core diameter measures out at about 5 mils. The tensile strength of the core material is then about  $427 \times 10^3$  lb/in.<sup>2</sup>.

Two sets of Semix square polycrystalline-silicon wafers were tested by the four-point twisting method. The 50% fracture probability of Semix's polywafer is about  $12 \times 10^3$  lb/in.<sup>2</sup>; of Motorola's 3-in.-dia Cz wafers, about  $15 \times 10^3$  lb/in.<sup>2</sup>, and of ASEC's 4-in.-dia Cz wafers, about  $10^3$  lb/in.<sup>2</sup>. Preliminary results indicate that Semix polycrystalline wafers have lower strength than Cz single-crystalline wafers.

The design of a double-torsion test jig for measuring crack growth in silicon has been completed. The jig was designed to facilitate testing wafer samples of sizes 50 x 100 mm and 5 x 75 mm with conventional thickness (i.e., 17 mils). Wafer samples will be grooved longitudinally to guard the crack path. The double-torsion test jig will be used to determine crack growth rate vs stress intensity factor of several types of silicon sheet materials, including Cz in several crystalline orientations, Semix, HEM, web and EFG materials.

### Miscellaneous

Reports titled "Investigation of Saw Damage vs Plunge Speed for Silicon Wafers Using an ID Saw" and "Sheet and Module Price Sensitivities to Silicon Price" have been completed and distributed internally.

# ID WAFERING

SILICON TECHNOLOGY CORP.

## Goals

### (1) GOALS FOR 15 CM (6-INCH) DIAMETER INGOTS

<u>SLICING PARAMETER</u>	<u>PLUNGE CUT SLICING</u>
-# WAFERS/CM	18
-SLICING YIELD	95 %
-SLICING RATE	2.5 INCH/MINUTE
-MINIMUM SLICE THICKNESS	12 MILS
-MAXIMUM KERF	10 MILS
-# SLICES/BLADE	4,000
-#WAFERS/DAY	590

### (2) GOALS FOR 10 CM X 10 CM INGOTS

<u>SLICING PARAMETER</u>	<u>PLUNGE CUT SLICING</u>
- # WAFERS/CM	25
- SLICING YIELD	95%
- SLICING RATE	1 WAFER/MINUTE
- MINIMUM SLICE THICKNESS	8 MILS
- MAXIMUM KERF	8 MILS

## Work to Date

### MACHINE DEVELOPMENT

- NEW FEED BEARING DESIGN
- STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS AND CHANGE
- REDUCTION OF VIBRATION LEVELS  
(0.48 TO 0.25 MM/S TYPICAL)
- DOUBLED FEED RATE (UP TO 3 INCHES/MINUTE)
- MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLS

### COOLANTS

- IMPROVEMENTS IN WETTING AND SURFACTANT PROPERTIES

### BLADES

- ACQUISITION OF SPECIAL CORE MATERIAL

# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## Recent Achievements

### (1) ACHIEVEMENTS FOR 6 INCH DIAMETER INGOT

- 15 WAFERS/CM
- 95% SLICING YIELD
- 3 IN/MIN. SLICING RATE
- 14 MIL MINIMUM SLICE THICKNESS
- 13 MIL MAXIMUM KERF
- 124 SECOND CYCLE TIME = 580 WAFERS/20 HOUR DAY
- ADD ON COST = \$16.56/M<sup>2</sup>

### (2) ACHIEVEMENTS FOR 10 CM X 10 CM

- 25 WAFERS/CM
- 95% SLICING YIELD
- 1.25 INCHES/MINUTE SLICING RATE
- 5.5 MIL SLICE THICKNESS
- 10 MIL KERF
- 200 SECOND CYCLE TIME = 360 WAFERS/20 HOUR DAY
- ADD ON COST = \$51.72/M<sup>2</sup>

# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## 15-cm Round Ingot

ADD ON COST BASED ON THE IPEG 2 EQUATION  
USING DEMONSTRATED COSTS AND TECHNOLOGY FOR 6" ROUND CRYSTAL

E = EQUIPMENT COST = \$50,000.

F<sub>T</sub><sup>2</sup> = EQUIPMENT AREA IN SQUARE FEET = 84 F<sub>T</sub><sup>2</sup>

L = DIRECT LABOR COST/MACHINES PER OPERATOR = 5875

U = UTILITY COST PLUS SUPPLIES = \$1,676./YEAR

S = SLICING SPEED (CM/MIN.) = 7.62 CM/MIN.

R = RETURN SPEED OF BLADE (CM/MIN.) = 100 CM/MIN.

D = DIAMETER OF ROUND INGOT (CM) = 15 CM

T = WAFER THICKNESS (MM) = 0.36 MM

K = KERF (MM) = 0.33 MM

BLADE LIFE = NUMBER OF SLICES/BLADE = 4000

20 HOURS/DAY

360 DAYS/YEAR

BLADE COST = \$50.

YIELD = 95%

ADD ON COST \$16.56/M<sup>2</sup>

### Plans

MACHINE DEVELOPMENT

AUTOMATED MONITORING

PROGRAM FEED

AUTOMATED RECOVERY

BLADE DEVELOPMENT

4 MIL CORE 32 INCH AND 27 INCH  
(10 MIL KERF)

NEW MATERIAL

VARIATIONS IN I.D. O.D. RATIOS

# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## 10 x 10 cm Ingot

ADD ON COST BASED ON THE INPEG 2 EQUATION  
FOR 10 CM X 10 CM INGOT

E = \$50,000.

F<sub>T2</sub> = 84 F<sub>T2</sub>

L = (12,500/YR. X 4.7 SHIFTS/YR.)/(10 SAWS PER OPERATOR) = 5875

U = \$1,676.

S = 3.18 CM/MINUTE

V = 61 CM/MINUTE

L x W = 100 CM<sup>2</sup>

L 1 = 11.6 CM

T = 0.14 MM

K = 0.25 MM

BLADE LIFE = 4000 WAFERS/DAY

20 HOURS/DAY

360 DAYS/YEAR

95% YIELD

ADD ON COST = \$51.72/M<sup>2</sup>

## Wafering Tests

DEPTH OF DAMAGE STUDIES

MEASURE NORMAL AND TANGENTIAL FORCES

EFFECT OF PARAMETERS ON WAFERS:

NORMAL FORCE

TANGENTIAL FORCE

VIBRATION

THICKNESS

CUTTING RATE

COOLANT

BLADE TYPE

## MULTIWIRE SLICING: FAST

CRYSTAL SYSTEMS INC.

F. Schmid and C.P. Khattak

### Blade Development

1. PLATING TIME AND NICKEL THICKNESS CORRELATION
2. EFFECT OF DRESSING
3. ELECTROFORMED WIRES
4. TEST BLADEPACK SUPPLIED BY VENDOR
5. 22 MICRON SIZE DIAMOND
6. DIAMOND CONCENTRATION

### Machine Development

1. FLYWHEEL FOR COUNTERBALANCE
2. NEW WIRES AND BALLS IN SLIDES
3. NEW GEARBOX
4. NEW BEARING, CASE HARDENED CRANK PIN AND DRIVE BELT
5. SHOCK ABSORBER
6. DOWNFEED OF WORKPIECE

# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## Silicon Slicing Summary

Run#	Purpose (SI)	Ingot Size (cm)		Slices		Slicing/Blade		Yield		Average		Remarks
		cm	#			Force (kg)	Rate (mm/min)	%	kerf mm	slice mm		
501	Effect of increased wire tension and rocking angle	10	9	25	224	0.125 mm V core 30μm diamonds electroplated	24.7	0.04	73	0.186	0.204	Wires pulled to 250,000 psi. Rocking angle ±20°.
502	To test vendor supplied plated wirepack	10	9	19	167	0.125 mm V core 45μm natural diamond on cutting surface only	29.5	0.041	72.9	0.27	0.26	Low diamond concentration resulted in slow cutting rate
503	To test effect of low feed forces	10	9	25	223	0.125 mm V core 30μm natural diamond on cutting surface only	22.2	0.035	63.1	0.25	0.14	Lowered feed forces did not increase yield
504	To test cutting effectiveness of 22 μm natural diamond	10	9	25	221	0.125 mm V core electroplated with 22 μm diamond	26.7	0.043	15.4			
505	Effect of high feed force on cutting rates and yield	10	9	25	222	0.125 mm V core electroplated with 30 μm diamonds	32.0	0.073	33.8			Considerable wire wander observed
506	Study effect of varying nickel buildup	10	9	25	222	Same as 505	32.0	0.061	47.3			
507	Same as 506	10	9	25	222	Same as 505	32.0	0.069	aborted			Wires slipped in clamp
508	Test electro-formed wire	10	9	25	222	Same as 505	26.8	0.063	57.2			
509	Slice 25/cm <sup>2</sup> from 10 cm <sup>2</sup> ingot	10	9	25	221	Same as 505	26.6	0.071	94.6	0.19	0.21	
510	Life test	10	9	25	220	Same as 505	26.7	0.039	*			*99% at time shorted. Dressing sticks removed diamonds from wire
511	Test downfeed system	10	9	25	222	Same as 505	26.6	0.074	70.0	0.14	0.25	Wafers broke loose at end of run and were lost



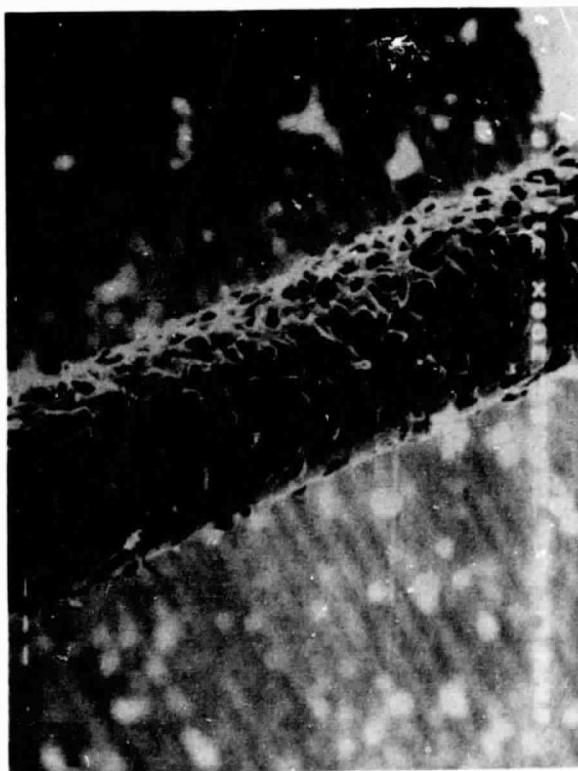
THREE VIEWS OF WIRE PRIOR TO USE IN RUN  
456-SX IN WHICH 99% YIELD WAS PRODUCED  
AT 25 WAFERS/CM

LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

ORIGINAL PAGE  
BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH



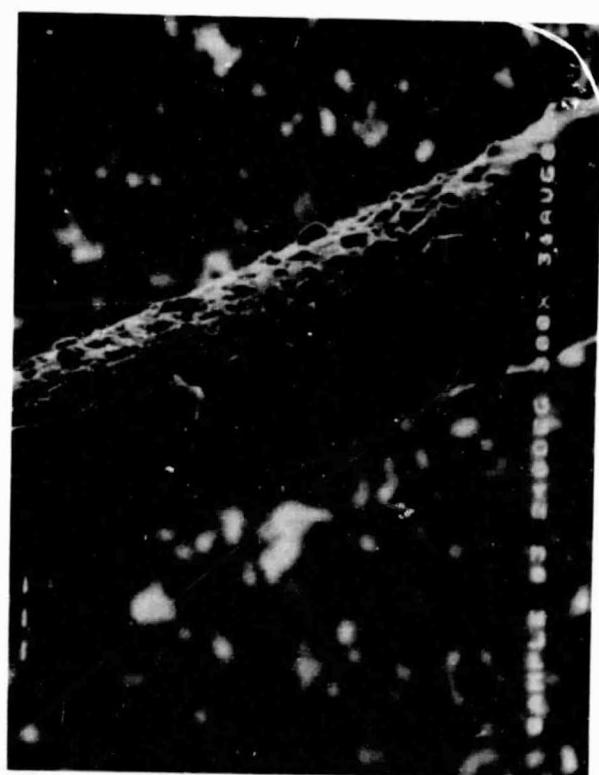
EXAMINATION OF A WIRE AFTER  
USE IN RUN 456-SX



LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK  
ORIGINAL PAGE  
BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH

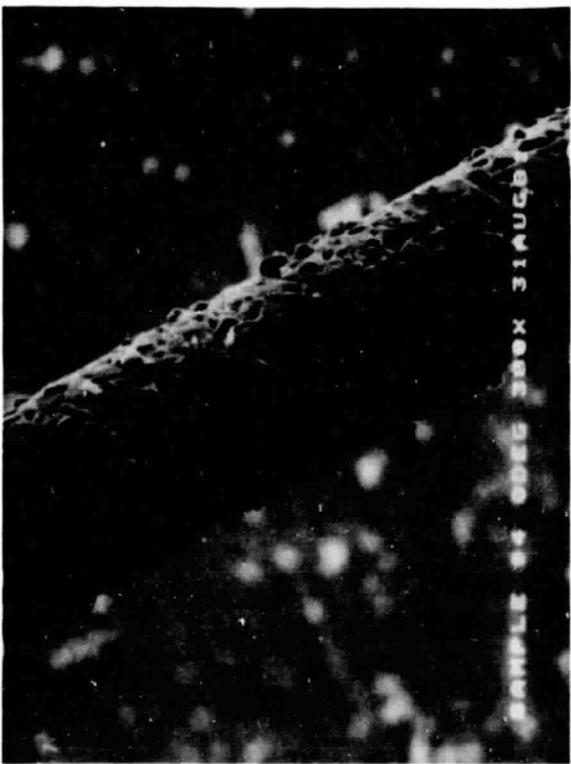


EXAMINATION OF A WIRE AFTER TWO  
SLICING TESTS (RUNS 465-SX AND 466-SX)



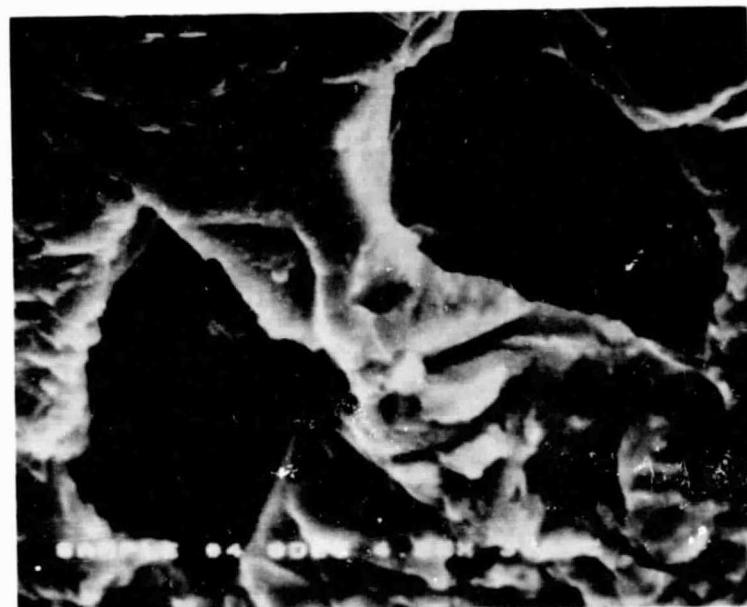


EXAMINATION OF A WIRE AFTER USE IN  
THREE SLICING TESTS (RUNS 465-SX,  
466-SX AND 467-SX)

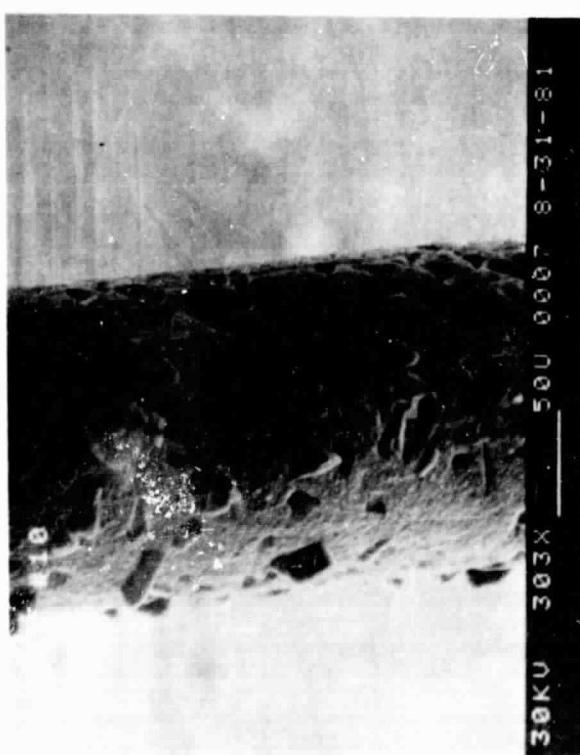
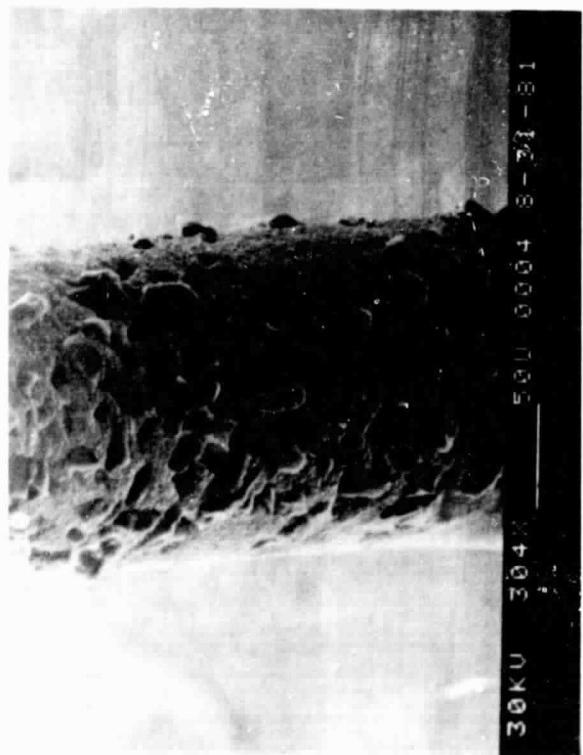


LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

ORIGINAL PAGE  
BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH



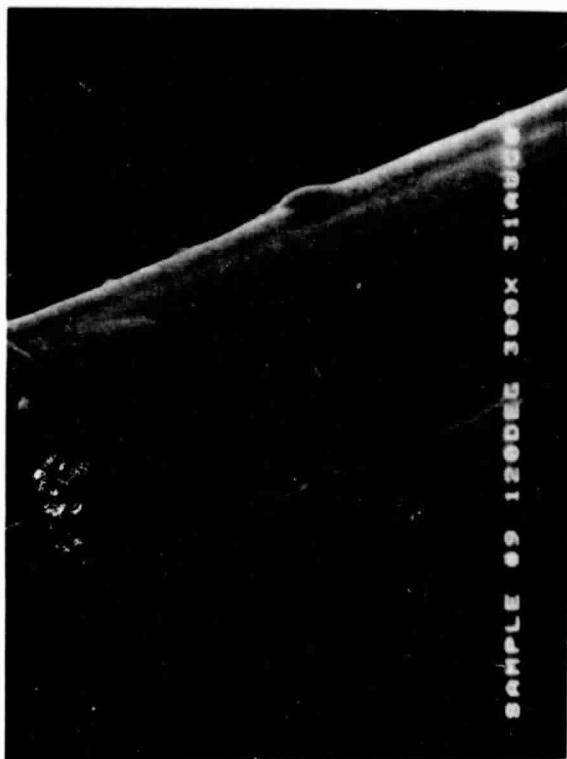
HIGHER MAGNIFICATION OF DIAMOND SITES



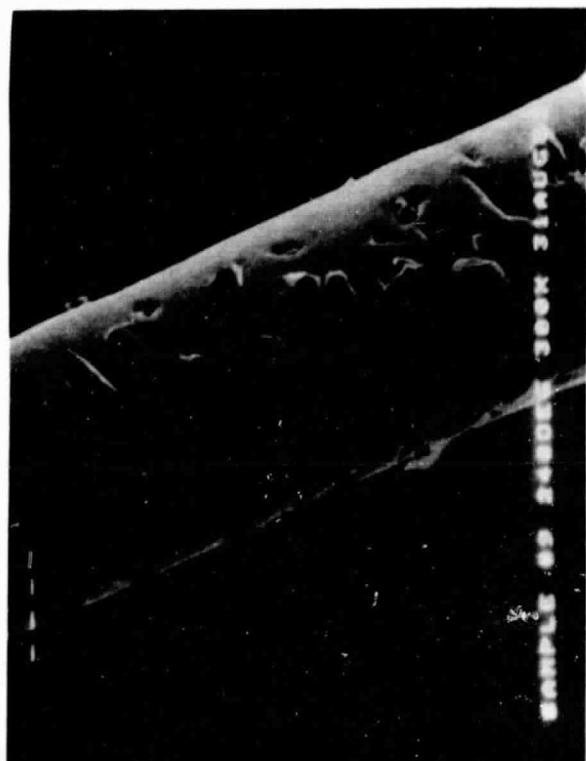
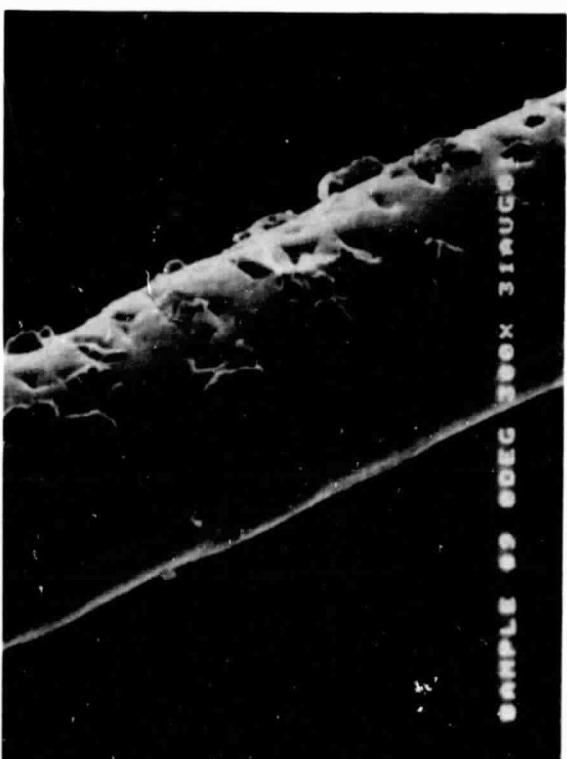
THREE VIEWS OF A WIRE  
PRIOR TO USE IN RUN 501

LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

ORIGINAL PAGE  
BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH

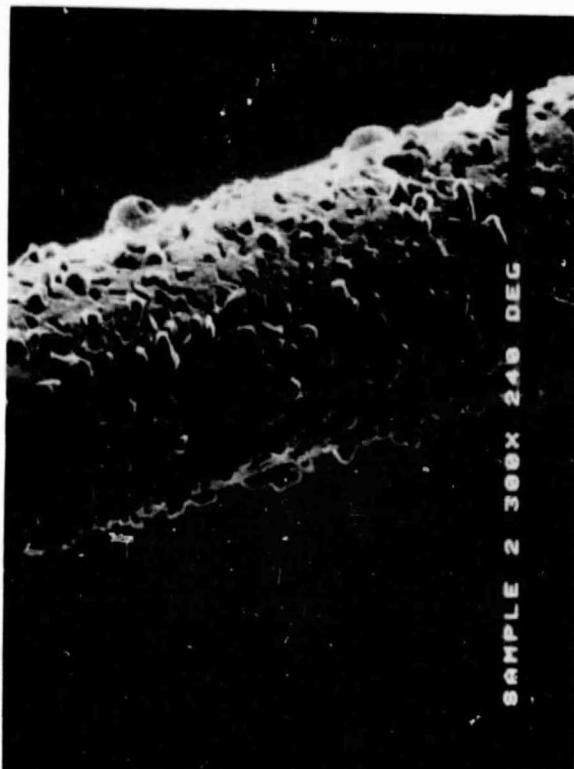


THREE VIEWS OF UNUSED WIRE  
SHOWING HEAVY NICKEL BUILD-UP  
AND LOW DIAMOND CONCENTRATION

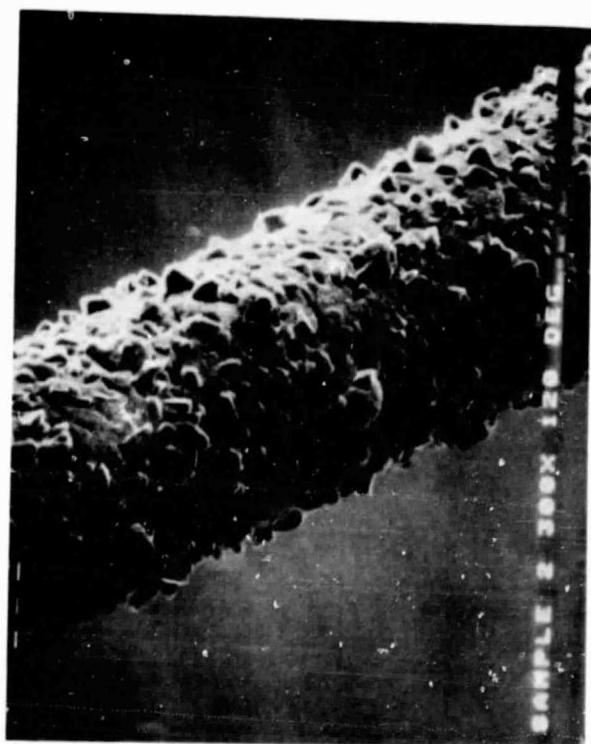
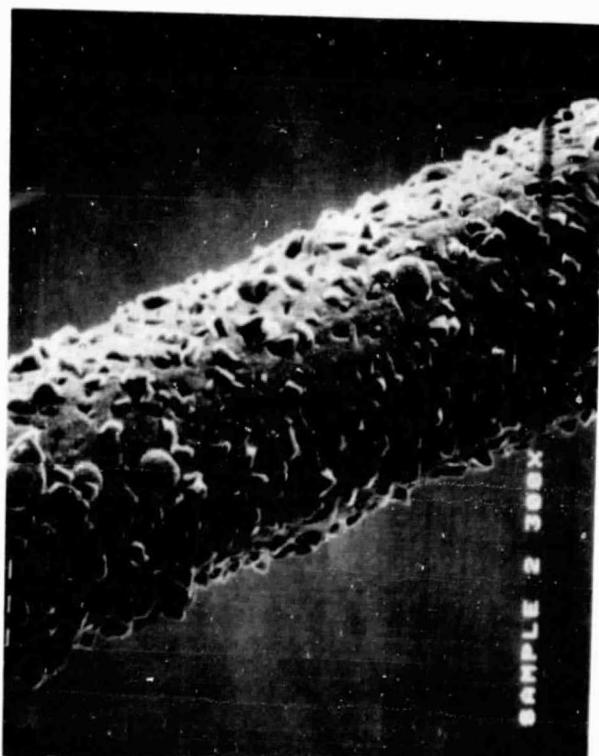


LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

ORIGINAL PAGE  
BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH

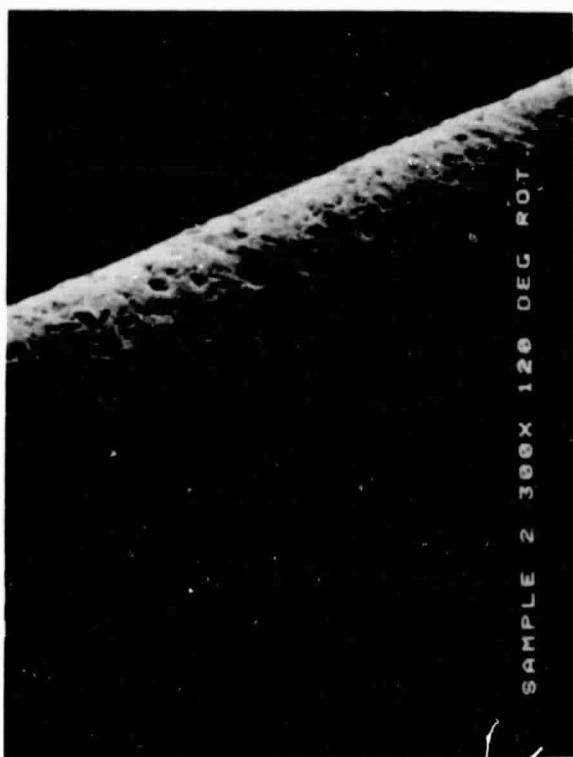


UNUSED WIRE -- 22 UM DIAMOND

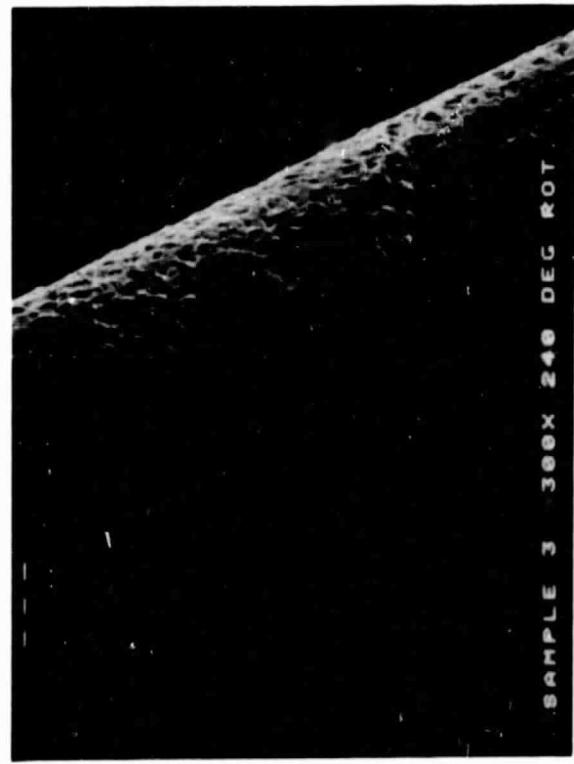
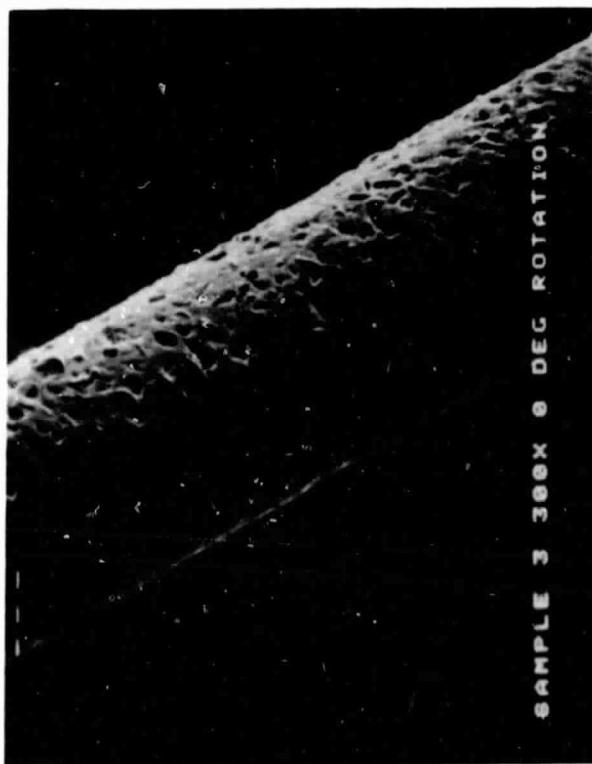


LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

ORIGINAL PAGE  
BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH

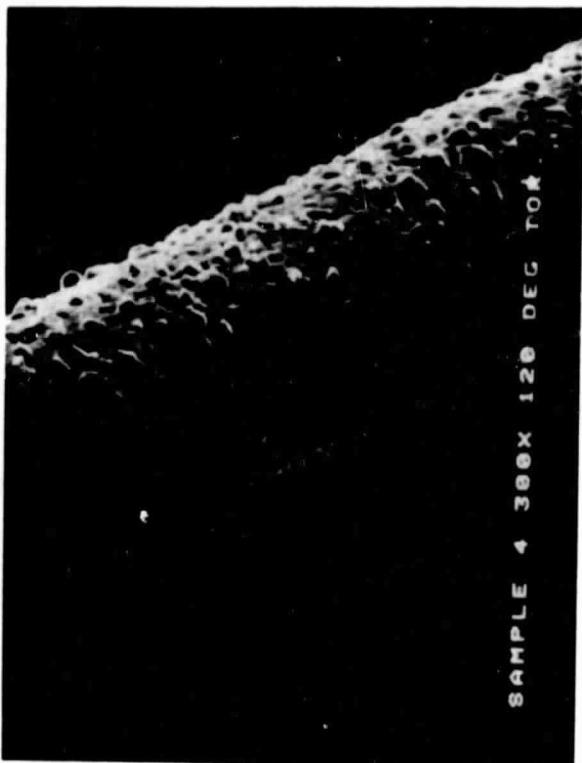


WIRE WITH 22 UM DIAMOND TAKEN FROM  
REGION OF POOR YIELD IN RUN 504

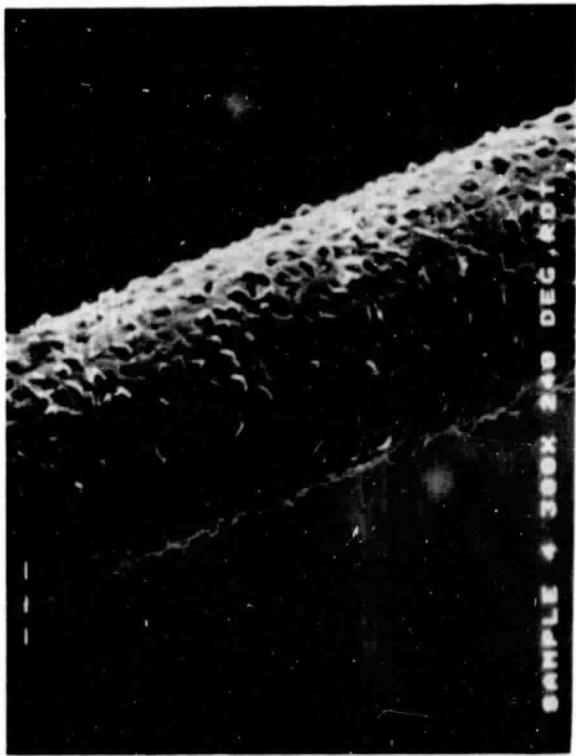
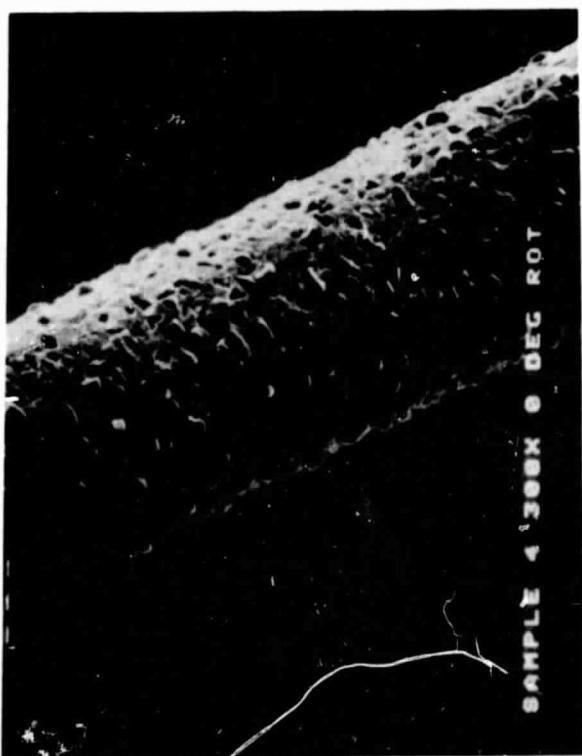


LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

ORIGINAL PAGE  
BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH

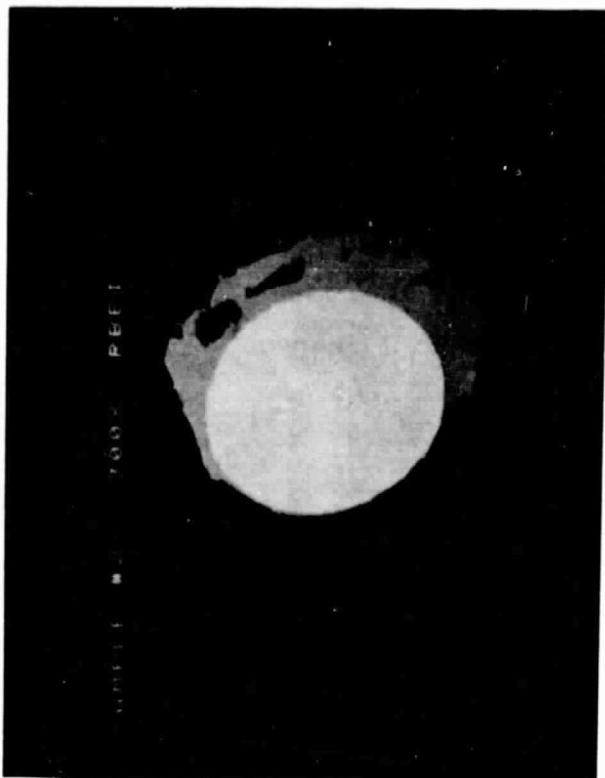


WIRE WITH 22  $\mu$ M DIAMOND TAKEN  
FROM REGION OF HIGH YIELD IN RUN  
504

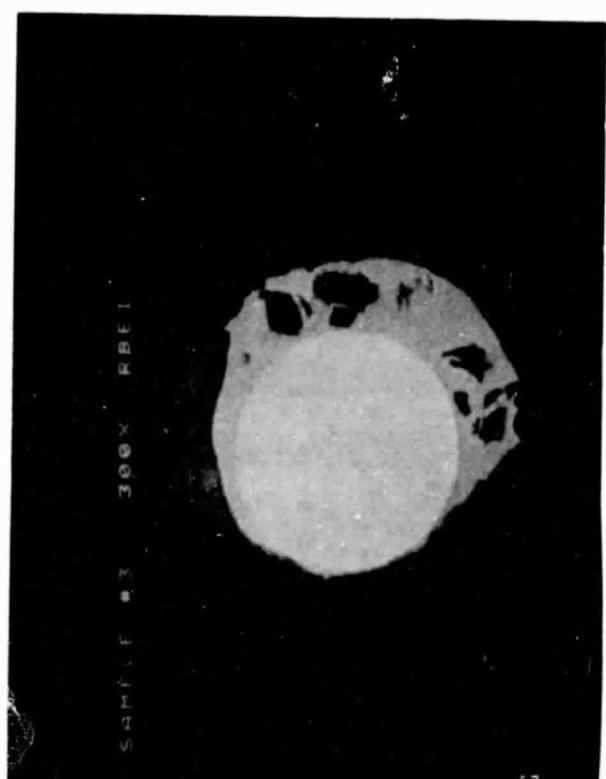
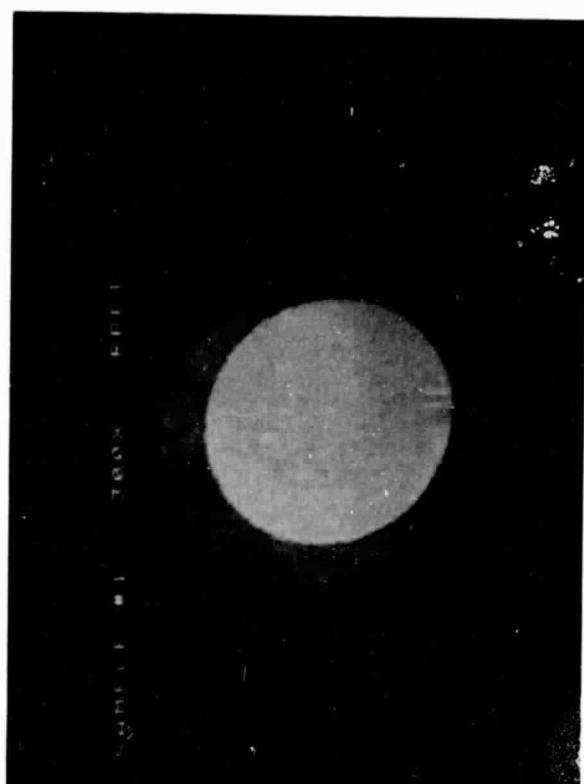


LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

ORIGINAL PAGE  
BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH

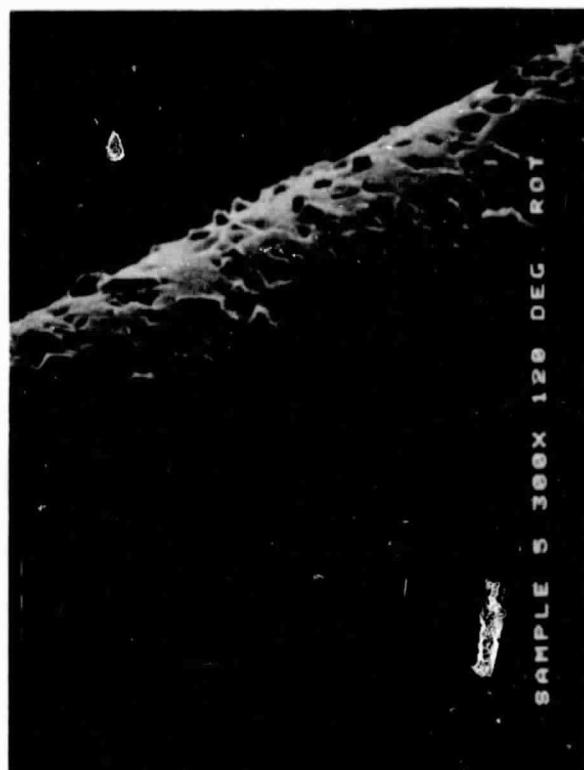


CROSS-SECTIONS OF  
ELECTROFORMED WIRES

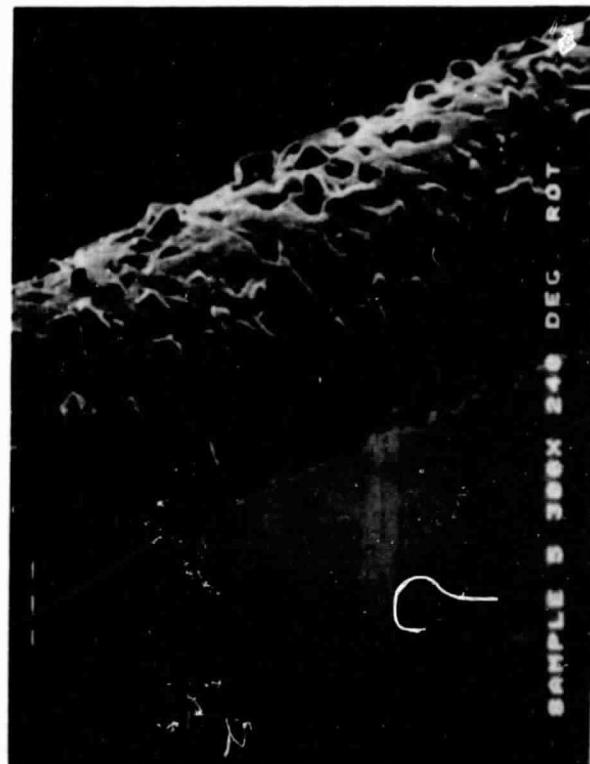
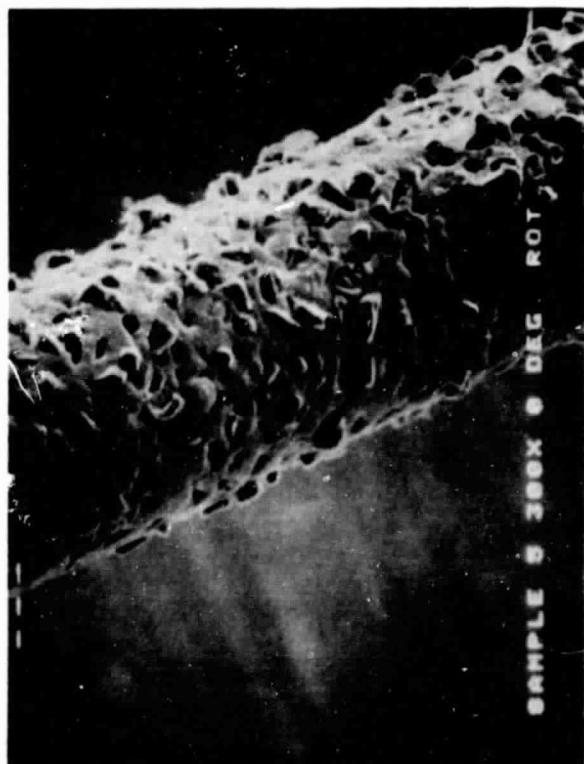


LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

ORIGINAL PAGE  
BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH

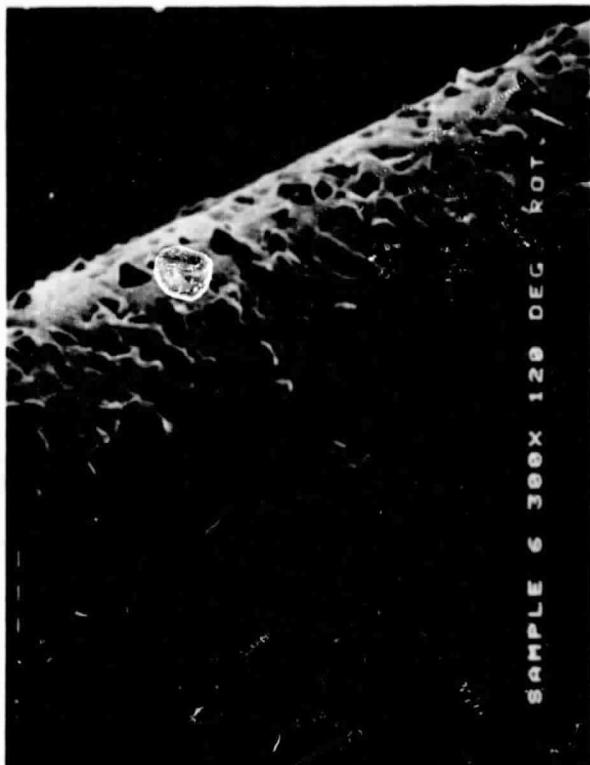


UNUSED WIRE PRIOR TO USE IN RUN 509  
THAT PRODUCED 95% YIELD AT 25 WAFERS/CM

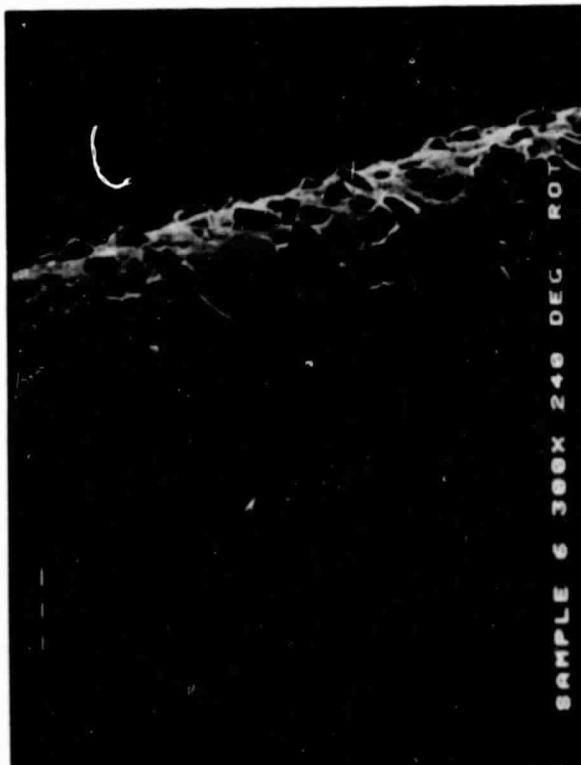
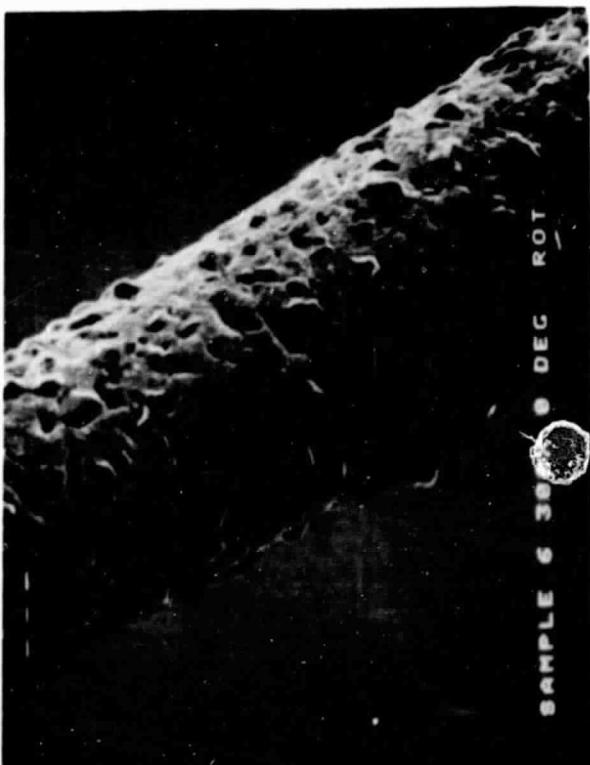


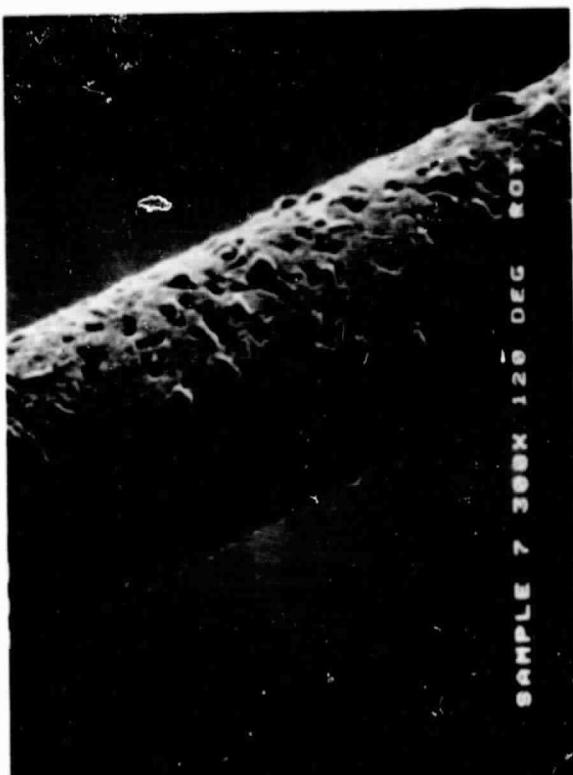
LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

ORIGINAL PAGE  
BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH

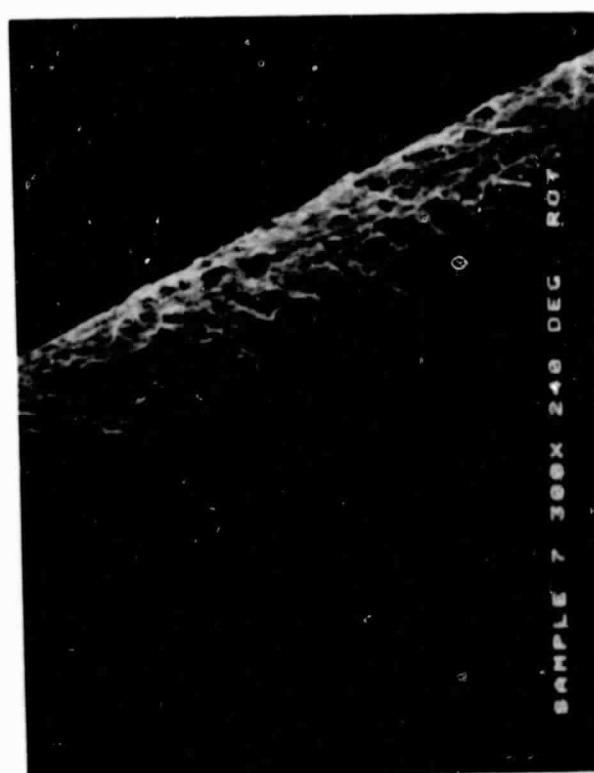
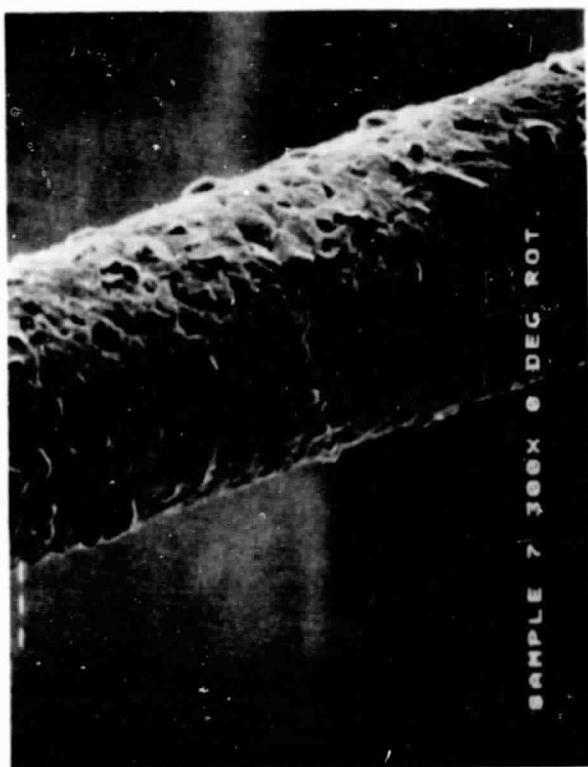


WIRE THAT PRODUCED 95% YIELD  
AT 25 WAFERS/CM IN RUN 509





WIRES DRESSED AFTER PRODUCING  
95% YIELD IN FIRST RUN (RUN 509)



## LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

### Conclusions

1. HIGH YIELDS HAVE BEEN DEMONSTRATED DURING FIRST SLICING TESTS WITH WIRES.
2. SLICING TESTS WITH ELECTROFORMED WIRES HAVE BEEN DEMONSTRATED AT 25 WAFERS/CM.
3. HIGH DIAMOND CONCENTRATION IS VERY IMPORTANT FOR HIGH SLICING RATE AND LIFE OF WIRES. TRADITIONAL APPROACHES DO NOT GIVE THE UNIFORMITY DESIRED.
4. DOWNFEED OF WORKPIECE PREVENTS TRAPPING OF WAFER PIECES.

## MULTIBLADE SAWING

P.R. HOFFMAN CO.

TECHNOLOGY: INGOT SLICING

APPROACH: MULTI-BLADE SLURRY TECHNIQUE (MBS)

CONTRACTOR: P. R. HOFFMAN Co.

OBJECTIVE: 1 METER<sup>2</sup>/KG. CONVERSION RATE  
VALUE ADDED < \$14.00/M<sup>2</sup> (1980\$)

STRATEGY: IMPROVE PROCESS TECHNOLOGY  
REDUCE PROCESS COSTS  
IMPROVE EQUIPMENT DESIGN VIA INCORPORATION  
OF PROCESS IMPROVEMENTS

TACTICS: DETERMINE PROCESS/COST VARIABLES WHICH  
MOST SIGNIFICANTLY AFFECT COSTS VIA  
SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS.

DIRECT R & D EFFORTS IN SYNC WITH  
COST/BENEFIT PRIORITIES.

## ACTIVITY TO DATE

### Process Technology

- \* EFFECT FEED FORCE
- \* RELATIVE BLADE HEAD SPEED
- \* VEHICLE/ABRASIVE RATIO
- \* SLURRY DELIVERY AND VOLUME
- \* BLADE PACKAGE SPECIFICATIONS
- \* BLADE CONTOURING

### Cost Reduction

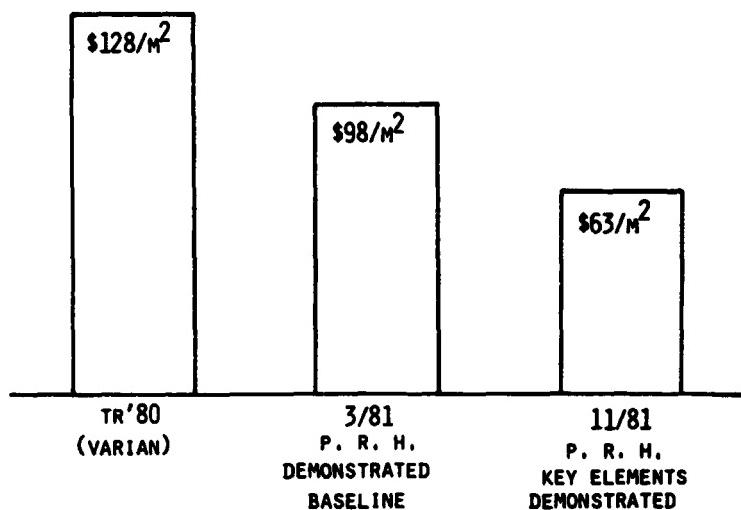
- \* SLURRY RECLAMATION
- \* ALTERNATIVE ABRASIVE
- \* ALTERNATIVE VEHICLE
- \* WATER-BASED VEHICLE

# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## Design Improvements

- FEED FORCE CONTROL
- INGOT MOUNTING TECHNIQUES
- WAFER SUPPORT/LIFT-OFF
- ROCKING MOUNT

## Ingot-to-Sheet Value Added (1980 \$)



## Demonstrated--Status

- VEHICLE/ABRASIVE RECLAIM CAPABILITY
- FEED FORCE CONTROL
- IMPROVED CUTTING RATE - 3 MIL/MIN AVG  
(1/3 WAFER/MIN)
- REDUCED VEHICLE COST (ALTERNATE OIL-BASED)
- WATER-BASED SLURRY (EQUIV >15 CM<sup>3</sup> RUN)

# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## Cost Analysis 11/81 Technology (1980 \$) IPEG

### ASSUMPTIONS:

EQUIPMENT COST - \$42K/MACHINE

FLOOR SPACE - 36 SQ. FT.

1 OPERATOR/15 UNITS

EXPENDABLES/RUN - \$109.32 (BLADE PACK, OIL,  
ABRASIVE)

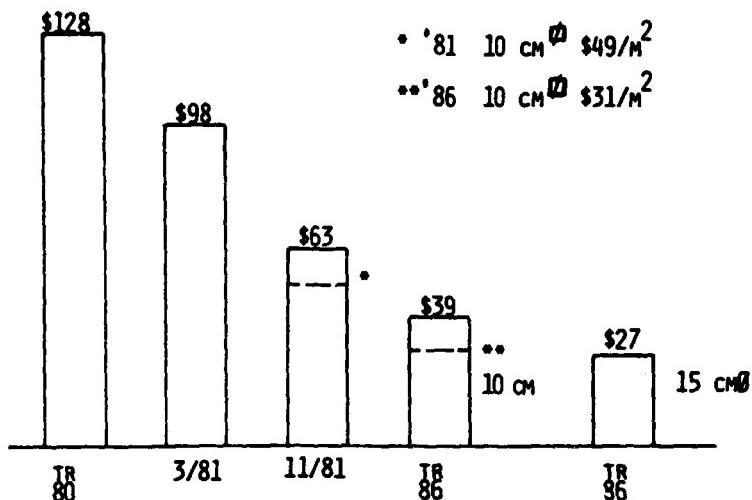
455 WAFERS/RUN (20 WAFERS/CM) 10 CM Ø

22 HOUR RUN TIME

95% YIELD 95% DUTY CYCLE

### PROJECTION:

\$62.80/M<sup>2</sup> VALUE ADDED



# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## 1986 Cost Projections (1980 \$) IPEG

### ASSUMPTIONS:

EQUIPMENT COST - \$30K/MACHINE  
FLOOR SPACE - 36 SQ. FT.  
1 OPERATOR/15 UNITS  
EXPENDABLES/RUN - \$85.00 (BLADE PACK, OIL,  
ABRASIVE)  
500 WAFERS/RUN (22 WAFERS/CM) 10 CM<sup>2</sup>  
15 HOUR RUN TIME  
95% YIELD 95% DUTY CYCLE

### PROJECTION:

\$39.45 VALUE ADDED

### ASSUMPTIONS:

EQUIPMENT COST - \$30K/MACHINE  
FLOOR SPACE - 36 SQ. FT.  
1 OPERATOR/20 UNITS  
EXPENDABLES/RUN - \$89.50 (BLADE PACK, OIL,  
ABRASIVE)  
432 WAFERS/RUN (19 WAFERS/CM)  
33 HOUR RUN TIME  
95% YIELD 95% DUTY CYCLE

### PROJECTION:

\$27.40 VALUE ADDED

## Concerns

### FURTHER REDUCTION OF WAFERING COST REQUIRES:

- \* IMPROVEMENTS IN BLADE COST/LIFE
- \* IMPROVEMENTS IN VEHICLE COST (WATER BASED)
- \* PROCESS IMPROVEMENTS RE HIGH BLADE SPEED  
AND VARIOUS MECHANICAL IMPROVEMENTS
- \* INCREASED SAW CAPACITY/THROUGHPUT
- \* FEASIBILITY OF SQUARE INGOT

## LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

# SEMICRYSTALLINE CASTING

SEMIX INC.

J.R. Anderson

### Goals

1. DEMONSTRATION OF COMMERCIAL READINESS OF SEMICRYSTALLINE SHEET CONSISTENT WITH ARRAY PRICE OF \$2.80/WP.
2. DEMONSTRATION OF TECHNICAL READINESS OF SEMICRYSTALLINE SHEET CONSISTENT WITH ARRAY PRICE OF \$0.70/WP.

### Phase I Results (June 18, 1980 to June 18, 1981)

o	DEMONSTRATED TO SATISFACTION OF DOE AND JPL TECHNICAL READINESS TO REACH \$2.80/WP	
o	SAMIS ANALYSIS:	PLANT CAPACITY: 10 MW/YEAR
	SILICON (\$56/KG)	0.939
	CRYSTALLIZATION VALUE-ADDED	0.26
	BRICK FINISHING VALUE-ADDED	0.04
	WAFERING VALUE-ADDED	0.39
	WAFER RINSE VALUE-ADDED	0.006
	QUALITY ASSURANCE VALUE-ADDED	<u>0.014</u>
	TOTAL \$/WP	1.649

### Phase II (June 19, 1981 to June 18, 1982)

- o DOE OBJECTIVES RESTRUCTURED
- o FOCUS NOW ON CRITICAL ELEMENTS OF SEMIX UBIQUITOUS CRYSTALLIZATION PROCESS TO REACH TECHNICAL FEASIBILITY OF \$0.70/WP

### Critical Elements

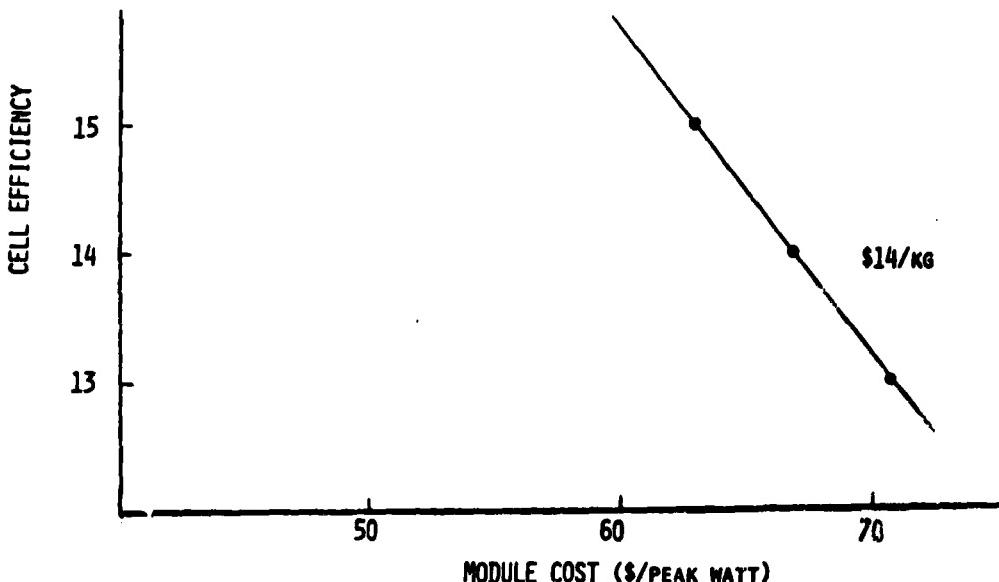
- A. HIGH VOLUME, LOW COST UCP TECHNICAL FEASIBILITY
- B. HIGH VOLUME, LOW COST WAFERING TECHNICAL FEASIBILITY
- C. HIGH EFFICIENCY SEMICRYSTALLINE SOLAR CELLS

# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## Results of SAMIS Analyses

PROCESS STEP	\$14/KG SI AND 15% AM1 EFFICIENCY	
SIL-BUY	20.178 \$/KG	= .1716 \$/WP
UCP	54.832 \$/INGOT	= .0111 \$/WP
SIZE	2.582 \$/BRICK	= .0032 \$/WP
BRICK QC	.266 \$/BRICK	= .0003 \$/WP
WAFER 10X15	.221 \$/WAFER	= .1044 \$/WP
RINSE	.001 \$/WAFER	= .0003 \$/WP
SHIPPING	.697 \$/BOX	= .0003 \$/WP
CLEAN	.007 \$/WAFER	= .0035 \$/WP
DIFFUSIO	.018 \$/WAFER	= .0084 \$/WP
BCONTACT	.008 \$/WAFER	= .0038 \$/WP
2 CLEAN	.007 \$/WAFER	= .0034 \$/WP
FCONTACT	.246 \$/WAFER	= .1126 \$/WP
ANCOAT	.007 \$/WAFER	= .0030 \$/WP
ETCH	.009 \$/CELL	= .0042 \$/WP
ATTACH 4X4	.716 \$/SUBSTRATE	= .0319 \$/WP
PPREP 4X4	17.071 \$/MODULE	= .0951 \$/WP
LAYUP 4X4	4.719 \$/MODULE	= .0263 \$/WP
MODCLN	2.408 \$/SUBSTRATE	= .0134 \$/WP
BOND	1.136 \$/MODULE	= .0063 \$/WP
TRIMSEAL	1.289 \$/MODULE	= .0072 \$/WP
FINALTES	.055 \$/MODULE	= .0003 \$/WP
PKGMODUL	25.153 \$/CRATE	= .0140 \$/WP
TOTAL		.6246 \$/WP

### Effect of Cell Efficiency on Module Cost Using \$14/kg Si



## LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

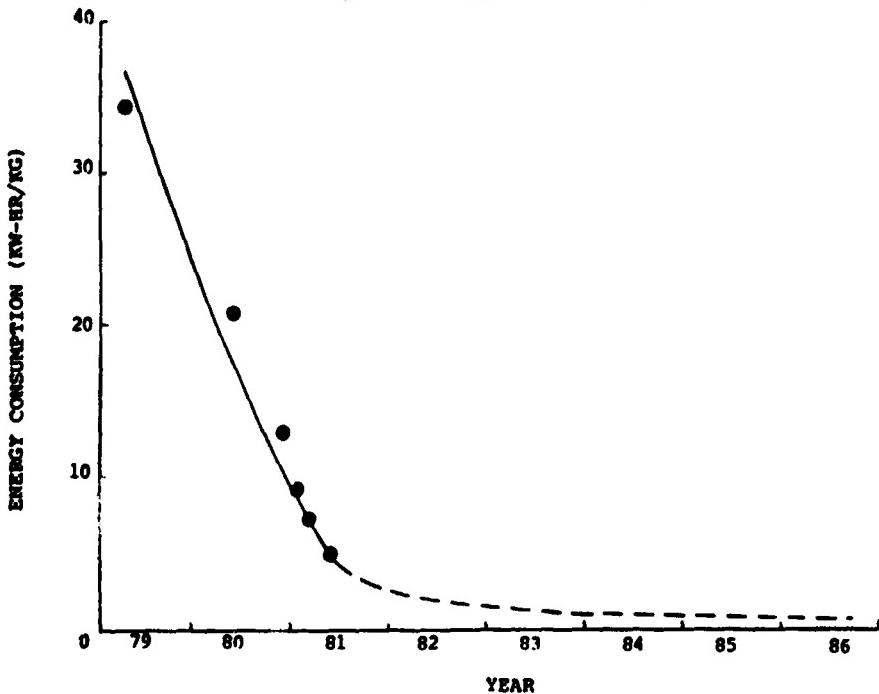
### Ubiquitous Crystallization Process (UCP)

- o HEART OF SEMIX'S TECHNOLOGY
- o EXHIBITS HIGH TOLERANCE FOR IMPURITIES
- o LENDS ITSELF TO AUTOMATION
- o UTILIZES RELATIVELY LOW ENERGY
- o LOW MATERIALS COSTS
- o LARGE AREA CELLS
- o HIGH PACKING DENSITY

### Critical Elements of UCP

- A. LARGE VOLUME - PRESENTLY 17 KILOGRAM BRICKS WITH 42 KILOGRAM GOAL
- B. REDUCED ENERGY CONSUMPTION
- C. HIGH YIELD

### Total Average Energy Consumption



# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## Critical Elements of Wafering Technology

- A. HIGH THROUGHPUT (M<sup>2</sup>/HR)
- B. HIGH SILICON YIELD (M<sup>2</sup>/KG)

## Investigating Three Wafering Technologies

1. STANDARD MULTI BLADE SLURRY (MBS) SAWING
2. HIGH SPEED MULTI BLADE SLURRY (HSMBS) SAWING (PROTOTYPE)
3. INTERNAL DIAMETER (ID) SAWING

## MBS and High-Speed MBS Wafering

	BEST TO DATE		PROGRAM GOALS
	MBS	HSMBS	
PROCESS YIELD, %	95	99	95
MATERIAL YIELD, M <sup>2</sup> /KG	0.57	0.60	0.92
WAFER SIZE, MM	100 x 100	100 x 100	100 x 150
WAFER THICKNESS, MM (INCH)	0.381 (0.0150)	0.381 (0.0150)	0.229 (0.009)
KERF LOSS, MM (INCH)	0.330 (0.0130)	0.330 (0.0130)	0.229 (0.009)
RUN TIME, HR	11.5	7.6	6.3
MACHINE OUTPUT, M <sup>2</sup> /HR	0.22	0.25	0.99
FINISHED WAFER COST*, \$/M <sup>2</sup>	84.	84.	46.

\*BASED ON IPEG ANALYSIS, INTERIM STANDARD PRICE ESTIMATING EQUATION.  
AMORTIZED ONE TIME COSTS HAVE BEEN OMITTED. THE PRICE OF SILICON  
INGOTS IS ASSUMED TO BE \$25/KG. THIS ANALYSIS IS FOR COMPARISON ONLY.

# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## ID Wafering

	BEST TO DATE	PROGRAM GOALS
PROCESS YIELD, %	100	95
MATERIAL YIELD, M <sup>2</sup> /KG	0.89	0.92
WAFER SIZE, MM	100 x 100	100 x 150
WAFER THICKNESS, MM (INCH)	0.208 (0.0082)	0.229 (0.009)
KERF LOSS, MM (INCH)	0.274 (0.0108)	0.229 (0.009)
CYCLE TIME, MIN	2.4	3.0
MACHINE OUTPUT, M <sup>2</sup> /HR	0.22	0.30
FINISHED WAFER COST*, \$/M <sup>2</sup>	64.	39.

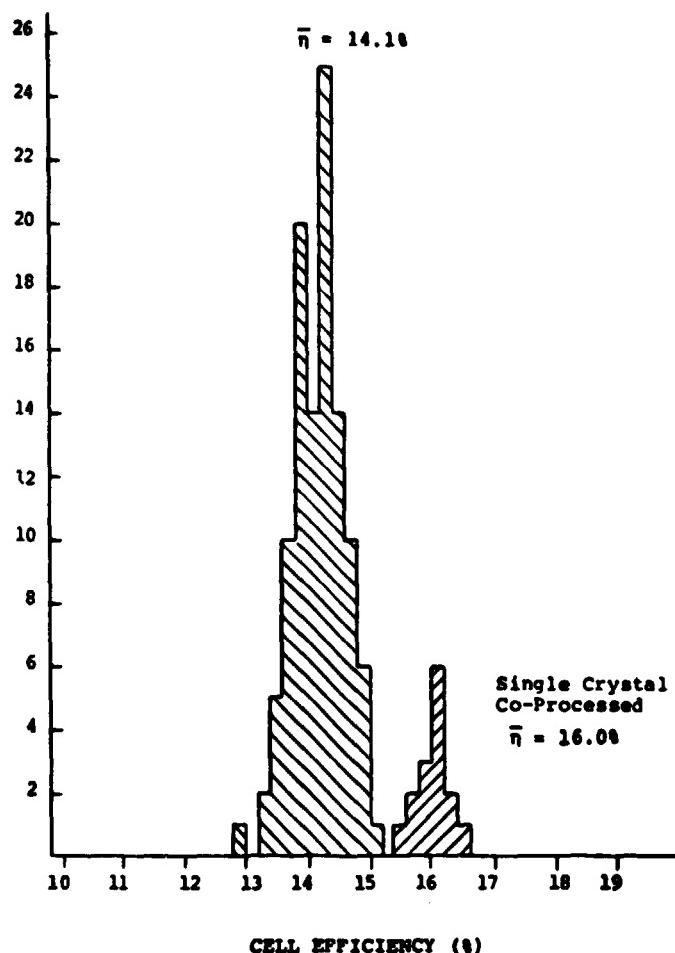
\*BASED ON IPEG ANALYSIS, INTERIM STANDARD PRICE ESTIMATING EQUATION. AMORTIZED ONE TIME COSTS HAVE BEEN OMITTED. THE PRICE OF SILICON INGOTS IS ASSUMED TO BE \$25/KG. THIS ANALYSIS IS FOR COMPARISON ONLY.

## High-Efficiency Semicrystalline Solar Cells

- o SEMIX GOAL - 15% EFFICIENCY (AM1) TO MEET \$0.70/WP COST GOAL
- o 250 10 X 10 CM - 14% EFFICIENCY TO BE DELIVERED
- o 100 2 X 2 CM - 15% EFFICIENCY TO BE DELIVERED
- o 100 2 X 2 CM - 14.2% EFFICIENCY DELIVERED AND VERIFIED
- o BEST CELL TO DATE 17% AM1 EFFICIENCY (MEASURED BY SOLAREX)

# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

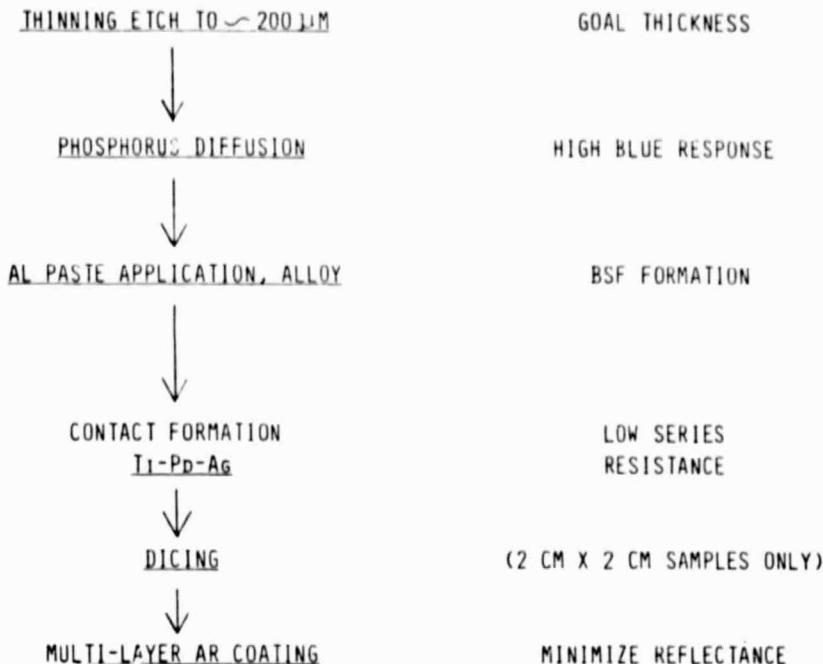
Total Sample: 108 2 x 2 cm Cells



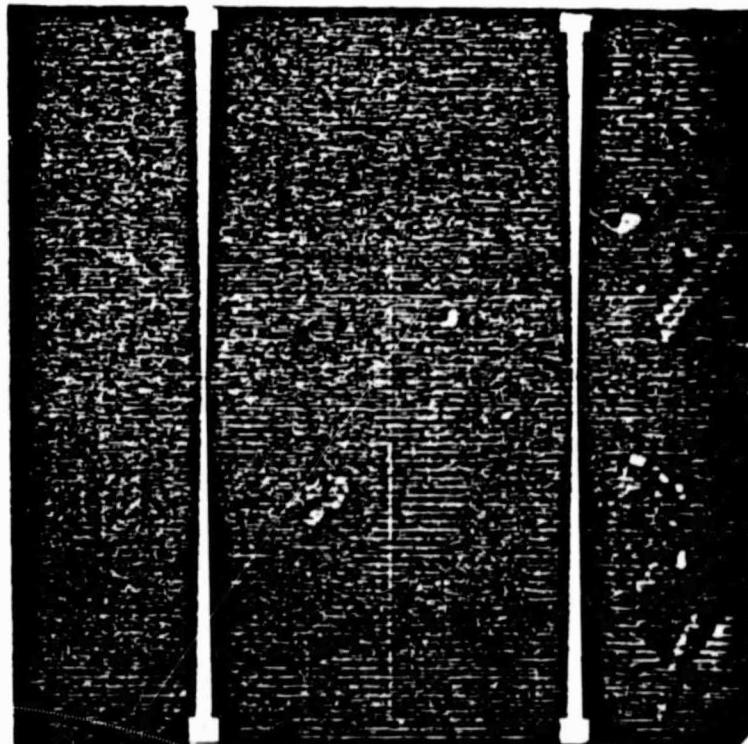
## Best Semicrystalline Si Solar Cells to Date (AM1, 26.5°C)

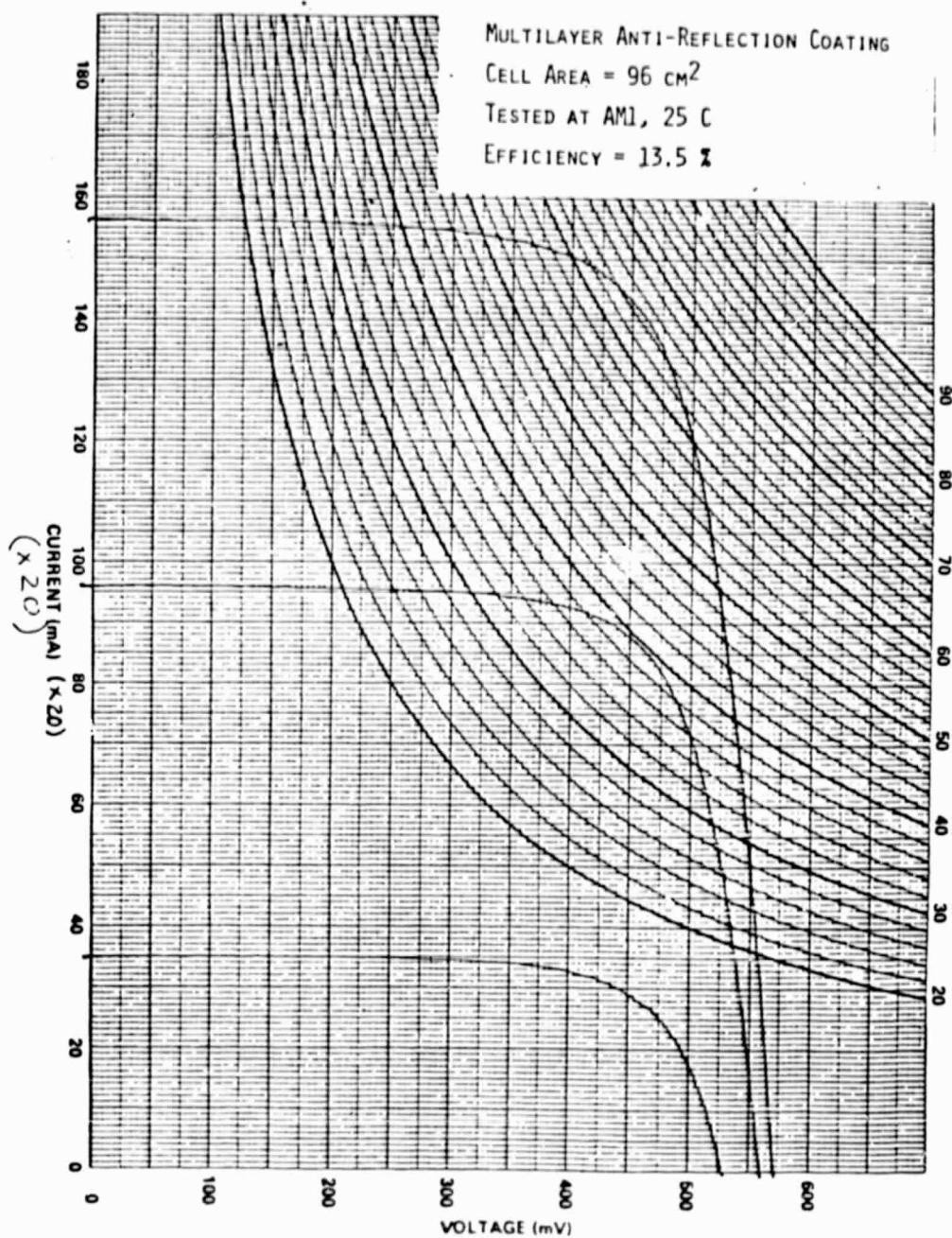
CELL	I <sub>sc</sub> (MA)	V <sub>oc</sub> (MV)	FF (%)	P <sub>max</sub> (MW)	EFFICIENCY
A	144	604	78.2	68	17.0%
B	143	599	78.2	67	16.8%
C	140	592	77.2	64	16.0%
D	139	595	78.0	64.5	16.1%

## High-Efficiency Cell Processing Sequence



## High-Efficiency Semicrystalline 10 x 10 cm Pattern





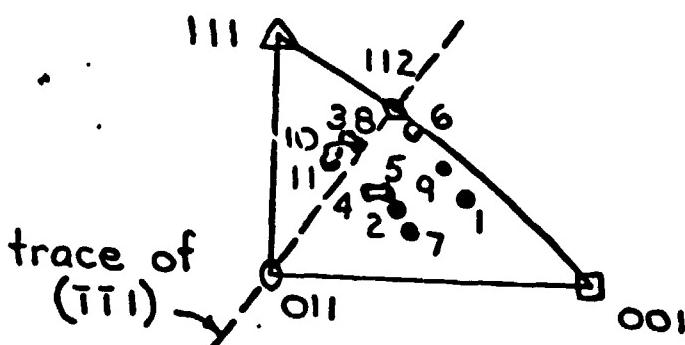
### Other Areas of Investigation

- o VARIABLE GRAIN SIZE
- o VARIABLE GRAIN ORIENTATION
- o GRAIN BOUNDARIES/INTERNAL GRAIN ORDER
- o RESISTIVITY MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES

# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## Summary of Light I-V Characteristics of Co-Processed Cells From Material With Dissimilar Grain Size

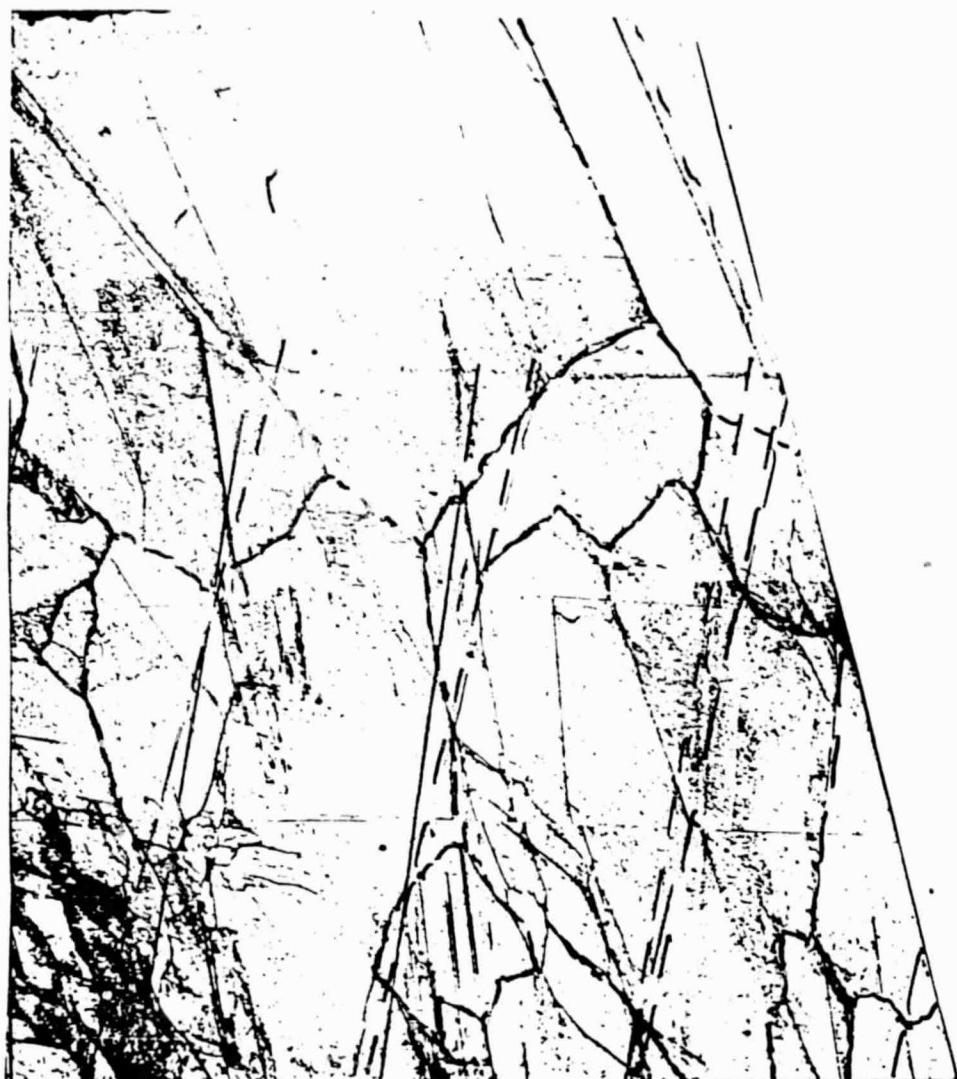
CRYSTAL SIZE	CELL #	SHORT CIRCUIT	OPEN CIRCUIT	AM1 CONVERSION	FILL
		CURRENT DENS. (mA/cm <sup>2</sup> )	VOLTAGE (mV)	EFFICIENCY (%)	FACTOR (%)
LARGE (CM)	1	31	585	14.28	79
	2	31	592	13.52	73
	3	30	577	13.44	77
	4	29	573	13.20	78
SMALL (MM)	1	31	580	14.04	77
	2	31	579	13.92	78
	3	32	582	14.28	77
	4	31	577	13.80	78



Surface Normals of Selected Large Grains  
in 20x20 cm<sup>2</sup> Cross Section of Semicrystalline Brick

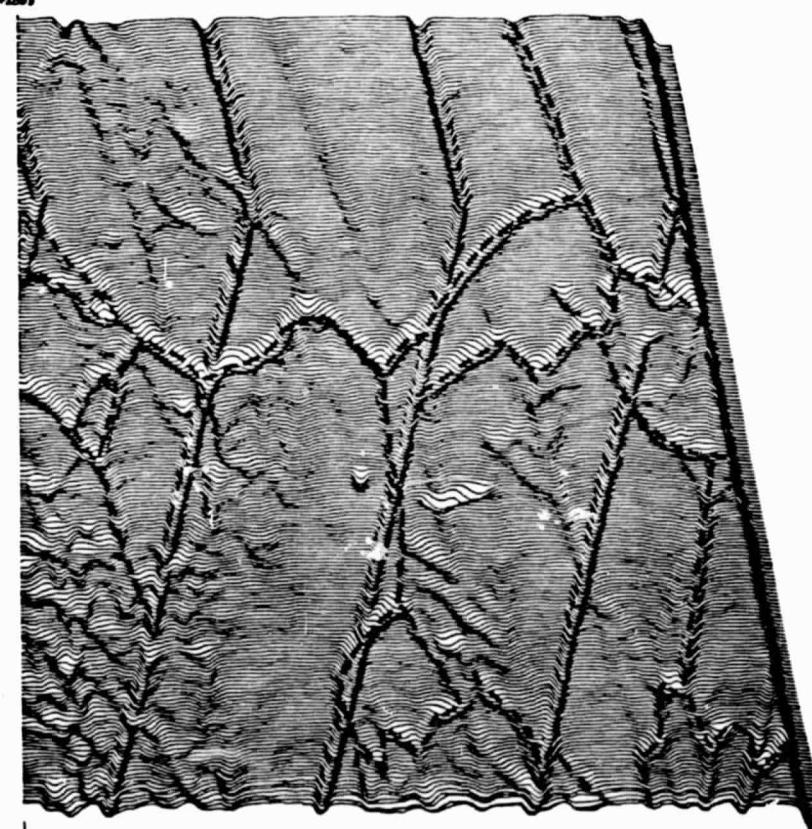
LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

ORIGINAL PAGE  
BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH



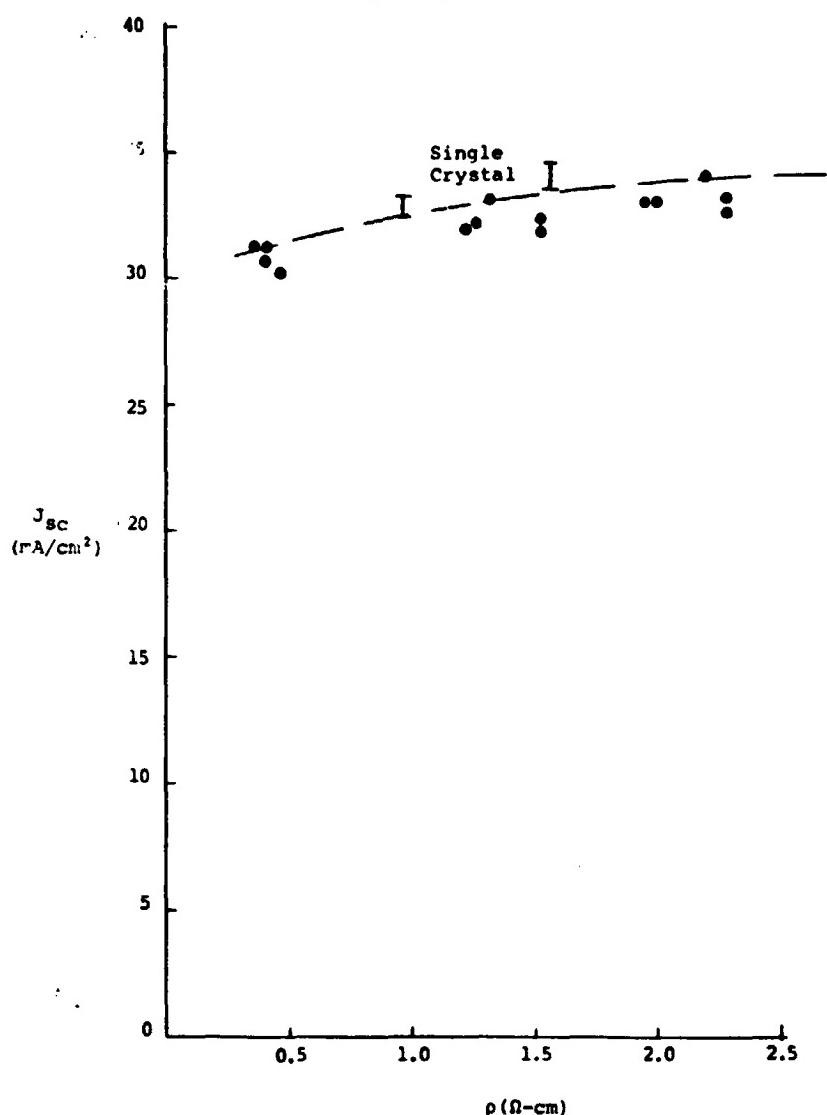
LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

ORIGINAL PAGE  
BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH

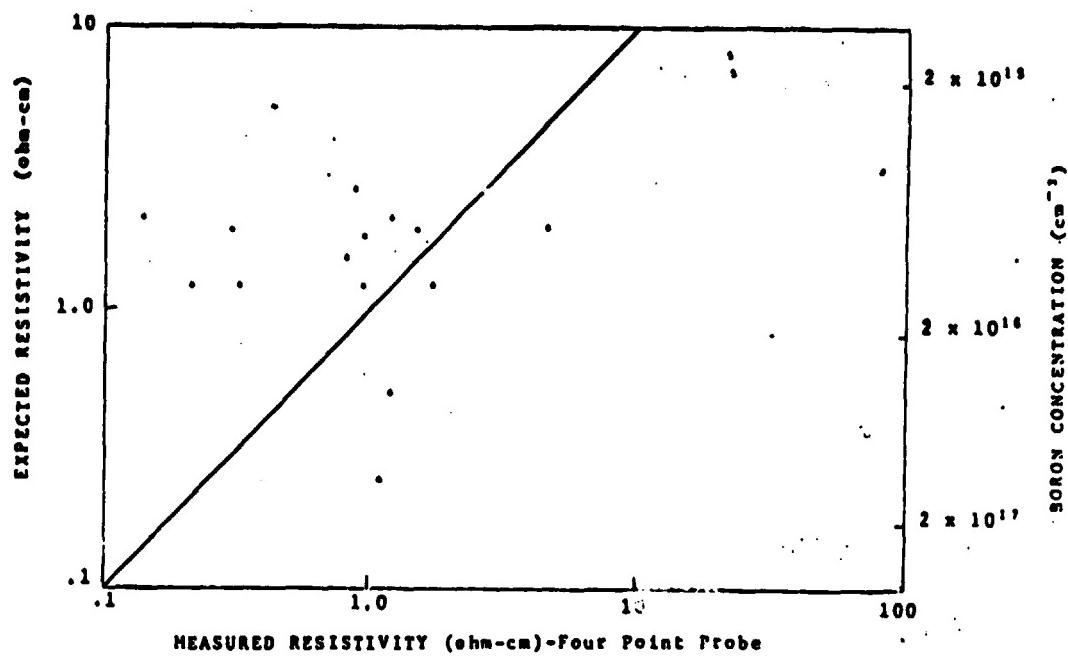


# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

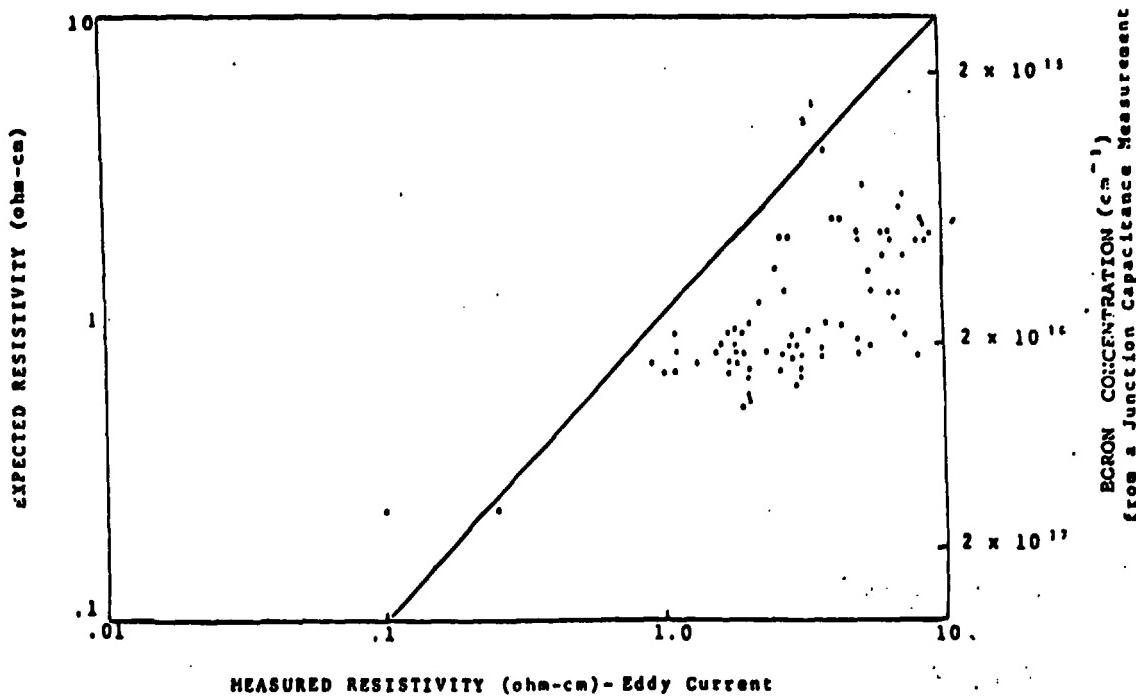
Influence of Base Resistivity on the AML  
Short Circuit Current Density of Semicrystalline  
and Single Crystal Silicon Solar Cells



LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK



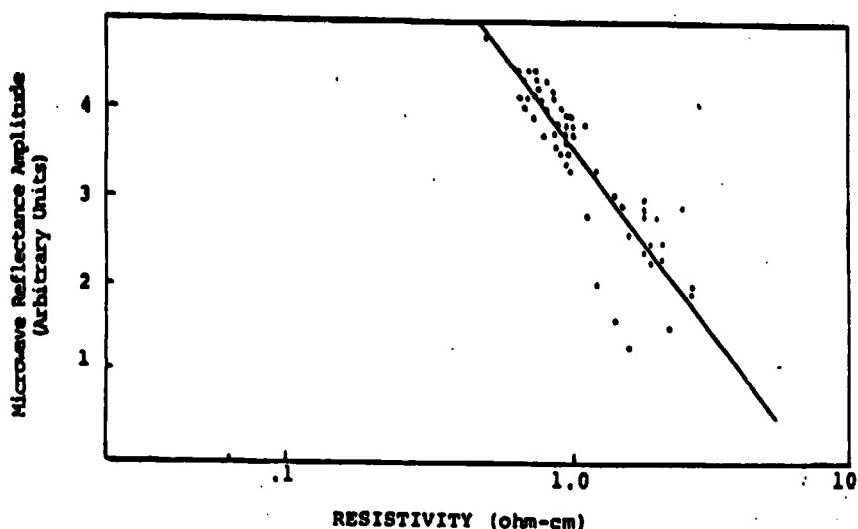
Comparison of the base resistivity of UCP Semicrystalline silicon as measured by a four point probe and by junction capacitance



Comparison of the base resistivity of UCP semicrystalline silicon as measured by an eddy current and by junction capacitance

LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

ORIGINAL PAGE IS  
OF POOR QUALITY



Comparison of the Microwave Reflectance as a Function of  
the Base Resistivity of Semicrystalline Material

# ADVANCED CZOCHRALSKI INGOT GROWTH

KAYEX CORP.

## Presentation Format

1. OBJECTIVES OF CONTRACT
2. APPROACH
3. PROGRAM PLAN
4. PRESENT STATUS
5. AREAS OF CONCERN
6. PLANS

## Goals

- GROWTH OF 150 KG OF INGOTS FROM ONE CRUCIBLE USING PERIODIC MELT REPLENISHMENT
- DIAMETER - 15 CM
- THROUGHPUT - 2.5 KG/HR
- RECHARGE MELTING RATE - 25 KG/HR
- AFTER GROWTH YIELD - 90%
- MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLS PLUS IMPROVED SENSORS FOR MELT TEMP, INGOT DIAMETER, AND MELT LEVEL
- PROTOTYPE EQUIPMENT SUITABLE FOR HIGH VOLUME SILICON PRODUCTION, TRANSFERABLE DIRECTLY TO INDUSTRY

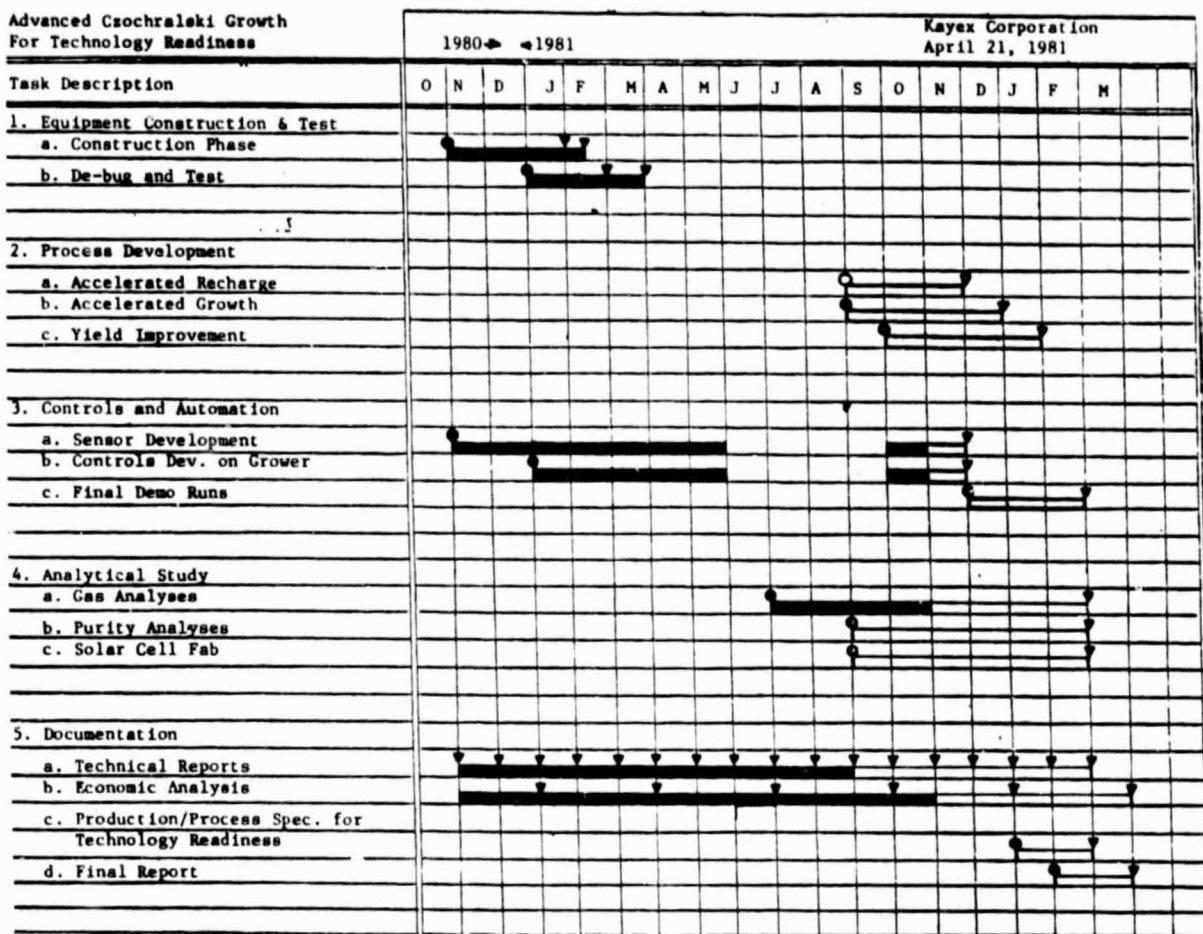
## Approach

- CONSTRUCT AN IMPROVED CRYSTAL GROWER HAVING THE PERFORMANCE REQUIRED TO ACHIEVE GOALS
- CONSTRUCT AN AUTOMATED SYSTEM WHICH WILL OFFER RELIABLE PERFORMANCE LEADING TO IMPROVED YIELDS AND REDUCED LABOR COST
- CONDUCT PROCESS DEVELOPMENT ON LARGE SIZE CRYSTAL GROWTH, MELT REPLENISHMENT AND IMPROVED THROUGHPUT AND YIELDS
- CONDUCT A PARALLEL ANALYTICAL PROGRAM TO HELP UNDERSTAND THE PROCESS

ORIGINAL PAGE IS  
OF POOR QUALITY

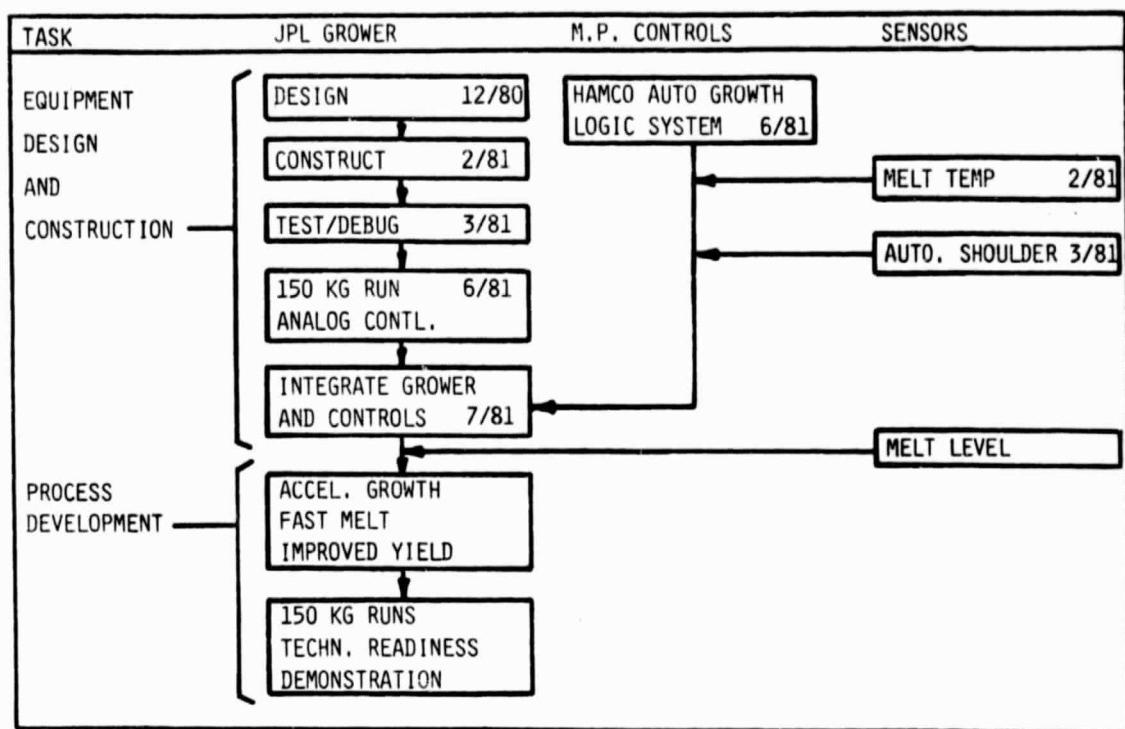
# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## Program Plan, Rev. 2



# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## Kayex-Hamco Automatic Grower Logic



EQUIPMENT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION	COMPLETE
GCA DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION	COMPLETE
150 KG QUALIFICATION RUN	COMPLETE
AGL CONTROLS	INTERFACE TO JPL GROWER COMPLETE
SENSORS	
MELT TEMP	DEMONSTRATED ON 18 KG MELT
AUTO SHOULDER	DEMONSTRATED ON 150 MM DIAM
MELT LEVEL	SCHEDULE COMPLETION 11/81
PROCESS DEVELOPMENT	ONGOING
ANALYTICAL STUDY	ONGOING

# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## Automation and Sensors

### AUTOMATION

- HAMCO AGILE COMPUTER-BASED CONTROL SYSTEM INTEGRATION COMPLETED.
- TWO CRYSTALS GROWN WITH AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF NECK, CROWN, SHOULDER AND BODY.

### SENSOR DEVELOPMENT

- TESTING OF DIAMETER, SHOULDER AND MELT TEMPERATURE SENSORS CONCLUDED ON CG2000 GROWER.
- NEW MELT TEMPERATURE "PERISCOPE" MOUNT DESIGNED AND IMPLEMENTED.  
IMPROVED DIP TEMPERATURE REPRODUCIBILITY VERIFIED.

### IMPLEMENTATION

- DIGITAL CONTROLLERS FOR DIAMETER, TEMPERATURE, GROWTH
- PROCESS RECIPES
- CRITICAL DECISIONS BY OPERATOR
- PARAMETERS CONTROLLED BY COMPUTER

### FUNCTIONS

- MELTDOWN - RECIPE CONTROL, TERMINATED BY OPERATOR
- STABILIZATION TO SEEDING TEMP - CLOSED LOOP
- NECK GROWTH - RECIPE CONTROL, TERMINATED BY OPERATOR
- CROWN AND SHOULDER - FULLY AUTOMATIC, RECIPE, AND SENSOR
- BODY - CLOSED LOOP DIAMETER AND GROWTH RATE CONTROL
- FINAL TAPER - AUTOMATIC START, RECIPE

# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## Gas Analysis System

- OBJECTIVE - TO QUANTITATIVELY ANALYZE GASEOUS COMPONENTS OF THE CRYSTAL GROWTH ENVIRONMENT DURING GROWTH.  
OPERATING PRESSURE, 7.6 TORR (1/100 ATM)
- APPROACH - GAS CHROMATOGRAPHY FOR CO AND H<sub>2</sub>  
CALCIUM STABILIZED ZIRCONIA FOR O<sub>2</sub>  
ALUMINUM OXIDE HYGROMETER FOR H<sub>2</sub>O
- STATUS - GCA OPERATING  
PRELIMINARY MEASUREMENTS OF CO OBTAINED  
ALL SENSORS INSTALLED  
AUTOMATIC GAS SAMPLING FUNCTIONAL

AREAS OF CONCERN	PLANS
- YIELD OF QUALITY INGOT	- CORRELATE FURNACE ATMOSPHERE TO INGOT QUALITY AND CRUCIBLE PERFORMANCE
- CRUCIBLE DEGRADATION	- PURITY ANALYSES AND EVALUATION OF VENDOR - SUPPLIED CRUCIBLES
- GROWTH RATE IMPROVEMENT	- INSTALL RADIATION SHIELD

## Economic Analysis

CZ ADD-ON COST PROJECTIONS BASED ON GROWER THROUGHPUT GOAL OF 2.5 KG/HR

CONDITIONS	1	2	3
CRUCIBLE DIAMETER (IN)	16	16	16
CRYSTAL DIAMETER (IN)	6	6	6
TOTAL POLY MELTED (KG)	158	158	158
TOTAL CRYSTAL PULLER (KG)	150	150	150
AVG STRAIGHT GROWTH RATE (IN/HR)	4.05	3.5	3.1
PULLED YIELD (%)	94.9	94.9	94.9
YIELD AFTER CG (% OF MELT)	63.5	85.4	87.3
INDIVIDUAL CRYSTAL WT (KG)	30	37.5	50
NO. CRYSTALS/CRUCIBLE	5	4	3
CYCLE TIME (HR)	60	60	60

# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## PROCESS CYCLE TIMES

OPERATION	TIME (MINS)		
<b>1. PREPARATION</b>			
LOAD POLYSILICON	15	20	25
CLOSE FURNACE	5	5	5
PUMP DOWN	15	15	15
MELTDOWN	105	115	135
SUBTOTAL	140	155	180
<b>2. GROWTH CYCLE (INITIAL)</b>	1	2	3
LOWER SEED	•	•	•
STABILIZE TEMPERATURE	30	30	30
NECK GROWTH	20	20	20
CROWN GROWTH	55	55	55
STRAIGHT GROWTH	347	515	795
TAPER END	60	60	60
SUBTOTAL	512	680	960
<b>3. RECHARGE/GROWTH CYCLE</b>	(X4)	(X3)	(X2)
COOL CRYSTAL	30	30	30
REMOVE CRYSTAL	10	10	10
LOAD HOPPER, VAC DOWN (X2)	60	60	60
LOWER HOPPER (X2)	10	10	10
DUIIP AND MELT	80	85	90
	(22.5 KG/HR)	(26.5 KG/HR)	(33.3 KG/HR)
LOWER SEED	•	•	•
STABILIZE TEMPERATURE	30	30	30
NECK GROWTH	20	20	20
CROWN GROWTH	55	55	55
STRAIGHT GROWTH	347	515	795
TAPER END	60	60	60
SUBTOTAL	702	875	1160
	(X4) 2808	(X3) 2625	(X2) 2320
<b>4. SHUT DOWN CYCLE</b>			
COOL FURNACE	60	80	80
REMOVE CRYSTAL	••	••	••
CLEAN, SET UP	60	60	60
SUBTOTAL	140	140	140
TOTAL CYCLE TIME (MINS)	3600	3600	3600

\*COMPLETED DURING MELT STAB. TIME; \*\*COMPLETED DURING FURN. COOL. TIME

# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

<u>GROWTH RATE CALCULATION</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>
GROW DIAMETER (IN)	6.2	6.2	6.2
STRAIGHT CRYSTAL WT (KG)	27	34.5	47
STRAIGHT GROWTH TIME (HR)	5.78	8.58	13.25
AVG GROWTH RATE (KG/HR)	4.67	4.32	3.55
WT PER UNIT LENGTH (KG/IN)	1.153	1.153	1.153
AVG PULL RATE (IN/HR)	4.05	3.49	3.08

## SAMICS/IPEG INPUT DATA AND COST CALCULATION

1. CAPITAL EQUIPMENT COST (EQPT)	\$ 247,560	\$ 247,560	\$ 247,560
2. FLOOR SPACE (SQFT)	120	120	120
3. ANNUAL DIRECT SALARIES			
PROD. OPERATOR (0.65 MAN @ \$13160/YR)	8,554	8,554	8,554
ELECT. TECH. (0.3 MAN @ \$16940/YR)	5,082	5,082	5,082
INSPECTOR (0.1 MAN @ \$11550/YR)	1,155	1,155	1,155
TOTAL (DLAB)	<u>14,791</u>	<u>14,791</u>	<u>14,791</u>
4. DIRECT MATERIALS USAGE BASED ON MACHINE UTILIZATION OF 85% ± 124 CYCLES/YR			
CRUCIBLES 16 x 12 @ \$345 EA	42,720	42,720	42,720
SEED (\$25/CYCLE)	2,480	2,480	2,480
DOPANT (\$25/CYCLE)	3,100	3,100	3,100
ARGON (60 FT <sup>3</sup> /HR @ \$0.05/FT <sup>3</sup> )	22,320	22,320	22,320
GRAPHITE (4 SETS 16" GRAPH.	35,556	35,556	35,556
MATERIALS TOTAL (MATS) \$ 106,236	\$ 106,236	\$ 106,236	\$ 106,236

# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

5. UTILITIES	1	2	3
ELECTRICITY @ \$0.04/KW HR)			
MELTDOWN @100 KW	3,513	3,058	2,604
Avg GROW @75 KW	18,600	18,910	19,220
WATER @ \$0.7/FT <sup>3</sup>			
30 GPM FOR 97% CYCLE	12,106	12,106	12,106
UTILITIES TOTAL (UTIL)	\$ 34,219	\$ 34,074	\$ 33,930
IPEG PRICE			
	5 x 30 KG CRYSTALS	4 x 37.5 KG CRYSTALS	3 x 50 KG CRYSTALS
C1 EQPT X \$0.57/YR = \$EQPT	141,109	141,109	141,109
C2 SQFT X \$109/YR = \$SQFT	13,080	13,080	13,080
C3 DLAB X \$2.1/YR = \$DLAB	31,061	31,061	31,061
C4 MATS X \$1.2/HR = \$MATS	127,483	127,483	127,483
C5 UTIL X \$1.2/YR = \$UTIL	41,063	40,889	40,716
TOTAL ANNUAL COST	\$ 353,796	\$ 353,622	\$ 353,449
QUAN (TOTAL CHARGED X YIELD			
AFTER CG) KG =	16,360	16,732	17,104
ADD-ON COST \$/KG =	21.62	21.13	20.66
ADD-ON COST ¢/PEAK WATT = (ASSUMES 1 KG = 1 M <sup>2</sup> )	15.25¢/W <sub>P</sub>	14.90¢/W <sub>P</sub>	14.57¢/ W <sub>P</sub>

# ADVANCED DENDRITIC WEB GROWTH DEVELOPMENT

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.

## Major Activity in This Reporting Period

### **Development Of Greater Sustained Growth Width**

- **Reduce Thermally Generated Stress To Permit Increased Width Of Growth**
- **Provide Experimental Web Growth Machine To Support Development Of Increased Growth Width**

### **Reduce Thermally Generated Stress— Increase Width of Growth**

- **Control Thermal Stress**
  - **Develop Criteria For Buckling Stress**
  - **Identify Acceptable Thermal Profile In Web**
  - **Design Lid/Shield System To Generate This Profile**
  - **Maintain Control Of Thermal Profile In Melt**

Develop Criteria for Buckling Stress

**Identify Temperature Profile In Web**

- Thermal Model Of Temperature Distribution Developed
- Model Verified By Velocity/Thickness Prediction And Stress Data

**Compute Thermal Stress Distributions**

- Computer Finite Element Code Used To Compute Stress Fields
- Results Verified Via Buckling Results And Residual Stress Data In Experimental Web Growth

**Identify Buckling Parameters**

- Finite Element Code Used For Predicting Buckling Conditions
- Procedure Verified By Agreement With Observed Web Growth Behavior

Identify Acceptable Thermal Profile in Web

- Finite Element Code Used To Compute Stresses In Synthetic Temperature Profile Of Known Mathematical Properties
- Zero Stress Temperature Profile Identified
- Finite Stress Conditions Being Evaluated Via
  - Mathematically Defined Temperature Profile
  - Comparison Of Experimental Web Growth Temperature Profiles
- Composite Curves Being Evaluated

**Design Lid-Shield System to Generate Desired Thermal Profile**

**Development Approach:**

- **Measure System Temperatures For Various Geometries**
- **Quantify Growth Effects Of Temperatures And Geometry In Experimental System**
- **Investigate Active Thermal Elements If Needed**
- **Combine Appropriate Elements**

**Status of Stress Reduction**

- **Computer Models Developed And Verified By Correlation With Experimental Results**
- **Application Of Models Under Way To Identify Acceptable Web Temperature Profiles**
- **Development Of Web Growth Thermal Configuration Started**
- **Control Of Melt Profile Routinely Maintained**

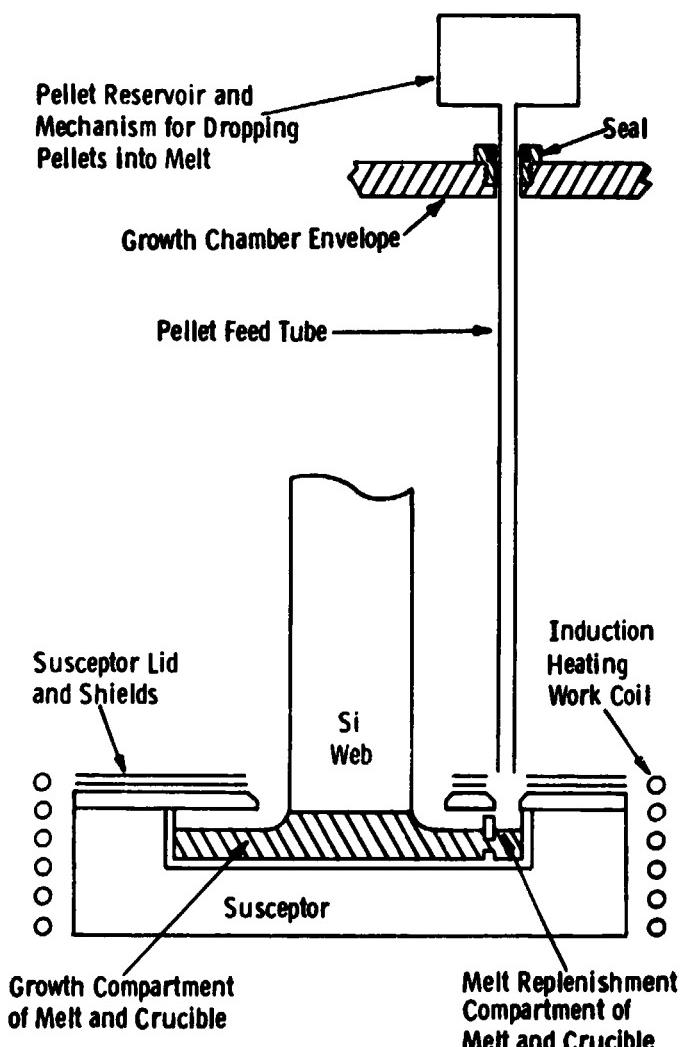
**Key Features of Sustained Web Growth**

- **Constant Melt Level**
- **Constant Temperature**
- **Constant Width Of Growth**
- **Constant Thickness Of Growth**
- **Programmed Start Of Growth**

Constant Melt Level

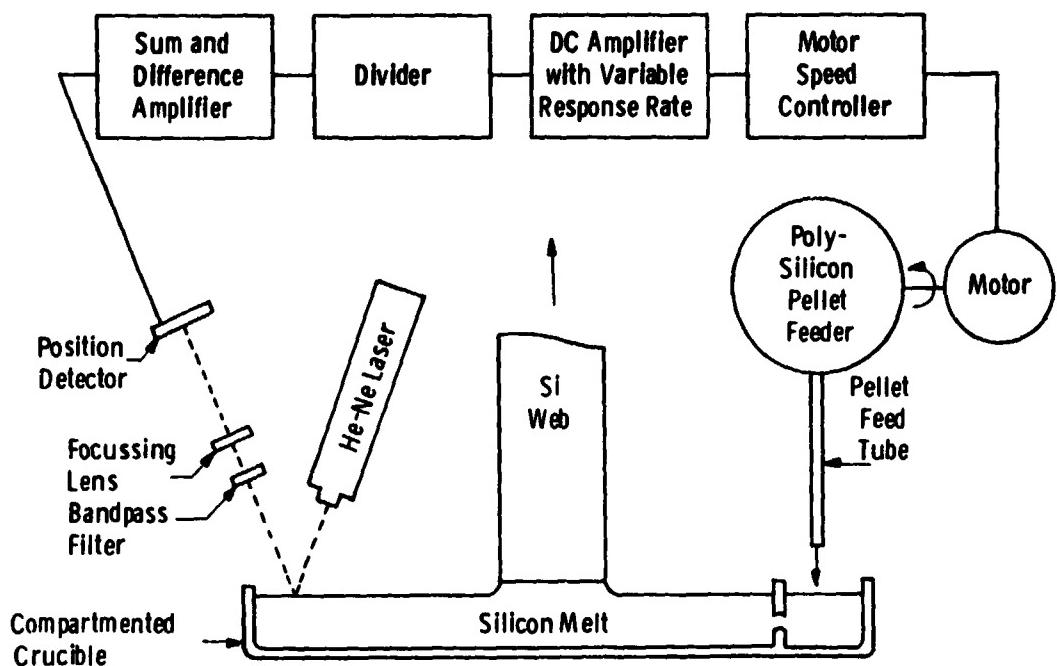
- Uses Reflected Laser Beam And Solid State Position Detector
- Maintains Melt Level To Within One Tenth Millimeter
- Continuously Variable Polysilicon Feed Rate
- Insensitive To Changes In Laser Beam Intensity

Simplified Sketch of Melt Replenishment System

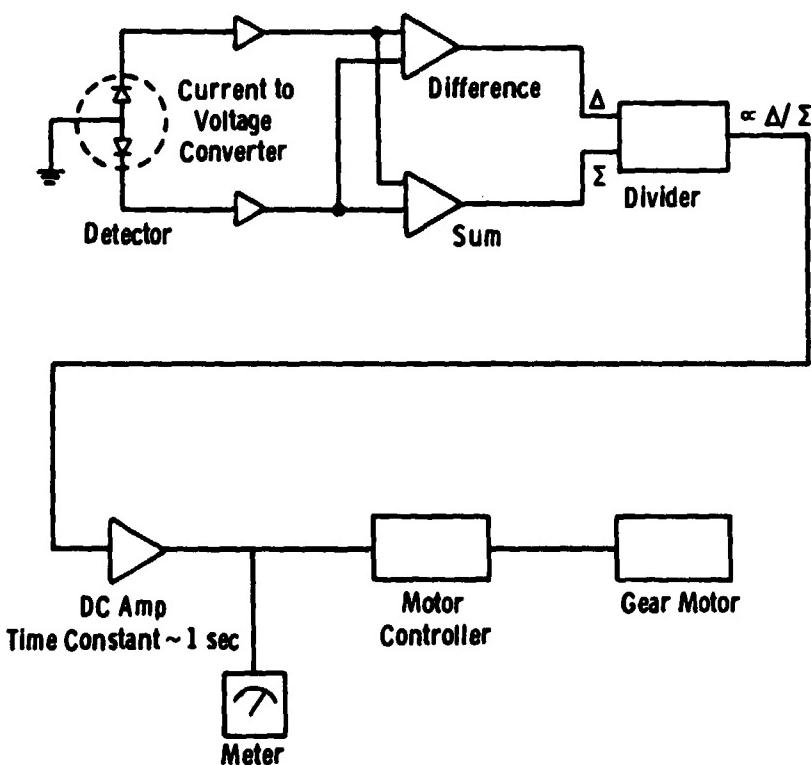


# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## Closed-Loop Circuit for Control of Melt Level



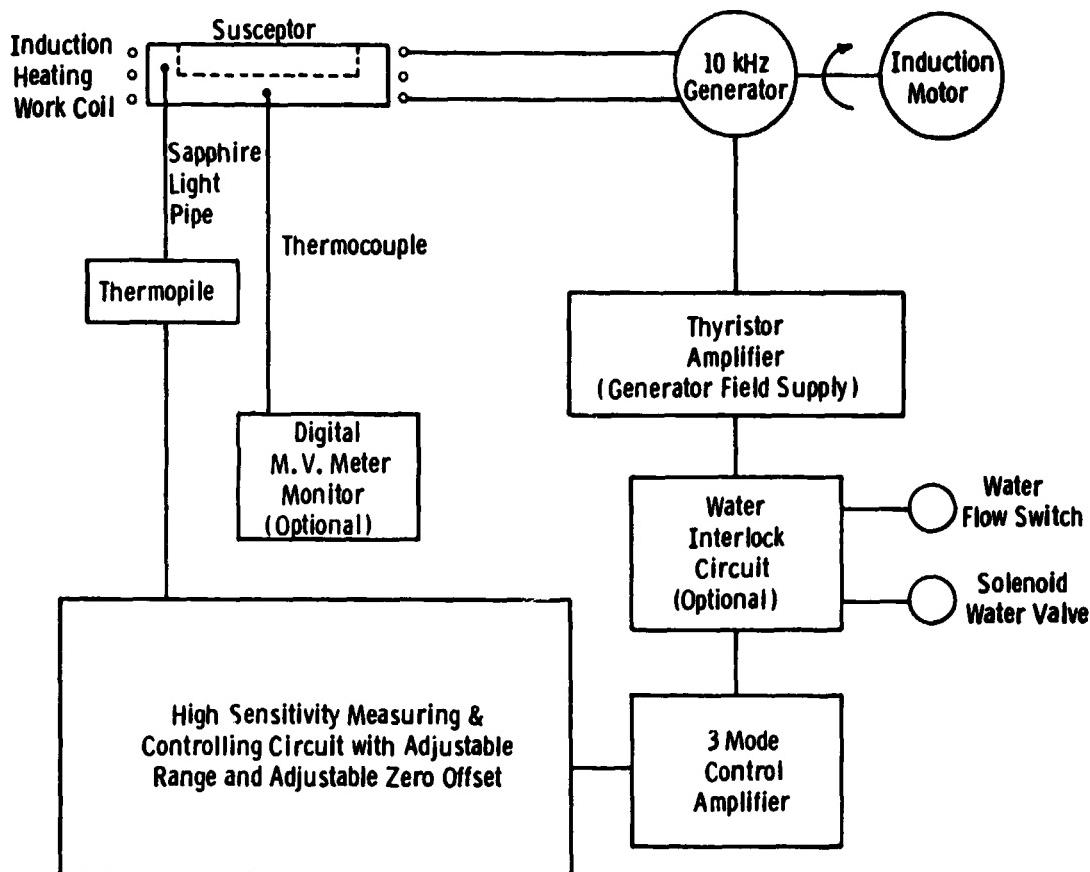
## Melt Replenishment Control System



**Constant Temperature**

- Uses Low-Cost Commercial Controller
- Controller Factory Modified For Web Growth

**Web Temperature Control System**

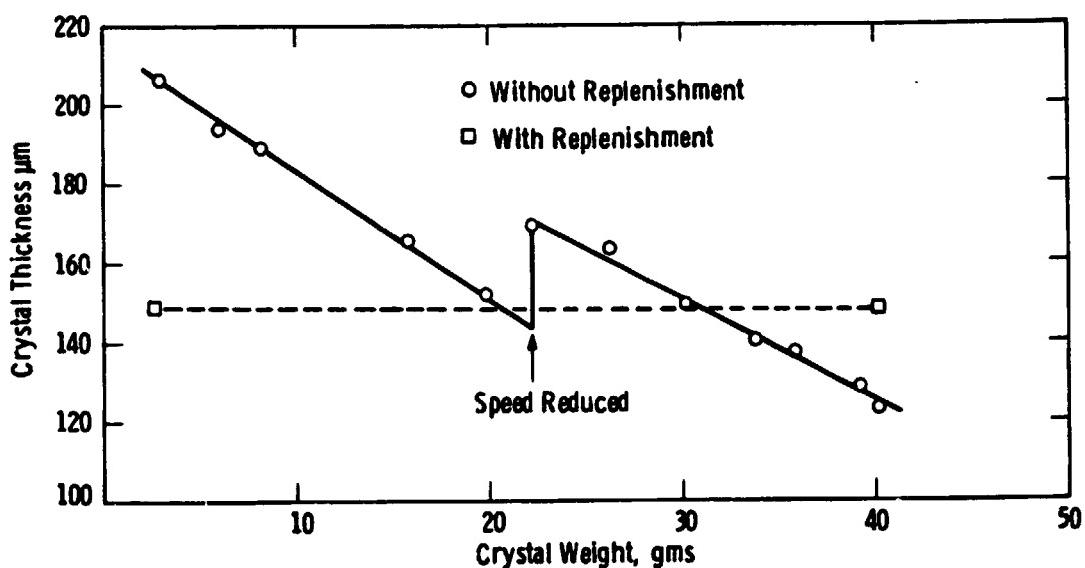


Constant Width of Growth

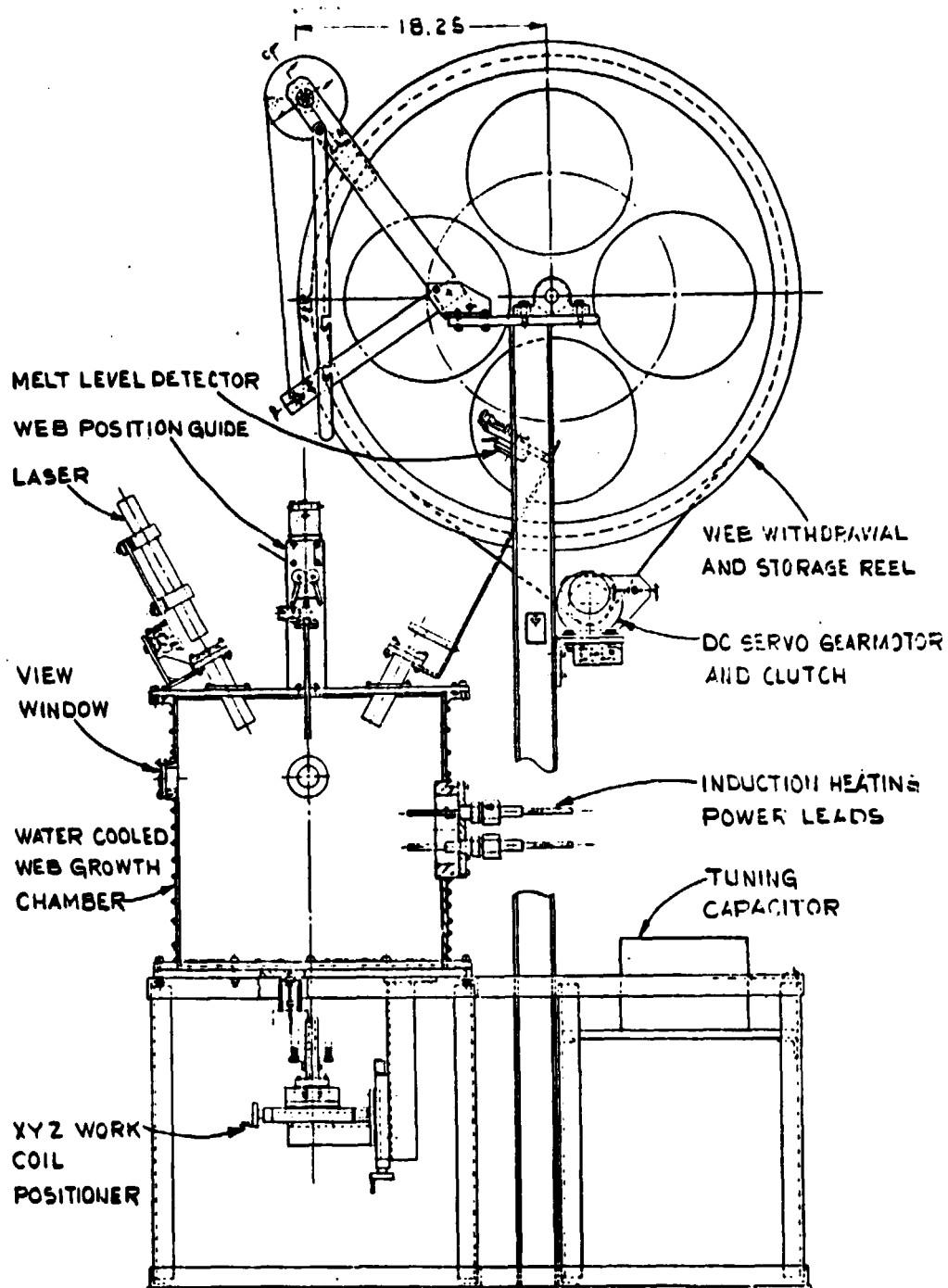
- **Uses Low-Cost Passive Thermal Shields – No Electronics, No Moving Parts**
- **Controls To Within One Millimeter**
- **Simplified Operation – Requires Little Operator Skill Or Training**
- **Proven In Widths To 3 Centimeters**
- **Development Of Greater Width In Progress**

Constant Thickness of Growth

- **Based On Thickness/Speed Relationship At Constant Melt Level**
- **Uses Commercial DC Servo Motor To Produce Constant Pull Speed And Thickness**

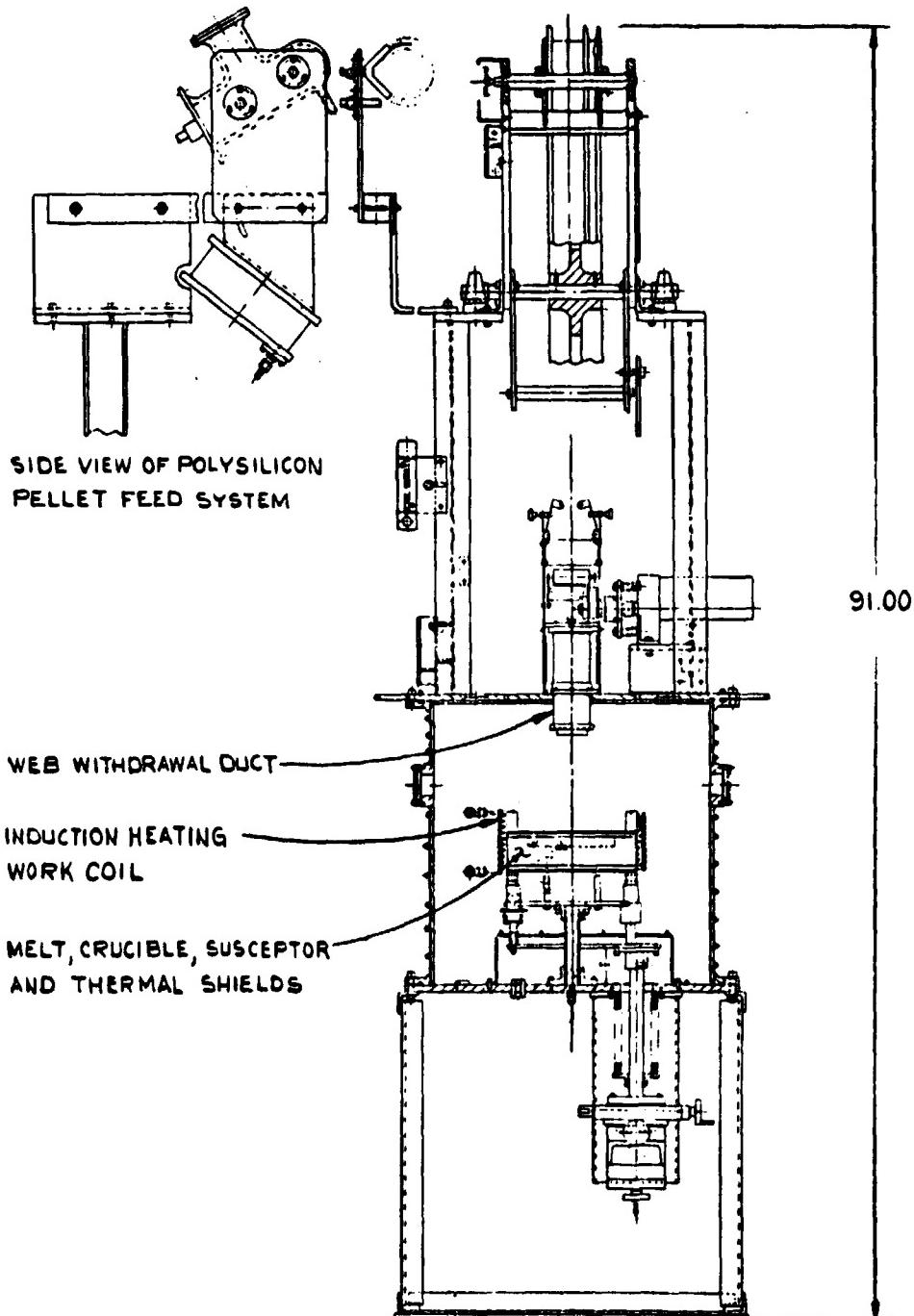


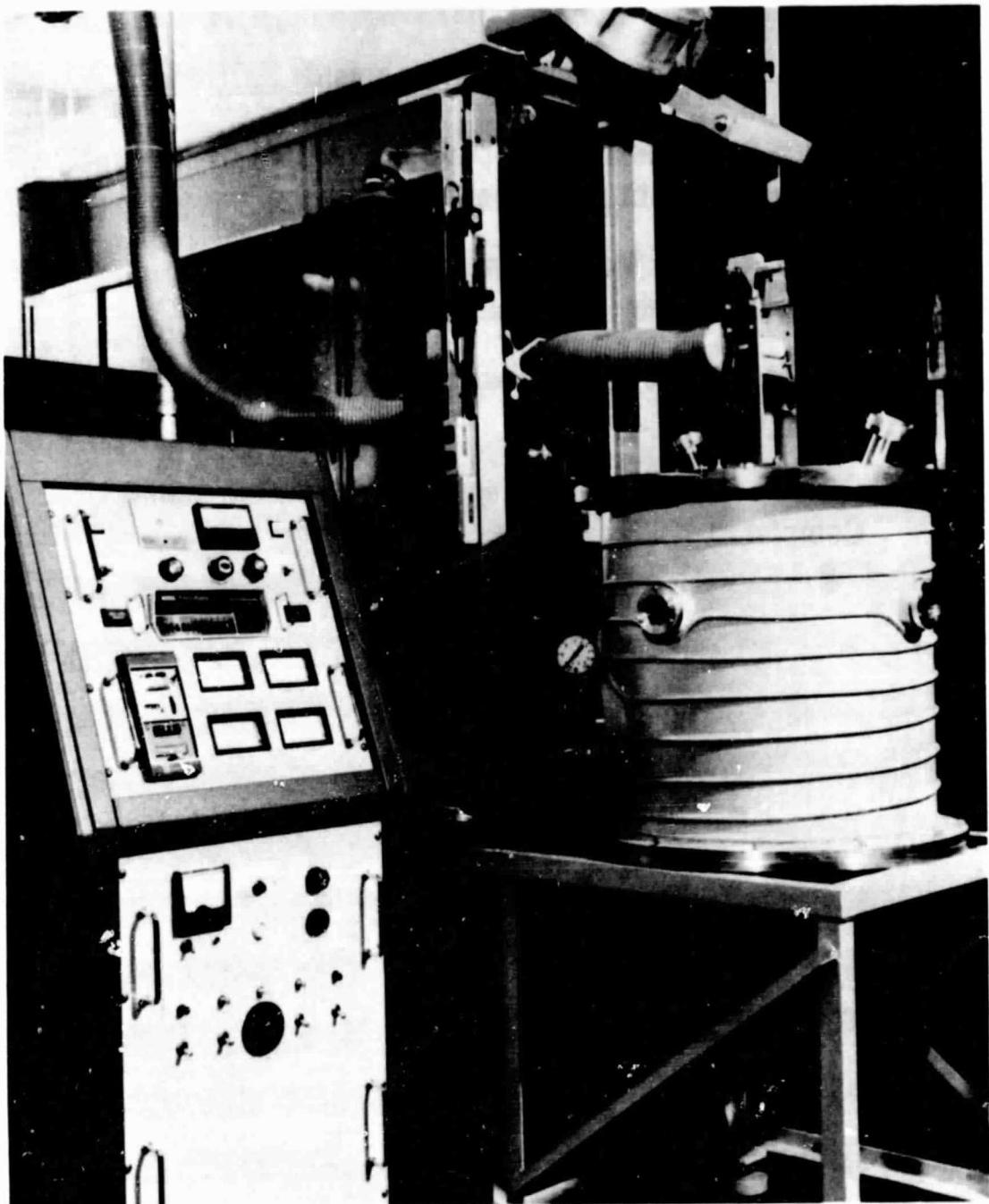
## Experimental Web Growth Furnace: Side View



# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

Front View





Experimental Silicon Web Growth Machine Nearing Completion of Assembly

**Summary**

**Wider Growth Development**

- **Computer Models Developed And Verified By Correlation With Experimental Results**
- **Application Of Models Under Way To Identify Acceptable Web Temperature Profiles**
- **Development Of Web Growth System Thermal Configuration Started**
- **Construction Of Experimental Web Growth Machine Completed**

# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET BY EFG

MOBIL TYCO SOLAR ENERGY CORP.

### 1981 Goals

- STUDY OF MEANS TO REDUCE STRESS IN EFG RIBBON GROWN AT 4 CM/MIN AND IMPROVE FLATNESS AT 200  $\mu\text{m}$  THICKNESS
- DEMONSTRATE 12% EFFICIENCY ON LARGE AREA CELLS MADE FROM RIBBON GROWN AT HIGH SPEEDS
- DESIGN, FABRICATION AND TESTING OF NEW MULTIPLE RIBBON FURNACE (LARGELY AT MOBIL TYCO'S EXPENSE).

### Multiple-Ribbon Furnaces: Status

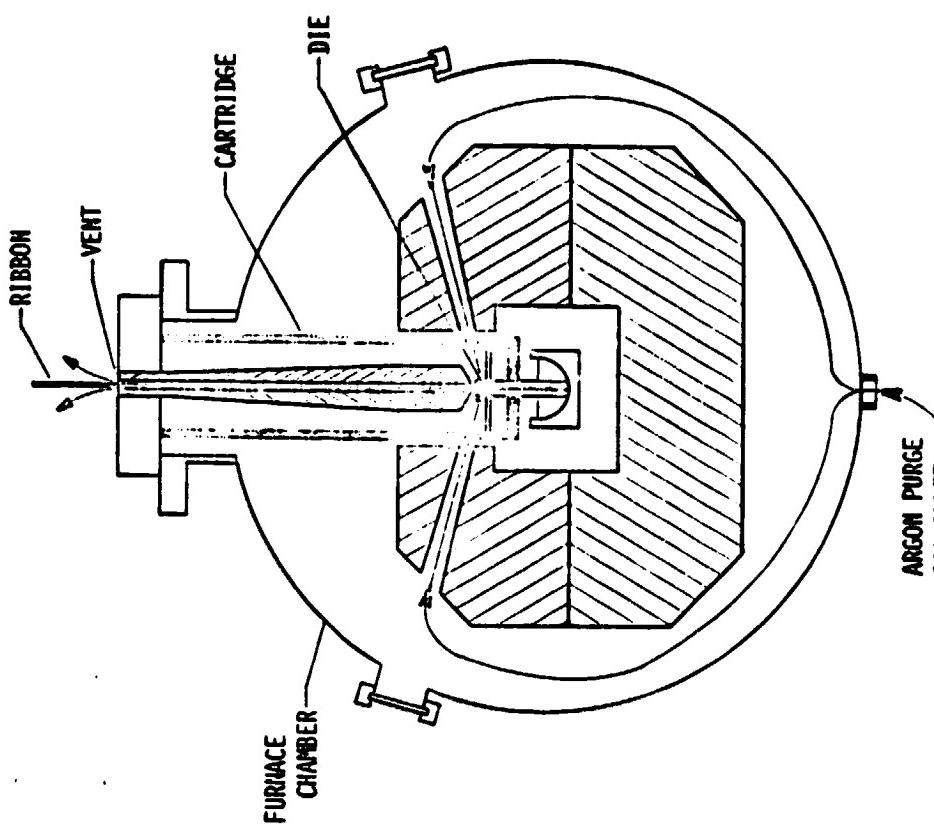
MULTIPLE RIBBON FURNACE WORK ON THE CONTRACT HAS BEEN TERMINATED AS OF OCTOBER 1, 1981.

- FURNACE 16 OPERATION ALREADY CEASED IN JULY DUE TO START-UP OF FURNACE 21 CONSTRUCTION.
- FURNACE 21 CONSTRUCTION IS ON SCHEDULE AND IS NOW SUPPORTED ENTIRELY BY MOBIL TYCO.

THIS FURNACE PROVIDES FOR GROWTH OF FOUR 10 CM WIDE RIBBON

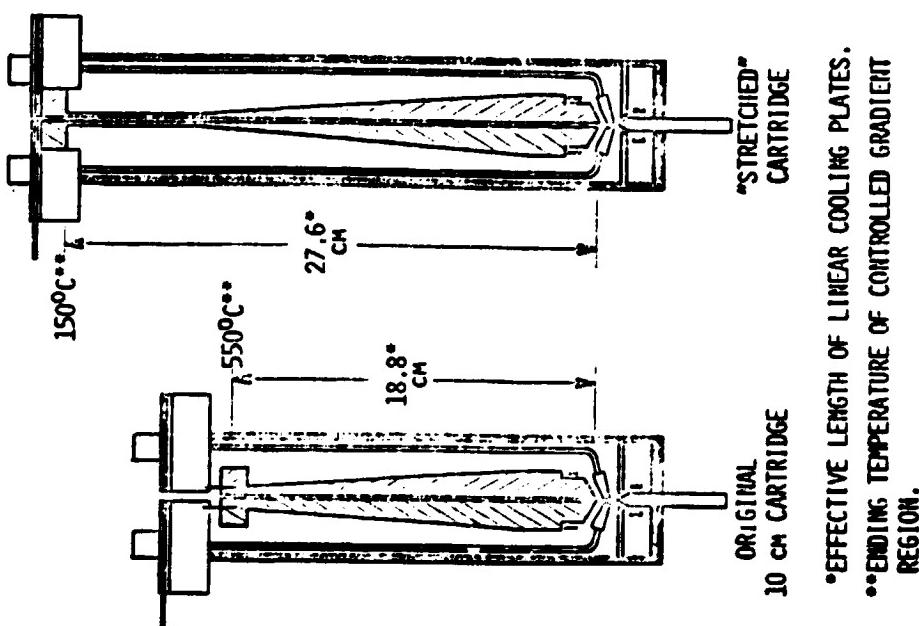
### New Multiple-Ribbon Furnace 21 Comparison With Furnace 16

ITEM	FURNACE 16	FURNACE 21
NUMBER OF 10 CM CARTRIDGES	3	4
CARTRIDGE DESIGN	STANDARD	NEW DESIGN (DEVELOPED IN FURNACE 17)
SILICON FEEDSTOCK	SOLID RODS	CHIPS (NEW REPLENISHMENT SYSTEM)
AMBIENT CONTROL	MAIN ZONE ARGON PURGE	CARTRIDGE (DEVELOPED IN FURNACE 17)

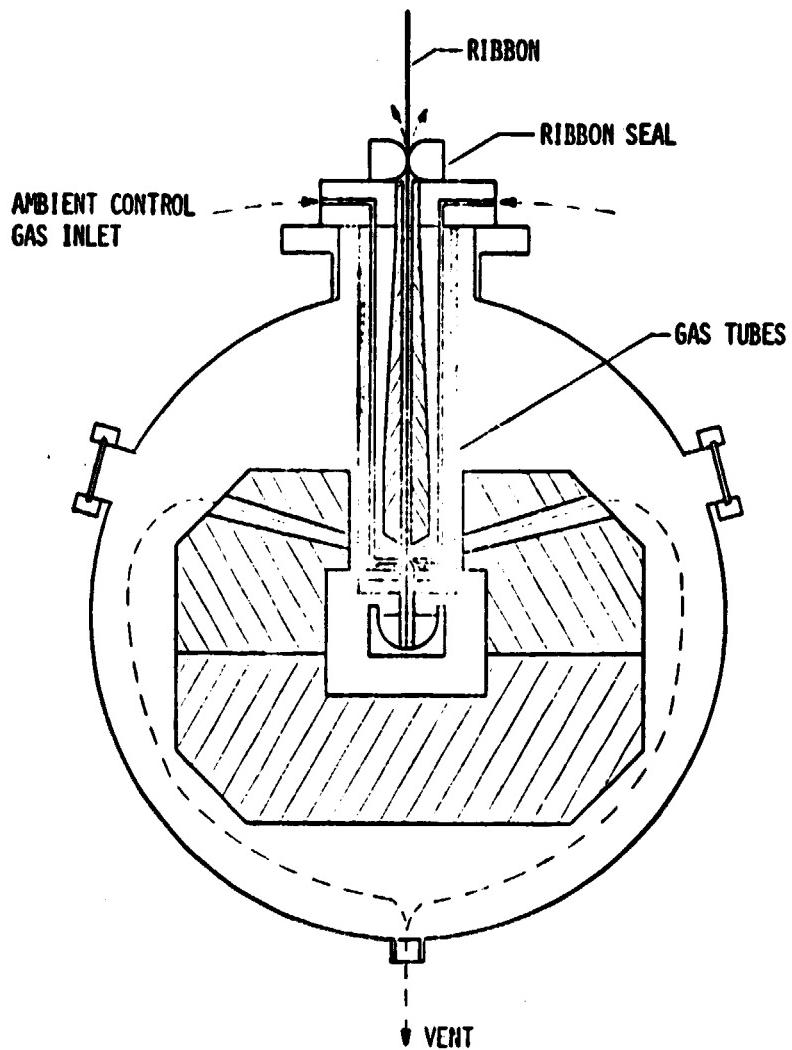


EFG FURNACE WITHOUT RIBBON SEAL

A LARGE PURGE GAS FLOW PREVENTS BACKSTREAMING, BUT ENTRAINS ALL GAS SPECIES PRESENT IN THE FURNACE PAST FERUSCUS AND HOT RIBBON.



# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK



EFG FURNACE WITH RIBBON SEAL

PURGING GAS OF CONTROLLED COMPOSITION IS ADDED  
THROUGH THE CARTRIDGE AND DIRECTED AT THE GROWTH INTERFACE

## New Multiple Ribbon Furnace Features

- GROWTH CONTROLS:
  - SAME TV SYSTEM AS ON FURNACE 16, BUT WITH VIDEO ANALYSIS CONTROLS ON PANEL IN FRONT OF OPERATOR, AND ONE MONITOR WITH SWITCHING SYSTEM
  - BUILT-IN POWER MEASURING SYSTEM FOR CARTRIDGE HEATERS
- GENERAL REFINEMENTS:  
ALL SYSTEMS IMPROVED FOR GREATER RELIABILITY AND EASE OF OPERATION/MAINTENANCE
- DOCUMENTATION:  
ALL SYSTEM AND COMPONENTS OF MACHINE FORMALLY DOCUMENTED TO A DEGREE WHICH WOULD PERMIT FUTURE MACHINES TO BE BUILT BY OUTSIDE VENDORS.
- FACILITIES:  
NEWLY CONSTRUCTED ROOM WITH HUMIDITY CONTROL, FILTERED AIR, AND NON-PARTICULATING SURFACES

## Basic Studies: 10-cm-Wide Ribbon

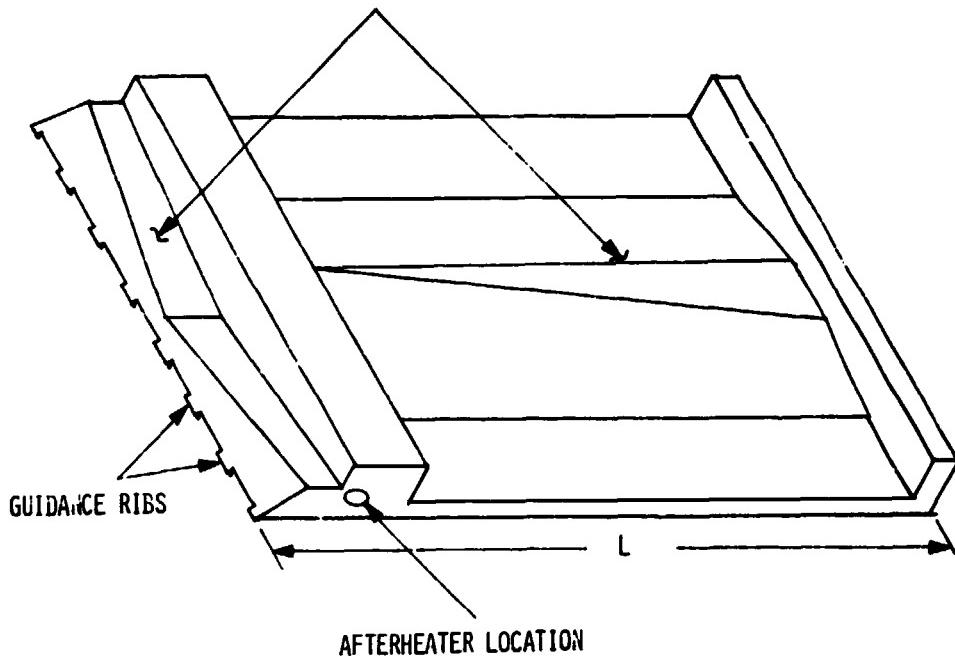
- OPTIMIZATION STUDIES ARE IN PROGRESS IN FURNACE 17:
  - GOOD GROWTH CONDITIONS HAVE BEEN ACHIEVED AT 4 CM/MINUTE AND PROGRESS MADE IN REDUCING NON-FLATNESS AND STRESS-INDUCED BUCKLING FOR 200 MM (8 MILS) RIBBON.
  - LARGE (~50 cm<sup>2</sup>) AREA CELL EFFICIENCIES OF 10-11% HAVE BEEN OBTAINED.
- DEVELOPMENT OF CARTRIDGE WITHOUT CONVENTIONAL COLD SHOES IN FURNACE 18:
  - FURNACE AND CONTROL ELECTRONICS REFURBISHED.
  - GROWTH AT 2-2.5 CM/MINUTE ACHIEVED.
- CHARACTERIZATION STUDIES WILL EXAMINE PARAMETERS NEEDED TO OPTIMIZE RIBBON PROPERTIES
  - GROWTH PARAMETERS SUCH AS CO<sub>2</sub> CONCENTRATION, CO<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> MIX, RESISTIVITY, QUARTZ IN THE MELT.
  - HEAT TREATMENT CONDITIONS: TEMPERATURE, AMBIENT AND TIME, AND RIBBON SURFACE CONDITION.
  - COMPARISON OF RIBBON FROM FURNACES 17 (COLD SHOES) AND FURNACE 18 (NO COLD SHOES) IS PLANNED.

## Approaches in Stress Studies

- CHANGES IN LINEAR COOLING PLATE HORIZONTAL ISOTHERMS HAS CHANGED BUCKLE PATTERN.
- STRETCHED CARTRIDGE HAS BEEN SUCCESSFULLY OPERATED AND RESULTED IN REDUCED STRESSES AND BUCKLE AMPLITUDE.
- WAYS TO IMPROVE ALIGNMENT HAVE BEEN DEFINED AND IMPLEMENTED.
- GUIDANCE INFLUENCE, RELATED TO CONSTRICION IN GROWTH SLOT, IS UNDER STUDY.
- FUTURE PLANS:
  - MEASURE TEMPERATURE FIELDS WITH DIFFERENT LINEAR COOLING PLATE GEOMETRIES.
  - DEVELOP MODEL FOR STRESSES IN RIBBON.

## Linear Cooling Plate Design Modifications

CROSS SECTION PROFILING



LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

Ribbon Quality Basic Studies

GOAL: ACHIEVE 12% EFFICIENT CELLS ON RIBBON GROWN AT HIGH SPEEDS.

FACTORS UNDER CONSIDERATION:

- GROWTH PARAMETERS (AMBIENT, SPEED, DIE DESIGN).
- IMPURITIES CONTRIBUTED BY COLD SHOES, TUNGSTEN PARTS.
- COLD SHOES VERSUS NO COLD SHOES THERMAL EFFECTS.
- MENISCUS HEIGHT (BULK MELT LEVEL, DIE DESIGN).

**Summary of Averaged Solar-Cell Data for 10-cm-Wide  
Ribbon Grown With Varying Melt Doping Levels  
(ELH Light, 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, 28°C, No AR Coating)**

RUN NO.	MELT DOPING ( $\Omega\text{-cm}$ )	MEASURED $\rho$ ( $\Omega\text{-cm}$ )	SPEED (cm/min)	GROWTH AMBIENT (% CO <sub>2</sub> /ppm O <sub>2</sub> )	CELL PARAMETERS			
					J <sub>sc</sub> (mA/cm <sup>2</sup> )	V <sub>oc</sub> (V)	FF	n (%)
17-177-1A		0.3	3.5	0 / 0	11.7	0.510	0.753	4.5
17-179-1B	0.2	0.3	3.5	0.5 / 50	14.7	0.540	0.745	5.9
17-117		1.2	3.8	0 / 0	13.7	0.486	0.747	5.0
17-162-1A		1.1	3.2	0 / 0	15.6	0.503	0.762	6.0
17-175-1C		1.2	3.5	0.3 / 30	17.3	0.534	0.732	6.8
17-178-1B		1.6	3.5	0.5 / 50	16.8	0.524	0.750	6.6
17-178-1E		1.6	3.5	1.0 / 100	16.0	0.518	0.723	6.0
17-139-1B		5.4	3.2	0 / 0	15.5	0.470	0.734	5.4
17-136-2A		5.9	3.1	0 / 0	15.8	0.472	0.681	5.1
17-136-2B		6.0	3.0	0.14 / 14	18.6	0.519	0.717	6.9
17-181-1B		3.5	3.5	0.23 / 23	18.2	0.512	0.736	6.9
17-139-2A		5.0	3.3	0.23 / 0	19.0	0.513	0.753	7.3
17-136-2C		5.9	3.1	0.33 / 33	19.2	0.524	0.746	7.5
17-181-1D		3.5	3.5	1.0 / 100	17.4	0.512	0.745	6.6

# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## Large-Area (50 cm<sup>2</sup>) Solar Cell Data for 10-cm-Wide Ribbon From Several Growth Runs (ELH Light, 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, 28°C, AR Coated)

RUN NO.	MELT DOPING ( $\Omega\text{-cm}$ )	SPEED (cm/min)	GROWTH AMBIENT	CELL PARAMETERS			
				J <sub>SC</sub> (mA/cm <sup>2</sup> )	V <sub>OC</sub> (V)	FF	$\eta$ (%)
<b>BEST PREVIOUS RESULTS - APRIL, 1981</b>							
17-143	1	2.5	0.2% CO <sub>2</sub>	26.5	0.523	0.608	8.4
				26.5	0.531	0.705	9.9
				27.7	0.534	0.677	10.0
				26.2	0.530	0.699	9.7
				25.7	0.495	0.407	5.2
				28.6	0.538	0.634	9.7
				30.3	0.528	0.521	8.3
				26.2	0.529	0.717	9.9
				26.6	0.533	0.696	9.9
<b>OPTIMIZED CO<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> - OCTOBER, 1981</b>							
17-175	1	3.5	0.3% CO <sub>2</sub> + 30 ppm O <sub>2</sub>	26.8	0.539	0.735	10.6
				27.7	0.545	0.706	10.7
				26.1	0.537	0.720	10.1
				27.5	0.547	0.641	9.7
17-181	4	3.5	0.23% CO <sub>2</sub> + 23 ppm O <sub>2</sub>	29.0	0.525	0.603	9.2
				28.8	0.522	0.713	10.7

# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## MATERIAL EVALUATION

APPLIED SOLAR ENERGY CORP.

### 1. UCP (SEMIX)

- A. BASELINE PROCESS
- B. GETTERING TEST
- C. ADVANCE PROCESS
- D. INGOT #5848-13C (BASELINE PROCESS)

### 2. LASS (ENERGY MATERIAL)

- A. ADVANCE PROCESSES

### Baseline Process

- 1. DEEP JUNCTION ( $0.3 \sim 0.4 \mu\text{m}$ ) BY  $\text{POCl}_3$ .
- 2. METALLIZATION (BOTH FRONT AND BACK) BY EVAPORATION THROUGH METAL SHADOW MASK.  
- Ti-Pd-Ag
- 3. SiO AR COATING:  $\sim 35\%$  CURRENT GAIN.
- 4. NO BSF

### Advanced Process

- 1. SHALLOW JUNCTION ( $\sim 0.2 \mu\text{m}$ )
- 2. NARROW FRONT GRIDLINE BY PHOTORESIST PROCESS.
- 3. BSF
- 4. MULTI-LAYER AR COATING:  $\sim 42\%$  CURRENT GAIN.

# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## Summary of Results: Semix Materials

WAFER #		Voc (mV)	Jsc (mA/cm <sup>2</sup> )	CFF (%)	$\eta$ (%)	NO.OF CELLS
A-5	Ave. S.D. Range	559 6 546-570	25.1 0.9 23.0-26.4	78 1 74-79	10.9 0.5 9.9-11.8	14
B-3	Ave. S.D. Range	554 9 540-568	25.1 1.2 23.1-26.9	76 2 70-79	10.6 0.7 9.6-12.0	15
C-1	Ave. S.D. Range	550 5 542-558	25.5 0.5 24.8-26.4	76 1 73-77	10.7 0.4 9.7-11.1	12
D-3	Ave. S.D. Range	557 8 542-568	26.0 0.7 25.0-26.8	76 2 70-78	11.0 .6 9.5-11.7	12
E-7	Ave. S.D. Range	543 14 504-558	25.4 0.6 24.0-26.1	72 10 44-78	9.9 1.5 5.5-11.2	12
F-3	Ave. S.D. Range	555 7 540-570	24.9 0.8 23.1-26.1	75 2 72-78	10.4 0.5 9.4-11.5	13
Combining All Wafers	Ave. Range	553 504-570	25.3 23.0-26.9	76 44-79	10.6 5.5-12.0	78
CZ Control	Ave. S.D. Range	- - -	28.7 0.2 28.3-28.9	78 1 77-79	13.1 0.1 13.0-13.2	3

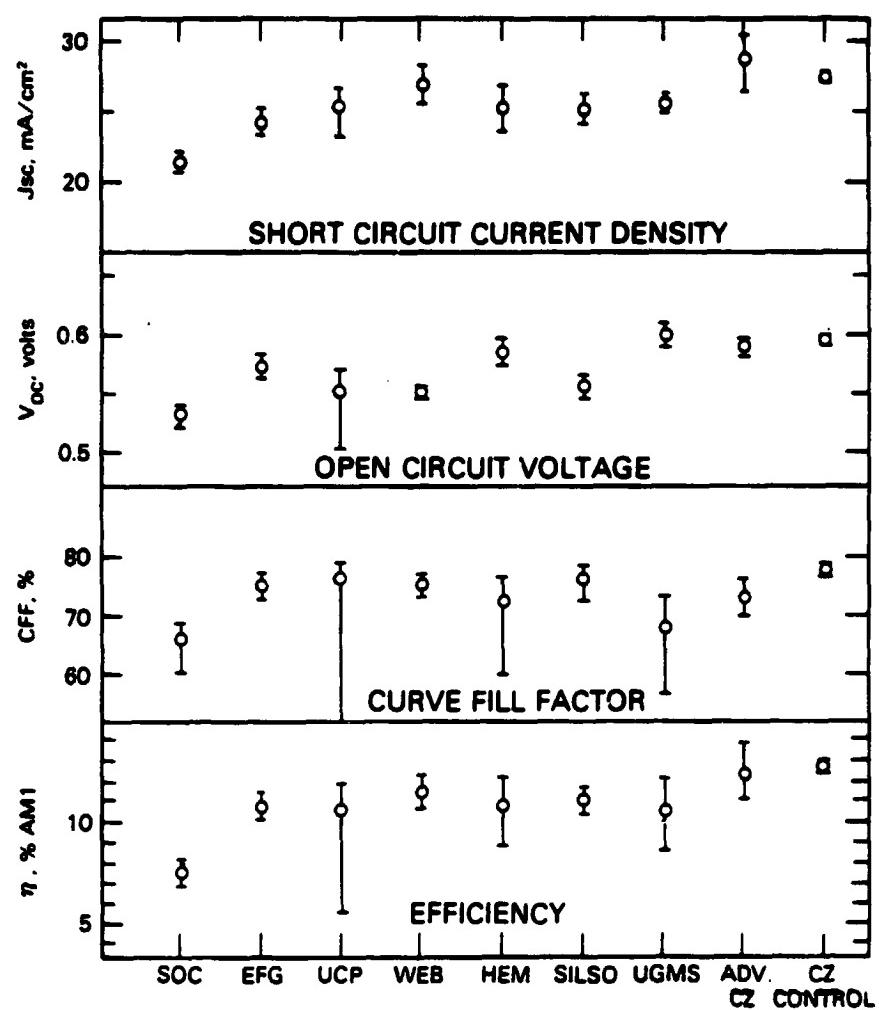
LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

**Effective Minority Diffusion Length  
Of Solar Cells Made From UCP Wafers**

	CELL NO.	$L_D$ (um)	$J_{sc}(\text{mA/cm}^2)$ (No AR)
GOOD CELLS	A-5-10	48	18.6
	B-3-3	72	19.2
	D-3-1	63	18.7
AVE.CELLS	A-5-15	44	17.6
	C-1-14	48	17.6
	E-7-1	46	17.6
BAD CELLS	A-5-12	28	16.3
	B-3-2	23	16.2
	F-3-6	37	16.3
	CONTROL #2	177	20.5

# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## Baseline Solar Cell Parameters



# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## Summary of Gettering Results

### SILICON SHEETS

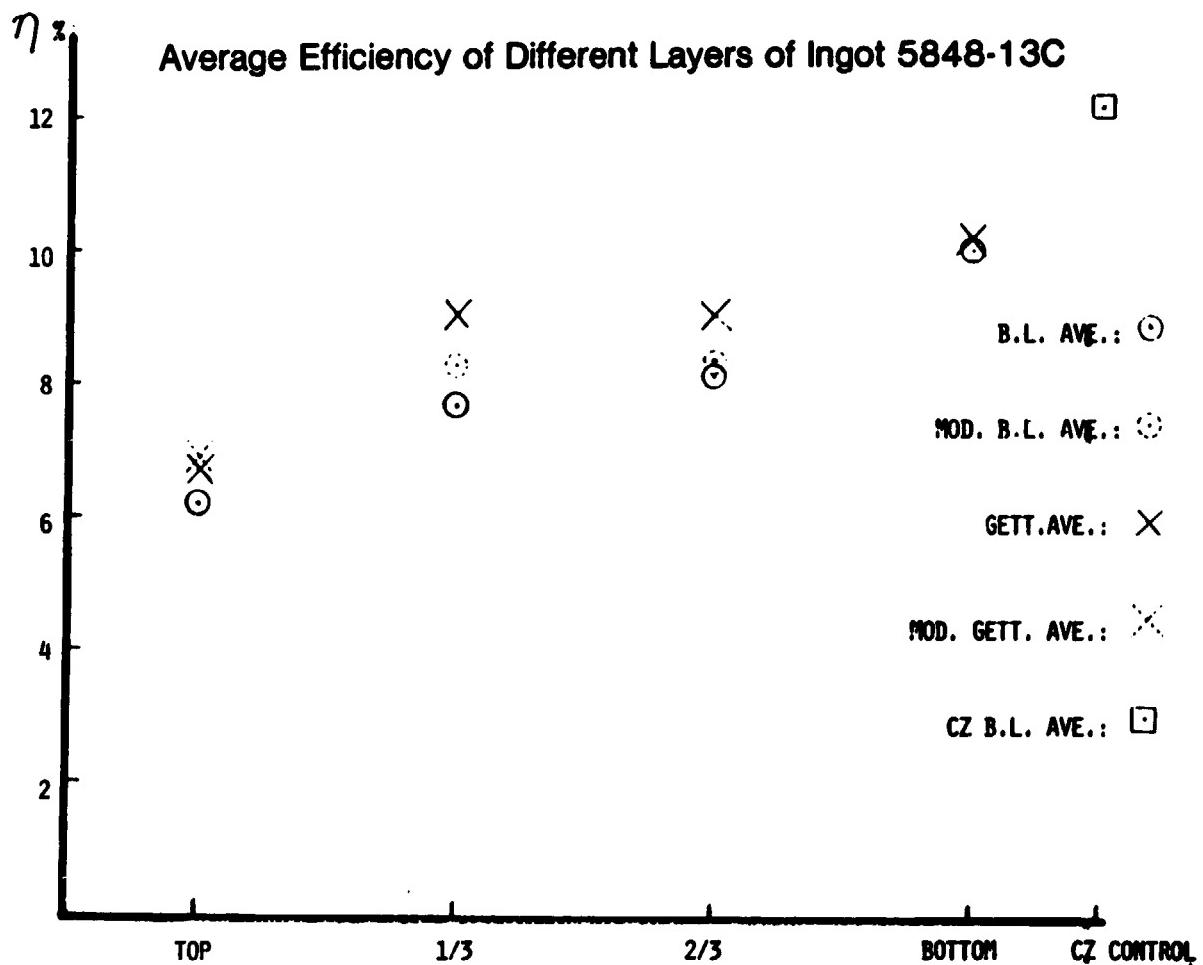
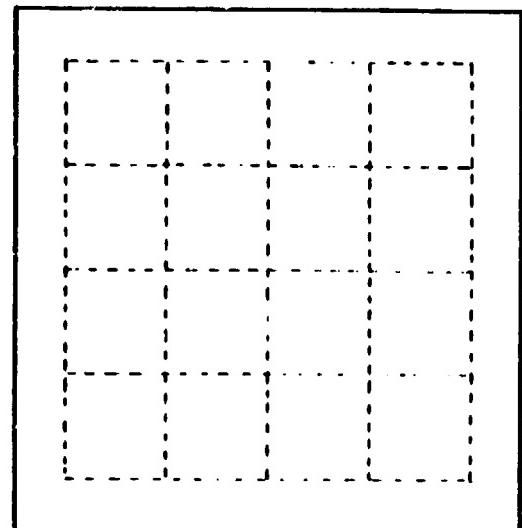
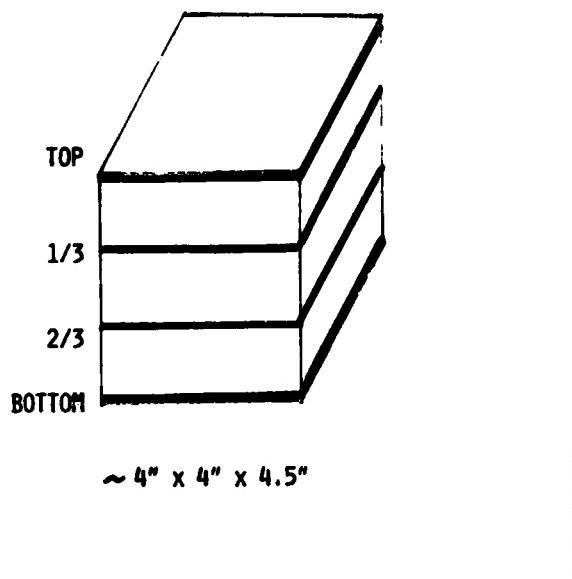
		Voc(mV)	Jsc(mA/cm <sup>2</sup> )	CFF(%)	$\eta$ (%)
D5	AVE. S.D. RANGE	557 7 546-564	25.8 .8 24.4-26.9	73 7 50-77	10.5 1.14 6.9-11.4
E5	AVE. S.D. RANGE	543.8 29.9 570-598	25.4 .7 23.6-26.4	67.7 12.7 31-76	9.4 2.0 3.6-10.8
T5	AVE. S.D. RANGE	554.6 16.9 498-570	25.0 .88 23.9-26.5	72 9 40-79	10.0 1.5 6.9-11.2
CZ CONTROL	AVE. S.D. RANGE	580 2.8 576-582	27.9 .46 27.4-28.5	75.5 2.1 73-78	12.2 .36 11.9-12.7

## UCP Solar Cells With SJ, BSF by Evaporated Al, MLAR

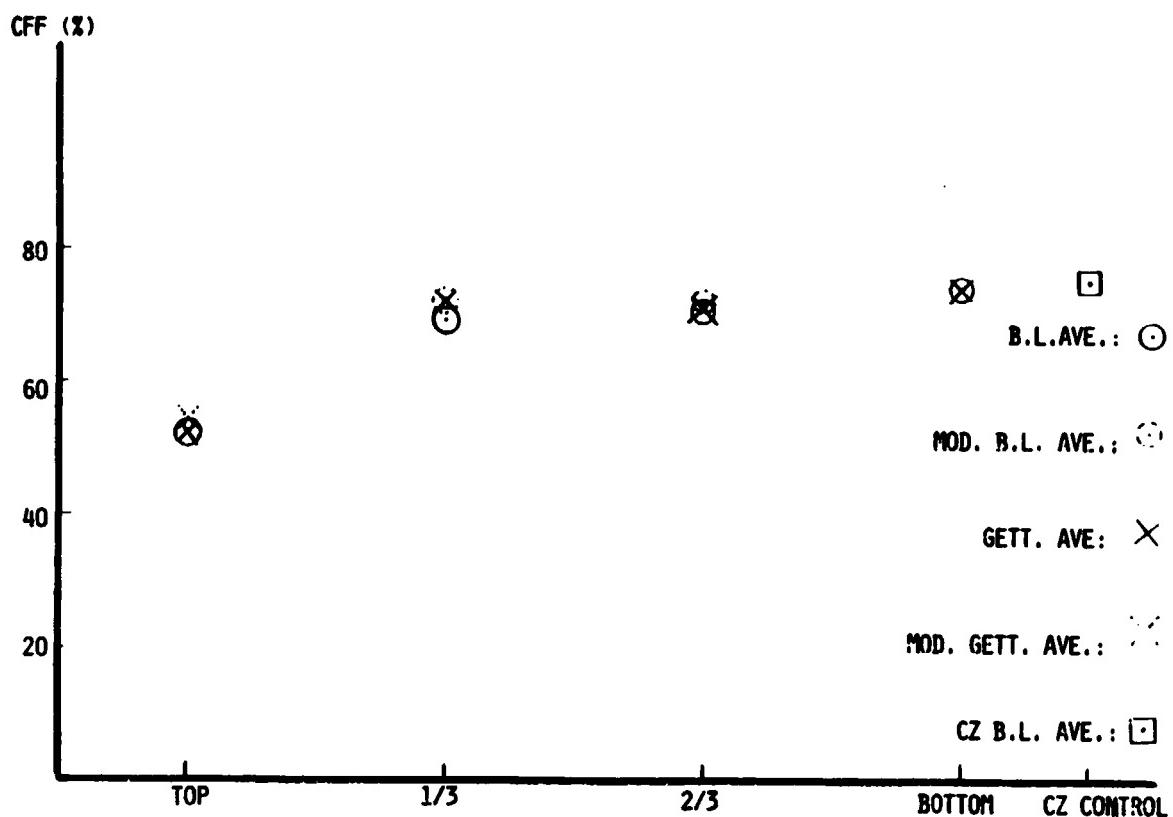
		Voc(mV)	Jsc(mA/cm <sup>2</sup> )	CFF (%)	(%)	BEST
UCP (12 CELLS)	AVE.	572	29.5	78	13.2	14.1%
	S.D.	7	.9	1	.6	
	RANGE	560-584	28.2-31.1	77-80	12.4-14.1	
CZ CONTROL CELLS	AVE.	595	31.7	80	15.1	15.4%
	S.D.	1	.4	1	.2	
	RANGE	594-596	31.2-32.2	79-81	14.7-15.4	

# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

UCP Ingot No. 5848-13C

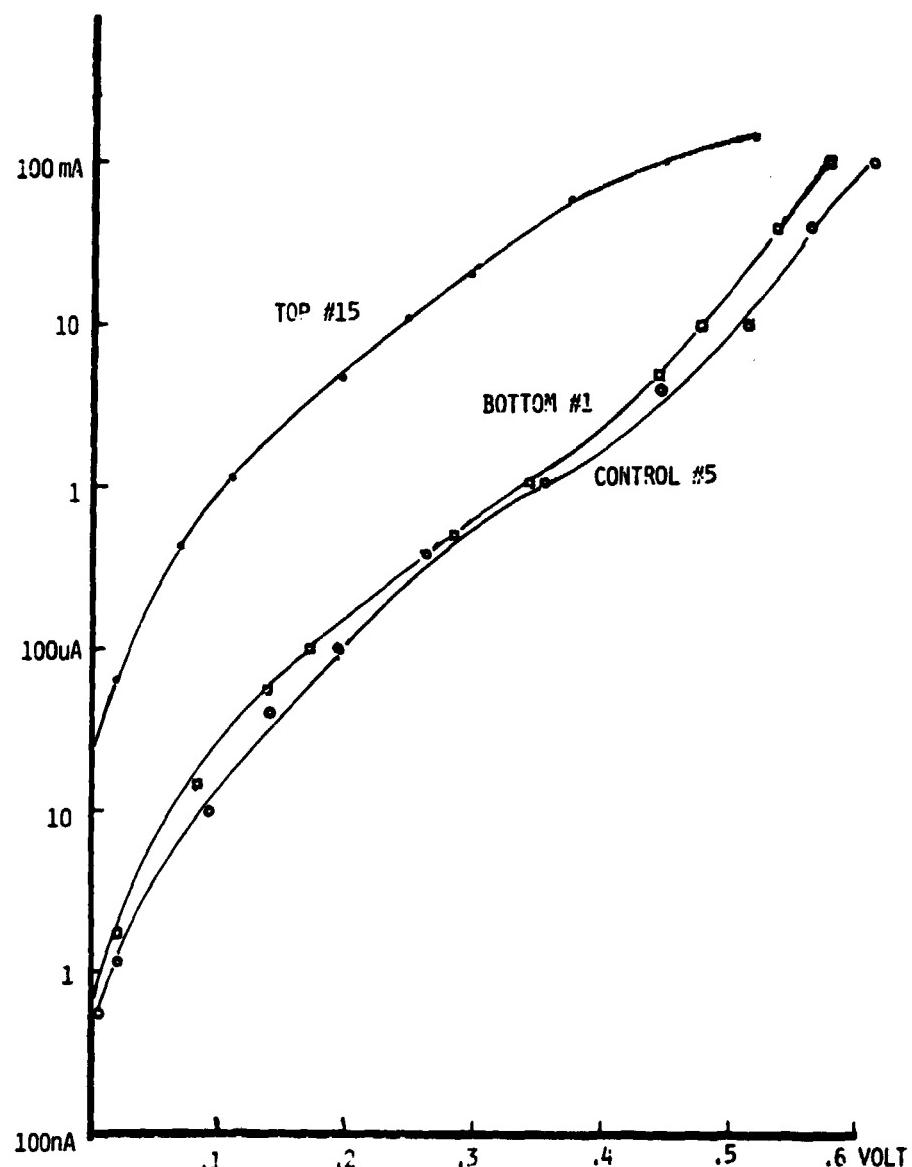


## Average CFF (%) of Different Layers of Ingot 5848-13C



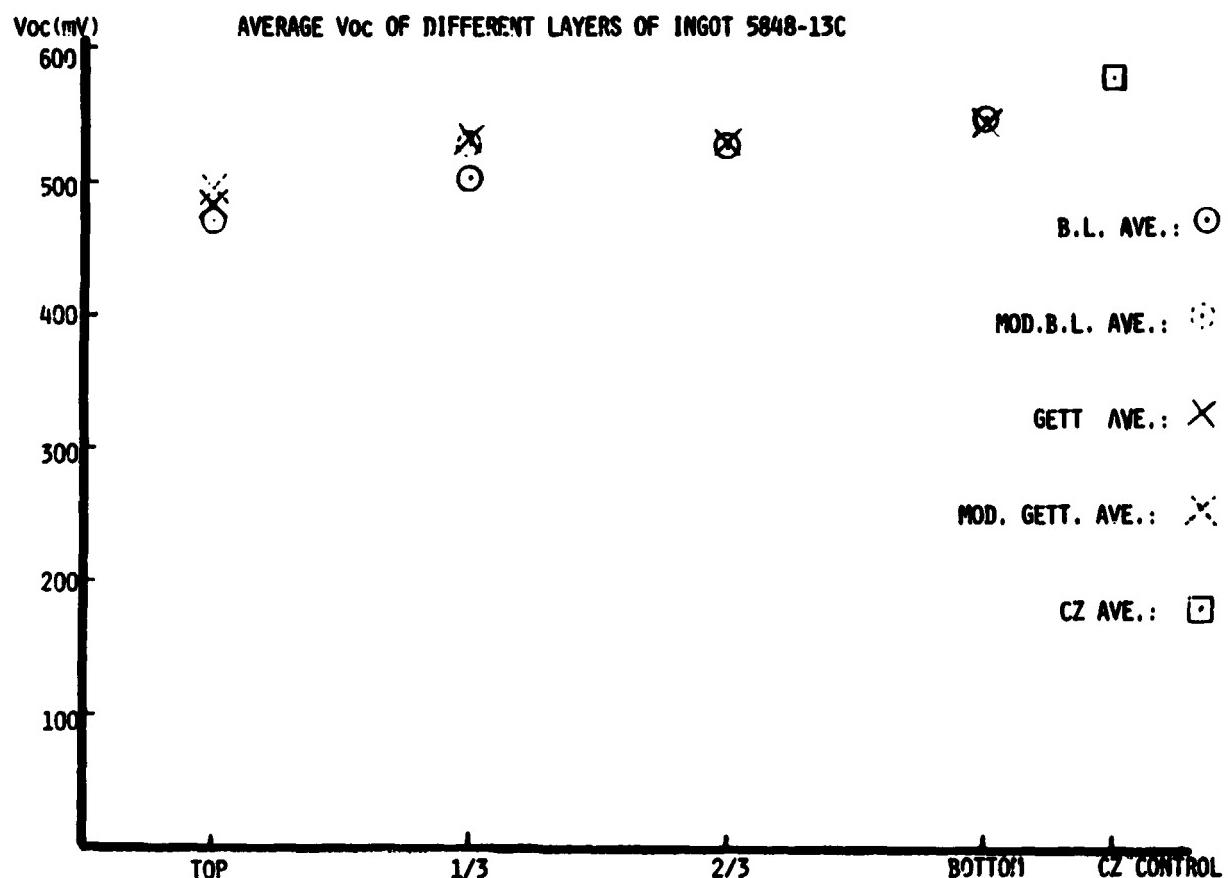
LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

Dark Current of UCP Solar Cells



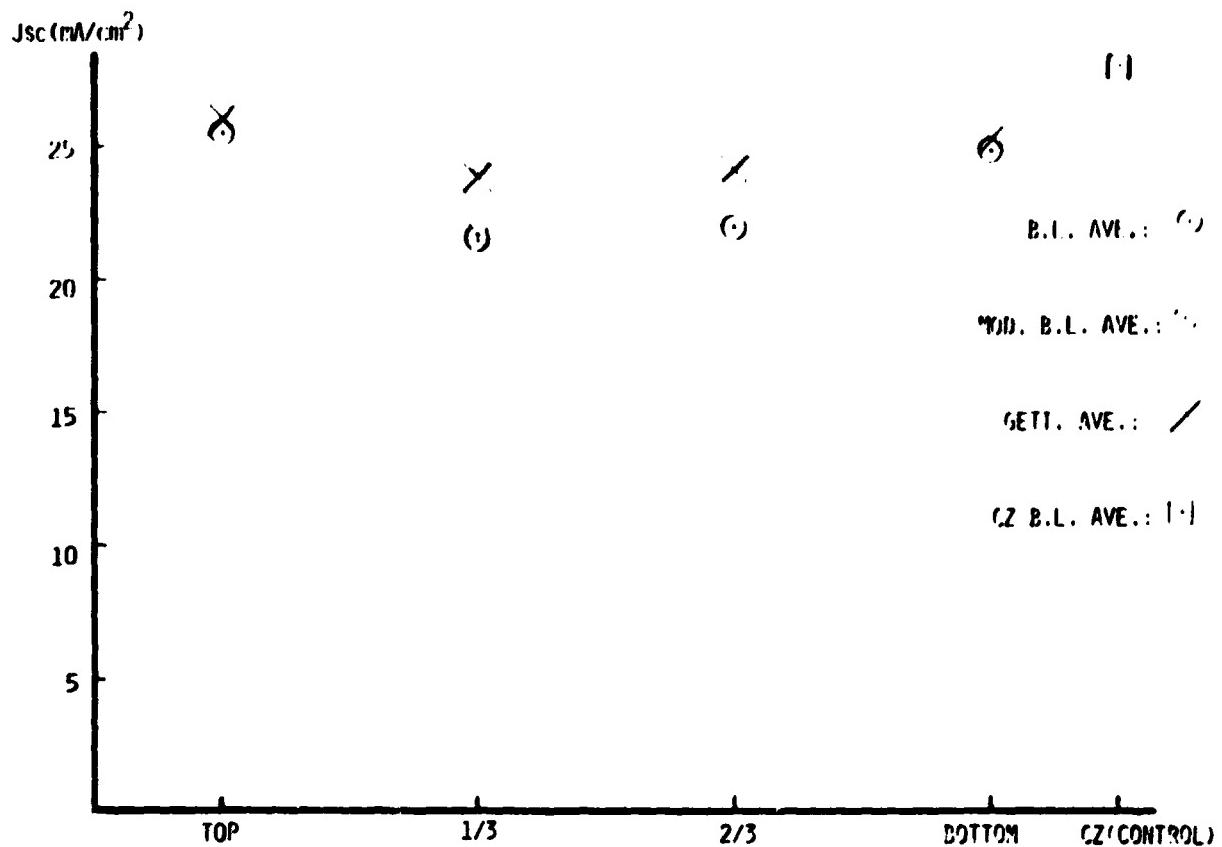
# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## Average Voc of Different Layers of Ingot 5848-13C



# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## Average J<sub>SC</sub> of Different Layers of Ingot 5848-13C



# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

## Minority Carrier Diffusion Length Of Selected Cells From Ingot 5848-13C

	BASELINE		GETTER PROCESS	
	CELL NO.	$L_D$ ( $\mu\text{m}$ )	CELL NO.	$L_D$ ( $\mu\text{m}$ )
TOP	1-2-8	26	1-4-8	51
	1-2-13	35	1-4-13	53
	1-2-15	31	1-4-15	57
1/3	2-9-2	22	2-10-2	51
	2-9-3	9	2-10-3	22
	2-9-16	22	2-10-16	29
2/3	3-9-5	15	3-10-5	34
	3-9-6	14	3-10-6	17
	3-9-12	19	3-10-12	41
BOTTOM	4-9-1	27	4-10-1	51
	4-9-8	31	4-10-8	47
	4-9-15	22	4-10-15	42
CZ CONTROL	1	133		
	3	135		
	5	133		

## Summary of Results of the LASS Materials SJ, BSR, MLAR

		Voc(mV)	Jsc( $\text{mA/cm}^2$ )	CFF(%)	$\eta$ (%)
LASS	AVE.	562	26	73	10.7
	S.D.	9	1.3	5	1.16
	RANGE	552-574	24.1-27.4	65-77	9.4-11.8
CONTROL	AVE.	581	30.8	75	13.4
	S.D.	2	0.5	2	0.2
	RANGE	580-584	30.4-31.3	73-76	13.2-13.5

# STUDY OF ABRASIVE WEAR RATE OF SILICON USING n-ALCOHOLS

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

R. Reaves, J. Clark and S. Danyluk

## INTRODUCTION

The abrasion wear rate of (100) p-type silicon is found to depend on fluids in contact with the silicon surface. An experiment was designed for abrading silicon by a pyramid diamond and the effects of fluid and force on the abrading pyramid diamond were examined. The abraded surfaces were examined by scanning electron microscopy which revealed a change in surface deformation mechanism with type of fluid. Acoustic signals produced during abrasion can also be used to distinguish between changes in mechanism when the fluid is varied.

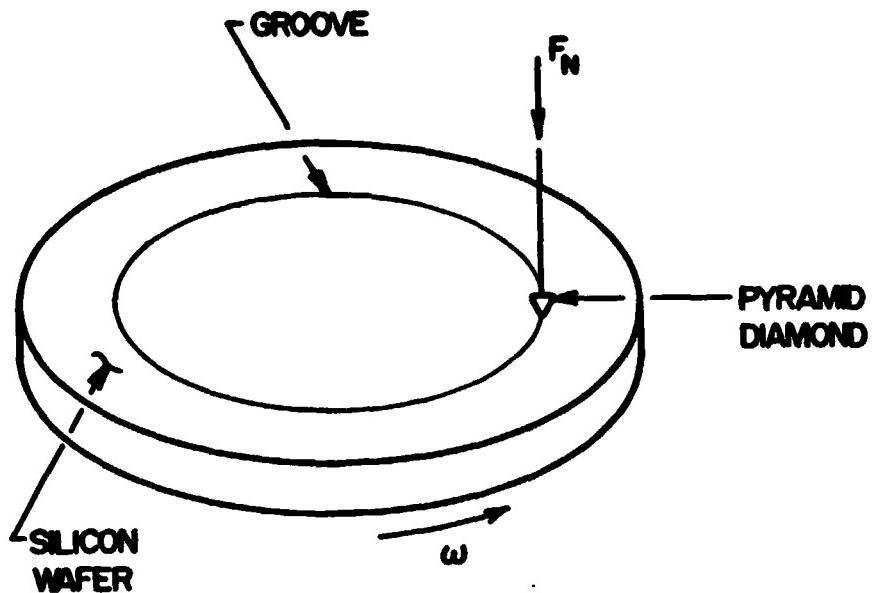
## OBJECTIVE

1. Study Wear Rate as Influenced by Fluid Adsorption.
2. Identify Critical Parameters in Wear Rate.
3. Develop a Model for Abrasive Wear.

## APPROACH

1. Simulate abrasive cutting by a Multiple Scratch Test Measure Wear Rate as a function of systematically controlled variables.
2. SEM; optical microscopy; acoustic signatures examination of wear.

## LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK



A schematic representation of the experiment for abrading silicon by diamond. Grooves are produced on the silicon wafer and the groove depth is measured as a function of time, fluid environment and normal force on the diamond. The surface of the silicon is examined by scanning electron microscopy (SEM) for mode of silicon removal.



(a)



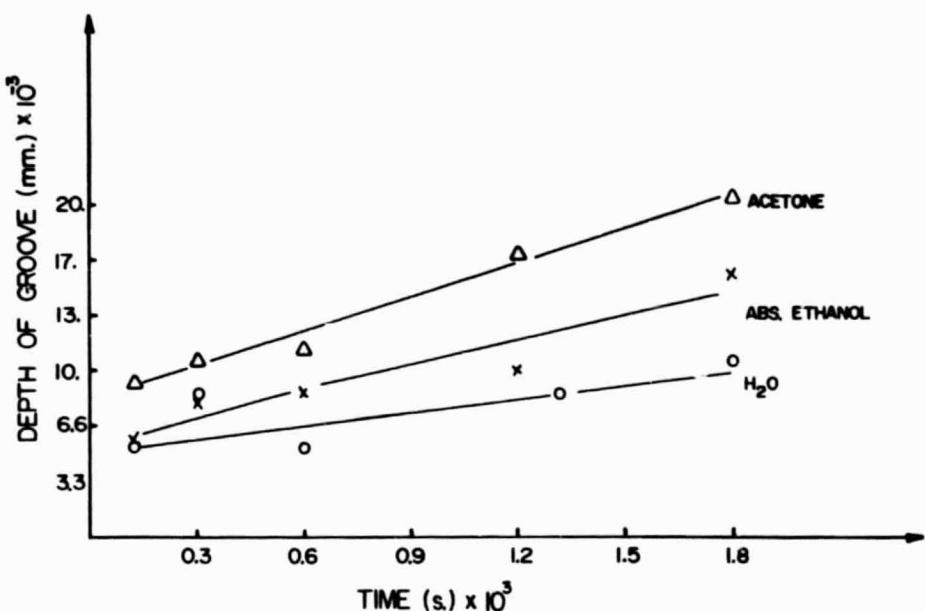
(b)



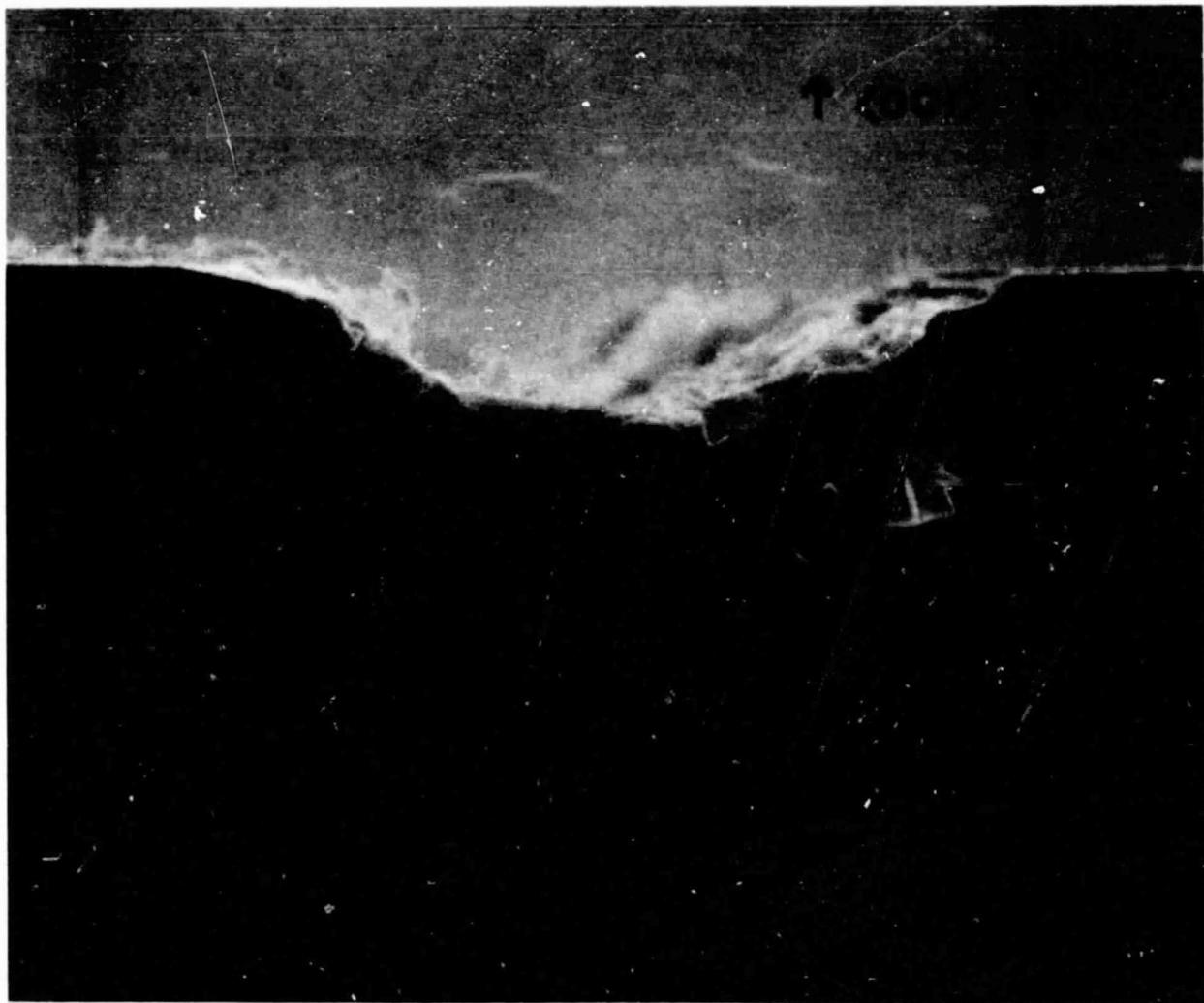
(c)

SEM photographs of Si abraded at room temperature by a pyramid diamond in the presence of (a)  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , (b) absolute ethanol and (c) acetone. Normal force on the diamond =  $1.8 \times 10^3$  s, all other conditions constant. Mechanism changes from brittle (a) to ductile (b) and a mixture of the two (c).

## LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK

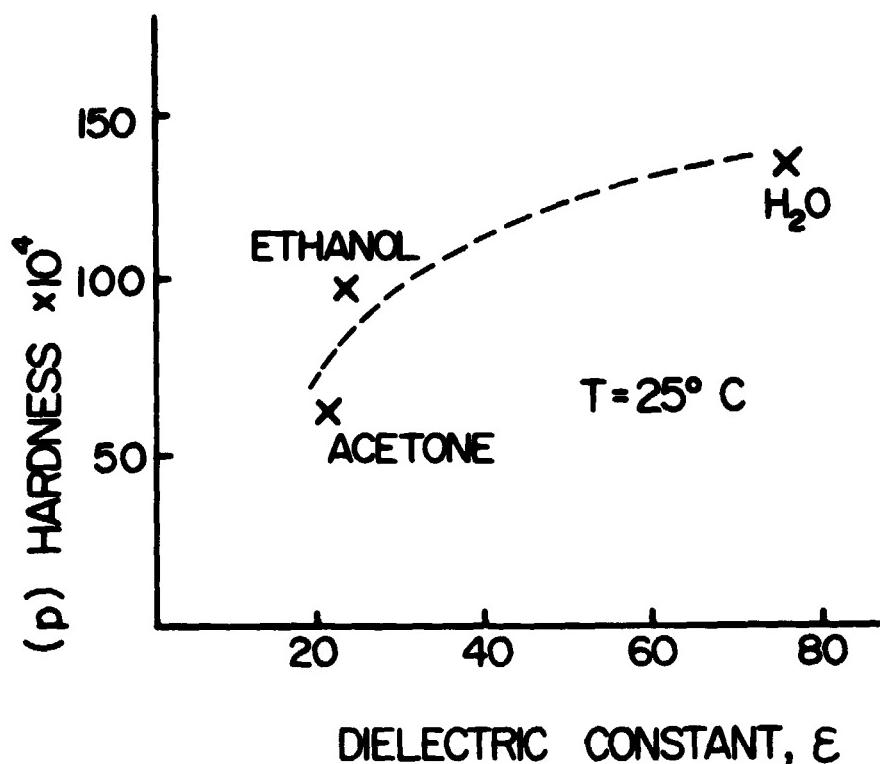


The depth of the groove in silicon formed by a pyramid diamond at room temperature vs abrasion time. The fluid environment was varied. Normal force was  $F_N = 62$  g.



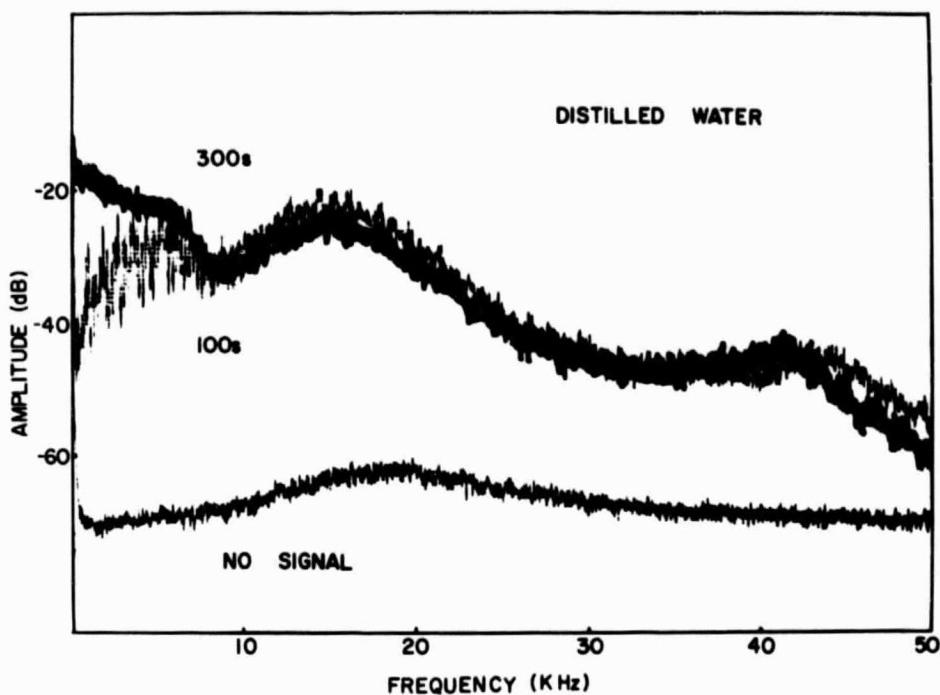
SEM micrograph of a cross section of a silicon wafer with cracks emanating from the groove bottom. Conditions were:  $F_n = 62$  g, distilled water and 600 s abrading time.

## LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK



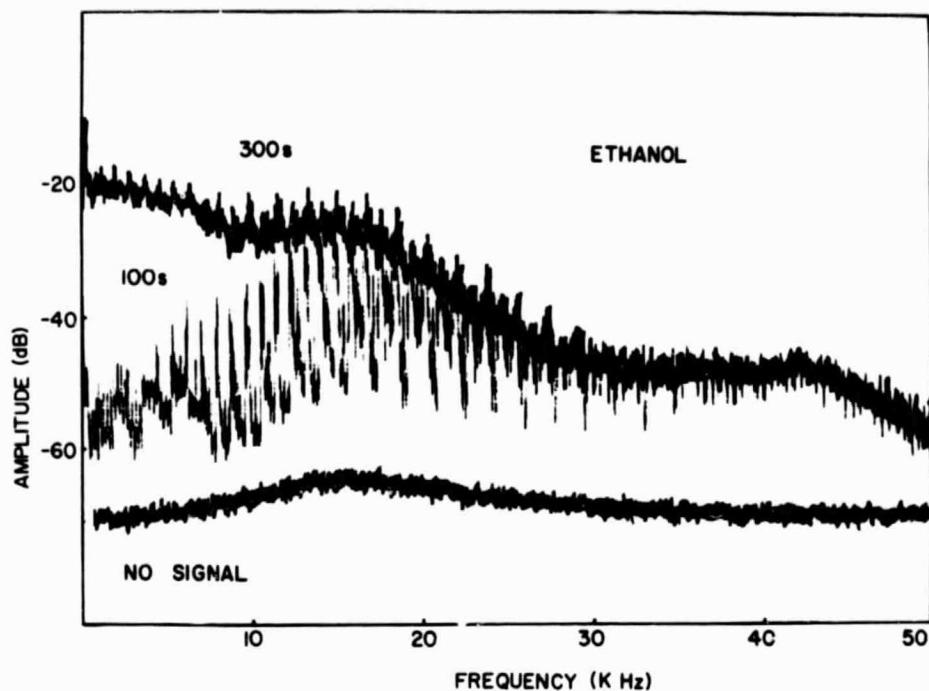
The surface hardness of silicon ( $\text{kg}/\text{mm}^2$ ) versus the dielectric constant of the fluid in contact with the silicon during the abrading process. The normal force  $F_N$  was 62 g and the abrading time was  $1.8 \times 10^3$  s. The silicon surface is softened by  $\sim 70\%$  in the presence of acetone.

# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK



Log Amplitude (dB) vs. frequency (Hz) of a pyramid diamond stylus abrading (100) p-type silicon. The three curves are for (a) no-signal (b) signal after 100s of abrasion and (c) signal after 300s of abrasion.  $F_n = 40\text{ g}$ ,  $\omega = 0.56 \text{ rps}$ , distilled water.

# LARGE-AREA SILICON SHEET TASK



Log Amplitude (dB) vs. frequency (Hz) of a pyramid diamond stylus abrading (100) p-type silicon. The three curves are for (a) no-signal (b) signal after 100s of abrasion and (c) signal after 300s of abrasion.  $F_n = 40s$ ,  $\omega = 0.56$  rps, absolute ethyl alcohol.

## SUMMARY OF RESULTS

1. Wear rate may vary by 100% (acetone - Ethanol -  $H_2O$ ).
2. Mechanism changes due to fluid-surface effects.
3. Acoustic signature can distinguish between changes in mechanism.

# ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION RESEARCH TASK

C.D. Coulbert, Chairman

## ENCAPSULATION ENGINEERING

Development and characterization of pottants, covers, adhesives and sealants continues at Springborn Laboratories (Enfield, Connecticut). Development of an industrially ready butyl acrylate casting syrup was completed. The formulation is UV-stabilized and may be cured with a non-hazardous initiator. The catalyzed syrup is stable at room temperature and cures in 18 minutes at 60°C. The investigation of aliphatic polyurethane syrups was also continued and prototype formulations are available that exhibit rapid cure, low modulus, low mixed viscosity and good optical transmission.

A series of anti-soiling treatments on glass and plastic cover films were deployed outdoors to determine the efficiency of soil resistance. Based on standard cell measurements, fluorosilane coatings were found to give significant improvement over control after five months' exposure.

Continuing studies of adhesion chemistry for bonding pottants to other module components resulted in primers for EVA, butyl acrylate and urethane to glass, Tedlar and Mylar cover materials.

Experiments to evaluate outdoor protective coatings for hardboard and mild-steel substrate candidates were started and test specimens were put into field exposure.

Evaluation of materials under RS/4 radiation is continuing. After 9000 hours' exposure the new EMA formulation shows no change in optical or mechanical properties. The outer cover candidates, X-22417 acrylic film and Tedlar 100BG, have also survived unchanged. The butyl acrylate and aliphatic urethane pottants are also undamaged after 4000 hours' exposure. Outdoor photothermal aging racks are being constructed for studying the heat-accelerated degradation of polymers in natural sunlight.

In the Spectrolab program to develop and validate a module design analysis methodology to predict the optical, thermal, structural, and electrical isolation response of module encapsulation systems, testing of the experimental hardware has been completed. Workup of the raw data is in process. Initial results of the optical and electrical isolation data show good correlation with the model predictions.

The Illinois Tool Works (ITW) contract was initiated to investigate, develop and demonstrate the capability of producing operational solar cells with metallizations and AR coatings deposited by gasless ion plating.

Metallization of 100-mm-dia, 5-mm thick p/n wafers has resulted in producing cells with an average efficiency of 12.49% (AM1). The ion-plated metallizations consisted of a nickel-copper front electrode pattern and a titanium-copper back contact, which were then solder dipped.

## ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

Efforts to metallize n/p-type wafers have concentrated on improving the ohmic contact made to the back surface of the wafer (base wafer with boron impurity 2 cm). A 65Ti/35Al alloy has been shown to produce good ohmic contacts of  $160 \text{ m}^2\text{-cm}^2$  when deposited on nondegenerate p-type silicon, but not consistently enough yet to allow production of cells from n/p wafers.

Results from a SAMIS analysis based on the production of 50 MW/year of 100-mm-diameter round cells (p/n wafers) with nickel-copper front and titanium-copper back metallizations plus  $\text{SiO}_x$  AR coating indicate a cost of  $\$0.056/\text{W}_p$  (1980 \$) for the metallization and AR coating.

JPL Document No. 5101-177, Photovoltaic Module Encapsulation Design and Material Section: Vol. I (internal document) has been published in preliminary form. Recipients are requested to review and notify the authors at JPL of any errors or omissions by the end of January 1982. New information and revisions will be incorporated in an updated report to be published in the summer of 1982.

## MATERIAL DURABILITY AND LIFE ASSESSMENT

Photothermal characterization of EVA (Springborn 9918), XMA (Gulf) and PVB (Monsanto) have been completed for up to 800 hours of testing. A detailed description of these tests will be incorporated in a JPL report. Results have been used to rank candidate pottants and outer covers materials and also to obtain data to validate and refine degradation mechanisms of EVA (Springborn 9918) being developed by the University of Toronto.

Testing of polymerizable UV absorbers and UV-absorbing acrylic copolymers has resulted in understanding of degradation mechanism of  $2\frac{1}{2}(2\text{-hydroxy } 5\text{-vinylphenyl}) 2\text{H-benzotriazole }$   $\frac{1}{2}\text{-co-mma}$ , supplied by the University of Massachusetts, and Acrylar films obtained from 3M Corp.

Controlled-environment-reactor (CER) testing of these materials and of Tedlar UTB 300 (Du Pont) is in progress.

Construction of the full-scale UV gradient tester is nearly complete. Components have been procured and received. Design of the chamber has been completed. The effect of photothermal stresses in  $2 \times 4\text{-ft}$  modules in presence of water vapor and of liquid water will be investigated in this chamber. These tests will be used to refine and validate the photohydrothermal interface degradation and corrosion model proposed by the Rockwell Science Center.

An experimental technique for measuring ac impedance has been used by Rockwell Science Center to characterize the changes in the electrical properties of modules exposed to simulated environments. Corrosive attack or moisture-induced mechanical failure of current-carrying components effectively places additional resistances in series with the module and leads to high  $I^2R$  power loss. The ac impedances of a number of modules undergoing the Battelle accelerated test have been analyzed. The results showed that an equivalent resistor and capacitor representing failed interconnects lie in series with the cells.

## ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

Experiments designed by Rockwell to study the influence of moisture diffusion on solar cell performance have shown that conducting paths develop at cracks, within the encapsulant, or at the encapsulant-substrate interface. By decreasing the shunt resistance,  $R_{sh}$ , these additional paths may dissipate the photo-excited state and limit the power of the cell. A fiber-board-backed, EVA-encapsulated and fluorocarbon-covered two-cell module was subjected to a controlled cyclic hydrothermal stress. Analyses of the module at intervals during the treatment showed irreversible decrements in  $R_{sh}$  correlating with the hydrothermal cycle. Introduction of an artificially produced crack also decreased  $R_{sh}$ .

Additional work has demonstrated the specific influence of corrosion on delamination of an encapsulant from a metal surface. Results of experiments initiated during this period suggest that the loss of adhesion at metal-encapsulant interfaces gives rise to a particular set of problems not encountered for non-conducting interfaces. A simple test to assess the significance of separate anodic or cathodic processes has been applied to primed (Al1861-1) and unprimed EVA-encapsulated metal surfaces to study the effects on interface bond integrity.

The photodegradation of EVA at ambient temperatures as predicted by the University of Toronto computer model is essentially that of the ethylene segments. The mechanical model for photooxidation consists of 31 or 32 elementary reactions, which include photochemical decomposition of ketone and hydroperoxide (since these are early culprits in degradation). No allowance has yet been made for (1) the different reactivities of secondary and tertiary C-H groups, (2) the restricted diffusion of polymeric radicals in the solid state, (3) temperature cycling in an outdoor environment, (4) light and dark periods in a daily cycle, (5) the effect of additives and residues, or (6) the crosslinking of EVA before application. However, results from the simulation (using the best available rate data) show:

- (1) The photooxidation process has a long induction period of up to several years, followed by a rapid deterioration.
- (2) The chemical changes that result lead to:
  - (a) The formation of polar alcohols and acids that could affect wettability and electrical resistance of the polymers.
  - (b) The formation of ketones that could become conjugated, leading to discoloration and further molecular scission which also affects physical properties.
  - (c) Possible crosslinking through alkoxy radicals coupling in a cage to form peroxide linkages that could cause the polymer to shrink and hence tear or pull away from connections and supports in a module-failure mode.

# ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

## MATERIALS DEVELOPMENT

SPRINGBORN LABORATORIES, INC.

P. Willis

### Ethylene Methyl Acrylate (EMA)

FORMULA NO. 13439

- INDUSTRIAL EVALUATION SAMPLES AVAILABLE FROM SPRINGBORN LABORATORIES
- PILOT PLANT QUANTITIES AVAILABLE FROM SPRINGBORN AT \$0.40 PER SQUARE FOOT
- STANDARD SIZE: 24 INCH WIDTH, 0.018 INCH THICK
- ROLLS OF APPX. 230 LINEAR FEET W/NO RELEASE INTERLEAF
- PRIMER: SPRINGBORN A11861 (TO GLASS)

#### THERMAL CREEP:

- BLOCKS OF CURED EMA AND UNCURED RESIN HUNG IN AIR OVEN AT 90° C - NO CREEP IN EITHER
- MODULES UNDER TEST AT 90° C SHOW NO SIGNS OF CREEP AFTER THREE MONTHS
- EMA HAS NO ESTABLISHED GEL REQUIREMENT, MAY NOT REQUIRE CURE,
- POSSIBLE POTENTIAL FOR HIGH SPEED LAMINATION

# ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

## Aliphatic Urethane (Prototype)

DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATES, INC.

DESIGNATION: Z-2591

### MIXED UNCURED SYRUP:

VISCOSITY, CPS	500
GEL TIME, MINUTES (20°)	15
CURE	90°C / 15 MINUTES

### CURED PROPERTIES:

TENSILE STRENGTH, PSI	160
ELONGATION, %	115
YOUNG'S MODULUS, PSI	254
HARDNESS, SHORE D	60
INTEGRATED TRANSMISSION, %	91
GLASS TRANSITION, ° C	-30
COLOR	NONE
CUTOFF WAVELENGTH, NM	360°
FIELD PERFORMANCE	6 YEARS

\* CONTAINS UV STABILIZER SYSTEM

- . AVAILABLE - DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATES, INC.  
NORTH KINGSTOWN, R.I.
- . COST: APPX. \$3.00 PER POUND  
(MIXED SYSTEM)
- . CONTACT: MR. BUD NANNIG
- . PRIMER: . TENTATIVE RECOMMENDATION  
DOW CORNING Z-6020  
(10% SOLUTION IN METHANOL)
- . BAKE PRIMERS ALSO  
AVAILABLE - DEVELOPMENT  
ASSOCIATES, INC.

# ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

## Adhesion Experiments

EVA TO GLASS, SUBSTRATE, COVER FILMS:

EVA TO:	PRIMER	CONTROL	ADHESION, LBS/IN WIDTH	
			2 HOURS BOILING WATER	2 WEEKS WATER IMMERSION
TEDLAR 100 BG-UT	11861	4.5	0	0
SUNADEX	11861	32.0	28.0	30.0
ACRYLAR	11861	APPX. 1	0	0
TEDLAR 200BS-WH	68040	>30	>30	>30
TEDLAR 100BG-UT	68040	6.5	6.5	7.8
SCOTCHPAR 10CP	107D	12	APPX. 3	27
KORAD - WHITE	107D	2.0	0	0
TEDLAR 100BG	107D	>30	13	>30
MILD STEEL	107D	2.5	2.5	3.0
MILD STEEL	11861	>30	>30	>30
ACRYLAR	107D	APPX. 10	0	0

- GOOD PRIMERS FOR STEEL, GLASS, TEDLARS AND SCOTCHPAR
- NEED PRIMER FOR ACRYLAR

EMA TO:	PRIMER	CONTROL	ADHESION, LBS/IN WIDTH	
			2 HOURS BOILING WATER	2 WEEKS WATER IMMERSION
SUNADEX	11861	30	27.7	30
MILD STEEL	11861	12	14	15
TEDLAR 100 BG	68040	0.5	0	0
TEDLAR 200BS-WH	68040	2.0	LOW	LOW
SCOTCHPAR 20CP	107D	1.0	1.2	0.4

- GOOD PRIMERS FOR GLASS AND STEEL
- NEED PRIMERS FOR FILMS

# ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

## CASTING TYPE POTTANTS

### POLYURETHANE Z-2591

<u>TO:</u>	<u>PRIMER</u>	<u>CONTROL</u>	<u>2 HOURS BOILING WATER</u>	<u>2 WEEKS WATER IMMERSION</u>
SUNADEX	Z-6020 (10%)	31	45	37
TEDLAR 100	Z-6020	5	2.5	0
SCOTCHPAR 10CP	Z-6020	0.2	0	0
KORAD - WHITE	X-6020	5	3	2

### BUTYL ACRYLATE A13870

SUNADEX	Z-6032W	0.9	0.4	0.6
TEDLAR 100BG	Z-6032W	3.0	3.0	3.0
SCOTCHPAR 10CP	Z-6032W	2.0	0	0
KORAD - WHITE	Z-6032W	0.7	0	0
SUNADEX	14588	3.0	1.5	1.5

- PU - GLASS PRIMER, GOOD
- BA TO GLASS, TEDLAR, OK

C - }

# ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

## SELF PRIMING POTTANTS<sup>A</sup>.

### BOND STRENGTH, LBS/IN

POTTANT/ PRIMER	SURFACE	CONTROL	2 WEEKS WATER IMMERSION	2 HOURS BOILING WATER
EVA A9918 Z-6030	SUNADEX	> 30	> 30	30
	MILD STEEL	30	30	30
EMA 13439 Z-6030	SUNADEX	V. HIGH	> 30	10
	MILD STEEL	10	10	> 30
PU Z-2591 Z-6020	SUNADEX	2	1	0
	MILD STEEL	3	1	0
BA 13870 Z-6030	GLASS	0	NT	NT
	MILD STEEL	0	NT	NT

A. PRIMER COMPOUNDED IN AT A LEVEL OF 0.5%

- SELF PRIMING MODIFICATIONS  
EFFECTIVE IN EVA & EMA
- LONG TERM BOND DURABILITY?

ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

RS/4 Sunlamp Exposure

MATERIAL	HOURS	% PROPERTY RETAINED (ASTM D-638)	
		TENSILE	ELONGATION
3M ACRYLIC FILM X-22417	12,000	54%	100%
EMA BASE RESIN (UNCOMPOUNDED)	8,000	10%	10%
EMA A11877 (COMPOUNDED)	10,000	100%	100%
DUPONT TEDLAR 100 BG 30 UT	10,000	100%	100%
BUTYL ACRYLATE BASE FORMULATION	6,000	100%	150%
FLUOREX - A	9,000	100%	100%
POLYURETHANE * Z - 2341	3,000	100%	100%
REFERENCE:			
POLYETHYLENE UNSTABILIZED	500		10%
POLYPROPYLENE UNSTABILIZED	500		0%

\*SLIGHT HAZE, TRANSMISSION OK

EVA POTTANT  
(NO COVER FILM)

CLEAR STABILIZED EVA EXPOSED 25,600 HOURS  
NO OBSERVABLE CHANGE

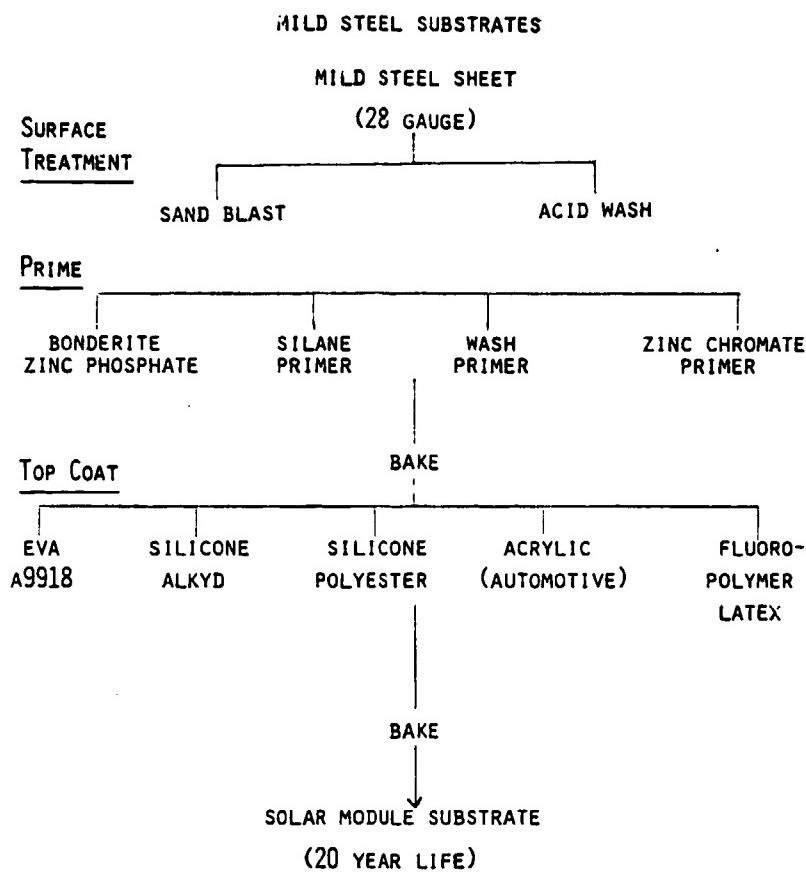
	TOTAL INTEGRATED TRANSMISSION (%)	ULTIMATE* ELONGATION (%)	TENSILE* STRENGTH (PSI)
CONTROL	91	510	1890
EXPOSED 25,600 HRS.	90	560	1870

UNSTABILIZED ELVAX 150 (EVA) BECOMES SOFT, TACKY, -  
LOSES PHYSICAL PROPERTIES IN LESS THAN 1,000 HOURS

\* ASTM D-638

# ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

## Corrosion Protection Scheme



# ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

## Corrosion Experiments

MILD STEEL SUBSTRATES

"MODULES" PREPARED WITH COATED STEEL  
BUTYL SEALANT AND GASKET

<u>COATING</u>	<u>ADHESIVES</u>	1,000 HOURS	
		<u>SALT SPRAY</u>	<u>OUTDOORS</u>
ACRYLAR	ACRYLIC	2, 3	1
SCOTCHPAR	ACRYLIC	2, 3	3
ALUM. FOIL	ACRYLIC	1, 3	0
KORAD (WHITE)	ACRYLIC	3	3
EVA	SILANE	1	1
CLEAR KORAD	ACRYLIC	1, 3	3
ACMITITE	ACRYLIC	1	0
WHITE TEDLAR	ACRYLIC	3	1
302 STAINLESS	ACRYLIC	2, 3	0
EVA/SCOTCHPAR	SILANE	0	0
EVA/STAINLESS	SILANE	1	0
EVA/TEDLAR	SILANE	1	0
SCOTCHCLAD	NONE	2, 3	2, 3
EVA	CHROMATE/ SILANE	0	0
VINYLDENE FLUORIDE	EPOXY	0	0

0 = NO CHANGE

1 = LIGHT CORROSION

2 = MODERATE CORROSION

3 = DELAMINATION

# ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

## Anti-Soiling Experiments

### SURFACE UNDER INVESTIGATION:

- . SUNADEX GLASS
- . 3M ACRYLIC FILM, X-22417
- . TEDLAR 100BG30UT - DU PONT

### SURFACE TREATMENTS UNDER INVESTIGATION:

- . 3M FLUOROSILANE TREATMENT L-1668<sup>A</sup>
- . PERFLUORODECANOIC ACID BASED COATING<sup>A</sup>  
DOW CORNING E-3820
- . OWENS ILLINOIS GLASS RESIN 650
- . GENERAL ELECTRIC SHC - 1000
- . ROHM & HAAS WL-81  
ACRYLIC COATING

A. ALSO USED WITH OZONE TREATMENT TO COUPLE TO  
ORGANIC SURFACES

# ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

## Anti-Soiling Test Results

TWO MONTH EXPOSURE,  
ENFIELD, CONN.

CHANGE IN SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT,  $I_{sc}$

TREATMENT	SUNADEX		ACRYLIC X-22417		TEDLAR 100 BG 30 UT	
	INITIAL	$\Delta \%$	INITIAL	$\Delta \%$	INITIAL	$\Delta \%$
CONTROL NO TREATMENT	90.5	-3.0	84.0	-5.1	87.7	-4.7
L-1668	89.7	-0.4	80.3	-3.5	88.4	-3.3
L-1668/OZONE	A.	-	84.5	-3.4	88.1	-2.8
PFDA E-3820	90.0	-1.5	80.0	-2.8	86.0	-1.5
PFDA E-2820/OZONE	A.	-	84.1	-2.5	86.0	-3.9
GLASS RESIN 650	91.0	-3.3	81.1	-3.7	89.0	-4.5
SHC -1000	91.9	-3.9	82.1	-6.5	89.0	-3.7
WL-81	90.7	-4.4	83.6	-3.1	87.7	-4.9

A. NOT PREPARED

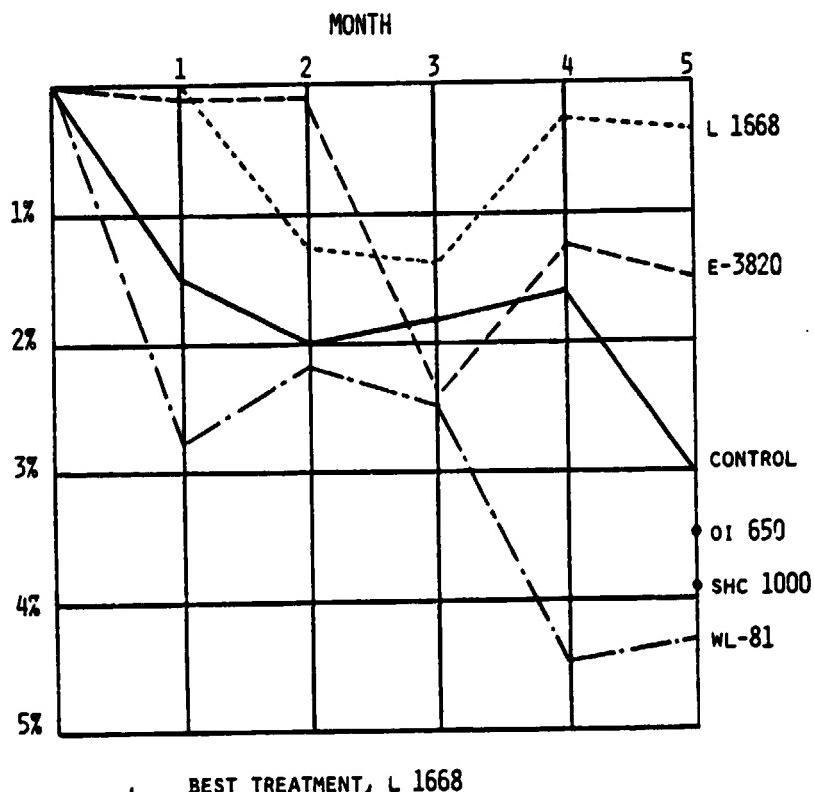
# ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

## Anti-Soiling Experiments

FIVE MONTHS EXPOSURE, ENFIELD, CONNECTICUT

% LOSS IN  $I_{SC}$  WITH STANDARD CELL

TREATED SUNADEX GLASS

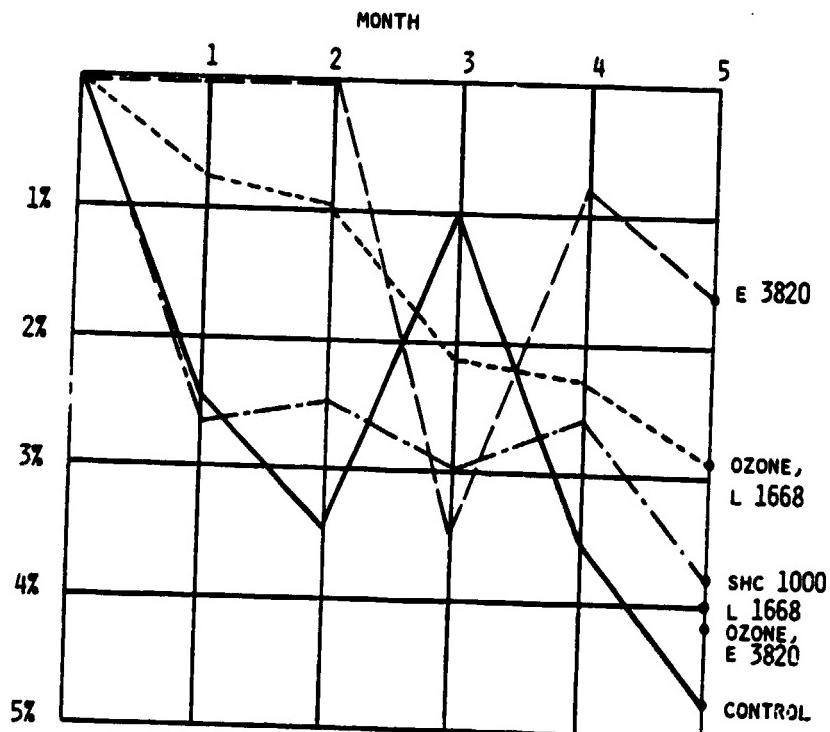


# ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

FIVE MONTHS EXPOSURE, ENFIELD, CONNECTICUT

% LOSS IN  $I_{SC}$  WITH STANDARD CELL

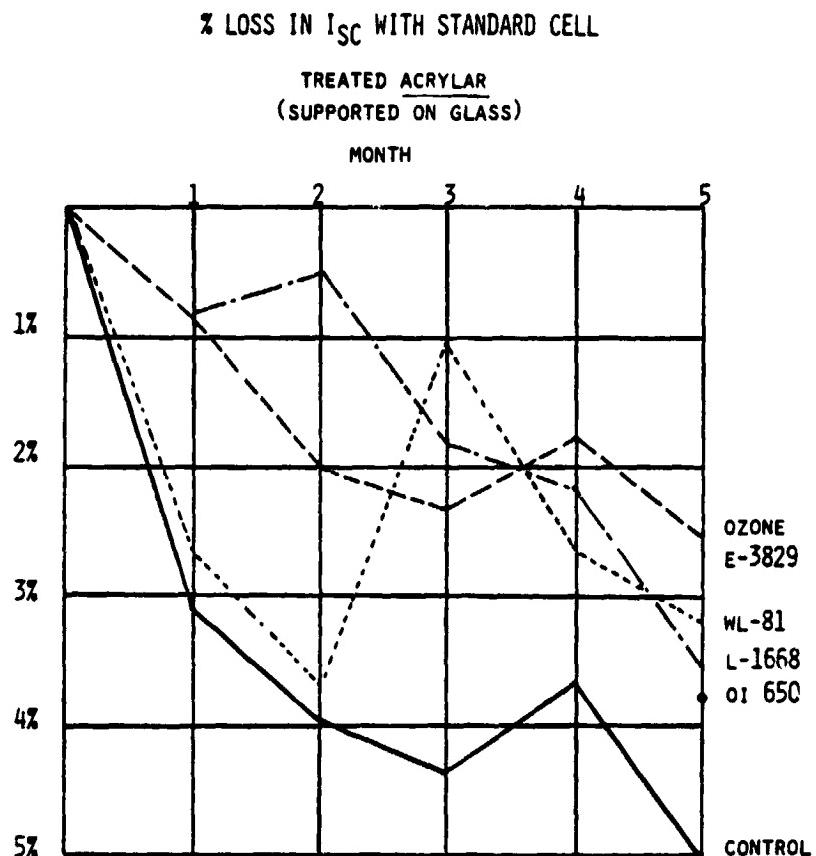
TREATED TEDLAR 100B6300UT  
(SUPPORTED ON GLASS)



BEST TREATMENT, E-3820

# ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

FIVE MONTHS EXPOSURE, ENFIELD, CONNECTICUT



BEST TREATMENT, OZONE WITH  
E-3829 (FLUOROSILANE)

## GENERAL OBSERVATIONS:

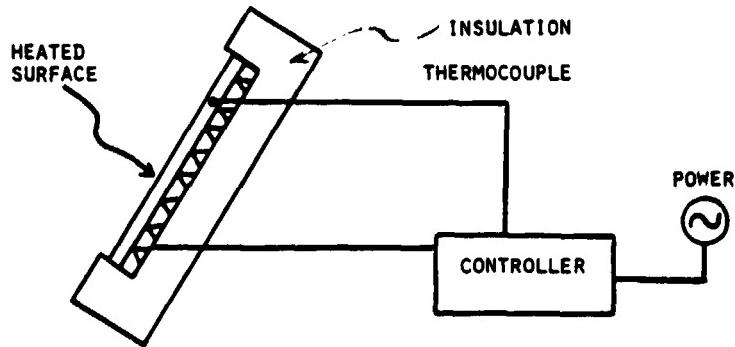
- SUNADEX HAS BEST CONTROL VALUES (-3.0%)
- SUNADEX: BEST COATING, L-1668 (-0.5%)
- TEDLAR: BEST COATING, E 3820 (-1.5%)
- ACRYLAR: BEST COATING, OZONE + E 3820 (-2.4%)
- GOOD CORRELATION WITH NATURAL "CLEANING" CONDITIONS

# ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

## Accelerated Aging Test Program

### OUTDOOR PHOTOTHERMAL AGING

- USE NATURAL SUNLIGHT, AVOIDS SPECTRAL DISTRIBUTION PROBLEMS WITH ARTIFICIAL LIGHT SOURCES
- USES TEMPERATURE TO ACCELERATE THE PHOTOTHERMAL REACTION
- INCLUDES DARK CYCLE REACTIONS
- INCLUDES DEW/RAIN EXTRACTION
- SILICONE RUBBER HEATERS - IN OPERATION ONLY DURING SUNLIT HOURS



- CURRENTLY UNDER CONSTRUCTION

# ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

## MODELING OF POLYMER PHOTOOXIDATION

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

J. Guillet

A. Somersall

J. Gordon

### The Problem

- LIFETIME PREDICTABILITY
- LIFETIME CONTROL

### ISSUES

- WHAT IS THE INITIATOR ?

KETONE                    AROMATICS  
HYDROPEROXIDE            SINGLET  $O_2$

- WHAT IS THE MECHANISM ?

COMPLEX CHAIN PROCESSES

- HOW TO MONITOR ?

EXTENDED LIFE  
WEATHEROMETER  
EXTRAPOLATION

- CORRELATION OF PHOTOOXIDATION / FAILURE

## ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

### Our Approach

#### COMPUTER SIMULATION OF POLYMER.

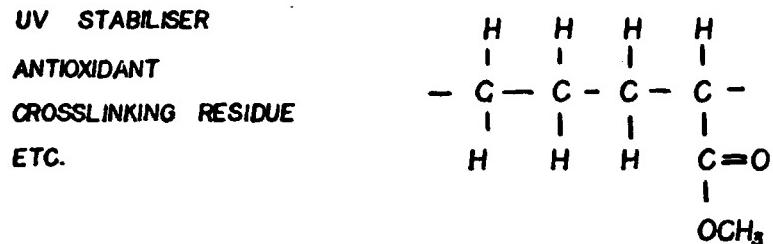
##### PHOTOOXIDATION

- DEFINE THE SYSTEM CHEMICALLY
- ELUCIDATE THE MECHANISTIC MODEL
- SET STARTING CONDITIONS  
INTEGRATION PARAMETERS
- PERFORM NUMERICAL INTEGRATION
- VALIDATE THE PROCEDURE
- CORRELATE CHEMICAL CHANGE WITH FAILURE
- GAIN CONTROL THROUGH UNDERSTANDING

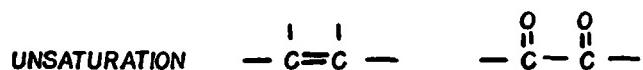
## **ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK**

## Defining the System

- ETHYLENE-VINYL ACETATE (EVA)



- OTHER SPECIES:**

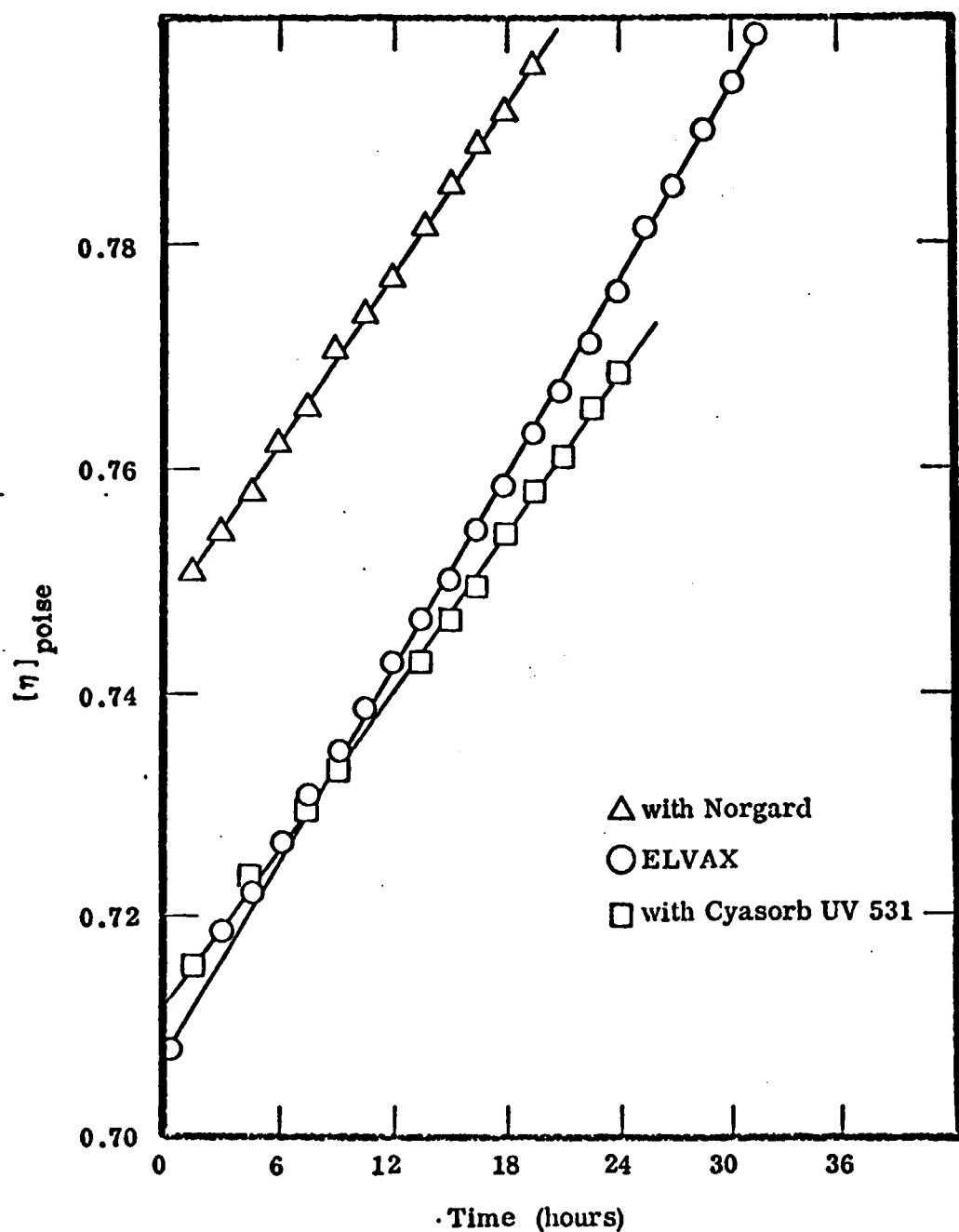


OXYGEN, MOISTURE

- STARTING POINT : LINEAR POLYMER (RH) -

# ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

Intrinsic Viscosity vs Irradiation Time  
(Elvax 0.47 g/100 ml  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ )

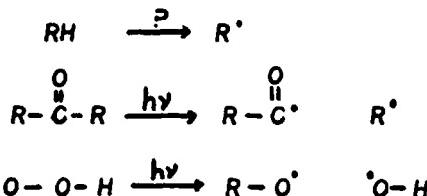


# ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

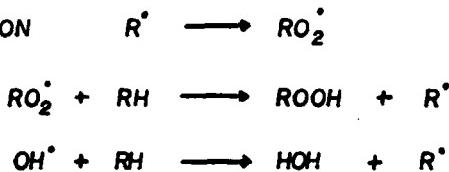
## The Mechanism

MODEL : 31 ELEMENTARY REACTIONS

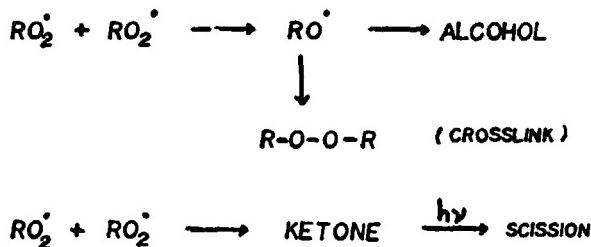
KEY: INITIATION



PROPAGATION

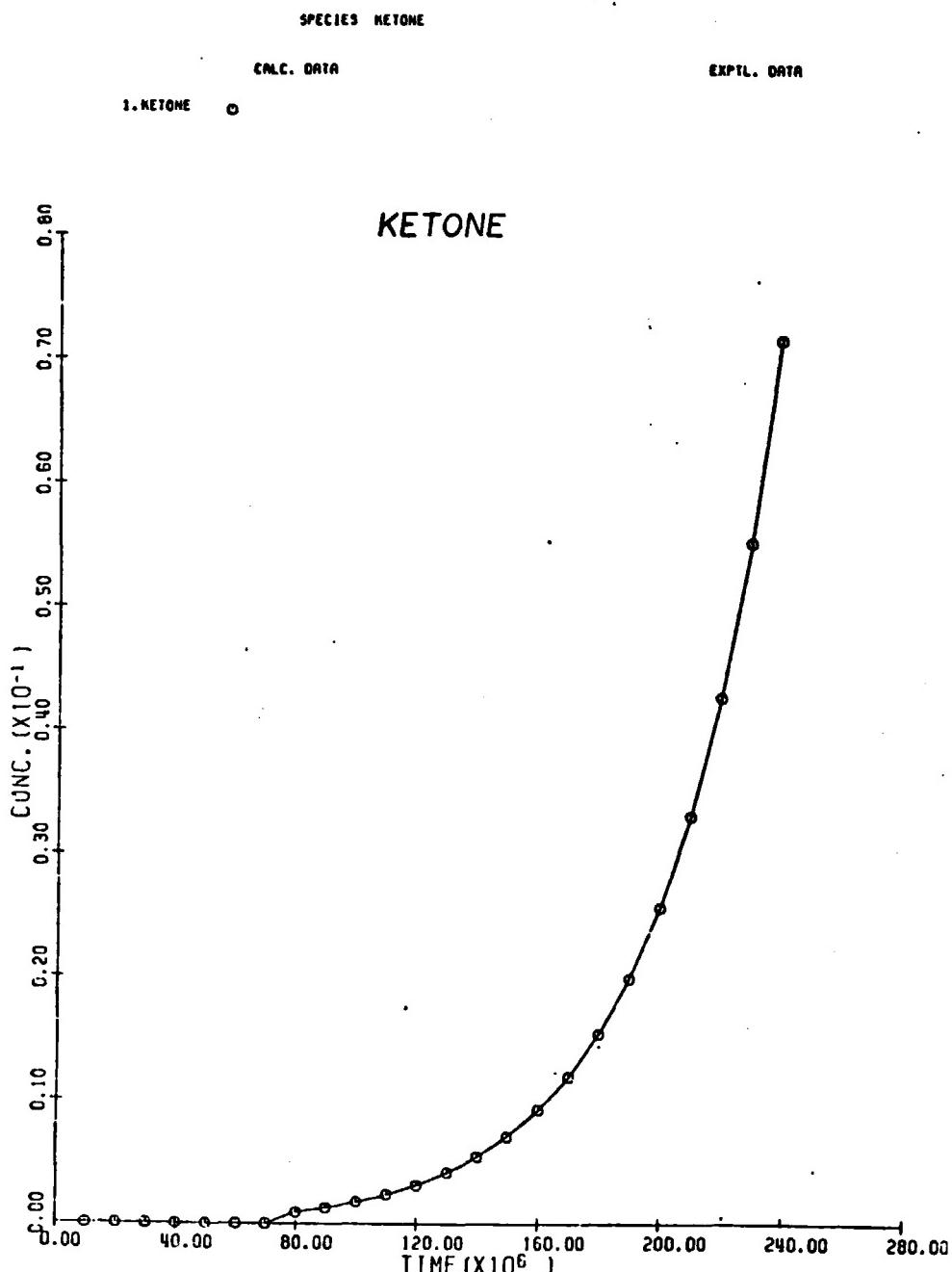


TERMINATION

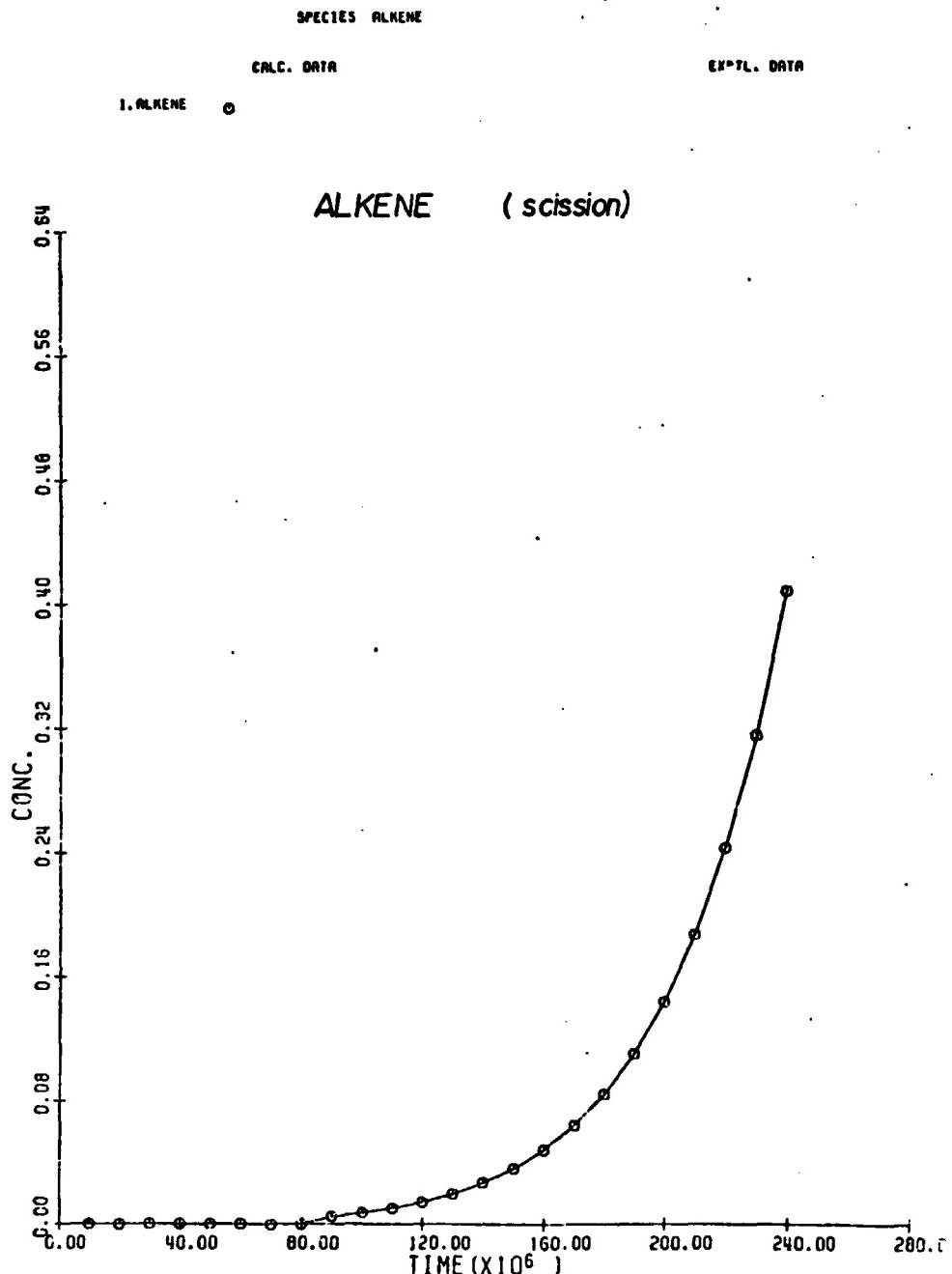


ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK

ORIGINAL PAGE IS  
OF POOR QUALITY

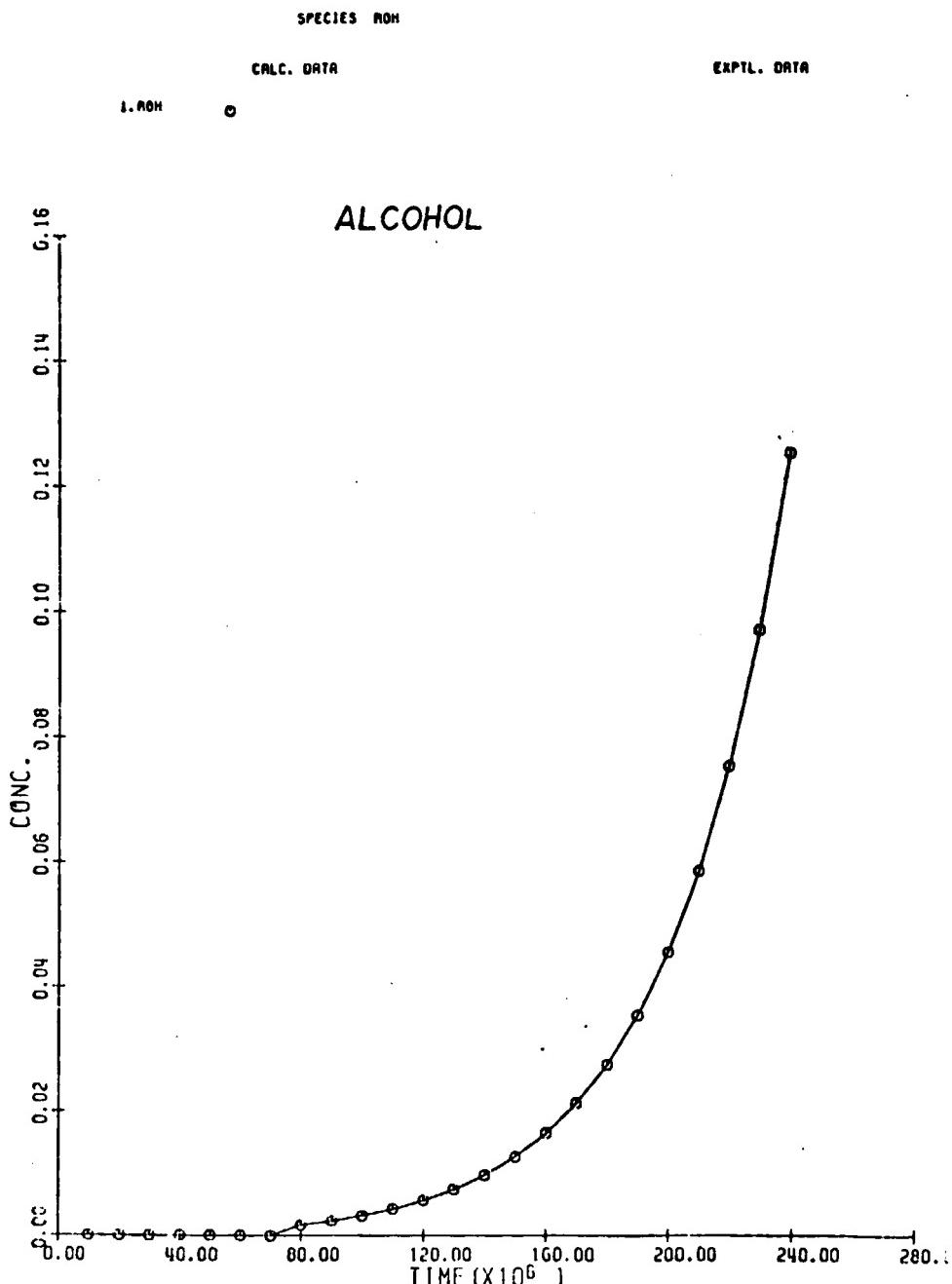


# ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK



## **ENVIRONMENTAL ISOLATION TASK**

**ORIGINAL PAGE IS  
OF POOR QUALITY**



## CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

D.B. Bickler, Chairman

The Cell and Module Formation Research Area technology session began with the two Module Experimental Process Sequence Development Unit (MEPSDU) contracts. Both contractors, Solarex and Westinghouse, were further reduced in funding rate since the last PIM. This is the second funding-level reduction and a reduction in scope of effort is being negotiated as a result. The main thrust of the contracts, to demonstrate technical readiness by 1982, has been changed to the development of technical feasibility by 1984.

Westinghouse has reduced the level of experimentation from 1 MW to 0.5 MW and has increased the proportion of Westinghouse funding. Several of the pieces of equipment (all capital equipment is being funded by Westinghouse) have been specified and placed on order. Alternative processes are still being studied. More emphasis is being placed upon plasma cleaning of the dendritic-web-grown silicon. Sample modules were fabricated and subjected to environmental tests, which they passed. Process costing details have been perfected in complete agreement with JPL. Some revision was necessary on the part of JPL also, in order to update details.

Solarex Corp. has ceased development work on the processing of cells into modules for their MEPSDU as a result of funding reductions. The cell processing work has been extended from 26 months to 45 months to accommodate the reduced funding rate. Several cell processing steps are being reviewed with an effort to improve the final cell efficiency. Solarex has consistently had low processing costs with options that are also low in cost. Considerations are being given to any optimizing that may benefit polycrystalline cells. A new method of applying a polymer-based antireflective coating has been developed: cells are heated before and during the spraying of the coating. The company is experimenting by ion milling the edges of stacks of cells in an effort to improve upon the laser edge treatment for junction cleanup, and is successfully solder-coating cell metallization with a wave soldering machine.

Spire Corp. has demonstrated the pulsed electron beam annealer (PEBA) at a rate of one 4-in.-dia cell every 3 seconds. The ion-implanted cells that were pulse-annealed were measured at AM1 in simulated sunlight with no anti-reflection coating. Correcting for terrestrial sunlight and an AR coating gives an average 13.6% cell efficiency. The cells had an ion-implanted boron back-surface field, resulting in open-circuit voltages around 550 mV. This is considerably below the open-circuit voltages experienced with fired-in aluminum back surface fields; it is assumed that this 13.6% efficiency could be improved accordingly. Spire has developed its non-mass-analyzed (NMA) ion implanter to the breadboard stage. Efficiencies of cells implanted by the machine using an unanalyzed ion beam are comparable to those with conventional implants using an analyzed beam.

JPL in-house work with ion implantation was the starting point of the non-mass-analyzed implantation activity. The basic technology may be thought of as a spinoff of deep-space propulsion work using ion-thruster engines. The in-house work deals with the basic feasibility of the process; current work is being done on the effect of "knock on" impurities left on the silicon surface

## CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

after cleaning. Another source of impurities being investigated is the ion source apparatus itself. Sources are being fabricated of carbon as part of this investigation.

JPL robotics work is being cancelled as a result of fund reduction. The PIM presentation was a videotape of the robot equipped with a video system and tactile sensors. The video system is coupled with a computer system that increases contrast so that geometric edges and surfaces can be identified and digitalized. The processed visual data allows the robot to "see"; it can move to a randomly placed object and can inspect for position, defects, etc. The tactile sensors allow the robot to "feel" mechanical shapes and find positions while applying only the force necessary, thus avoiding breakage. The robot's hand was a multipurpose tool that permitted the gripping of parts and heating for soldering, while holding in position; the extruding of adhesive beads under automatic visual control, and picking up, holding and placing parts during assembly.

Bernd Ross Associates reported further developments in the design of thick-film metallization systems using base metals. Substantial evidence shows that an excess of the silver fluoride fluxing agent is detrimental to the bonding integrity. An alternate source of fluorine is a powdered fluorocarbon (a type of Teflon). Hydrogen, used as a furnace atmosphere, prevents the fluorine from reducing the silicon oxide. Other non-oxidizing atmospheres must be used during the firing of these formulations. The systems are not repeatable in that an electrically rectifying barrier occasionally appears at the silicon-to-metal interface. Solving this problem is the focus of the present effort. Cost analysis shows that the copper-based system will cost about \$.045 per watt; a little more than two-thirds of the cost lies in the copper powder.

Tracor MBA reported the final details of its recent effort to adapt and program the industrial robot to assemble cells and laminate them in glass-superstrate modules. The advantages of this approach are relatively little special tooling, with off-the-shelf robots; maximum versatility by simply reprogramming, and low initial cost accompanied by resale value. The major disadvantage, slowness of operation (12 to 15 seconds/watt), would not be true of other robot models currently available. The robot and its fixturing will ultimately be delivered to the JPL processing laboratory.

Photowatt is experiencing some difficulty in its development of an interrelated antireflection coating and metallization system. The metal is silk-screened over the AR coating and fired through it. Subsequently, the metal pattern is built up by brush-plating with copper until sufficient electrical conductivity results. Two subcontractors are involved: Electro-Science Laboratory is working on the nickel paste and Vanguard Pacific is assisting in the adapting of copper brush-plating. The primary problem is excessive series resistance. Excess firing can cure the series resistance problem but shunting of the junction results. The best firing to date is 10 minutes at 650°C.

The University of Pennsylvania has completed evaluation of metallization designs with the analysis of Westinghouse's fan-shaped pattern. The effort has been focused upon the modeling of other efficiency drivers. Heavy doping effects and surface passivations are being assessed.

CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

MEPSDU

WESTINGHOUSE ADVANCED ENERGY SYSTEMS DIVISION

C.M. Rose

Goals and Approach

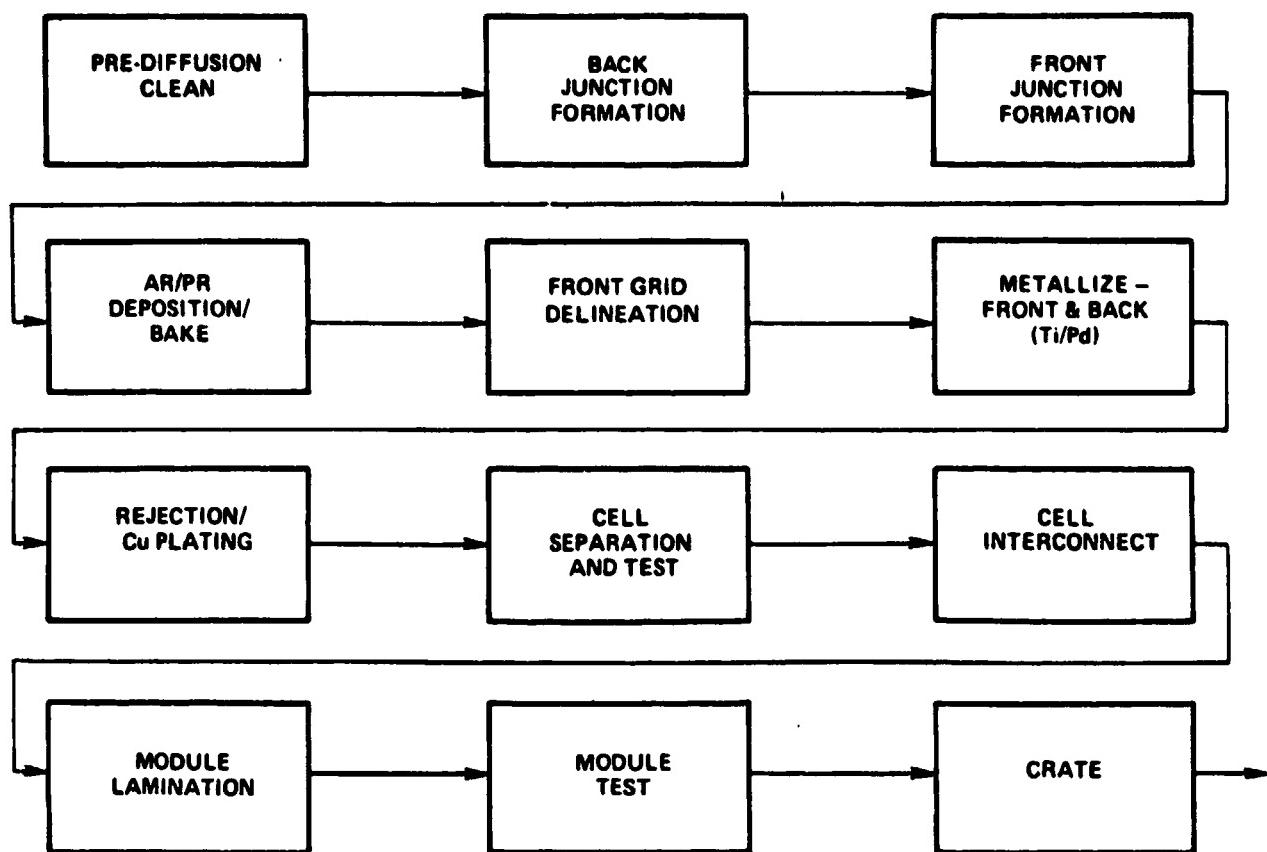
- DESIGN MODULE MEETING JPL 5101-138 SPECIFICATIONS
- SELECT AND VERIFY PROCESS SEQUENCE FOR FABRICATING MODULES
- DESIGN AND BUILD A TEST FACILITY TO FABRICATE MODULES USING SELECTED PROCESS SEQUENCE
- PERFORM TECHNICAL FEASIBILITY EXPERIMENTS
- ACCEPTANCE AND QUALIFICATION TESTING OF MODULES PRODUCED
- DETERMINATION OF 1986 MODULE PRODUCTION COSTS

Milestone Schedule

<u>MILESTONE</u>	<u>CURRENT PROGRAM PLAN</u>
START DATE	NOV. 26, 1980
PRELIMINARY DESIGN REVIEW	MAR. 3, 1981
PROTOTYPE MODULE DESIGN REVIEW	JULY 14, 1981
MEPSDU DESIGN REVIEW	MAY 15, 1982
MEPSDU INSTALLATION	JAN. 31, 1983
TECHNICAL FEASIBILITY EXPERIMENTS	DEC. 15, 1983
FINAL REPORT	DEC. 31, 1983

# CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

## Baseline Process Sequence



## Equipment Procurement Status

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>STATUS</u>
PRE-DIFFUSION CLEANING EQUIP.	BEING DEFINED
DIFFUSION FURNACE	PRELIM. E-SPEC PREPARED
SILOX REACTOR	PRELIM. E-SPEC PREPARED
AR/PR APPLICATION EQUIP.	PRELIM. E-SPEC PREPARED
EXPOSURE/DEVELOPMENT STATION	BEING DEFINED
METAL EVAPORATION EQUIP.	PRELIM. E-SPEC PREPARED
REJECT/PLATING STATION	PRELIM. E-SPEC PREPARED
LASER SCRIBE	ON ORDER
CELL TESTER	ON ORDER
INTERCONNECT STATION	E-SPEC FINALIZED
LAMINATOR	BEING DEFINED

## CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

### Alternative Metallization Experiments

#### OBJECTIVE:

- IDENTIFY A MORE COST EFFECTIVE METALLIZATION PROCESS.

#### RESULTS:

- UNIFORM/REPRODUCIBLE LAYERS OF Ni ON Si NOT ACHIEVED.
- RESULTS OF  R & D PROGRAM SUGGEST Ni-Cu SYSTEM NOT STABLE.
- VACUUM EVAPORATION OF Ag ELIMINATED FROM BASELINE PROCESS.

### Dry Processing Experiments

#### OBJECTIVE:

- REPLACE WET CHEMICAL CLEANING STEPS WITH PLASMA PROCESSING.

#### RESULTS:

- OPTIMUM CLEANING GAS COMPOSITIONS DETERMINED.
- PLASMA PROCESS WILL REPLACE CHELATING CLEANING.
- "MEGASONIC" CLEANING BEING INVESTIGATED TO REPLACE WET CHEMICAL OXIDE REMOVAL.

### Liquid Dopants

#### OBJECTIVES:

- TO ACHIEVE COST REDUCTION IN JUNCTION FORMATION BY REDUCING PROCESSING TIME.

#### RESULTS:

- CELL EFFICIENCIES GENERALLY LOWER BY LESS THAN 1% ABSOLUTE AS COMPARED TO GASEOUS DIFFUSION.
- CONTINUED EXPERIMENTS TO BE PERFORMED WITH  FUNDING.

# CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

## Application of AR and PR

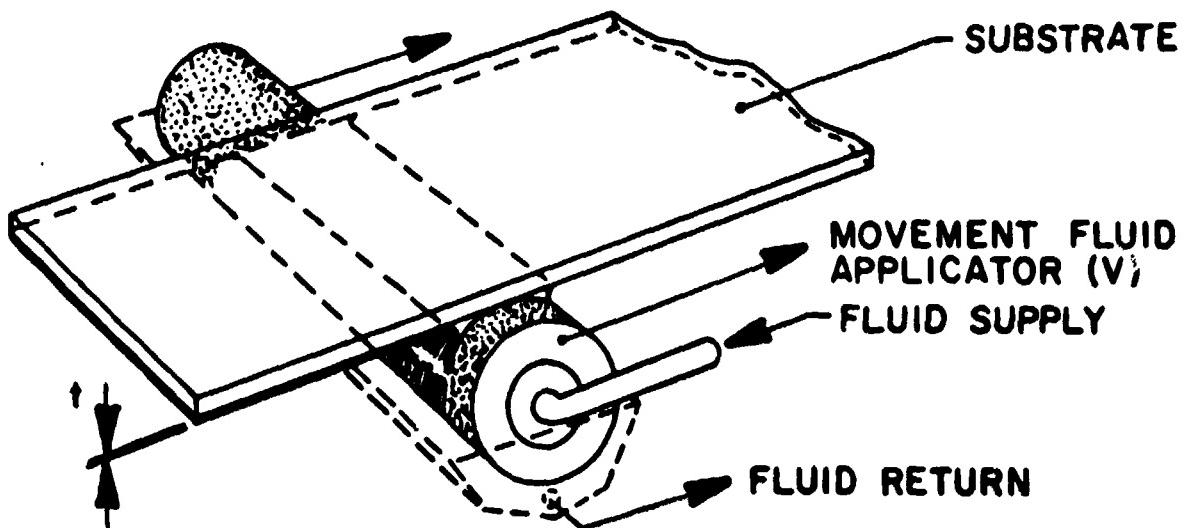
### OBJECTIVE:

- INVESTIGATE IMPROVED METHODS FOR APPLYING AR/PR COATINGS.

### RESULTS:

- SPRAYING OR ROLLER COATING RESULTS UNSATISFACTORY.  
"MENISCUS" COATING GIVES REPRODUCIBLE THICKNESS  
OF BOTH AR AND PR.

Meniscus Coater



## **CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA**

### **Junction Formation by Ion Implantation**

#### **OBJECTIVE:**

- TO ACHIEVE HIGH EFFICIENCY CELLS WITH MORE UNIFORM DISTRIBUTION OF CELL PARAMETERS.**

#### **RESULTS:**

- AVERAGE CELL EFFICIENCIES FELL IN RANGE  $12.7 \pm 1.04\%$ .**
- EFFICIENCY DATA COMPARABLE TO DIFFUSION PROCESS.**
- SPIRE ION IMPLANTATION PROCESS COMPATIBLE WITH MEPSDU PROCESS SEQUENCE.**

### **Module Environmental Tests**

#### **OBJECTIVE:**

- TO VERIFY THAT THE MEPSDU MODULE CONFIGURATION MEETS ALL ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS OF JPL 5101-138**

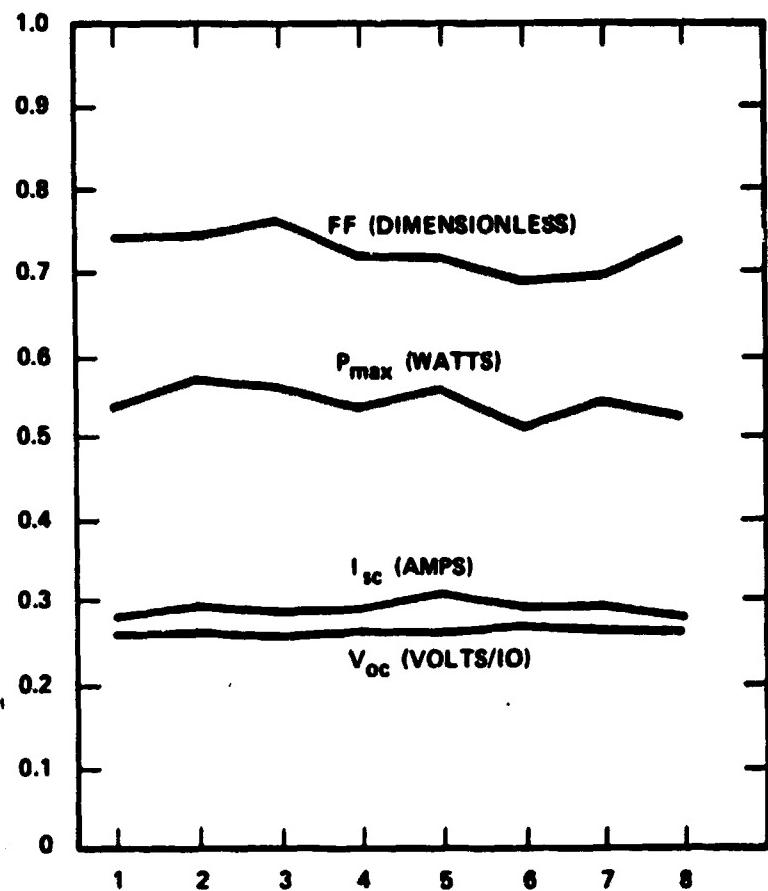
#### **RESULTS:**

- 250 THERMAL CYCLES SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED**
- HUMIDITY CYCLE TESTS SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED**
- POSITIVE/NEGATIVE WIND LOADING TESTS SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED**
- SIMULATED HAILSTONE IMPACT TEST SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED**

# CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

## Environmental Test Data

- 1 AS LAMINATED
- 2 AFTER 25 THERMAL CYCLES
- 3 AFTER 50 THERMAL CYCLES
- 4 BEFORE HUMIDITY TEST
- 5 AFTER HUMIDITY TEST
- 6 AFTER 100 THERMAL CYCLES
- 7 AFTER 150 THERMAL CYCLES
- 8 AFTER 200 THERMAL CYCLES



## Cell Shading Tests

### OBJECTIVE:

- MEASURE EFFECTS OF SHORT CIRCUIT MODULE OPERATION WITH SHADED CELL.

### RESULTS:

- WITH 15 CELL STRING DESIGN NO MEASURABLE TEMPERATURE INCREASE OBSERVED DURING SHADED/SHORT CIRCUIT OPERATION.
- NO DIODES REQUIRED.

# CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

## Cell Interconnect Failure Test

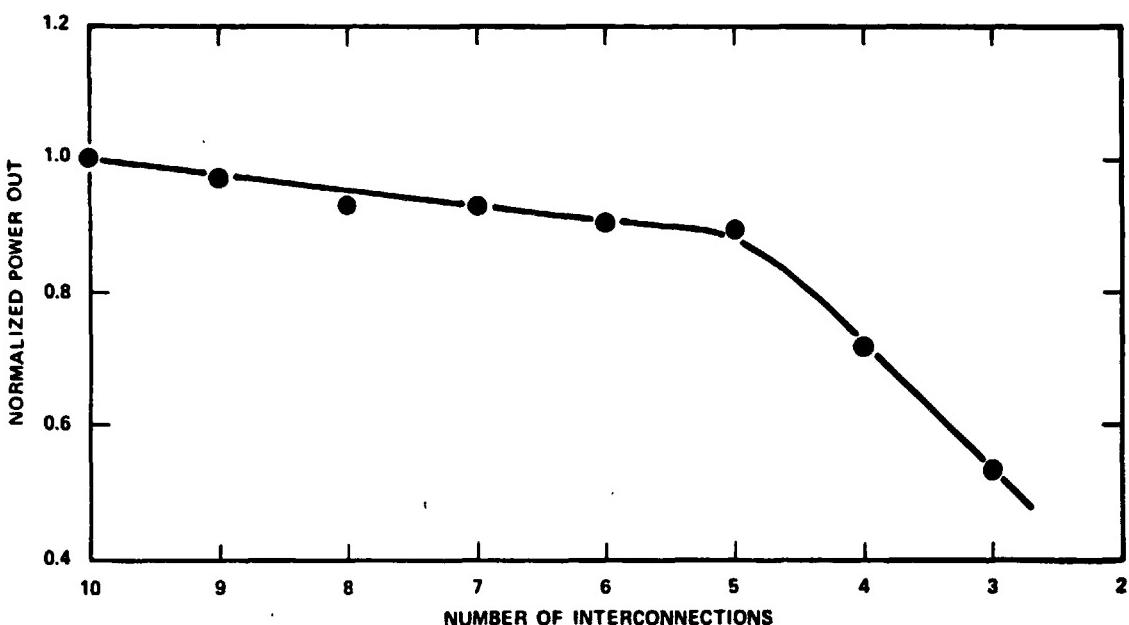
### OBJECTIVE:

- TO DETERMINE EFFECTS OF MULTIPLE CELL INTERCONNECT FAILURES ON MODULE PERFORMANCE.

### RESULTS:

- UP TO 30% OF INTERCONNECTS CAN BE BROKEN WITH A CELL POWER DEGRADATION LESS THAN 7%.
- MODULE POWER DEGRADATION UNMEASURABLE.

Normalized Output Power From Solar Cell  
As a Function of Number of Interconnects



## CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

### SAMICS Cost Analysis

- NEW OR RE-VERIFIED VENDOR QUOTES USED FOR CAPITAL EQUIPMENT AND COMMODITY COSTS.
- COMMODITY USAGE RE-CALCULATED.
- PRE-PILOT FACILITY EXPERIENCE UTILIZED.
- UTILITY USAGE BASED ON VENDOR INPUT.
- YIELD DATA ACCOUNTED FOR IN EACH PROCESS STEP.
- OPERATIONAL UP-TIME BASED ON INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE.

### SAMICS Cost Analysis Assumptions

- 3 SHIFT, 345 DAY/YEAR OPERATION
- INPUT SHEET MATERIAL: DENDRITIC WEB
- 12% MODULE EFFICIENCY AT 28°C AND 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> INSOLATION
- 1 mW/YR AND 25 mW/YR PRODUCTION LEVELS

## CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

### 1 MW/yr Production Facility Cost Analysis Results

<u>PROCESS STEP</u>	<u>PROCESS</u>	<u>VALUE ADDED (1980 \$/PEAK WATT)</u>	<u>% OF TOTAL</u>
1	PREPARE INPUT WEB	0.615	18.9
2	BORON DIFFUSION	0.192	5.9
3	PHOSPHOROUS DIFFUSION	0.181	5.6
4	APPLICATION OF AR/PR	0.182	5.6
5	DEFINE GRID PATTERN	0.193	5.9
6	METALLIZE WEB	0.366	10.9
7	REJECTION AND PLATING	0.307	9.4
8	CELL SEPARATION AND TEST	0.545	17.7
9	CELL INTERCONNECTION	0.254	7.8
10	LAMINATION	0.345	10.6
11	CRATING	0.061	1.9
TOTAL FOR PROCESS -		3.26	<u>1980 \$ PEAK WATT</u>

### 25 MW/yr Production Facility Cost Analysis Results

<u>PROCESS STEP</u>	<u>PROCESS</u>	<u>VALUE ADDED (1980 \$/WATT)</u>	<u>% TOTAL</u>
1	PREPARE INPUT WEB	0.353	49.73
2	BORON DIFFUSION	0.032	4.51
3	PHOSPHOROUS DIFFUSION	0.023	3.33
4	APPLICATION OF AR/PR	0.016	2.24
5	DEFINE GRID PATTERN	0.017	2.40
6	METALLIZE WEB	0.037	5.18
7	REJECTION AND PLATING	0.037	5.26
8	CELL SEPARATION AND TEST	0.029	4.06
9	CELL INTERCONNECTION	0.026	3.67
10	LAMINATION	0.121	17.02
11	CRATING	0.019	2.62
TOTAL FOR PROCESS -		0.709	<u>1980 \$ PEAK WATT</u>

**CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA**

**Cost Factors for 1 MW/yr and 25 MW/yr Simulations**

	<b>1 MW/YR</b>	<b>25 MW/YR</b>
DIRECT LABOR	0.820	0.060
DIRECT MATERIALS	0.539	0.388
DIRECT UTILITIES	0.033	0.008
INDIRECT LABOR	0.469	0.038
INDIRECT MATERIALS	0.060	0.004
INDIRECT UTILITIES	0.044	0.005
CAPITAL EXPENSES	0.770	0.111
TAXES/MISC	0.521	0.095

\*COSTS IN 1980 \$

**Module Fabrication Progress Results**

<b><u>DATE</u></b>	<b><u>AVG. CELL EFFICIENCY</u></b>	<b><u>MODULE EFFICIENCY</u></b>
MAR. 1981	10.8	7.5
SEPT. 1981	10.5	9.0
OCT. 1981	12.3	10.6

## CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

### Conclusions

- **(W) MEPSDU PROJECT CURRENTLY ON SCHEDULE AND BUDGET.**
- **PROGRAM REVISION PROPOSAL HOLDS SCHEDULE WHILE GREATLY REDUCING COSTS.**
- **MODULE/CELL ENVIRONMENTAL TESTS SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED.**
- **PROCESS SEQUENCE STUDY TASKS HAVE IMPROVED DETAILS OF BASELINE PROCESS SEQUENCE.**
- **UPDATED ECONOMIC ANALYSIS (SAMICS) COMPLETED VERIFYING EFFECTIVENESS OF BASELINE PROCESS SEQUENCE.**

# CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

## MEPSDU

SOLAREX CORP.

John H. Wohlgemuth

### Change in Program Emphasis

#### JPL IMPOSED

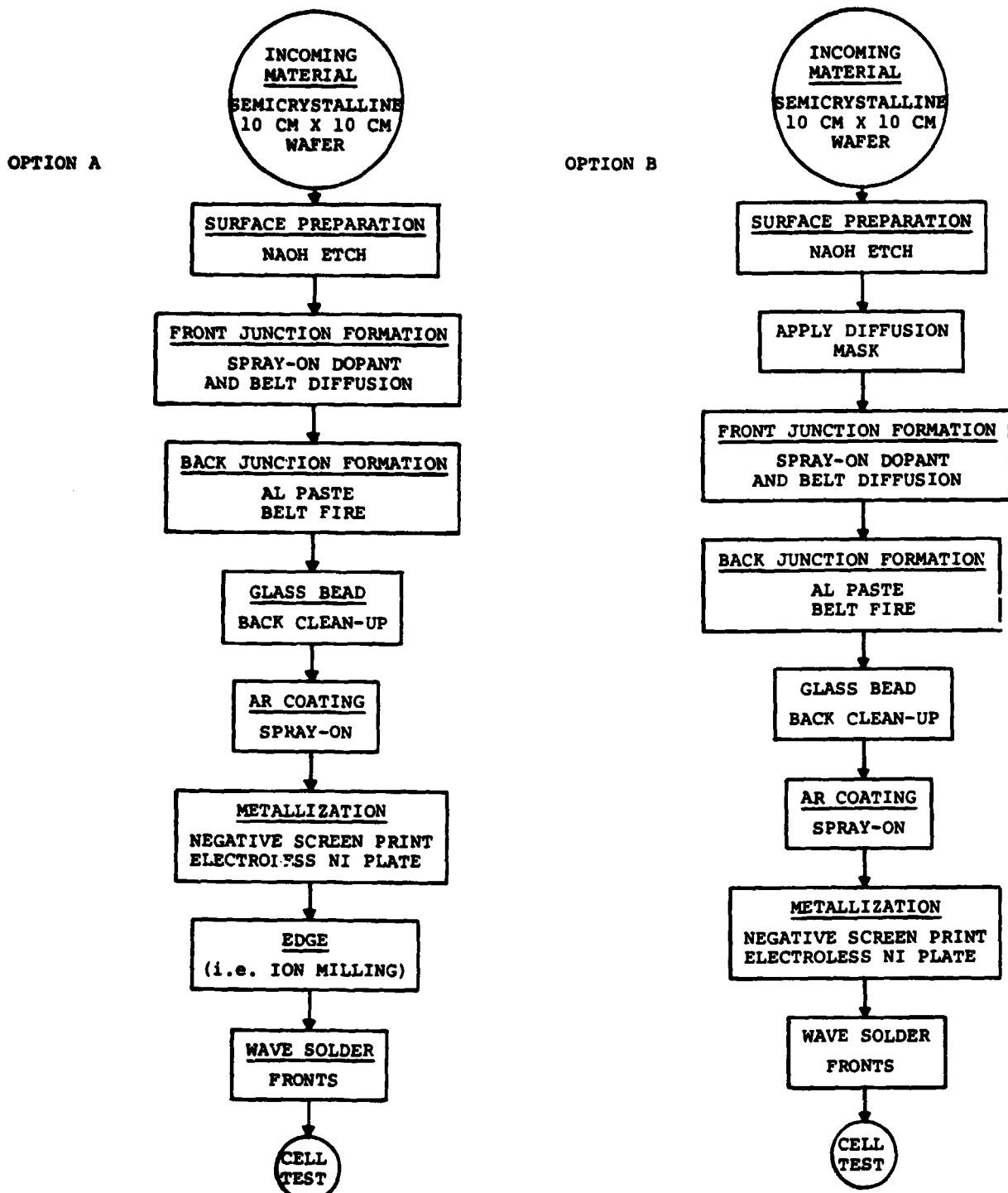
- ELIMINATION OF ALL MODULE BUILDING EFFORTS INCLUDING TABBING, STRINGING, MODULE LAY-UP AND LAMINATION.
- SPREAD OUT OF THE PROGRAM FROM ORIGINAL 26 MONTHS TO 45 MONTHS WITH A MUCH REDUCED FUNDING RATE GEARED ONLY TO CELL FABRICATION.

#### SOLAREX PROGRAM PLAN

- EMPHASIS ON TECHNICAL FEASIBILITY OF PROCESSES AND MATERIAL TO MEET PRICE GOAL OF 70¢ OR LESS PER PEAK WATT IN 1980 DOLLARS.
- DEVELOP OPTIMUM CELL PROCESSING.
- IDENTIFY EQUIPMENT THAT CAN BE USED FOR AUTOMATED CELL PROCESSING.
- VERIFY THAT PROCESSES CAN BE PERFORMED IN AN AUTOMATED MODE.

# CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

## General Process Description



## CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

### Technical Progress

#### CELL AREA

- PILOT LINE CELL FABRICATION
- AR COATING DEVELOPMENT
- ION MILLING
- WAVE SOLDERING

#### MODULE AREA - TERMINATED

- IDENTIFICATION AND TESTING OF INSULATOR TAPE AND EDGE SEAL MATERIALS.
- EVALUATION OF ENCAPSULATION MATERIALS.
- INITIATION OF SUBCONTRACT WITH MB ASSOCIATES TO BUILD TABBING AND STRINGING MACHINE - SUBSEQUENTLY TERMINATED.

#### GENERAL

- IDENTIFICATION, DISCUSSIONS, DEMONSTRATION AND VISITS WITH CANDIDATE EQUIPMENT VENDORS.
- UPDATING THE DRAWING PACKAGE.
- COLLECTING DATA FOR PRELIMINARY SAMICS COST ANALYSIS.

## CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

### Spray AR

STANDARD SPRAY AR TECHNIQUE USES TITANIUM ISOPROPOXIDE  
BUTYL ACETATE  
2ETHYL 1HEXANOL  
ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL

ON POLISHED SURFACES RESULTS IN UNIFORM 1/4 WAVE LENGTH BLUE AR COATING.

ON TEXTURED SURFACES (I.E., SEMICRYSTALLINE SILICON) RESULTS IN VARIABLE THICKNESS GREY AR.

EFFORTS TO FIND PRESPRAY OR DIP TREATMENT WERE UNSUCCESSFUL AT IMPROVING AR COATING.

### New Development

SPRAY TITANIUM ISOPROPOXIDE UNDILUTED ONTO HEATED WAFERS.

TITANIUM ISOPROPOXIDE DISSOCIATES ON CONTACT,

RESULT IS UNIFORM THICKNESS AR COATING.

UNIFORM BLUE AR LAYERS OBTAINED ON TEXTURED SURFACES.

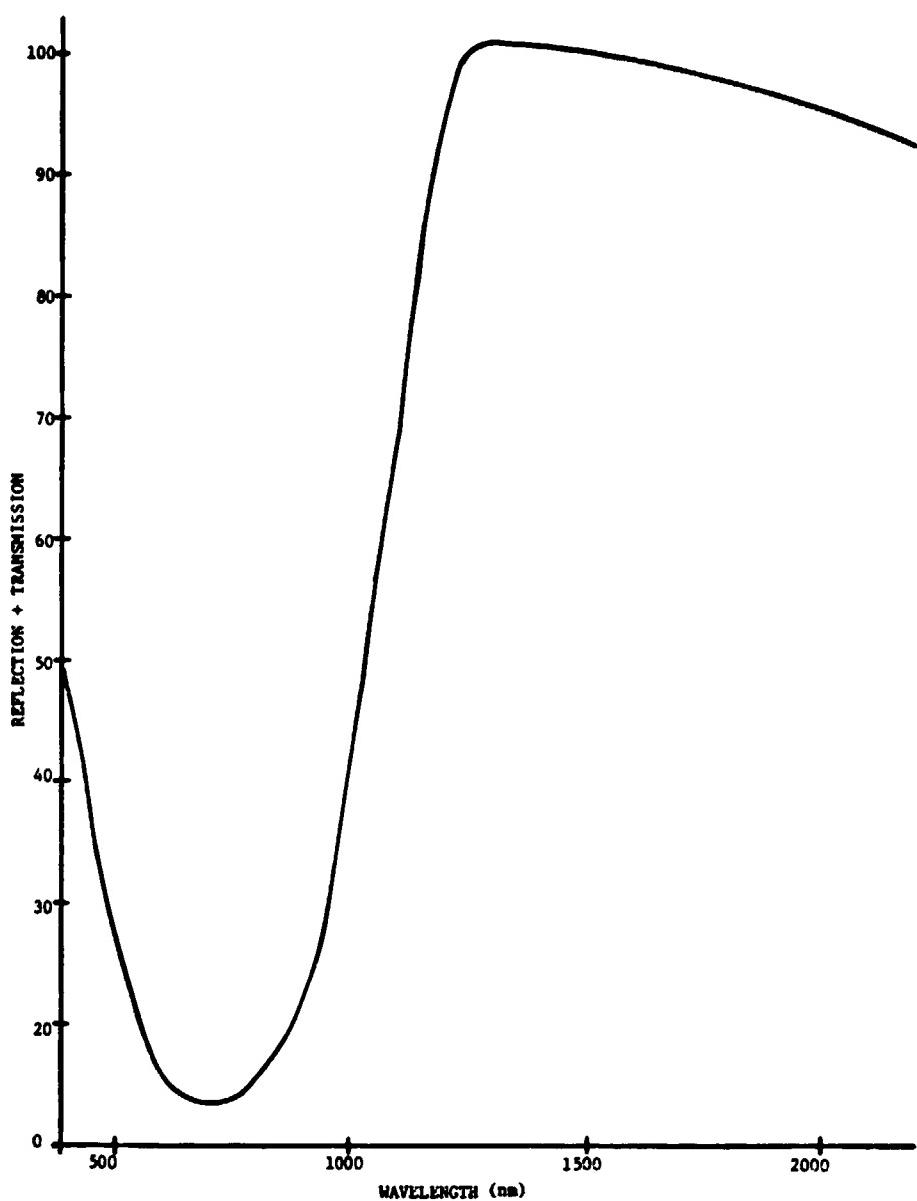
PLOT OF R & T VS WAVE LENGTH SHOWS HOW GOOD AR COATING IS.

EVAPORATED  $Ta_2O_5$  - 25% INCREASE IN ISC.

SPRAYED  $TiO_x$  - 23% INCREASE IN ISC.

CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

Hot-Spray AR Coat, Ti Isopropoxide



## CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

### Ion Milling

VIABLE TECHNIQUE FOR REMOVING NI AND DIFFUSED SILICON FROM EDGE.

DO IN STACKS OF 1,000 WAFERS.

BEAM VOLTAGES OF 1,000 - 2,000 VOLTS.

BEAM CURRENTS OF  $\approx$  1.0 MA/cm<sup>2</sup>.

MILL TIMES OF  $\approx$  1 HOUR.

PRELIMINARY RESULTS ENCOURAGING.

### Cost

COST ESTIMATE BASED ON THROUGHPUT OF 1,000 WAFERS PER HOUR PER MACHINE - 50 MW PER YEAR FACTORY.

#### IPEG APPROXIMATION

EQUIPMENT	=	\$0.0054	PER WATT
FLOOR SPACE	=	0.00096	PER WATT
DIRECT LABOR	=	0.0031	PER WATT
MATERIAL	=	0.0012	PER WATT
UTILITIES	=	0.00027	PER WATT

TOTAL = \$0.0109 PER WATT

FOR COMPARISON: USING SAME FACTORY ASSUMPTIONS

LASER SCRIBING TOTAL = \$0.0139 PER WATT

## CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

### Wave Soldering

EXCELLENT TECHNIQUE FOR SOLDERING TO ONE SIDE OF SQUARE OR RECTANGULAR PART.

PRELIMINARY EXPERIMENTS INDICATE IT WORKS WELL FOR SEMICRYSTALLINE SOLAR CELLS.

NO BREAKAGE DUE TO THERMAL SHOCK HAS BEEN OBSERVED.

SOLDER THICKNESS CONTROLLABLE BY SPEED, ANGLE AND SOLDER TEMPERATURE.

SOLDER THICKNESS UNIFORMITY EXCELLENT.

REMAINING EFFORT - To design carriers for cells that can be automatically loaded and unloaded.

### Equipment Suppliers

#### WAFER HANDLING - CASSETTE LOADERS/UNLOADERS

KINEMATICS

AMI

DEHAART

PROA

#### ETCH SYSTEMS

CONVEYOR ENGINEERING

FREDERICK MANUFACTURING

WESTERN TECHNOLOGY

CREST ULTRASONICS

## CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

### SPRAY COATERS

ITI

ADVANCED CONCEPTS CORPORATION

### BELT FURNACES

BTU ENGINEERING

THERMCO

INFRARED FURANCE SYSTEMS

### SCREEN PRINTERS

AMI

DEHAART

### SAND BLASTING

MTI

EMPIRE

### PLATING TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

CONVEYOR ENGINEERING

BRANSON CORPORATION

CREST ULTRASONICS

### WAVE SOLDER EQUIPMENT

ELECTROVERT

HOLLIS

### ION MILLING

TECHNICS

### TABBING AND STRINGING MACHINES

MB ASSOCIATES

KULICKE AND SOFFA

SPIRE

PROA

### MODULE LAY-UP SYSTEMS

MB ASSOCIATES

### LAMINATORS

SPIRE

## **CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA**

### **JUNCTION FORMATION**

**SPIRE CORP.**

#### **Pulsed Electron Beam Annealing Tests**

##### **o SOLAR CELLS**

- 1) First anneals made into cells**
- 2) Tests to improve uniformity**
- 3) Second anneals made into cells**

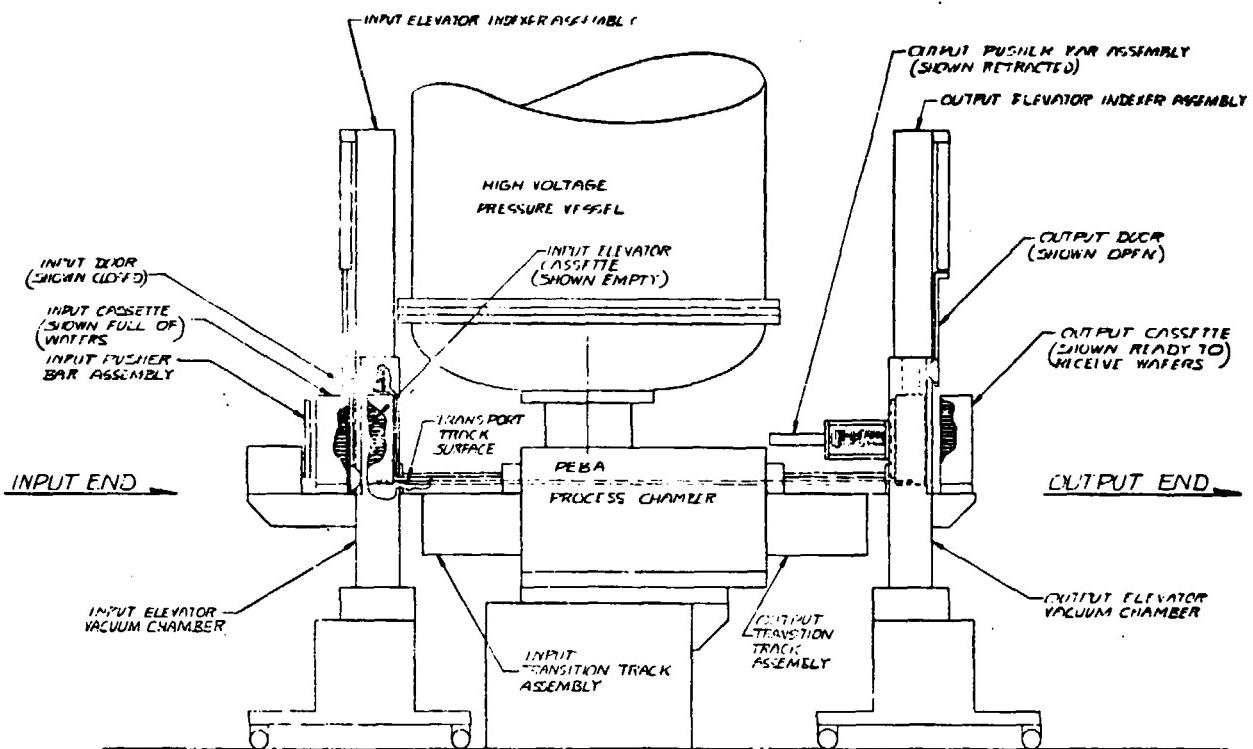
##### **o HIGH THROUGHPUT TRANSPORT**

- 1) 50 wafer cassette operated through system**
- 2) Needs modification to improve alignment consistency**

##### **o CHARGE TIME**

- 1) Machine operated at up to 3 second rep. rate**
- 2) Installing improved voltage monitor to define firing time**

## Elevator-Chamber Integration



## Junction Processor Cells, Lot 4031: Comments

- No post-PEBA thermal treatment to simulate BSF process - this should increase Voc
- $J_{SC}$  is higher than control lot
- Efficiency uniformity on 4" wafer is  $11.2 \pm 0.2\%$  (AMO)

## CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

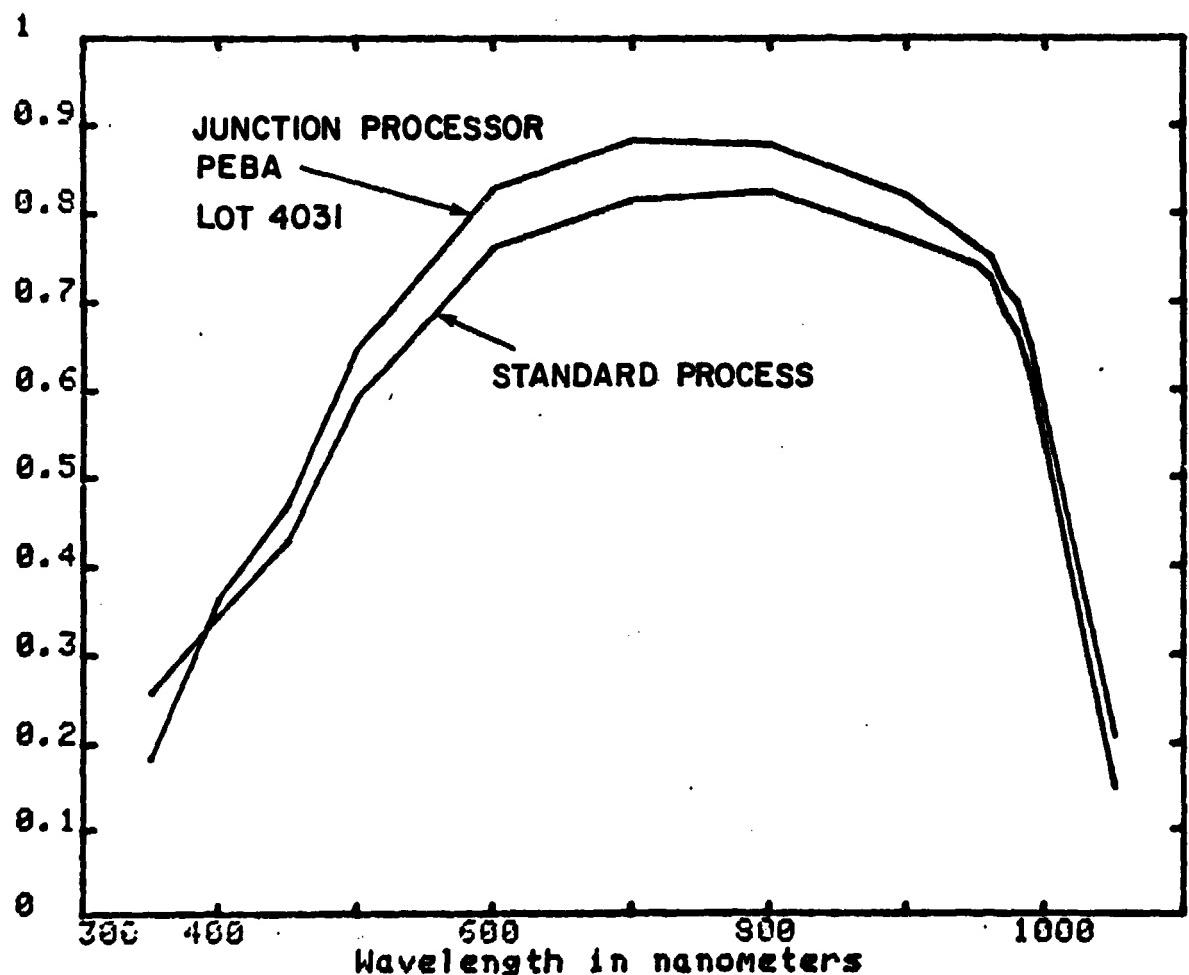
## Junction Processor-PEBA Cells

LOT NUMBER: 4031      RESISTIVITY: 10.0 ohm-cm  
 CONTRACT No: 10073      AR COATING: None  
 ORIGINATOR: S. Bunker      MATERIAL: CZ  
 SURFACE: Pol      THICKNESS: 18 mils  
 COMMENT: PEBA      DATE: 11/01/81  
 CELL AREA: 4.0 cm<sup>2</sup>      RATED VOLT: 0.400 V  
 ILLUMINATION: AMO      TEMPERATURE: 25°C

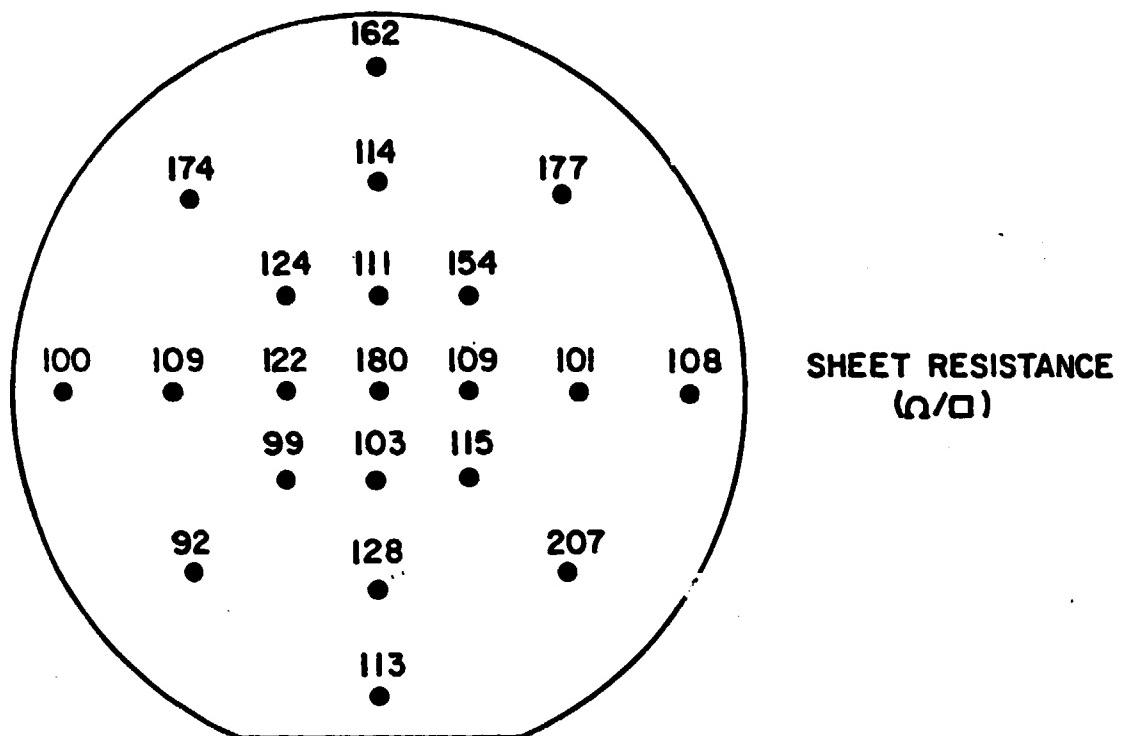
Cell	V <sub>oc</sub> (V)	J <sub>sc</sub> mA/cm <sup>2</sup>	FF (%)	Eff. (AMO) (%)
71	0.540	29.4	71.9	8.45
72	0.540	29.3	69.8	8.15
73	0.535	29.0	71.6	8.20
74	0.540	29.1	68.9	8.01
75	0.540	29.1	69.3	8.05
76	0.543	29.1	72.8	8.50
91	0.545	28.5	71.9	8.25
94	0.553	28.2	73.8	8.50
ave.	0.552	29.1	71.3	8.26
sdv.	0.005	0.3	1.7	0.20

CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

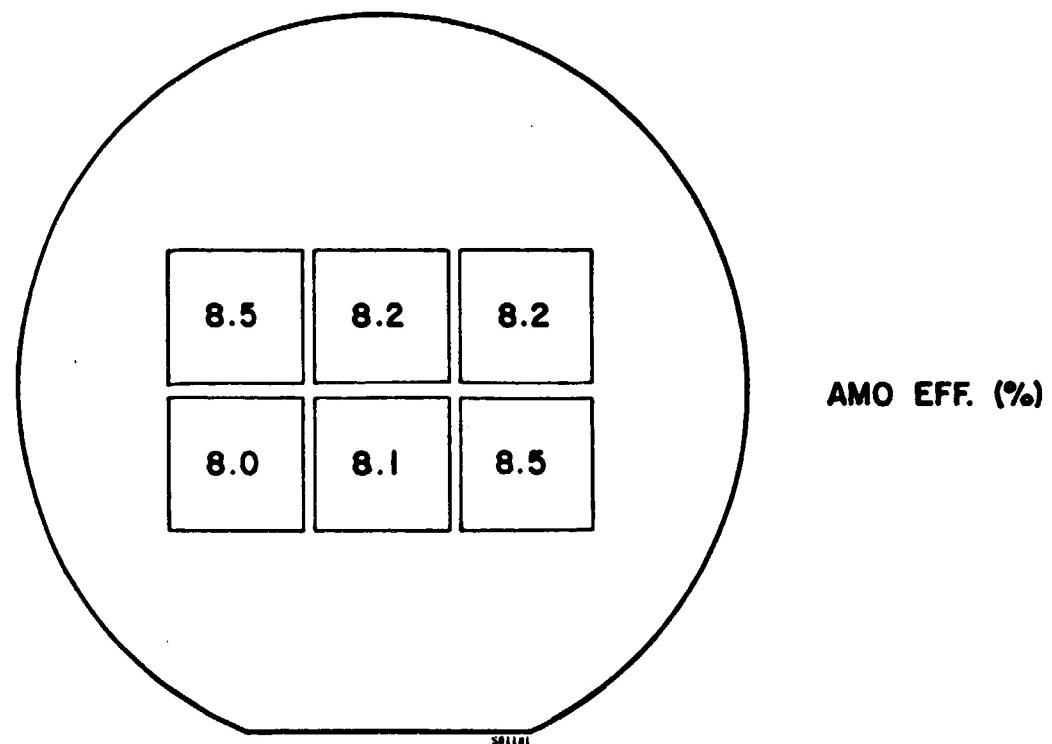
QUANTUM EFFICIENCY



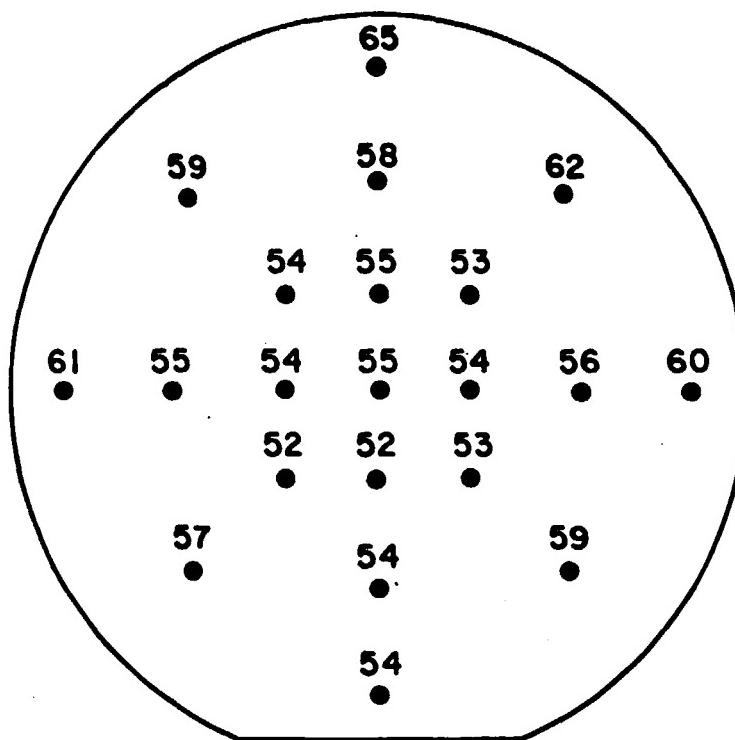
CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA



WAFER No. 7

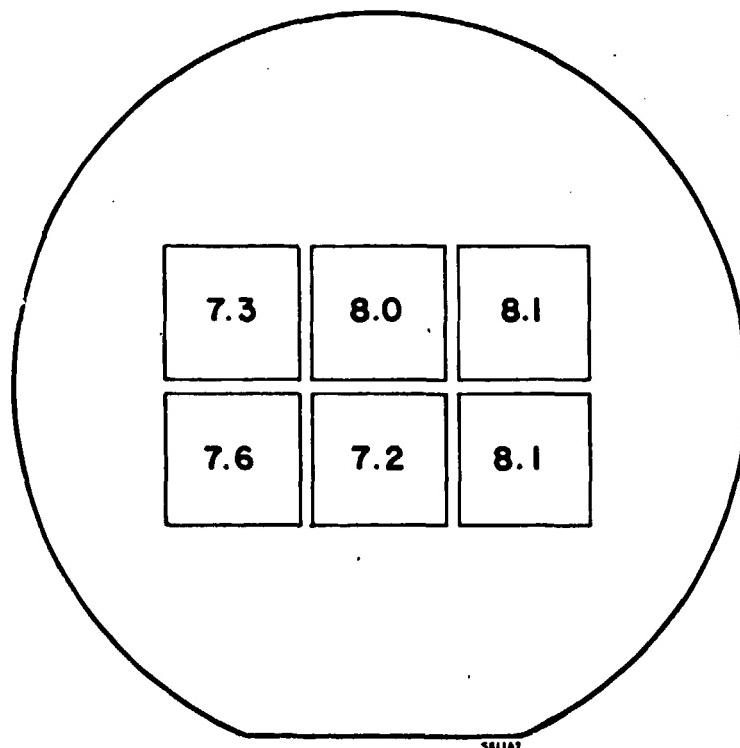


CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA



SHEET RESISTANCE  
( $\Omega/\square$ )

WAFER No. 10



AMO EFF. (%)

501102

## CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

### Test Conclusions

- o Pulser is complete except for minor modifications
- o Uniform anneals produced, but further improvements likely
- o Pulser charging rate shown
- o Transport has operated for a complete cassette
- o All of above have been demonstrated individually but not yet simultaneously

### Ion Implanter, Task 3

GOAL: PHOSPHORUS ION IMPLANTATION OF WAFERS  
AT A RATE COMPATIBLE WITH SPI-PULSE 7000

APPROACH: NON-MASS ANALYZED, 10 keV IMPLANT,  
ELECTROSTATICALLY BENT BEAM ONTO  
WALKING BEAM TRANSPORT

STATUS:

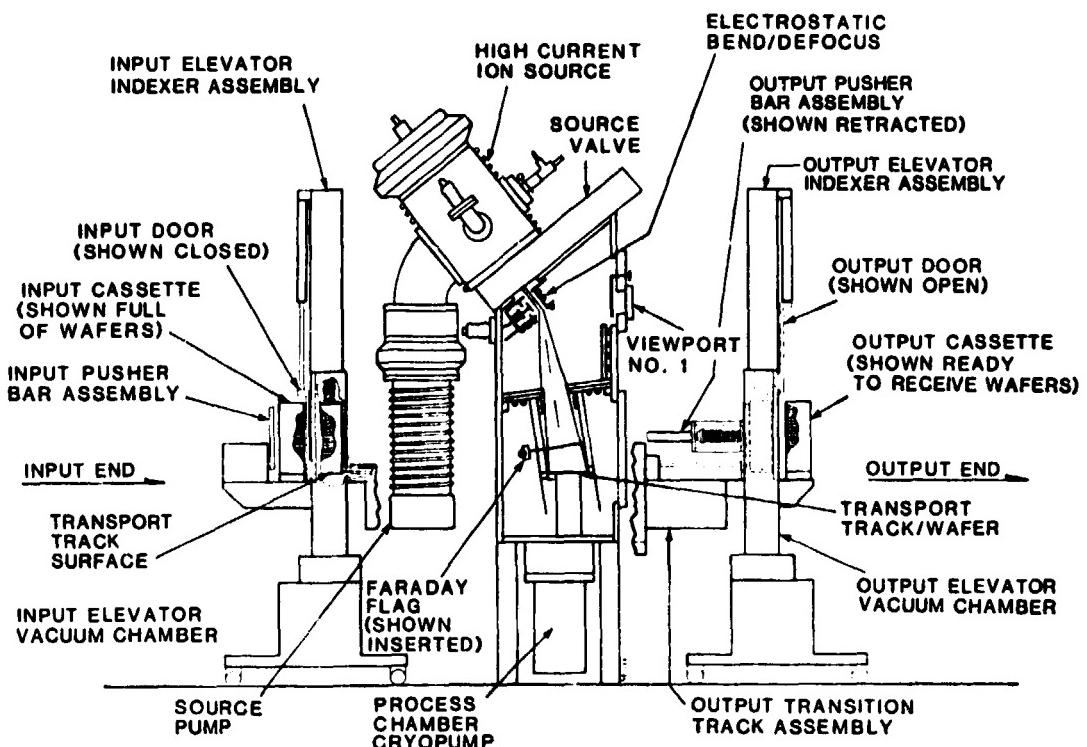
- 1) EXPERIMENTAL TEST IMPLANTATION CHAMBER  
OPERATIONAL
- 2) ION SOURCE DESIGN IN PROGRESS
- 3) TEST DESIGN FOR PARTIAL BEAM BENDER  
BEING EVALUATED

# CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

## Solar Cell High-Throughput Ion Implanter (Task 3)

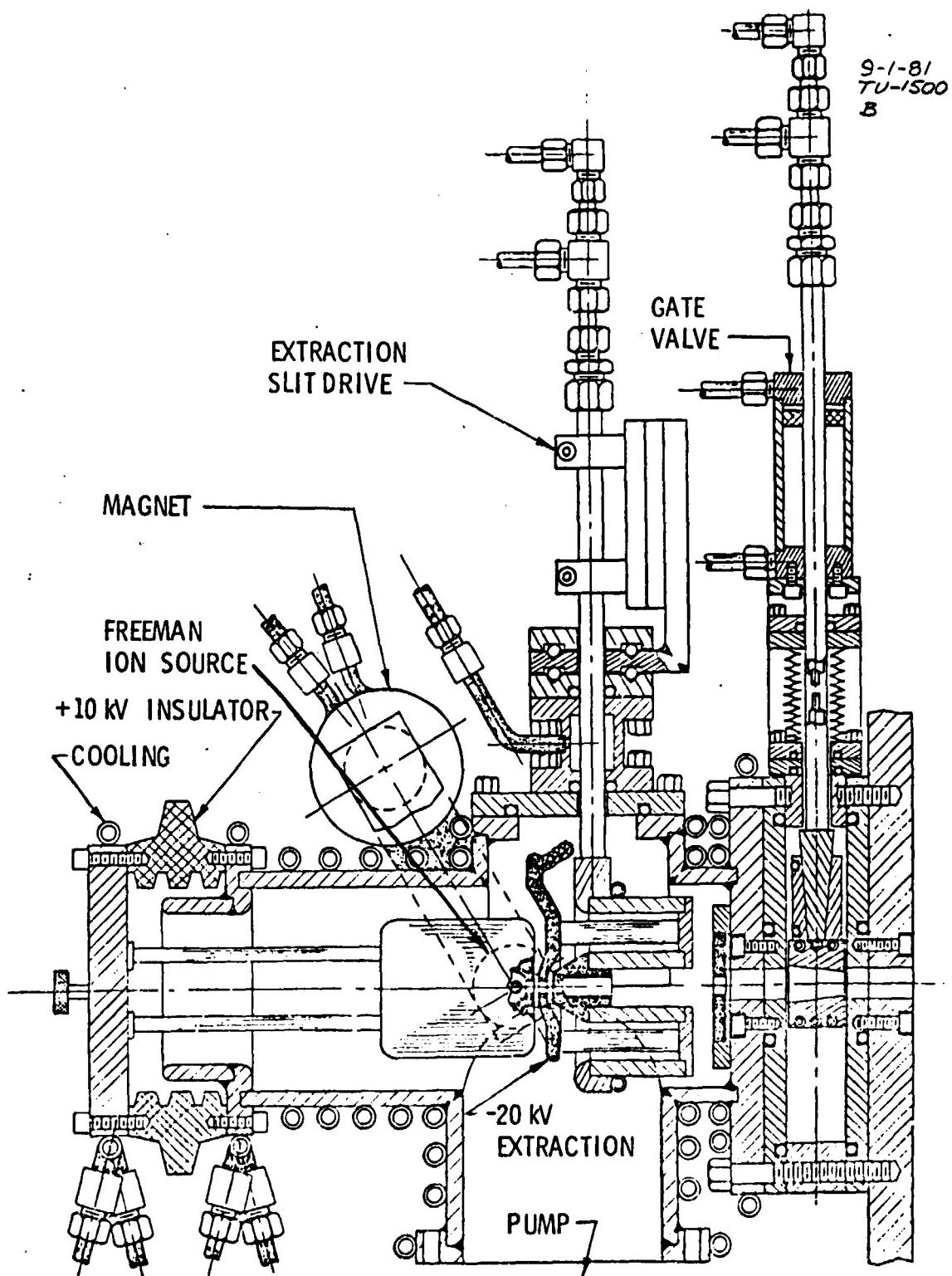
- IMPLANT RATE: 3 seconds/wafer, WALKING BEAM TRANSPORT
- IMPLANT IONS/DOSE:  $P_1^+$ ,  $P_2^+$ , etc. @  $2.5 \times 10^{15}$  ions/cm<sup>2</sup>
- ION CURRENT: 10-15 ma<sup>2</sup>
- ION ENERGY - 5-10 keV
- DIAGNOSTICS - BEAM CURRENT  
BEAM CENTERING  
TRANSVERSE UNIFORMITY
- WAFER HEATING - LESS THAN 150° C RISE FOR  
WAFERS ON CARRIERS

# CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA



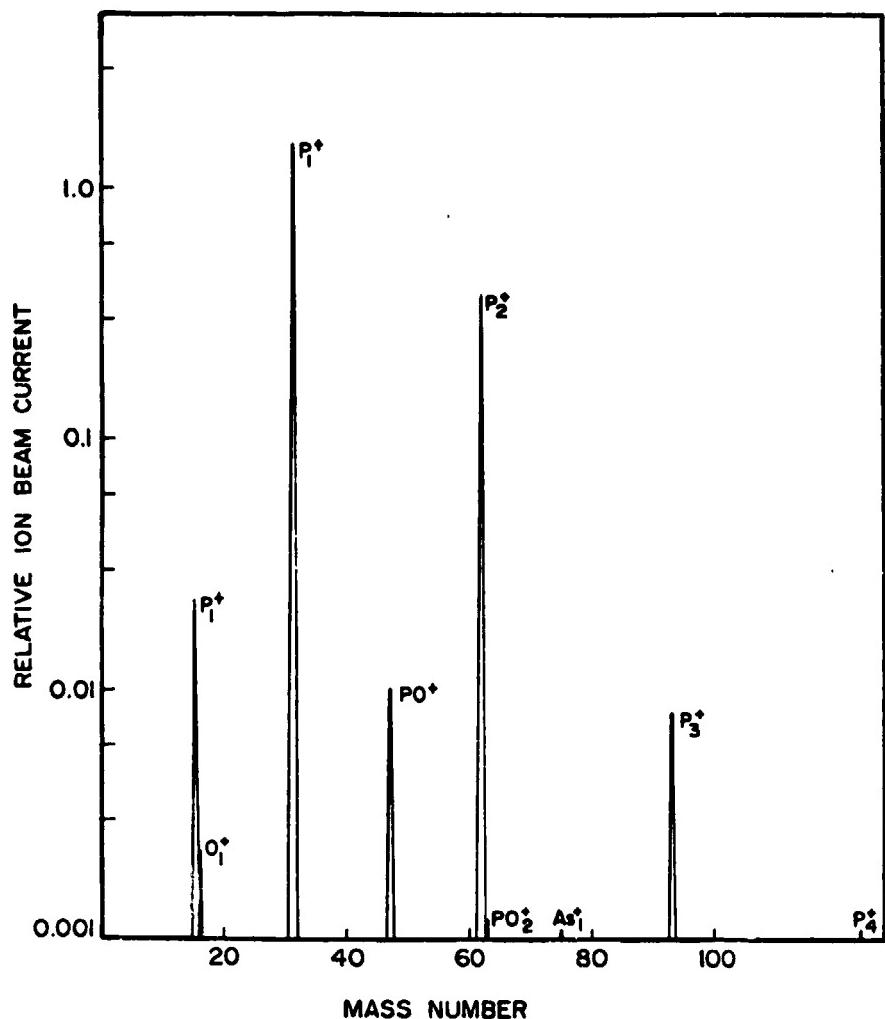
HIGH THROUGHPUT ION IMPLANTATION SYSTEM  
(CENTRAL SECTION ROTATED 90° FOR CLARITY)

## NMA Ion Source Concept



CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

Ions Produced by Commercial-Grade Solid Phosphorus



# CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

## Experimental Ion Implanter Facility

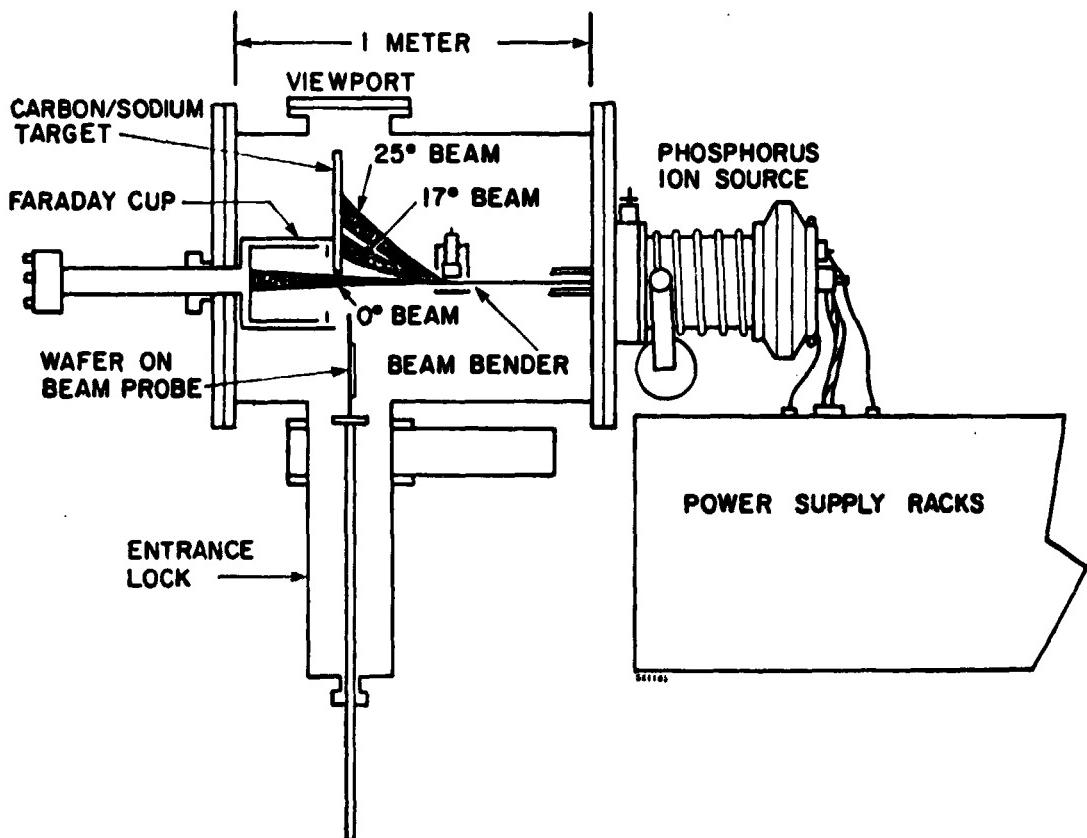
### PURPOSE

- 1) Test concepts to be used for N.M.A. implanter
- 2) Establish engineering data for high intensity beam

### EQUIPMENT

- 1) Commercial ion source with low voltage and high current modifications.
- 2) Electrostatic beam bender
- 3) Beam diagnostics and probe for holding wafer for implant

NMA Test Implant Chamber

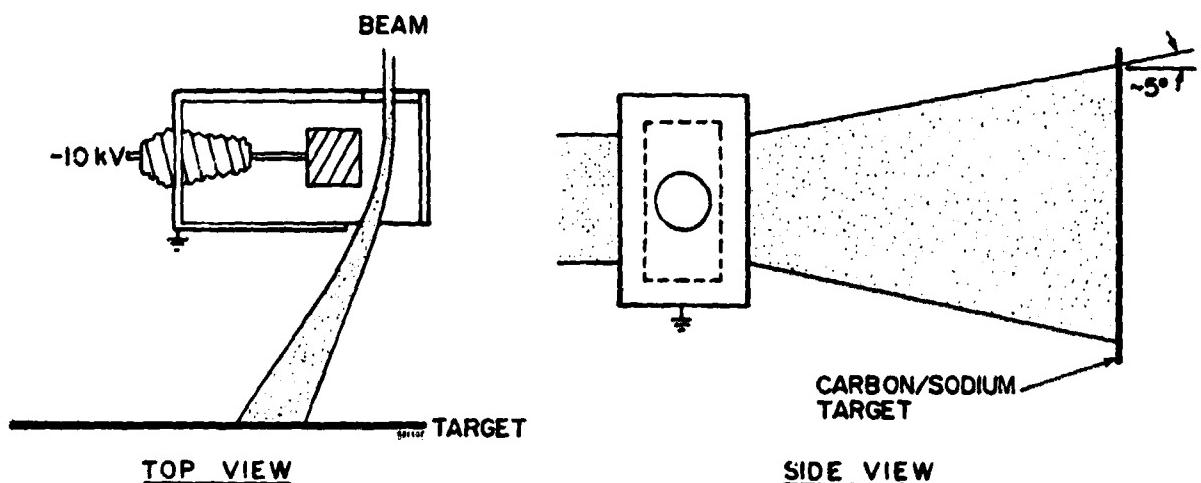


## CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

### Tests Completed in NMA Experimental Facility

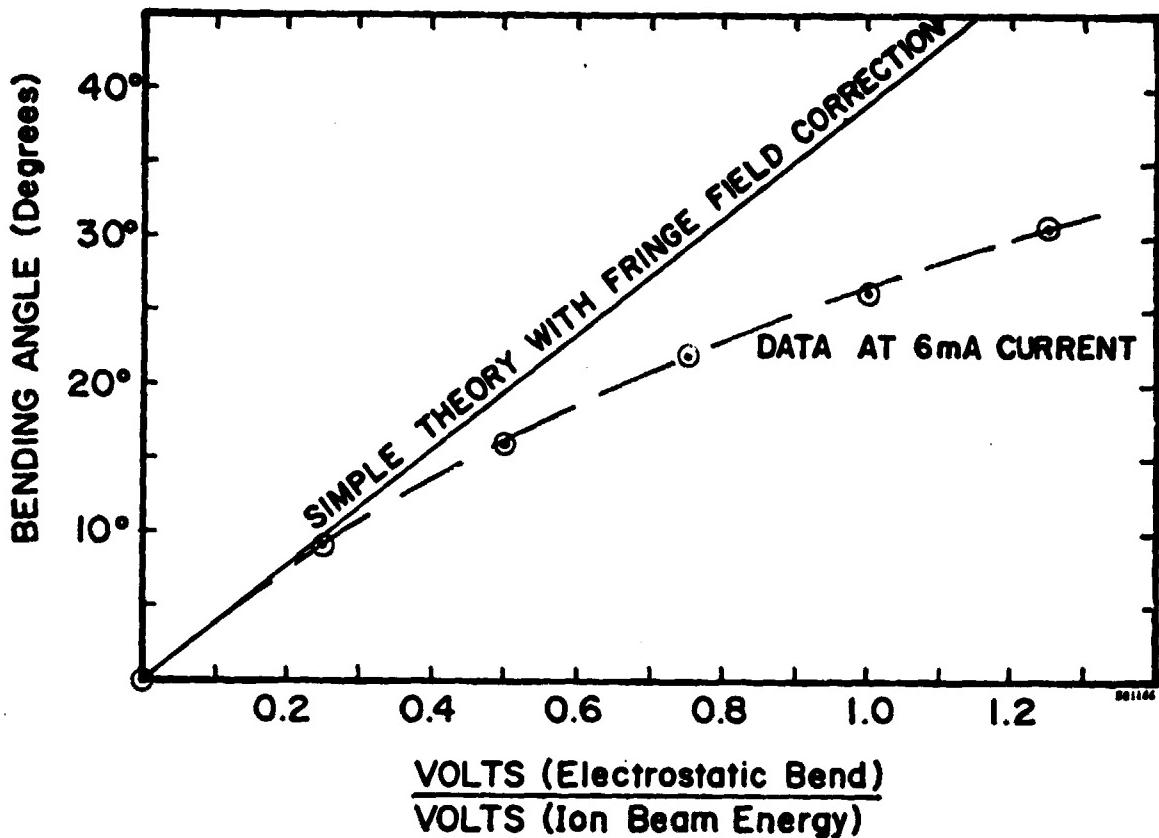
- o ELECTROSTATIC BEAM BENDING
  - 1) Beam divergence angles
  - 2) Bending angle at high currents
- o PHOSPHORUS BEAM FROM ELEMENTAL PHOSPHORUS
  - 1) Source parameters
  - 2) Source purity
- o SAMPLE N.M.A. IMPLANTS
  - 1) Bending angles of  $0^\circ$ ,  $17^\circ$ ,  $25^\circ$

Test Model Beam Bender



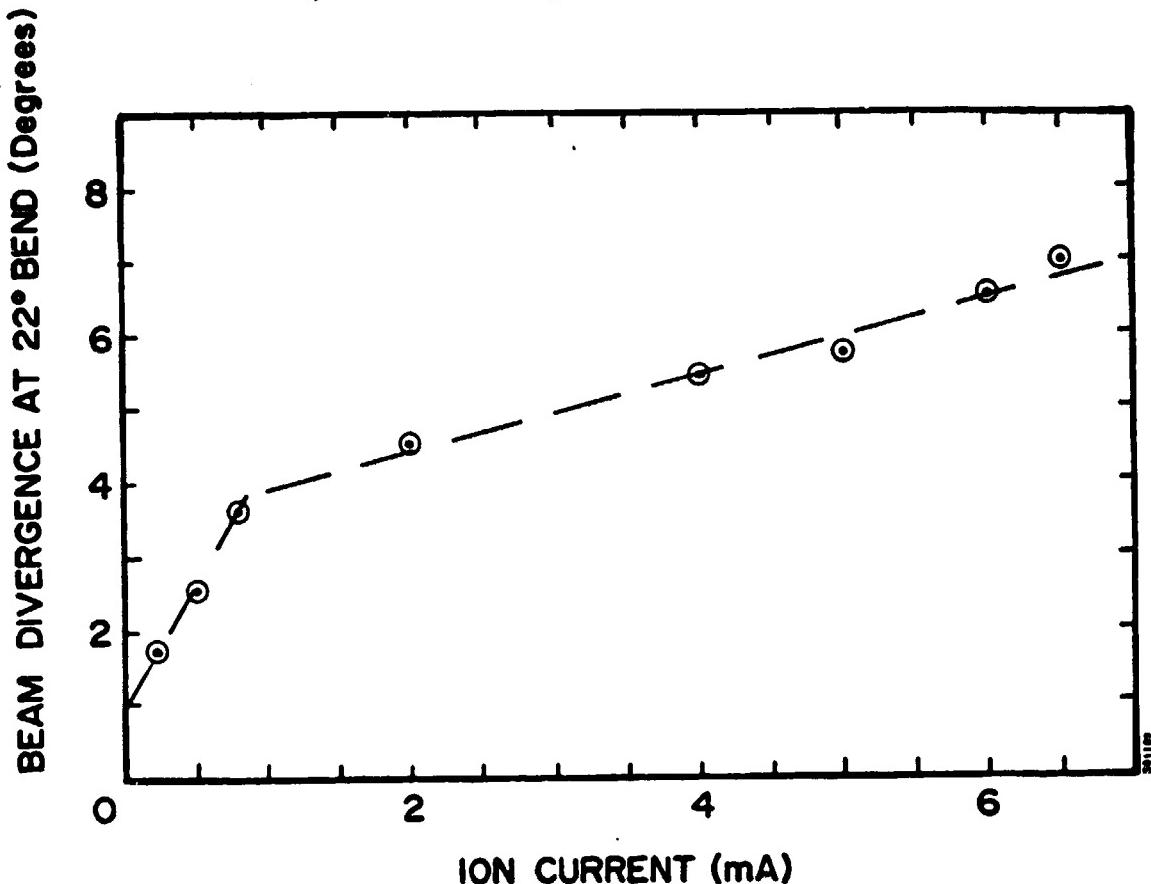
CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

Electrostatic Beam Bending at High Current



CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

Ion Implanter Beam Spread After Bend-Defocus



NMA Implant Cells

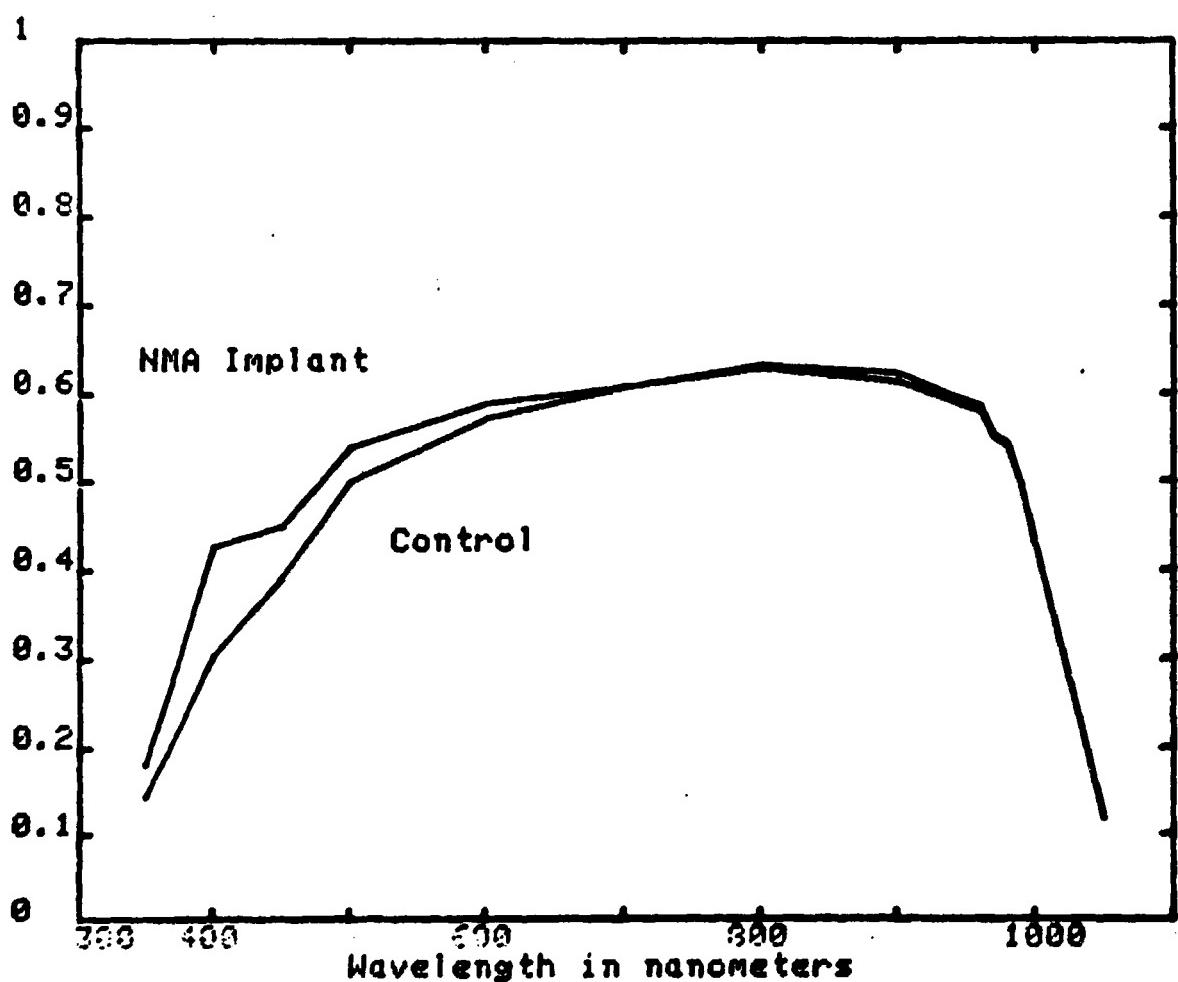
	Lot 3969 Non Analyzed Implant	Lot 3969 Standard Implant
V <sub>oc</sub> (mV)	578 $\pm$ 1	573 $\pm$ 1
J <sub>sc</sub> (mA/cm <sup>2</sup> )	28.7 $\pm$ 0.16	28.2 $\pm$ 0.08
Fill Factor (%)	75.7 $\pm$ 0.3	76.0 $\pm$ 0.2
$\eta$ (AM1) (%)	9.29 $\pm$ 0.05	9.08 $\pm$ 0.04
$\eta$ (AM1) <sup>+</sup> - Extrapolated (%)	15.4 $\pm$ 0.08	15.0 $\pm$ 0.07
R <sub>sheet</sub> (OHMS per square)	61.6 $\pm$ 3.1	55.4 $\pm$ 0.6
$\rho$ (ohm-cm)	10	10

\* No A.R. coating

+ Times 1.4 for A.R. coat and times 1.18 for AM1

CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

QUANTUM EFFICIENCY



## CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

### Comments on Spire NMA Implants, Lot 3969

- Absolute dose varied by a factor of 10 for the nine wafers implanted with 10 keV phosphorus
- Dose variation within each wafer was also up to a factor of ten. (Spire's test facility is designed for beam transport studies rather than uniform implants.)
- Angle of incident beam for implant varied between  $0^{\circ}$  and  $35^{\circ}$
- Efficiency of individual cells ranged between 9.21% and 9.37%. Efficiency of control cells ranged between 9.03% and 9.15%.
- Conclusion: There is little sensitivity to implant dose or angle observed in this test lot.

### Tests to Be Performed in NMA Experimental Facility

- o HIGH CURRENT SOURCE MODIFICATION
  - 1) Test to 15 ma
- o ELECTROSTATIC BEAM BENDER
  - 1) Complete test matrix at high currents
  - 2) Modifications for steering
- o SAMPLE N.M.A. IMPLANTS
  - 1) Perform with improved, more uniform beam

# CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

## NON-MASS-ANALYZED ION IMPLANTS

JET PROPULSION LABORATORY

D.J. Fitzgerald

### Current Objectives

- DETERMINE EFFECTS OF PRETREATMENT OF MATERIAL
- EVALUATE COMBINE N-M-A JUNCTIONS AND BSF
- TEST REQUIREMENT FOR CLEANING BEFORE ANNEAL STEP

### Effect of Pretreatment

	Voc (mV)	Isc (mA/cm <sup>2</sup> )	F.F. (%)	η(AM1) (%)	η*(AM1) a FF = 75 (%)
BASELINE <sup>1</sup>	593	31.8	78.6	14.9	(14.2)
NO PROCESS <sup>2</sup>	558	29.4	72.0	11.8	(12.3)
GETTERED <sup>2,3</sup>	556	29.9	71.0	11.8	(12.5)
HEAT CYCLE <sup>2,4</sup>	556	29.7	72.0	12.0	(12.5)

- (1) POCl<sub>3</sub> DIFFUSED (ASEC)
- (2) N-M-A IMPLANT, P a 6 x 10<sup>15</sup> ATOMS/cm<sup>2</sup>, 15 KEV, 10<sup>0</sup>
- (3) POCl<sub>3</sub> DIFFUSED, ETCH BOTH SIDES (ASEC)
- (4) HEAT CYCLE (DIFFUSION LIKE), ETCH BOTH SIDES (ASEC)

# CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

## Effect of N-M-A Junction\* and BSF\*\*

	BSF	Voc (mV)	Isc (mA/cm <sup>2</sup> )	F.F. (%)	$\eta$ (AM1) (%)	$\eta^*(AM2)$ a FF = 75 (%)	
NO PROCESS	NO *	558	29.4	72.0	11.8	(12.3)	
	YES	565	30.6	73.0	12.7	(13.0)	+.7%
GETTERED	NO	556	29.9	71.0	11.8	(12.5)	
	YES	561	30.6	71.3	12.2	(12.8)	+.3%
HEAT CYCLE	NO	556	29.7	72.0	12.0	(12.2)	
	YES	567	30.7	75.0	13.1	(13.1)	+.9%

\* P -  $6 \times 10^{15}$  ATOMS/cm<sup>2</sup> a 15 KEV, 10<sup>0</sup>

\*\* BF<sub>3</sub> -  $1 \times 10^{16}$  ATOMS/cm<sup>2</sup> a 20 KEV, 10<sup>0</sup>

## Effect of Cleaning\* Before Anneal Step\*\*

	CLEANED	Voc (mV)	Isc (mA/cm <sup>2</sup> )	F.F. (%)	$\eta$ (AM1) (%)	$\eta^*(AM1)$ a FF=75 (%)	
NO PROCESS	NO	560	29.6	71.5	11.8	(12.4)	
	YES	556	29.4	72.2	11.8	(12.3)	-.1%
GETTERED	NO	560	29.4	74.0	12.2	(12.4)	
	YES	556	29.9	70.4	11.7	(12.5)	+.1%
HEAT CYCLE	NO	557	29.5	71.0	11.6	(12.3)	
	YES	556	29.9	73.0	12.2	(12.5)	+.2%

\* ORGANIC SOLVENT, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> + H<sub>2</sub>O, 5 MIN., 200C

\*\* NO BSF, N-M-A ION IMPLANTED,  $6 \times 10^{15}$  ATOM/cm<sup>2</sup> a

## CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

### Conclusions

- MATERIAL PRETREATMENT (GETTERING) HAS SLIGHT BENEFIT
- N-M-A JUNCTION HAD LOWER Voc
- N-M-A BSF SHOWED SMALL INCREASE IN Voc

### Problem Areas

- MINORITY LIFETIME FACTOR OF 2 LOWER THAN BASELINE CELLS
- POSSIBLE IRON CONTAMINATION FROM MASK/ION SOURCE

CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

ALL-METAL THICK-FILM METALLIZATION

BERND ROSS ASSOCIATES

Bernd Ross

Progress

A COPPER PASTE WITH A SHARPLY REDUCED SILVER FLUORIDE ADDITION GAVE ADHERENT CONTACTS.

REPRODUCIBLE RESULTS HAVE BEEN ACHIEVED WITH ABOVE PASTES WITH A NEW FIRING SCHEDULE.

COST PROJECTIONS HAVE BEEN MADE FOR SILVER FLUORIDE - AND CARBON FLUORIDE-COPPER ELECTRODE PASTES.

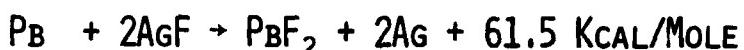
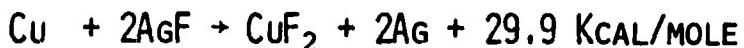
CHEMICAL REACTIONS AND PHYSICAL PROCESSES HAVE BEEN FURTHER ANALYZED.

A SOLAR CELL EXPERIMENT IS IN PROGRESS.

## CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

### Copper Paste Experiments

ANALYSIS OF POSSIBLE REACTIONS OF SILVER FLUORIDE WITH OTHER PASTE COMPONENTS LEAD TO THE IDENTIFICATION OF SPOILER REACTIONS (DURING FIRING)

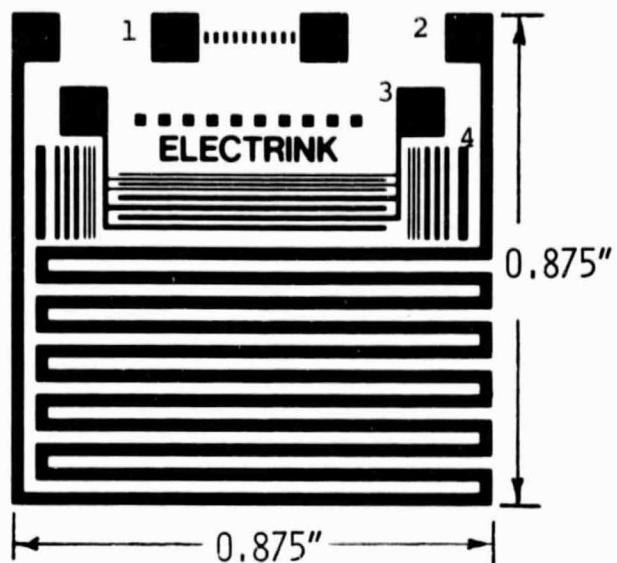


REMOVAL OF THE FRIT METAL, LEAD, IS DETRIMENTAL TO THE LIQUID PHASE SINTERING PROCESS.

PASTES WERE PREPARED WITH SILVER FLUORIDE FRACTIONS AS SMALL AS 0.7 WT%.

THESE FORMULATIONS REPRODUCIBLY PASSED TAPE TESTS.

## CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA



TEST SCREEN PATTERN WITH:

1. CONTACT RESISTANCE ARRAY
2. LINE RESISTANCE PATTERN
3. ELECTRICAL RESOLUTION PATTERN
4. OPTICAL RESOLUTION PATTERN

## CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

### Firing Process

THE HYDROGEN PHASE OF THE TWO STEP FIRING PROCESS TENDS TO IMPROVE SINTERING BUT REDUCE ELECTRODE ADHESION (TIME-TEMPERATURE).

THIS HAS BEEN VERIFIED BY RETURN TO SILVER ELECTRODE FIRING EXPERIMENTS.

SIEMENS INVESTIGATIONS HAVE SHOWN THAT THE DANGLING BONDS IN AMORPHOUS SILICON ONCE SATURATED WITH HYDROGEN, WERE RELUCTANT TO RELEASE IT (TO  $T=1000^{\circ}\text{K}$ ).

A PREFERENCE OF THE DANGLING BONDS OF THE CRYSTALLINE SILICON SURFACE FOR HYDROGEN WOULD EXPLAIN THE OBSERVED CONTACT BEHAVIOR AFTER HIGH TEMPERATURE HYDROGEN TREATMENT.

A NEW FIRING PROCESS WITH HYDROGEN EXPOSURE ONLY AT TEMPERATURES BELOW  $350^{\circ}\text{C}$  HAS GIVEN GOOD RESULTS.

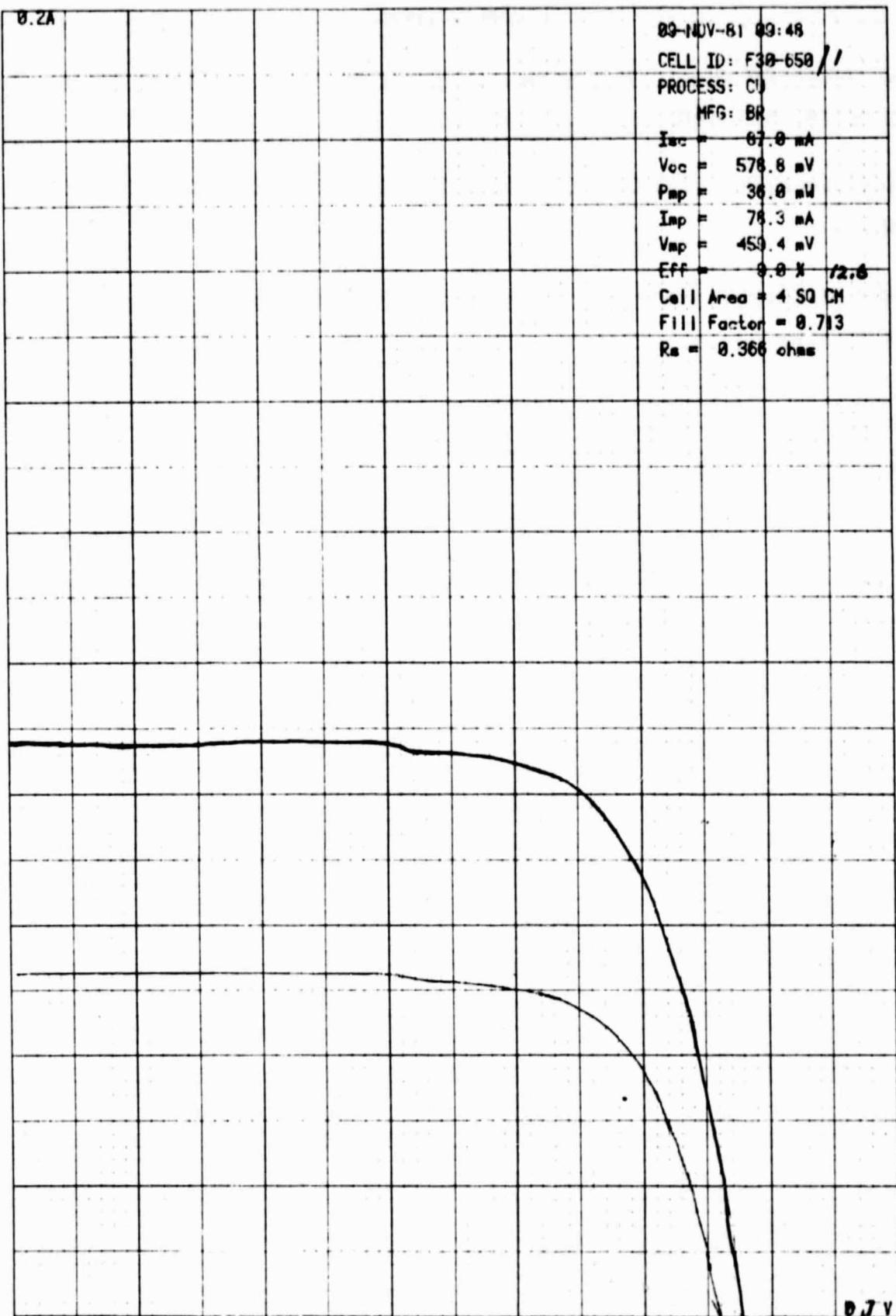
### REVISED FIRING PROCESS

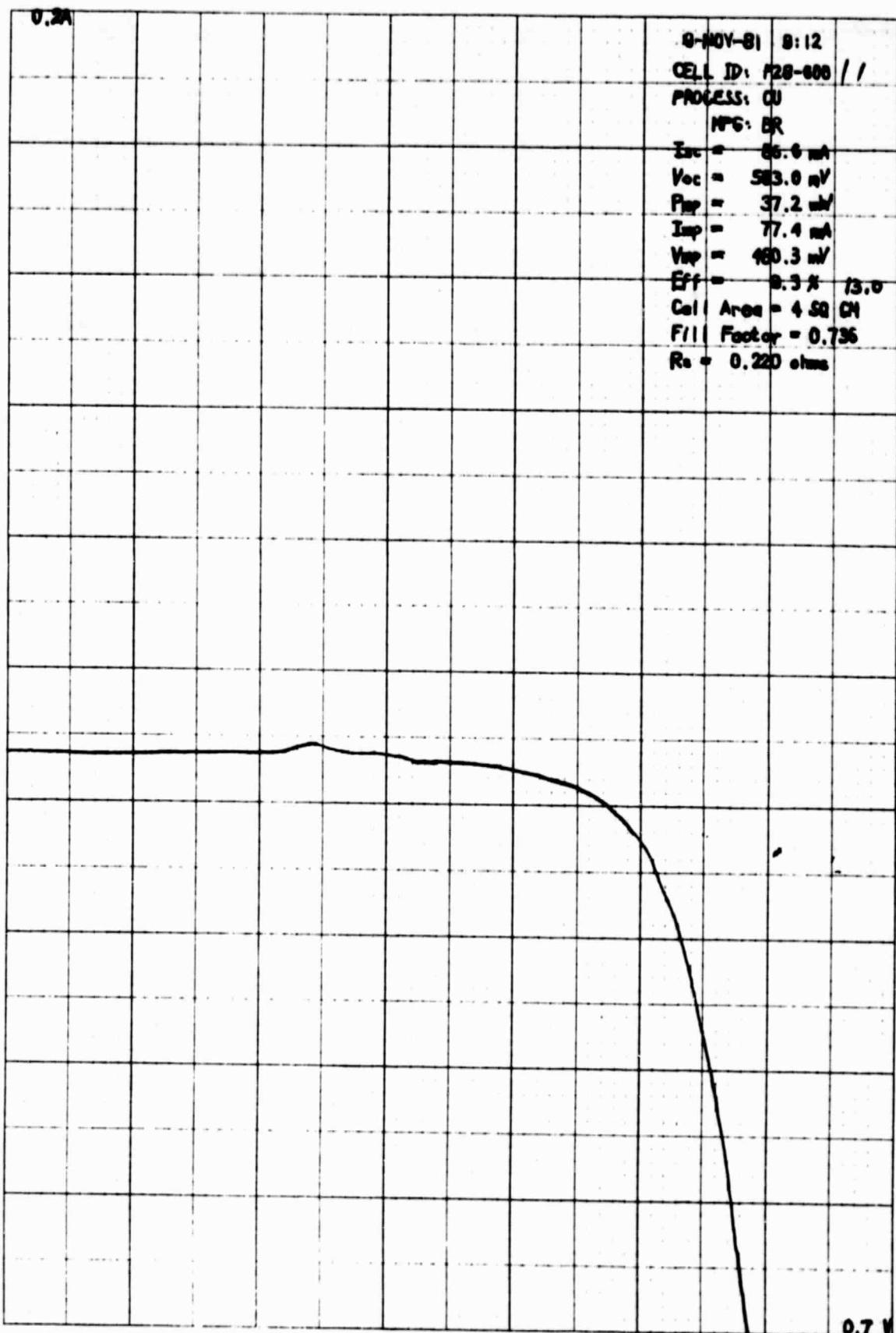
AMBIENT GAS	FLOW ( $\ell/\text{m}$ )	TEMPERATURE ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	TIME (MIN.)
NITROGEN	4	190	2
NITROGEN	4	450	3
NITROGEN	4	550	1
NITROGEN	4	600	4
NITROGEN	4	320	4
NITROGEN HYDROGEN	7	320	4
NITROGEN HYDROGEN	7	90	2
NITROGEN	4	30	1
NITROGEN	4	30	1

A SOLAR CELL TEST EMPLOYING ABOVE FIRING WITH 0.7% AgF - COPPER BACK ELECTRODES IS IN PROCESS.

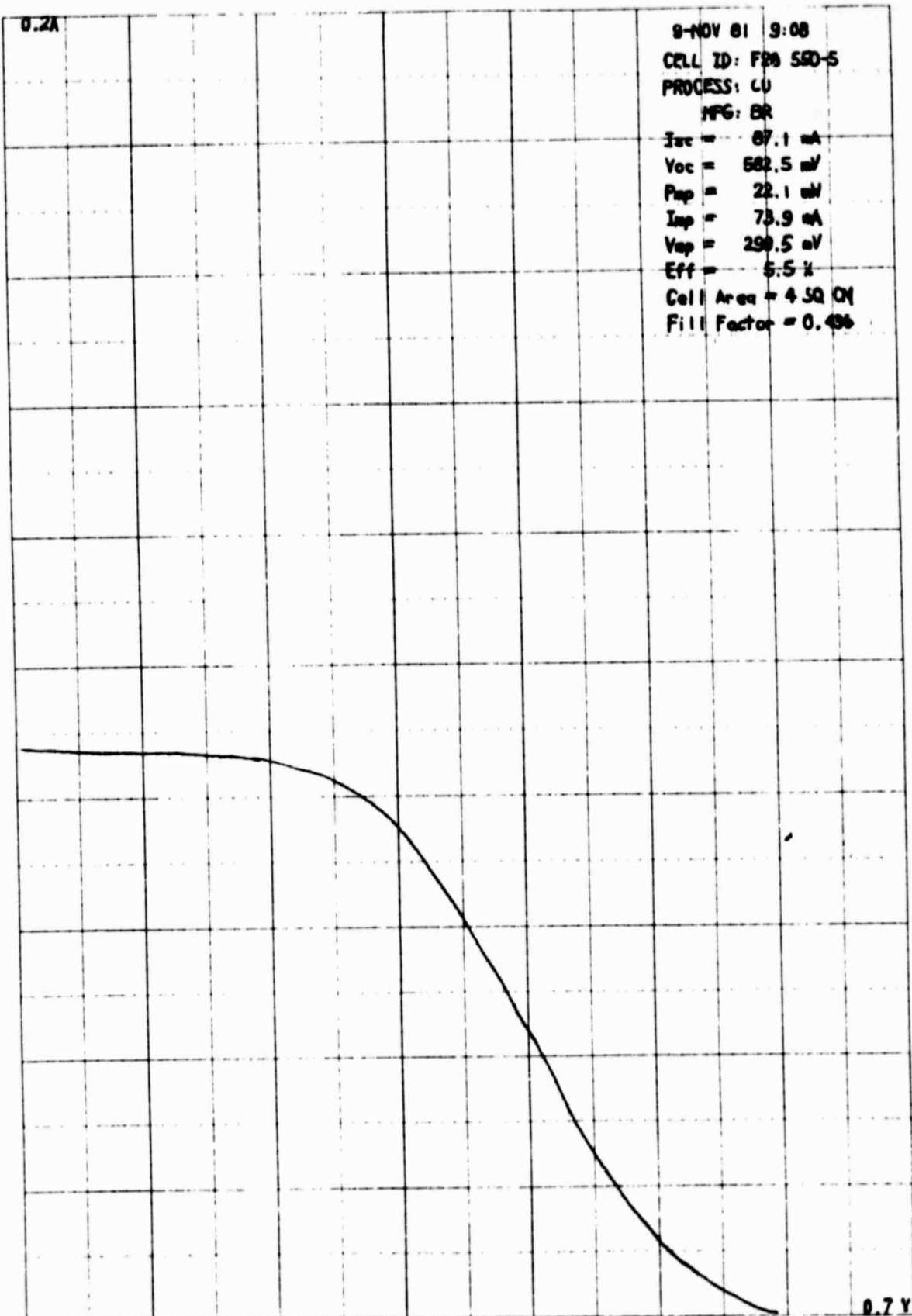
## CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

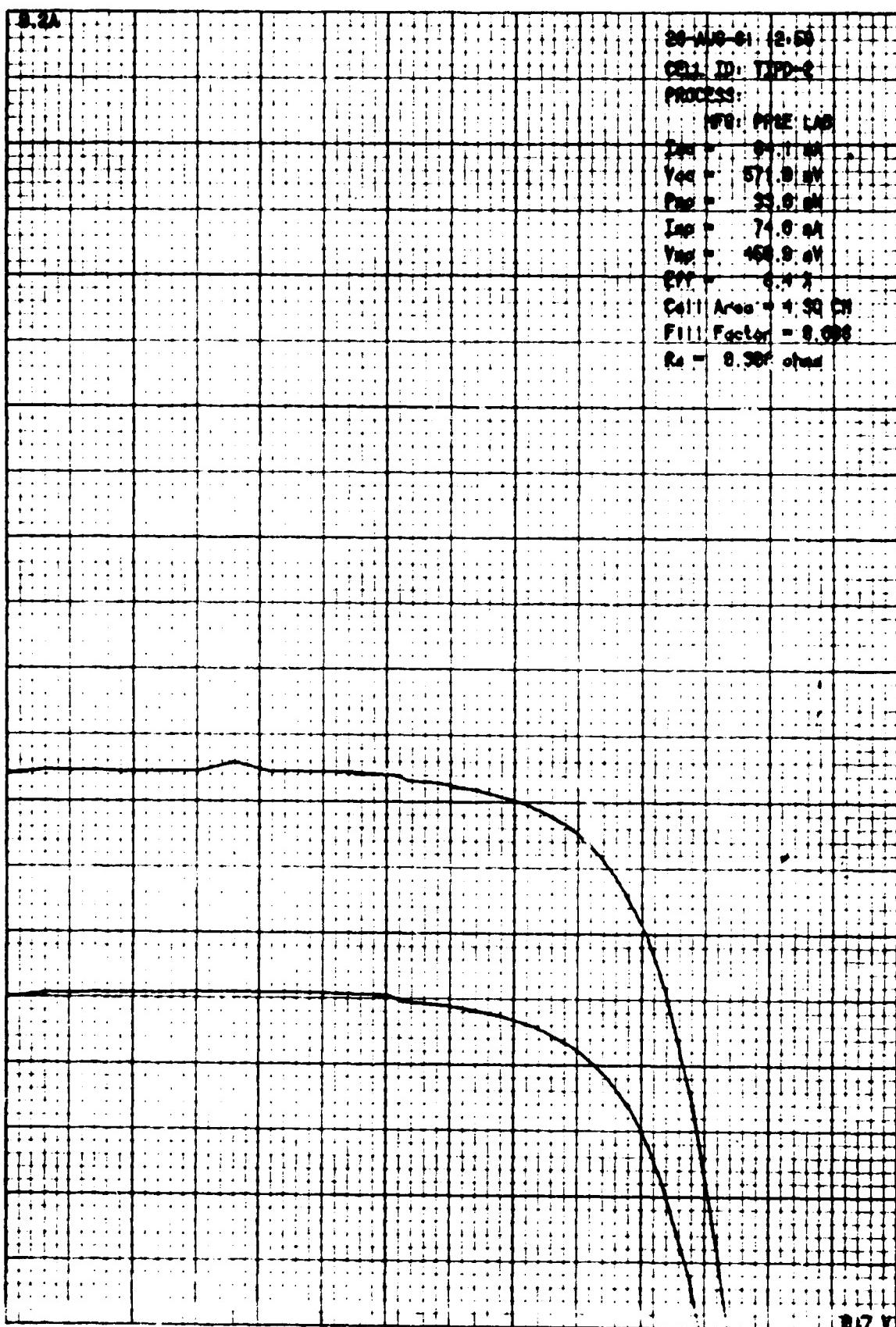
**ORIGINAL PAGE IS  
OF POOR QUALITY**





CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA





# CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

## Costs

MATERIAL	PASTE F12 (AgF)			PASTE F13 (C <sub>X</sub> F <sub>Y</sub> )		
	AMOUNT(WT%)	COST \$	COST %	AMOUNT(WT%)	COST \$	COST %
ORGANIC SOLVENT	31.2	0.343	20.5	30.8	0.338	21.0
RESIN	4.2	0.093	5.56	2.2	0.0619	3.83
THIXOTROPIC AGENT	0.6	0.0089	0.53	0.4	0.0059	0.37
COPPER POWDER	57.1	1.142	68.29	56.9	1.138	70.44
LEAD POWDER	4.6	0.014	0.84	4.6	0.014	0.87
ALUMINUM-SILICON						
EUTECTIC	1.2	0.044	2.63	1.1	0.041	2.54
SILVER FLUORIDE	1.1	0.0275	1.64	-	-	-
LEAD ACETATE	-	-	-	2.3	0.0122	0.76
FLUORO CARBON	-	-	-	1.1	0.0043	0.27
MATERIAL COST		\$1.6724/oz			\$1.6156/oz	
LABOR		0.50/oz			0.50/oz	
AUXILIARY MATERIALS						
PAPER WIPES		0.014/oz			0.014/oz	
CLEANING SOLVENT		0.048/oz			0.048/oz	
PACKAGING & GLASSWARE		0.047/oz			0.047/oz	
ROLLERMILL DEPRECIATION 200,000 oz/MILL LIFE		0.04/oz			0.04/oz	
TOTAL LABOR, MATERIALS, DEPRECIATION		2.3214/oz			2.2646/oz	
YIELD 80%		3.77/oz			3.68/oz	
		0.121/G			0.118/G	
COST OF HYDROGEN FIRING		0.006/CELL			0.006/CELL	
COST PER 4"OD CELL (1 WATT)		\$0.04449/W			\$0.0440/W	

## Conclusions and Problems

1. BOTH SILVER FLUORIDE AND FLUOROCARBON SCREENED PASTE ELECTRODES CAN BE PRODUCED FOR APPROXIMATELY \$.004 PER WATT.
2. REPRODUCIBLE RESULTS HAVE BEEN ACHIEVED WITH ADHERENT COPPER ELECTRODES CONTAINING 0.7 WT% SILVER FLUORIDE.
3. ANALOGOUS RESULTS WITH HYDROGEN BONDED AMORPHOUS SILICON SUPPORTED THE HYPOTHESIS THAT HYDROGEN REPLACES METAL-SILICON BONDS AND LED TO A MODIFIED TWO STEP FIRING PROCESS.
4. CARBON FLUORIDE-COPPER PASTES REQUIRE FURTHER MODIFICATION TO ACHIEVE REPRODUCIBLY ADHERENT ELECTRODES.
5. INITIAL RESULTS OF SOLAR CELL EXPERIMENT GAVE 13.0% AM1 EFFICIENCY.

CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

NICKEL-COPPER PROGRAM REVIEW

PHOTOWATT INTERNATIONAL INC.

Subcontractors

• ELECTRO-SCIENCE LABORATORY  
- NICKEL PASTE FORMULATIONS

• VANGUARD PACIFIC  
- BRUSH COPPER PLATING

Contract Objective

DEMONSTRATE AN ENVIRONMENTALLY  
STABLE, THICK FILM NICKEL / BRUSH COPPER  
PLATED METAL SYSTEM THAT IS CAPABLE  
OF GREATER THAN 10% EFFICIENCY

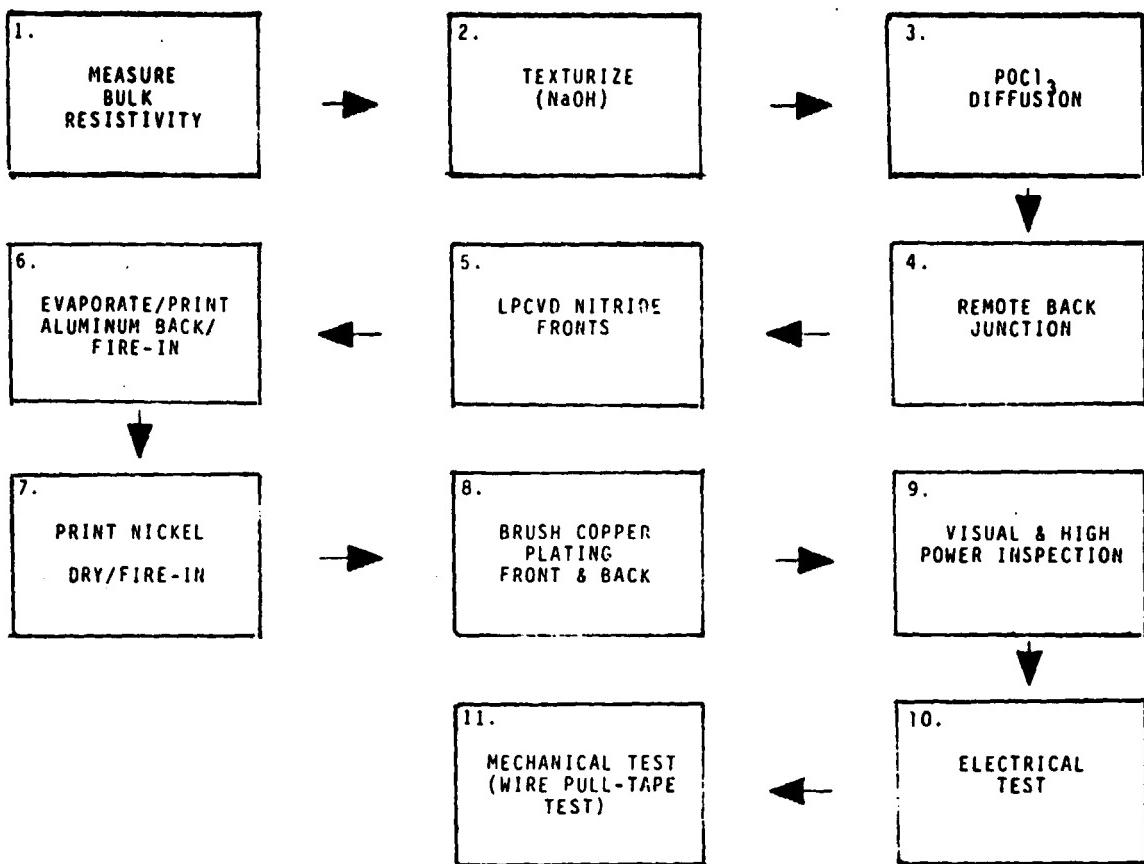
## CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

### Approach

- UTILIZE A BASE METAL SYSTEM TO MINIMIZE THE IMPACT OF METAL COST:
  - CONTACT: NICKEL THK FILM
  - BARRIER: NICKEL THK FILM
  - CONDUCTION: PLATED COPPER
- UTILIZE SILICON NITRIDE (A/R) "FIRE-THROUGH" APPROACH TO MINIMIZE COPPER DIFFUSION
  - UNDER METAL PATTERN
  - AT RANDOM CU DEPOSITION SITES
- ENHANCE OHMIC CONTACT OF NICKEL WITH SMALL AMOUNTS OF AgF
- UTILIZE BRUSH Cu PLATING TECHNIQUES TO IMPROVE CONTROL AND UNIFORMITY

# CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

## Outline of Process Sequence



CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

MAJOR PROBLEMS	CORRECTIVE ACTIONS
• EXCESSIVE SERIES RES. :	• MODIFIED FIRE CYCLE / AgF CONTENT • MODIFIED DRY/FIRE CYCLE / PASTE • REDUCED Cu PLATING TEMP/VOLTAGE
• LOW SHUNT RES. :	• REDUCED Cu PLATING TEMP/VOLTAGE & TIME
• NICKEL CONTACT ADHESION SEVERELY REDUCED DURING PLATING	• MODIFIED FRIT COMPOSITION • UTILIZED NEUTRAL Cu BATH • REDUCED PLATING TEMP/VOLTAGE
• Cu ADHESION TO Ni THK FILM	• REVERSED ELECTRODE POLARITY BEFORE INITIATION OF Cu PLATING TO INCREASE Cu DEPOSITION SITE DENSITY

# CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

## Electrical Test Results

Ni PASTE CELL	FIRE TEMP(C)	FIRE TIME(MIN)	ISC(MA/CM <sup>2</sup> )	VOC(VOLTS)	F.F.	EFF(%)
1-C	625	10	23	0.55	0.31	3.64 *
2-C	650	10	25	0.56	0.39	4.90 *
3-C	700	5	25	0.54	0.40	5.35 *
1-D	625	10	18	0.45	0.26	2.14 *
2-D	650	10	25	0.57	0.62	8.78 *
3-D	700	5	25	0.58	0.63	9.27 *
1-E	625	10	24	0.56	0.36	2.39 *
2-E	650	10	25	0.56	0.48	6.40 *
3-E	700	5	24	0.57	0.65	8.99 *
4-E	700	5	25	0.588	0.58	8.39 **
1-AA	625	10	28	0.585	.71	11.5 **
2-AA	650	10	28	0.585	.688	11.3 **
3-AA	700	3	27	0.585	.715	11.1 **
3-AA	700	5	24	0.585	.706	9.9 **
3-AA	700	10	28	0.59	.68	11.3 **

\* ALKALINE COPPER PLATING HIGH TIP TEMP.

\*\*CENTRAL COPPER PLATIN LOW TIP TEMP.

## Mechanical Test Results

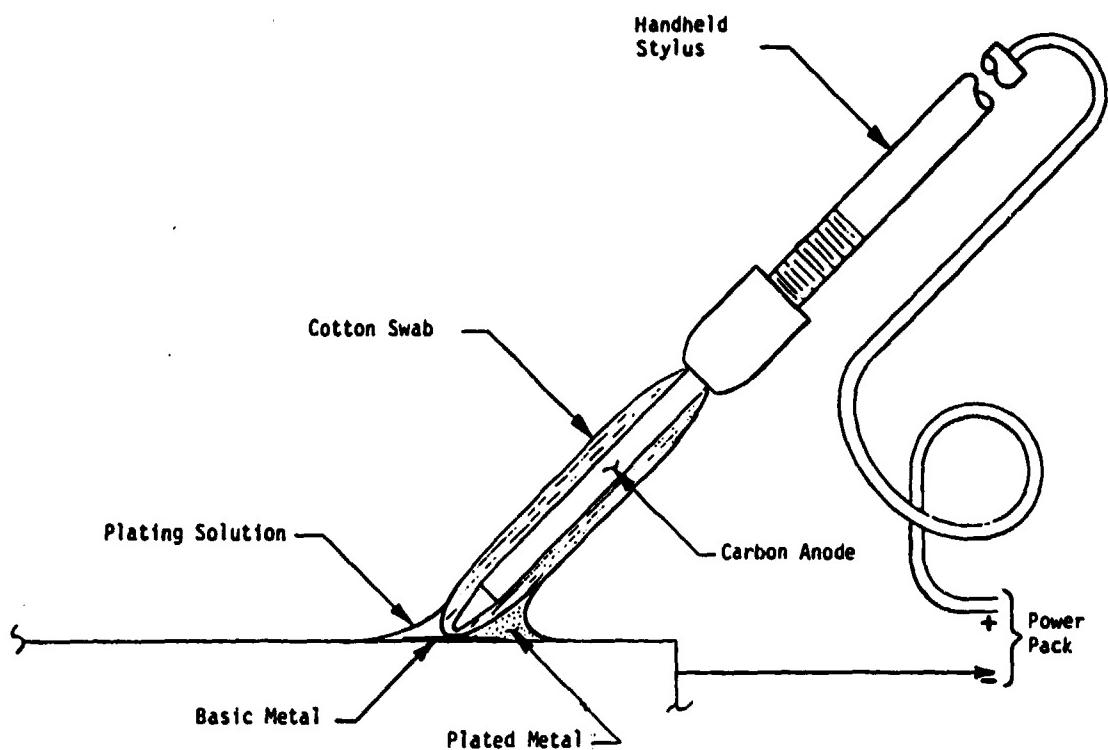
CELL #/ Ni PASTE TYPE	FIRE CYCLE		Ni PASTE/Cu		Al PASTE/ Cu PLATE BACK SHEAR PULL STRENGTH (GRAMS)
	TEMP(C)	TIME(MINS)	FRONT SHEAR PULL STRENGTH (GRAMS)	90° PEEL STRENGTH (GRAMS)	
1-C	625	10	980	100	900
2-C	650	10	330	25	900
3-C	700	5	170	17	900
1-D	625	10	290	25	900
2-D	650	10	190	20	900
3-D	700	5	260	24	900
1-E	625	10	685	75	800
2-E	650	10	1000	120	900
3-E	700	5	600	65	900

Plans

- **NICKEL PASTES:**
  - OPTIMIZE FRIT CONTENT
  - OPTIMIZE AgF CONTENT
  - ADDRESS PASTE RHEOLOGY
  - EVALUATE HIGH TEMP FRITS
- **THK FILM DRY/FIRE CYCLE**
  - EVALUATE EFFECTS ON LINE DISCONTINUITIES/NON-HOMOGENEITY
  - OPTIMIZE FIRE CYCLES FOR SELECTED PASTES
- **EVALUATE EFFECTS OF AgF ON CONTACT RESISTANCE**
- **INITIATE LIFE TESTING**

# CELL AND MODULE FORMATION RESEARCH AREA

## Brush or Selective Plating Operation



# ENGINEERING SCIENCES AREA

## MODULE PERFORMANCE & FAILURE ANALYSIS AREA

## ANALYSIS & INTEGRATION AREA

JOINT TECHNOLOGY SESSION

R.G. Ross and L.D. Runkle, Chairmen

Presentations from the Engineering Sciences Area, Module Performance and Failure Analysis Area and Analysis and Integration Area were offered in joint technology sessions; summaries of the presentations are given below.

L.D. Runkle, FSA Module Performance and Failure Analysis Area manager, presented a brief status report on the Module Development Task. Two of the 10 modules developed under Block IV contracts have not completed the environmental test requirements, and modules for field deployment have been received from only two of the nine contractors. The Block V design contracts are in place; preliminary indications show a trend to more cells, larger cells, larger modules, more efficient cells, higher packing factors, EVA as a pottant, and silicon in forms other than Cz.

J. S. Griffith (JPL) reviewed experience in testing modules procured on the open market by The Massachusetts Institute of Technology Lincoln Laboratory (MIT-LL) for the Residential Experiment Stations. Many of the same deficiencies in module processing and design were seen in this group of modules as in the JPL block procurements. It appears that all the lessons learned in the block procurements had not yet been assimilated by the time the RES orders were placed.

D. H. Otth (JPL) presented data from recent exploratory residential roof-fire tests conducted on integral and direct-mounted modules at Underwriters Laboratories (UL). Initial results show EVA and PVB encapsulants to be highly flammable, and glass superstrate modules using these encapsulants will drop flaming material into the space below. They do not appear to be fire-ratable under UL test specifications.

J. S. Griffith (JPL) reported on the outcome of the first series of tests of modules to determine susceptibility to hot-spot heating. These tests, which are a part of the Block V test requirements, were found to be useful and accurate. Modules with high-shunt-resistance cells without diode protection are risky.

S. Forman of MIT-LL updated experience at the Northeast and Southwest Residential Experiment Stations and at other applications experiments installed by MIT-LL. A composite figure of 470 failed modules out of over 11,000 installed, or 4.3%, provides an indication of durability to be expected. Installations were made between May 1977 and January 1980.

P. K. Henry, manager of the Analysis and Integration (A&I) Area, presented a description of a system of models developed separately by A&I, the Engineering Sciences Area and the PV Program Technology Development and Applications Lead Center. The models, linked by A&I, describe the electrical and economic performance of residential PV systems over their lifetimes,

## ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

including the effects of cell failures, module replacement, array orientation, utility rate and tax structures. The system net present value, break-even prices and levelized energy costs can be calculated from the models and a break-even price example was given.

G. Royal of the AIA Research Corporation reported on the status of its integrated photovoltaic array development. Development of the leading candidate concept was discussed by Burt Hill Kosar Rittelmann Associates. That concept consists of a nominal 2-kW<sub>p</sub>, 199-V<sub>no</sub> subarray. Modules in the subarray are adhesively bonded to pre-wired wooden parlins that are mechanically fastened to the roof. Fabrication of the partial roof section prototype displayed at the 19th PIM was discussed by NAHB Research Foundation.

N. F. Shepard of the General Electric Co. reported on the results of GE's integrated residential photovoltaic array design study. The optimized concept consists of overlapping, glass-superstrate shingle modules mechanically fastened to interlocking sections of roll-formed metal substructure. A full-scale partial roof section was displayed at the 19th PIM.

A. Levins of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL), reported on array safety systems in terms of summarizing the proposed article on photovoltaic solar systems that is to be considered for incorporation in the 1984 edition of the National Electrical Code. He also discussed the use of ground-fault detectors, bypass diodes and arc detectors as components of an array safety system.

C. C. Gonzalez presented initial results of the photovoltaic-array and power-conditioner interface requirement studies. These studies have concentrated on several aspects of array-conditioner operation including (1) selection of power-conditioner operational mode and parameters; (2) selection of power-conditioner maximum power, current, and voltage limits, and (3) determination of the effects of array degradation and site location in selection of the power-conditioner operational mode and parameters. Plots of some results for Albuquerque, New Mexico, were presented, as were some by parameter values for four other sites of the 26 continental U.S. sites considered. Ranges of values over the 26 sites were presented.

N. F. Shepard of GE reported on the integration of bypass diodes in PV modules. The general conclusion is that diode chips encapsulated within the module laminate offer many interface advantages.

Recent developments in the interconnect fatigue investigation were presented by G. R. Mon (JPL). Topics included (1) a review of the interconnect failure prediction algorithm, (2) a discussion of interconnect thermal-cycle life testing, with a demonstration of how the failure prediction curves can be used to determine an unambiguous maximum test-failure level (to qualify modules for 20-year service at a specified maximum field failure level) and (3) a comparison of test results and performance characteristics of clad-metal interconnects and copper interconnects.

Laser scanning technology has so matured that it now has the potential of being used to evaluate performance characteristics of solar cells quantitatively from output module-response data. A. Shumka (JPL) demonstrated how this can be accomplished by first interpreting the solar-cell laser-scanner

## ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

(SCLS) data in terms of a simplified physical model for a solar cell and then applying a theoretical model for measuring one of the basic cell parameters (shunt resistance) from the SCLS data.

G. R. Mon (JPL) presented pre-aging breakdown measurements with Mylar and Tedlar films that resulted from tests made with newly constructed voltage-breakdown and insulation-aging equipment. The test program goal is to characterize statistically the voltage-breakdown behavior of PV electrical-insulation systems.

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

MODULE DEVELOPMENT

JET PROPULSION LABORATORY

L.D. Runkle

Schedule

MILESTONES	1979			1980			1981			1982		
	J	A	S	J	A	S	J	A	S	J	A	S
<b>Block IV</b>												
Design & Qual.	(8)			▼			▲	▲	▲	3		
Production	(10)						▼	●	●	3	2	2
<b>Block V</b>												
Phase I Prelim. Des.	(6)								▼	1	2	
Phase II Design & Qual.									3	3	▼	□
▼ Contract Start												
△ Final Report												
○ Module Delivery												
□ Design Review												
▼○□△ Plan												
▼●■▲ Complete												

Block V Participants

ARCO Solar, Inc.

General Electric Co.

Mobil Tyco Solar Energy Corp.

RCA Corp.

Solarex Corp.

Spire Corp.

# **ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS**

## **Block V Modules**

<b>Power:</b>	<b>46 to 164 watts</b>
<b>Nominal Voltage:</b>	<b>5 to 17 volts</b>
<b>Projected Cell Efficiency:</b>	<b>9% to 15%</b>
<b>Cell Size:</b>	<b>Up to 14 cm Dia &amp; 10 x 15 cm</b>
<b>Number of Cells:</b>	<b>34 to 352</b>
<b>Packing Factor:</b>	<b>0.72 to 0.95</b>
<b>Cell Material:</b>	<b>Cz, Semi, HEM, EFG</b>
<b>Pottant:</b>	<b>EVA</b>
<b>Front Surface:</b>	<b>Tempered Glass</b>
<b>Diodes:</b>	<b>1 to 4</b>
<b>Frame:</b>	<b>None to Steel Pan</b>

## **Test Program Commercial Modules**

**Letter of Interest Aug. 14, 1981**

**Test to Block V Requirements**

**Nine Responses**

**Five Orders Placed, Two on Hold**

**ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS**

**RESULTS OF QUALIFICATION TESTING OF MIT-LL  
RESIDENTIAL EXPERIMENT STATION PV MODULES**

**JET PROPULSION LABORATORY**

**J.S. Griffith**

**Contents**

- BACKGROUND OF MIT/LL RES PROGRAM
- TYPE OF TESTS USED
- DESCRIPTION OF MODULES AND TEST RESULTS
- CONCLUSIONS

**Background of MIT-LL RES Program**

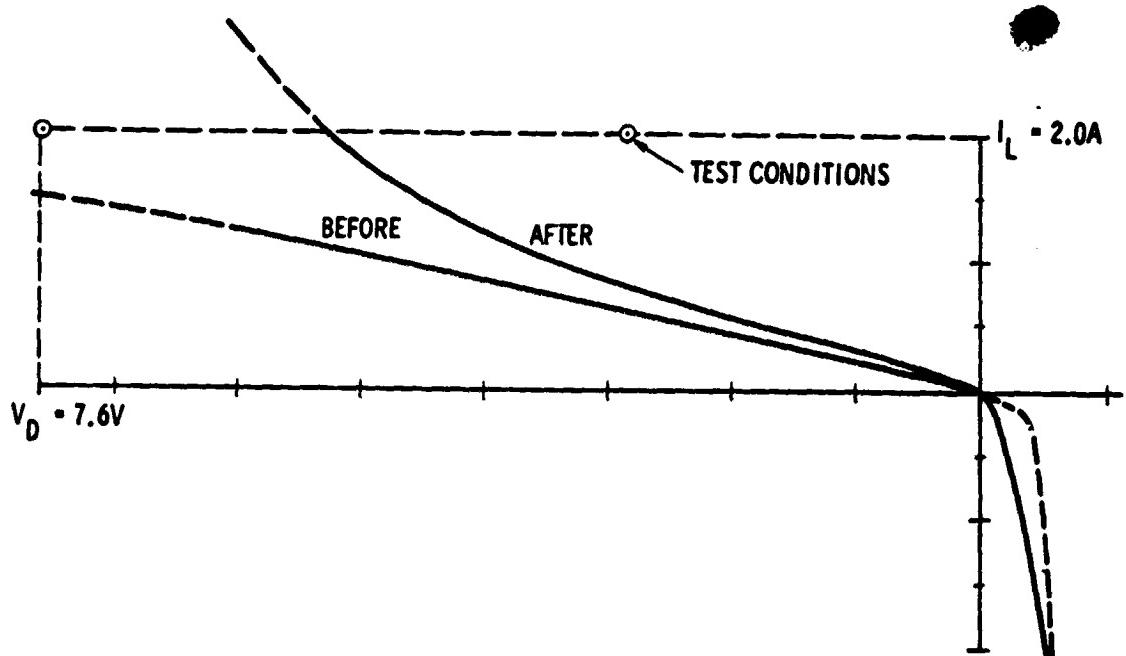
- MIT/LL RES PROTOTYPES
- LOCATIONS - NORTHEAST, SOUTHWEST U.S.
- TESTS, SCHEDULES

# ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

## Types of Tests

- BLOCK IV TESTS, EXCEPT:
  - TWO MODULES ONLY
  - NO NOCT MEASUREMENTS
  - BLOCK IV THERMAL COEFFICIENTS USED
  - NO TEST FRAMES USED
- BLOCK V HOT SPOT TEST
  - TEST FOR SUSCEPTIBILITY OF CELLS TO REVERSE BIAS AND OVERHEATING

### Degradation of Cell 3 of FG Module From Hot-Spot Test



**ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS**

**MIT-LL RES: Results of Qualification Tests**

<u>VENDOR CODE</u>	<u>AU</u>	<u>BU</u>	<u>CM</u>	<u>DM</u>
MODULE DESCRIPTION (MATERIALS LISTED FROM TOP TO BOTTOM)	GLASS, PVB/CELL/PVB, WHITE TEDLAR, PVB, TEDLAR/STEEL TEDLAR ALUM. FRAME WITH HOT MELT BUTYL	2 MIL TEDLAR, EVA/CELL/EVA, TEDLAR COATED GALV. STEEL PAN	GLASS, PVB/CELL/PVB, WHITE TEDLAR. 2 LARGE PVC J-BOX. SQUARE CELLS.	SAME AS CM. ROUND CELLS

TEST RESULTS

CRACKED CELLS



ELECT. DEGRAD.



EDGE DELAMIN.



{ BLISTERS/DFLAM. }  
OF BACK SURFACE



HIPOT TEST



OTHER\*



● TEMP. CYCLING

\*OTHER PROBLEMS

○ HUMIDITY

1. TEDLAR WRINKLED, BUBBLES, DISCOLORATION (HOTSPOT, HI POT ONLY)

① WIND SIMULATION

2. J-BOXES WARPED, BONDING BROKEN

△▽ INITIAL, FINAL HIPOT

3. J-BOX WARPED, ENCAP BUBBLES

□ HAIL

4. UNSTABLE POWER OUTPUT

◇ HOTSPOT

VENDOR CODE

MODULE DESCRIPTION



EG

FG

GR

HR

GLASS, CELLS BONDED WITH CLEAR SILICONE, WHITE SILICONE ENCAP., WEATHERIZED CARDBOARD BACK. FLEX. PORTION: POLYESTER SCRIM REINFORCED RUBBER OVER POLY-ETHYLENE FOAM CORE

GLASS, PVB/CELLS/PVB, TEDLAR/ALUM/TEDLAR, STAINLESS FRAME.

SAME AS GR.

TEST RESULTS

CRACKED CELLS



ELECT. DEGRAD.



EDGE DELAMIN.



CENTER DELAM.

{ BLISTERS/DELAM. }  
OF BACK SURFACE

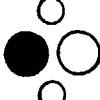
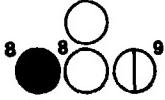


\*OTHER

\*OTHER PROBLEMS:

5. DUMMY SHINGLES SCRIM/RUBBER SHRINKS & DELAMINATES, INTERCONNECT DISCOLORATION.
6. ELECTRICAL DEGRADATION, BUBBLES, ENCAP DISCOLORATION.
7. 5 CORNER FRAME WELDS BROKEN

# ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

<u>VENDOR CODE</u>	<u>IY</u>	<u>JY</u>	<u>KY</u>
MODULE DESCRIPTION			SAME AS IY, JY NO FRAME 36 DIODES
{ GLASS, EVA, POLYSI CELLS, EVA, CRANE GLASS, EVA, TEDLAR, SILICONE RUBBER GASKET, ALUMIN. FRAME. 6 DIODES, 1 MDL. NO DIODES IN 1 MDL.			
<u>TEST RESULTS</u>			
CRACKED CELLS	<input type="checkbox"/>		
ELECT. DEGRAD.			
CENTER DELAM.			
{ BLISTERS/DELAM. OF BACK SURFACE }			
*OTHER			

• OTHER PROBLEMS:

- 8. AIR BUBBLES AT EDGE OF LAMINATE, SOME CELLS TOUCHING AFTER TEST
- 9. RUBBER EDGE SEAL SEPARATING

## Conclusions

- MODULE PERFORMANCE FROM TESTS WAS POOR. IMPROVEMENTS ARE NEEDED.
  - LOW PRODUCTION OF NEW MODULES
  - PROCESSING PROBLEMS
- BLOCK IV QUALIFICATION TESTING OF SIMILAR MODULES
  - 8 OUT OF 10 PROTOTYPE MODULES HAVE QUALIFIED
  - BASIC DESIGNS ARE GENERALLY GOOD
  - HOWEVER, TWO PRODUCTION TYPES OF THE 8 HAVE HAD PROBLEMS IN TEST
- ADEQUATE TEST TIME SHOULD BE ALLOWED BEFORE PRODUCTION FOR TEST COMPLETION AND PROCESSING IMPROVEMENTS

**ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS**

# **RESIDENTIAL MODULE FIRE TESTING**

**JET PROPULSION LABORATORY**

**D.H. Otth**

## **Objectives**

**Development of Module and Array Safety Requirements That Address  
the Unique Safety Issues of Roof-Mounted Residential Arrays**

- **Identify and Develop Applicable Requirements**
- **Assess PV Technology's Ability to Meet Requirements**
- **Recommend Modified Requirements and Technology Improvements**

## **Applicable Fire Requirements**

- **Flammability of Module From External and Internal Sources**
  - **External Sources – UL 790 Burning Brand Test (A, B, & C)**
  - **Internal Sources – Under Study By UL**
- **Effect of Module or Array on Flammability or Flame propagation  
of the Roof System**
  - **UL 790 Spread of Flame Test (A, B & C)**

# ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

## UL-JPL Exploratory Fire Tests

### OBJECTIVE

**Assessment of Various Module Technologies and Mechanism of Fire Penetration**

- Different Mounting Types (Standoff, Direct, Integral)
- Different Encapsulation Systems (EVA, Silicone, etc.)

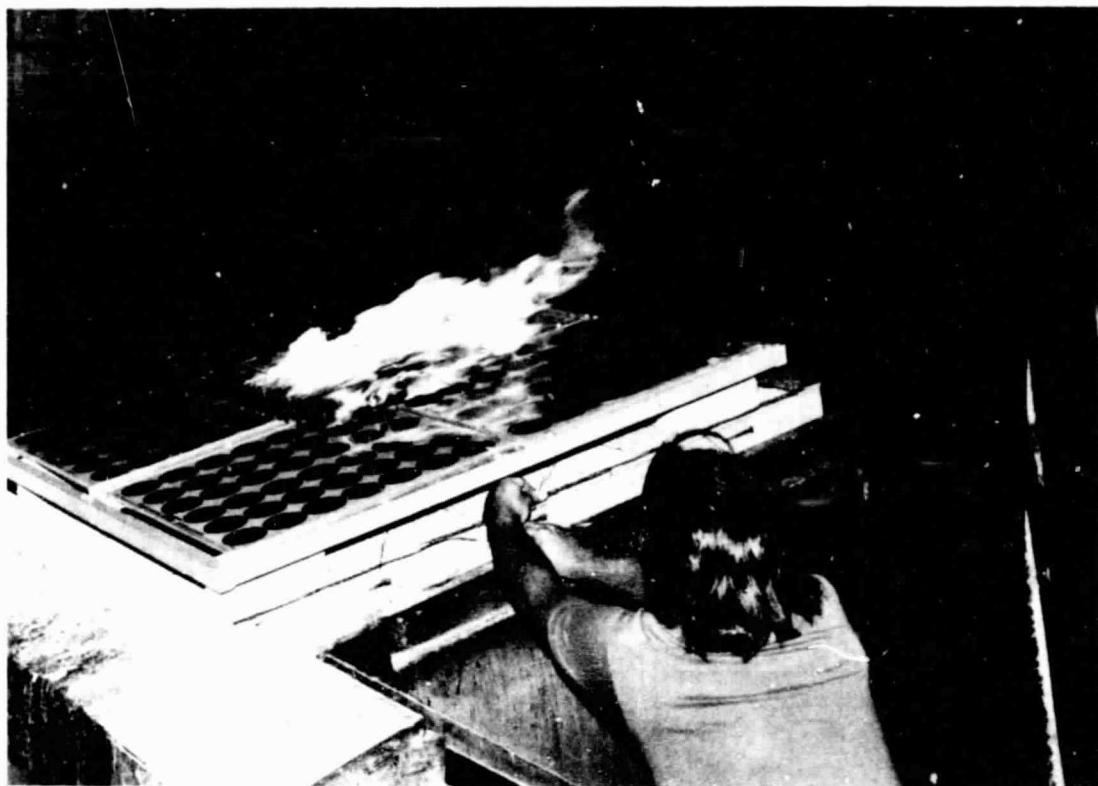
### CONFIGURATIONS TESTED

Mounting Scheme	Burning Brand*	Spread of Flame*
<b>Standoff</b>		
• RTV/Fiberglas (Blk III)	A	--
• Glass/RTV (Gel)/SS Pan (Blk III)	A	A
<b>Direct</b>		
• Glass/Silicone/Pan-L-Board (GE Shingle)	A	A
<b>Integral</b>		
• Glass/EVA/Tedlar (Blk IV)	B	--

\*A, B = Test Level

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

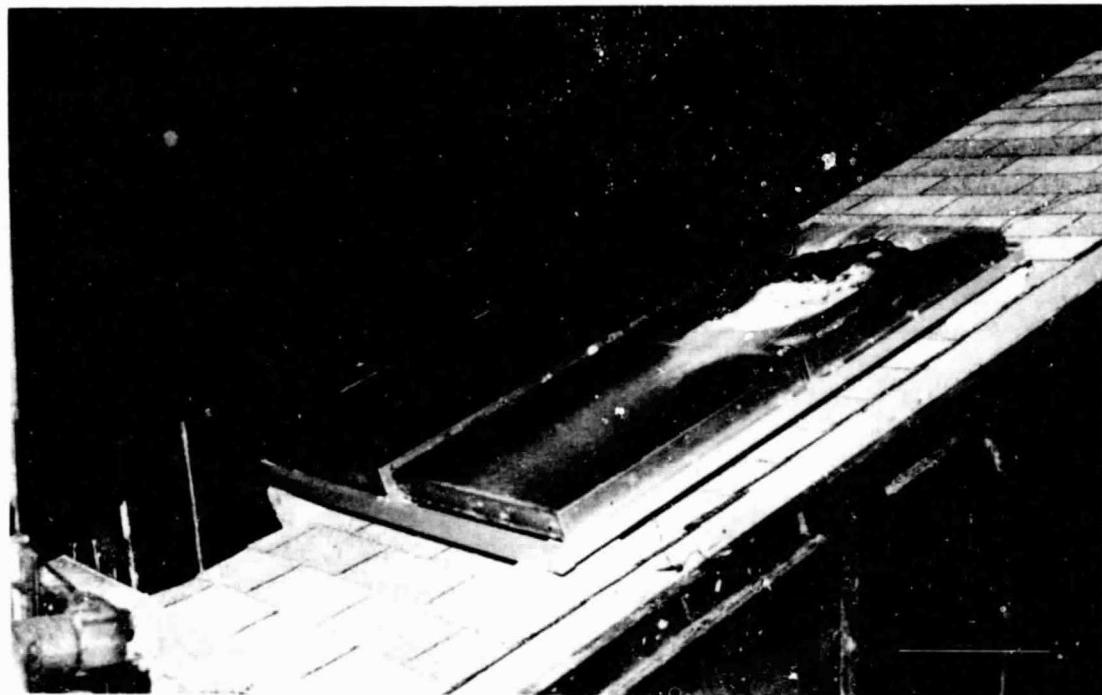
Burning-Brand Test at UL



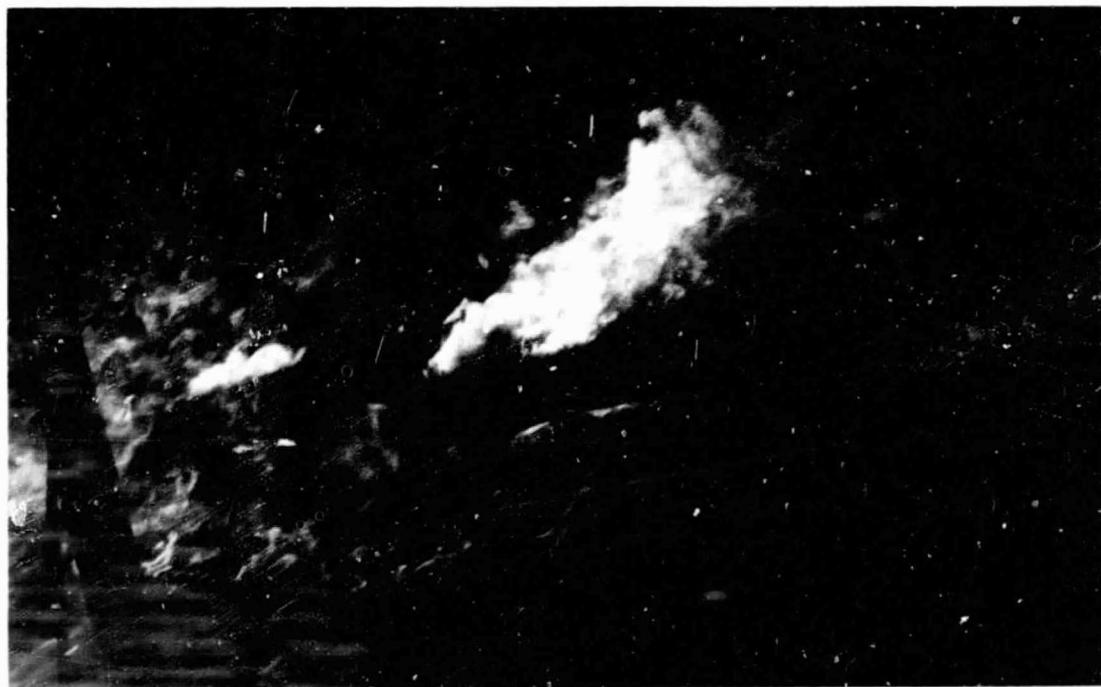
ORIGINAL PAGE  
BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

Post-Burning-Brand Test

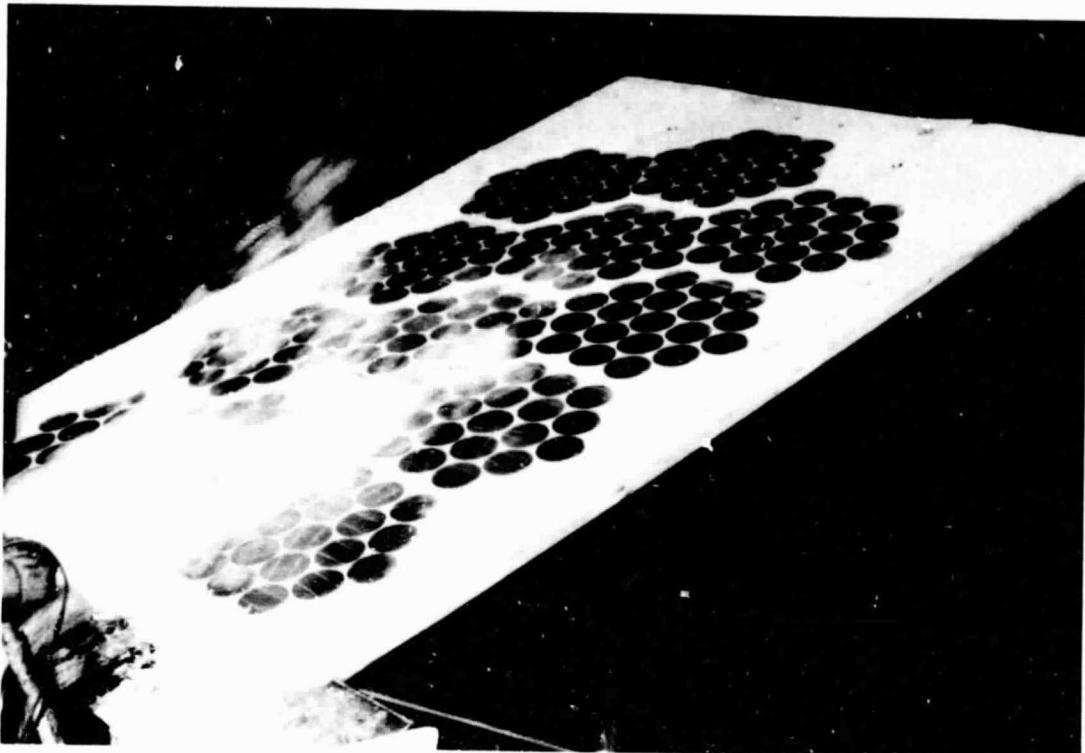


Stand-Off Mounting Scheme Subject  
To Spread-of-Flame Test

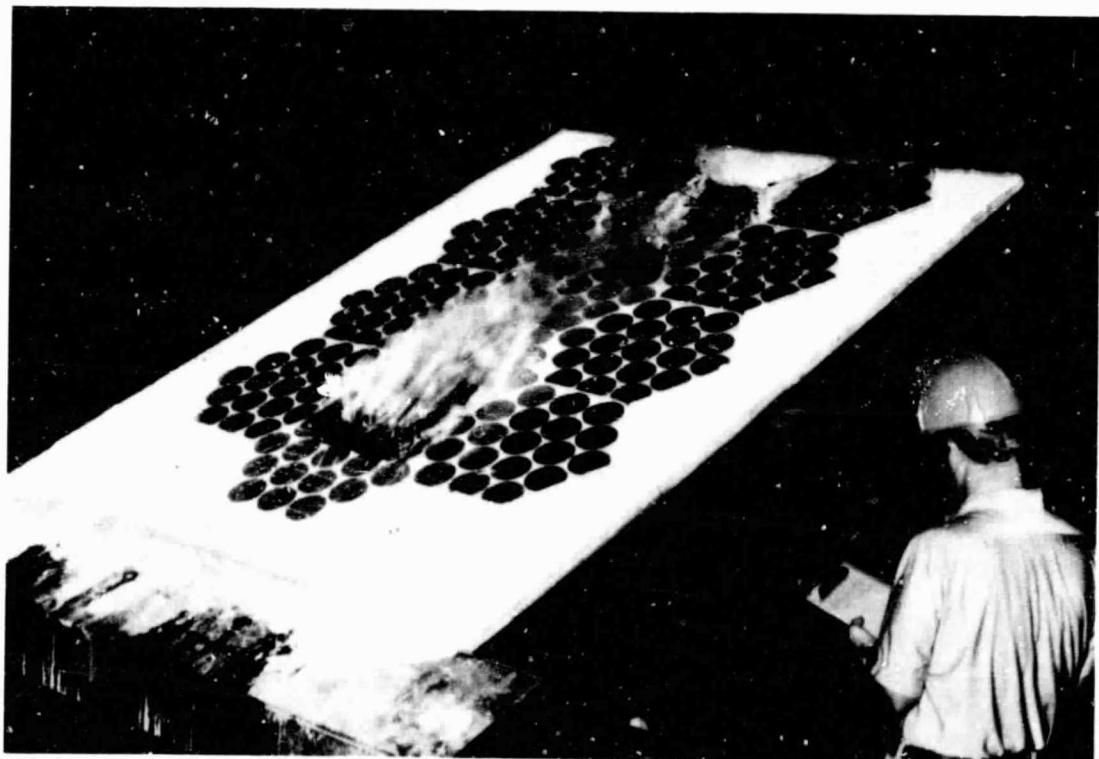


ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

Spread-of-Flame Test on Shingle Modules

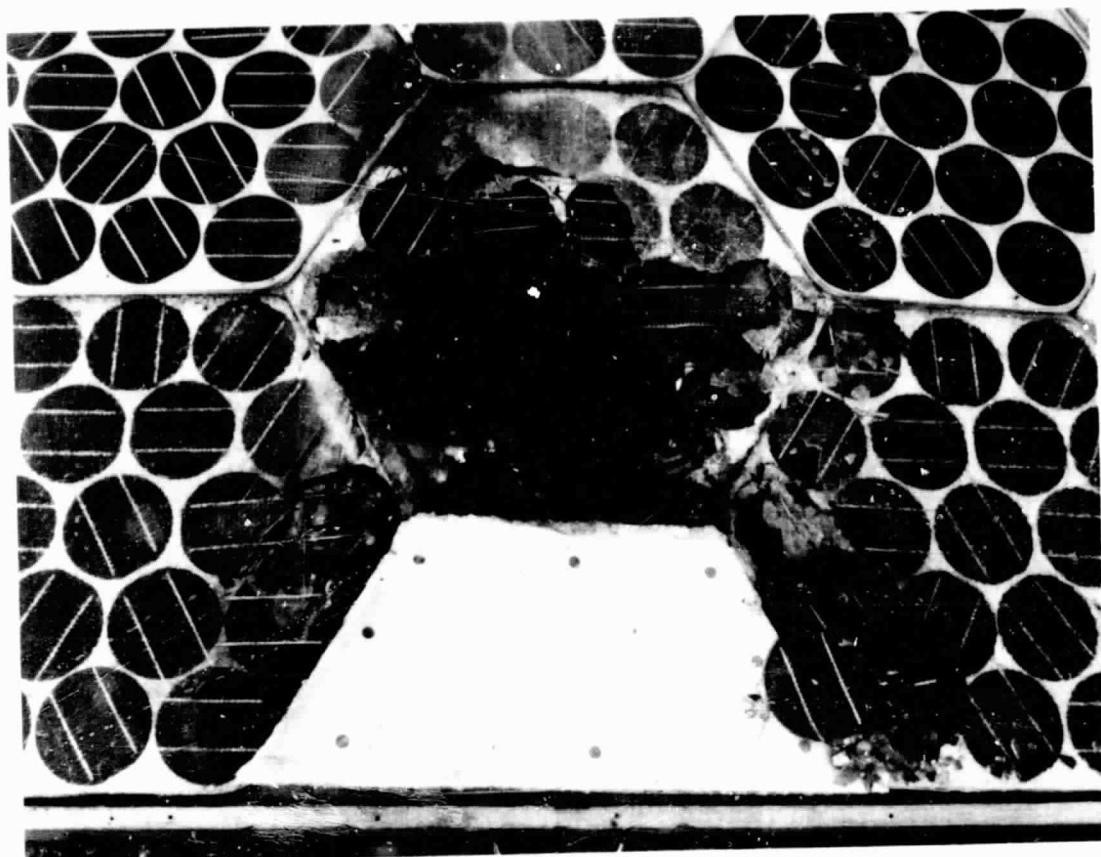


Burning-Brand Test on Shingle Module



ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

Post-Burning-Brand Test on Shingle Module



ORIGINAL PAGE  
BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH

Integral-Mounted EVA-Encapsulated Module  
Viewed From Attic at Start of Burning-Brand Test



Heat From Burning Brand Breaks Glass Cover;  
Flame Propagates Through Module and Back Cover

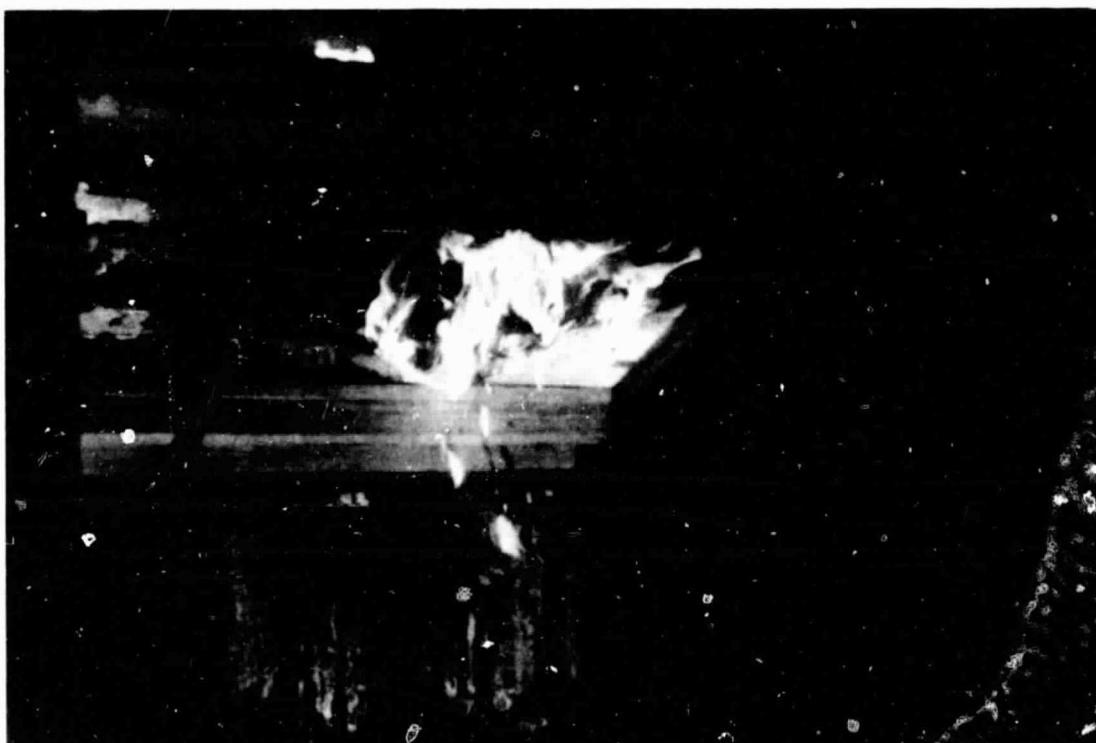


ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

Flaming Material Falls Into Area Below

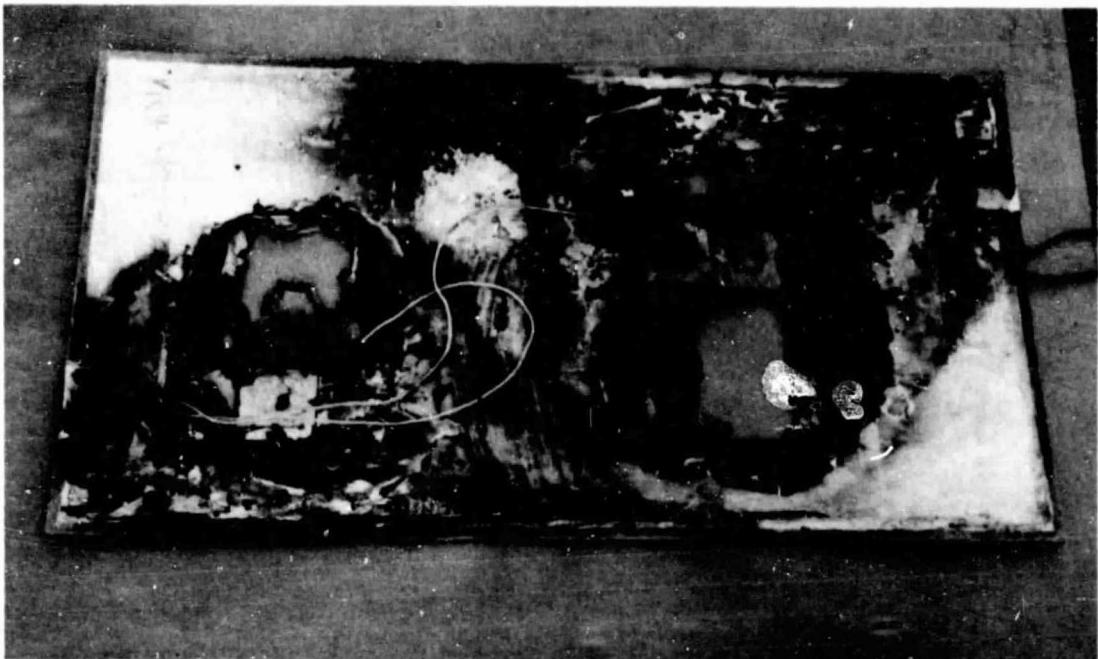


Flame Engulfs a Third of Module Within 5 Minutes



ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

Post-Test Detail From Two Different Burning-Brand Tests



## Conclusions

### ARRAY SAFETY

- Direct-Mount Arrays Appear to Have No Adverse Effects on Roof System
- Standoff Arrays Create a Flame Tunnel That Intensifies Flame Propagation – Initial Test Results Show That This Degrades Existing Roof System
- Glass-Superstrate, EVA-Film-Back Modules Lead to Flaming Material Falling Into Space Below

### MODULE SAFETY

- RTV, RTV (Gel), Silicone Encapsulants Are Inherently Resistant to Flaming
- EVA Encapsulants-Tedlar Backs Are Highly Flammable; Modules Using These Materials With Tempered Glass Covers Do Not Appear to Be Fire-Ratable

ORIGINAL PAGE  
BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH

# EARLY RESULTS OF THE BLOCK V HOT-SPOT TEST

JET PROPULSION LABORATORY

J.S. Griffith

## Contents

- THE CELL HOT SPOT PROBLEM
- THE NEW HOT SPOT TEST - A BLOCK V TEST REQUIREMENT
- TEST RESULTS TO DATE

## The Problem

CRACKED, SHADOWED, OR UNBALANCED CELLS RESULT IN REVERSE BIAS (VOLTAGE)

REVERSE BIAS CAUSES ENERGY TO BE ABSORBED BY THE CELL

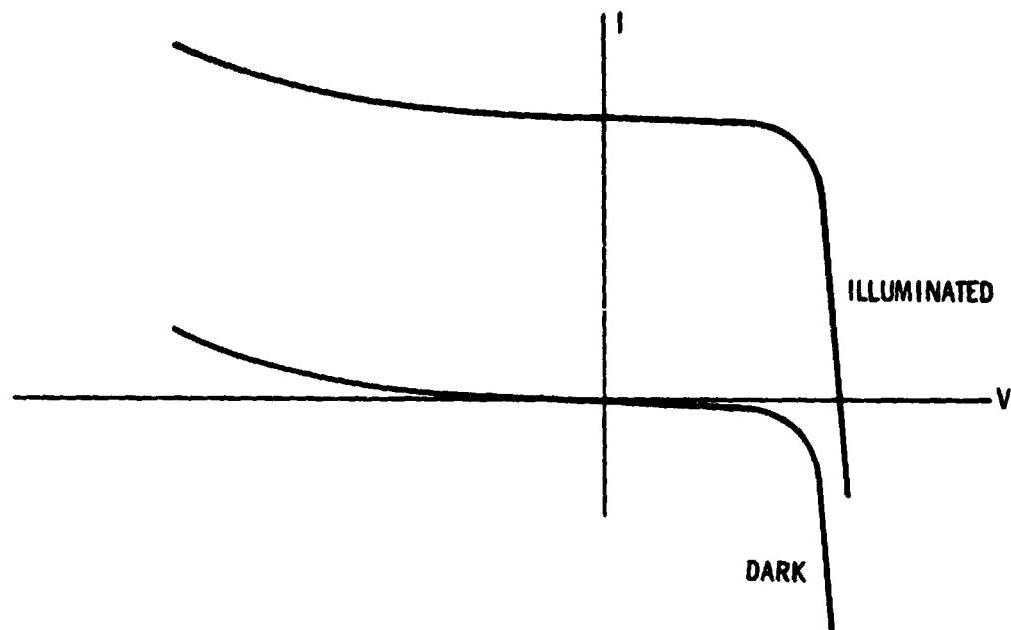
THIS RESULTS IN:

OVERHEATING  
CELL CRACKING  
SPLITTING, BULGING OF ENCAPSULANT  
SHORTING OF CELL JUNCTION, POWER DEGRADATION  
MELTING OF SOLDER

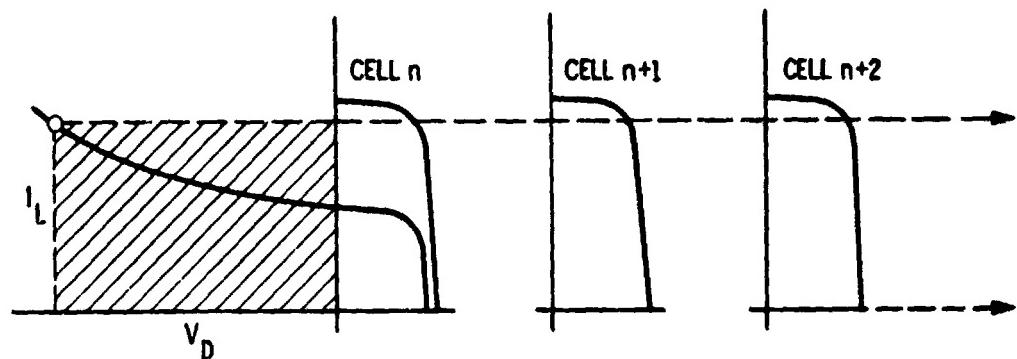
THE MOUNT LAGUNA SOLAR ARRAY

MODULES HAD HIGH SHUNT RESISTANCE CELLS  
HAD LONG, FLAT I-V CHARACTERISTIC IN REVERSE QUADRANT  
NO INTERNAL DIODES  
RESULT: MANY MODULES DEGRADED

PV Cell Voltage-Current Characteristic Curves

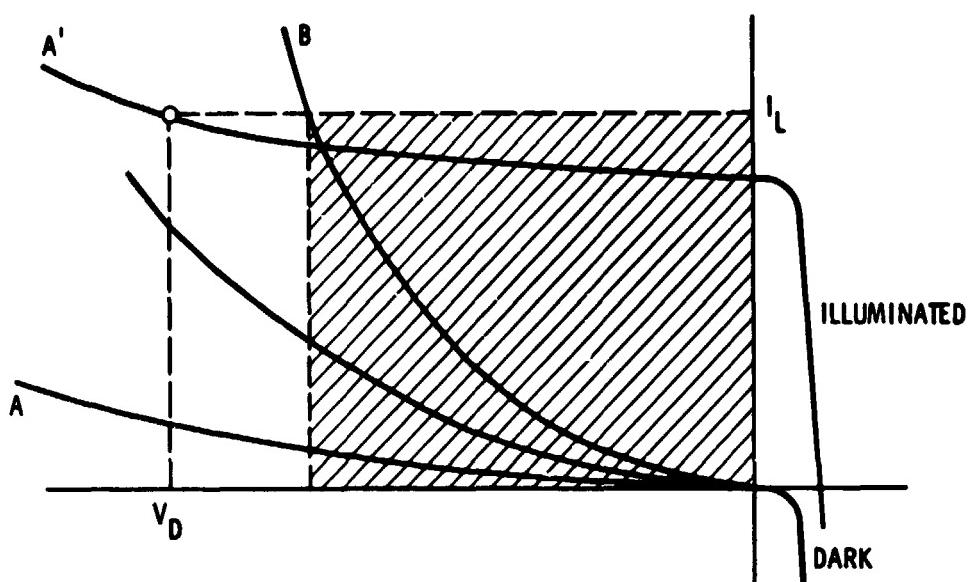


PV Cells in a Series String



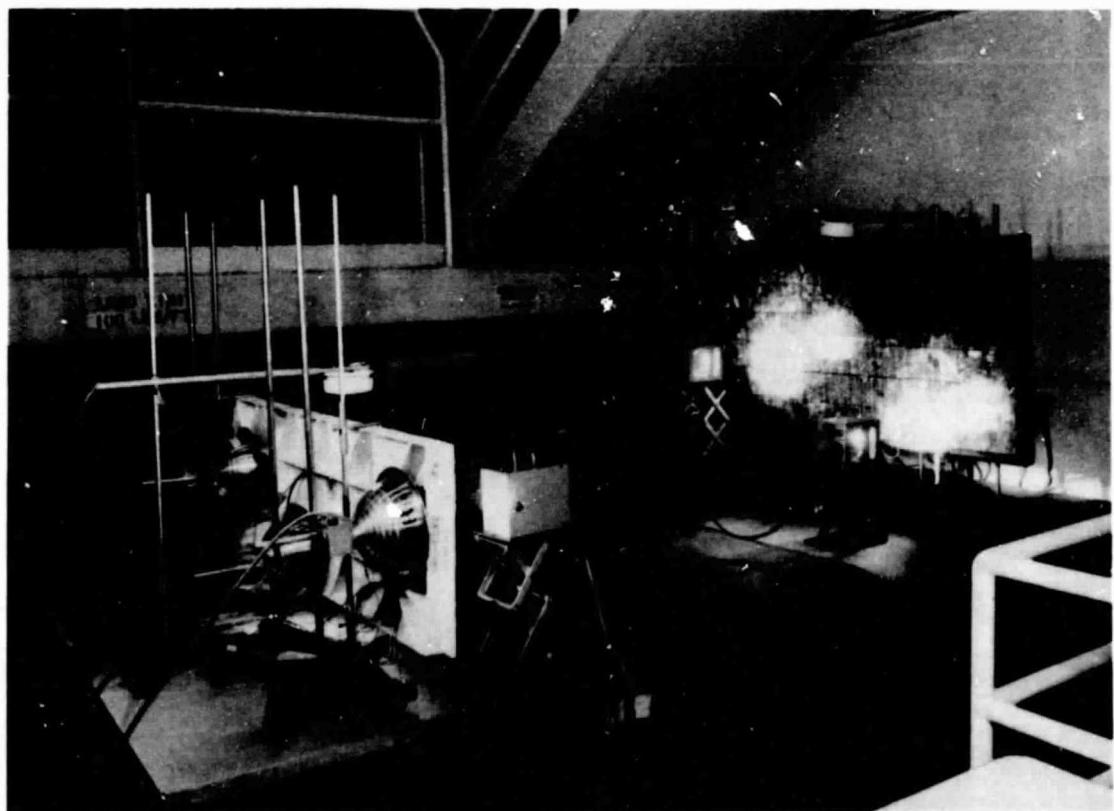
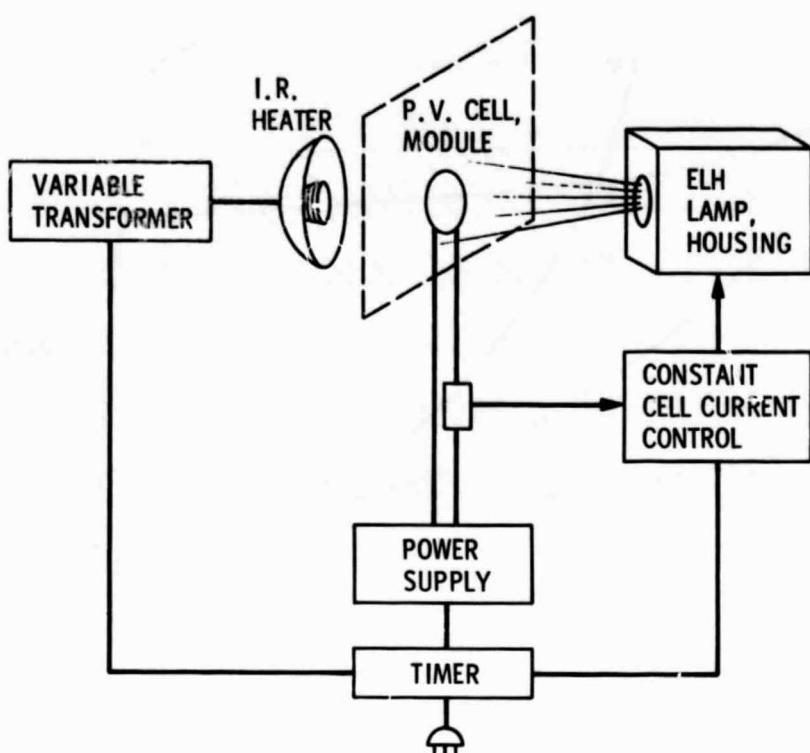
ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

Hot-Spot Test Conditions



ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

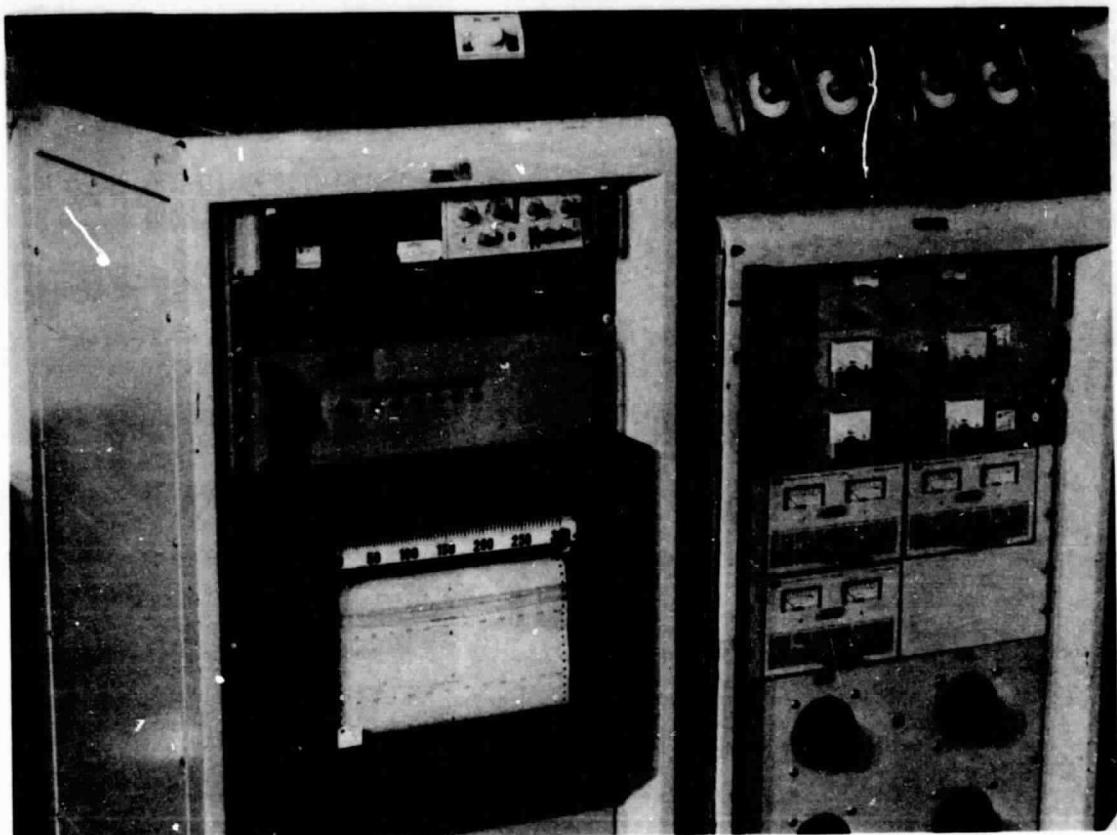
Test Setup



C - 4

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

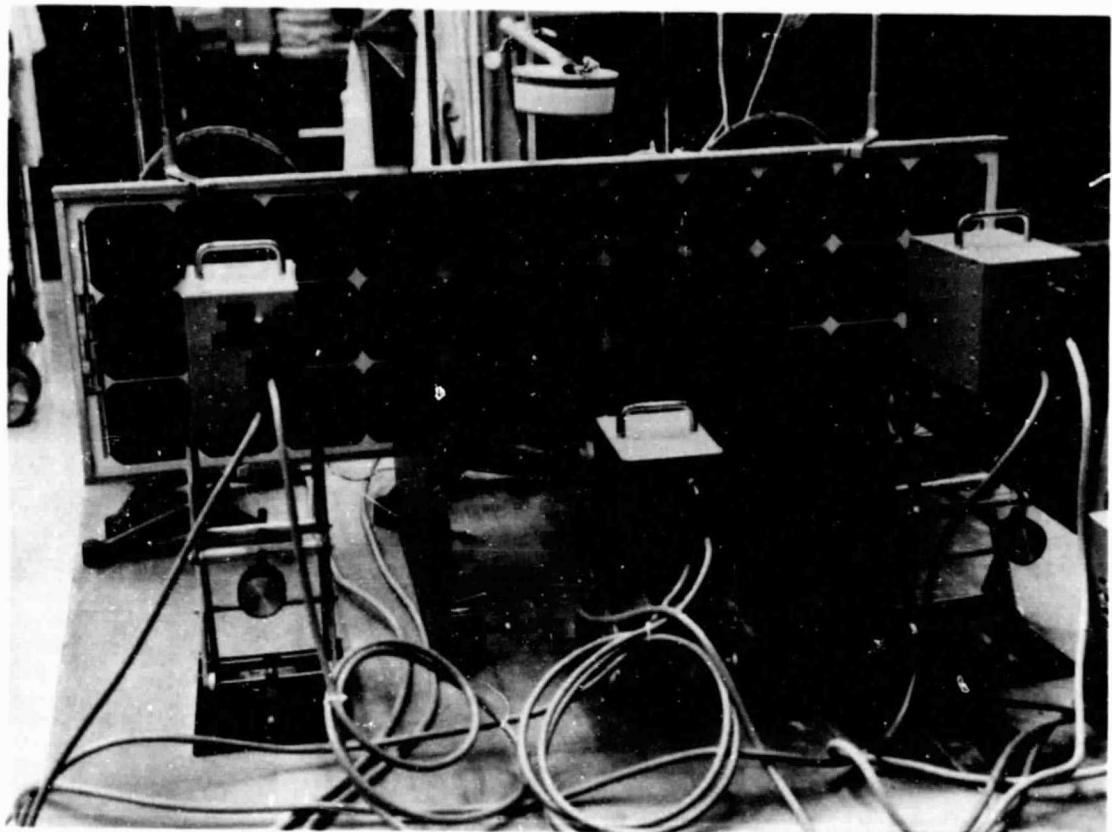
Consoles



ORIGINAL PAGE  
BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

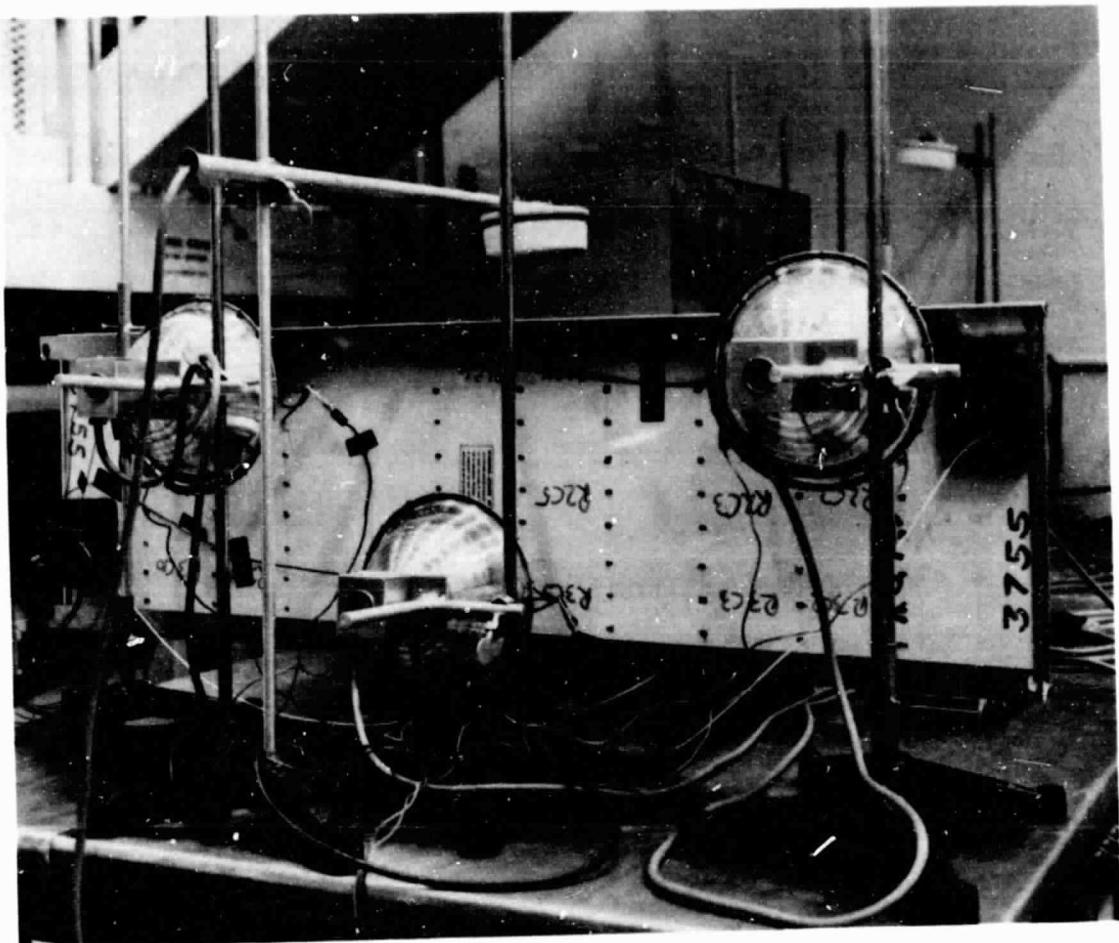
Lamps in Place in Front of Modules



ORIGINAL PAGE  
BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

Back of Modules and the Heaters



ORIGINAL PAGE  
**BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH**

# ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

## Procedure

- DETERMINE TEST PARAMETERS-NOCT, TEST CURRENT AND VOLTAGE
- CONNECT WIRE TAPS TO TEN OR MORE CELLS IN THE MODULE
  - DISCONNECT CROSS TIES
  - PROBLEM: GLASS/GLASS MODULES
- MEASURE REVERSE QUADRANT DARK I-V CHARACTERISTICS
- SELECT THREE CELLS FOR TEST
  - AN A TYPE(VOLTAGE LIMITED)-HIGH SHUNT RESISTANCE, FLAT I-V CURVE IN REVERSE QUADRANT
  - A B TYPE(CURRENT LIMITED)
  - AN INTERMEDIATE TYPE
- INSTALL THERMOCOUPLES
- FLASH MODULE AND CELLS IN LAPSS
- SET UP BENCH TEST FOR 1 OR 2 MODULES (3 OR 6 CELLS)
  - ADJUST HEATERS TO NOCT
  - SET CURRENTS AND VOLTAGES
  - USE ELH LAMP, AS NECESSARY
- INSPECT VISUALLY AT 25, 50, 75, AND 100 CYCLES
- FLASH AGAIN IN LAPSS AFTER 100 CYCLES
- RUN MARGIN TESTS, IF DESIRED
  - 126, 159, AND 200% OF NOMINAL POWER

# ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

## Description of Modules Tested and Results

- 15 TYPES OF MODULES TESTED

- 2 BLOCK III, TYPES Z AND Y

- 5 MIT/LL RES

- 3 BLOCK IV

- 4 WORLD BANK

- 1 PRDA 38

- 9 OTHER TYPES NOT TESTED DUE TO SIMILARITIES WITH 15 ABOVE

- 9 OF 15 TYPES SHOWED NO CHANGE

- 3 HAD MINOR DISCOLORATION NEAR TEST CELLS

- 3 HAD MORE SERIOUS DEGRADATION

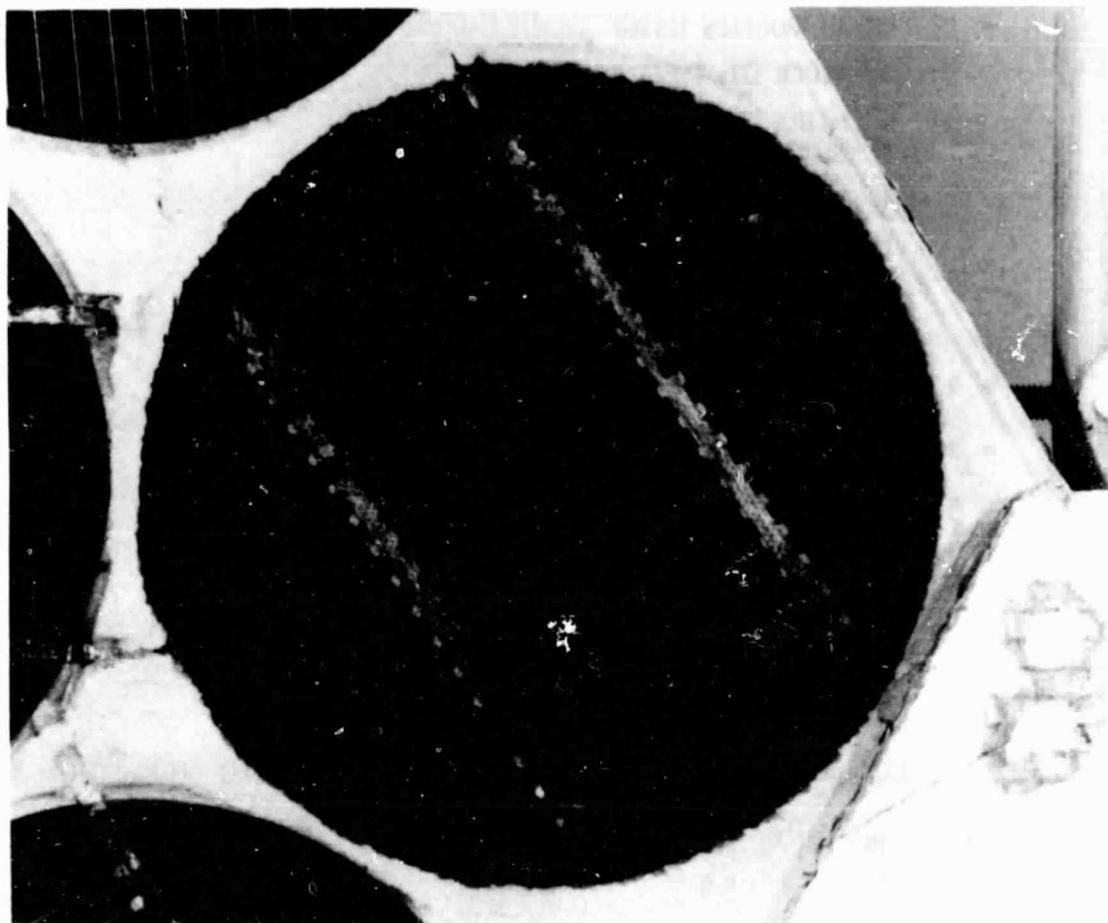
- "MT. LAGUNA TYPE" SHOWED CRACKED AND RAISED CELLS, DELAMINATION, SPLIT ENCAPSULANT, BACKSIDE DISCOLORATION

- 2 OTHERS HAD BUBBLES, ENCAP DISCOLORATION, DEGRADED CELLS

	TEST VOLTS	TEST CURRENT	CELL TYPE	MAX TEMP, °C	CELL DEGRADATION, %
MT. LAGUNA TYPE	18	2.0	A	156	-
	18	2.0	A	148	-
	18	2.0	A	155	-
WORLD BANK U TYPE	14.3	2.1	A	140	
	14.3	2.1 → 2.4	A → B	150	} ~40%
	7.3	2.4	B	100	
MIT/LL RES G TYPE	4.3	2.0	B	110	-
	4.2	2.0	B	102	~40%
	7.6 → 2.8	2.0	A → B	119	~70%

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

G-Type Cell After Hot-Spot Test

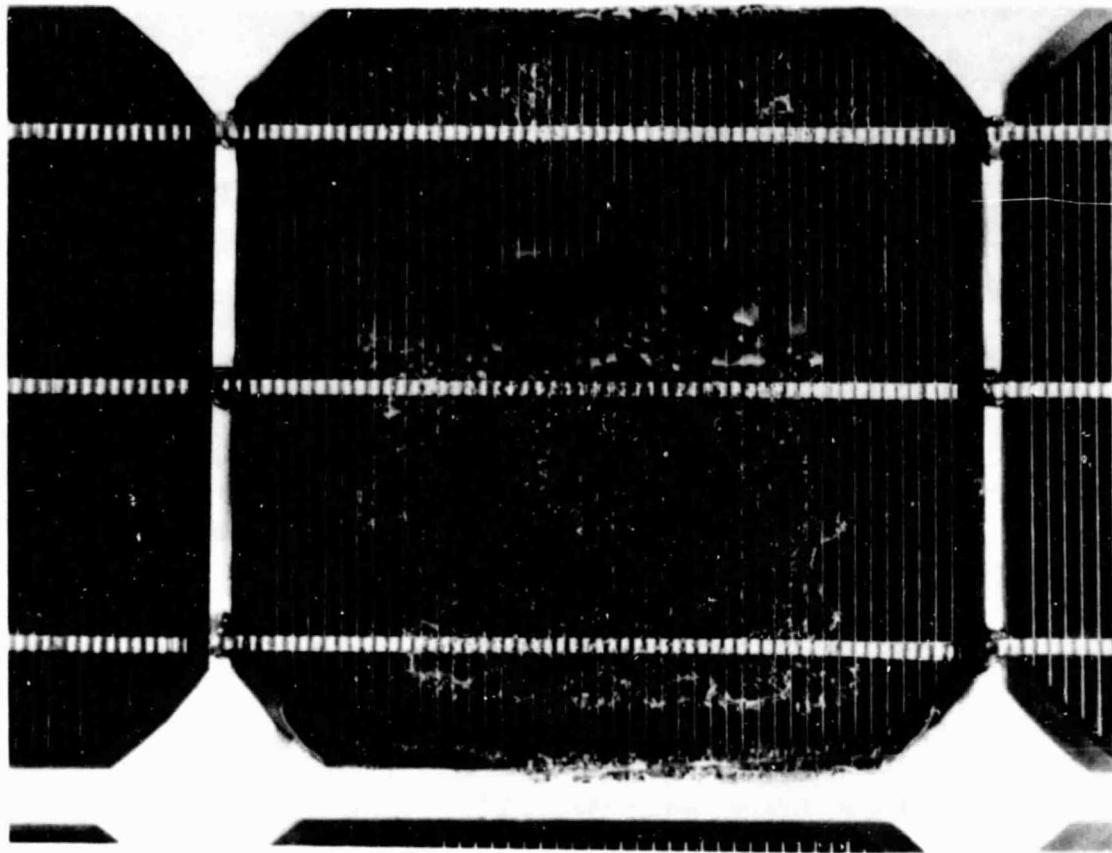


ORIGINAL PAGE  
BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

R-Type Cell After 59% Hot-Spot Overtest

ORIGINAL PAGE  
BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH



### Conclusions

- NEW HOT SPOT TEST IS USEFUL AND ACCURATE
- GLASS/GLASS MODULES MUST HAVE CELL LEADS ATTACHED BEFORE LAMINATION
- 80% OF THE MODULES TESTED HAD LITTLE OR NO PROBLEMS
- A-TYPE CELLS WITHOUT GOOD DIODE PROTECTION ARE CLEARLY AT RISK
- HOWEVER, IN ONE CASE B-TYPE CELLS AT ONLY 4.2 VOLTS DEGRADED

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

MIT-LL RESIDENTIAL AND FIELD TEST RESULTS  
MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY LINCOLN LABORATORY

MIT-LL Experimental PV Test Sites

<u>APPLICATION EXPERIMENTS</u>	<u>RATED POWER</u>
NATURAL BRIDGES NATIONAL MONUMENT, UTAH	100 KW
MEAD, NEBRASKA	25
SYSTEMS TEST FACILITY, MASSACHUSETTS	25
AM RADIO STATION, OHIO	15
ROOFTOP TEST FACILITY, MASSACHUSETTS	10
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, ARLINGTON	7.5
MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY, CHICAGO	1.5

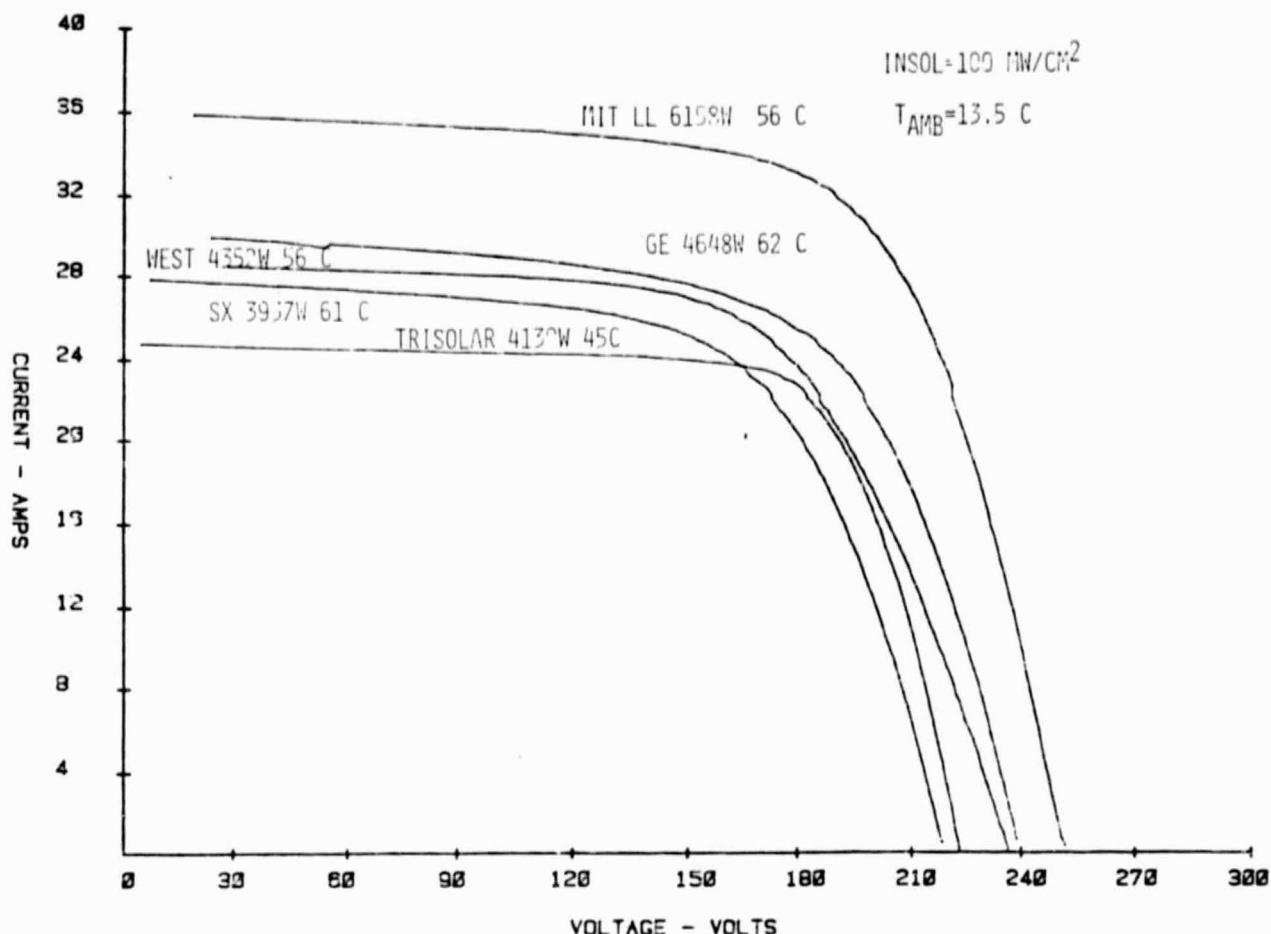
  

<u>RESIDENTIAL EXPERIMENTS</u>	<u>RATED POWER</u>
NORTHEAST RESIDENTIAL TEST STATION, MASSACHUSETTS	2-9 KW
--5 PROTOTYPES, 1 LIVED IN RESIDENCE	
SOUTHWEST RESIDENTIAL TEST STATION, NEW MEXICO	
--8 PROTOTYPES	
INNOVATIVE PV APPLICATIONS FOR RESIDENCES	
--ARIZONA, FLORIDA, HAWAII (3)	

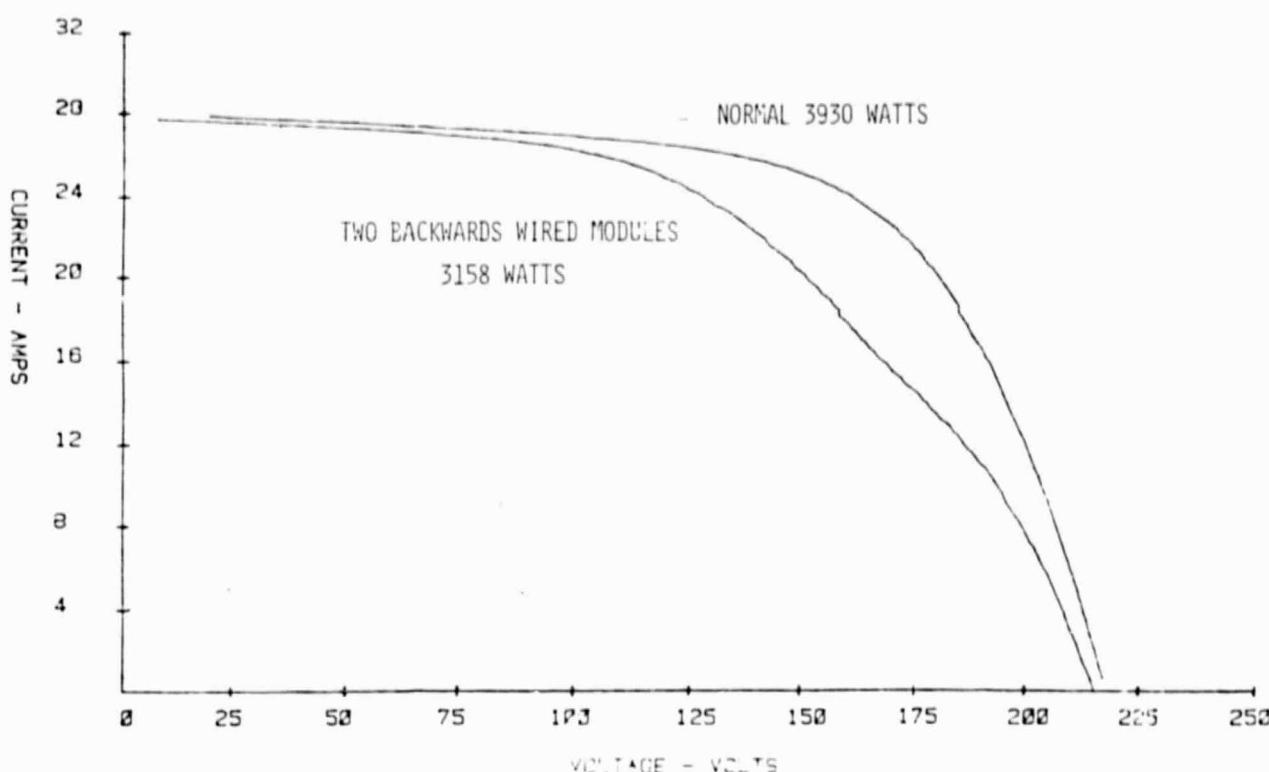
Northeast Residential Test Station (RES) at Concord MA

PRIME CONTRACTOR	# OF MODULES	SITE OPERATOR: MIT LL	
		ARRAY CIRCUITRY	RATED POWER 25°C
TRISOLAR	36 ASEC INTEGRAL	1 BRANCH CIRCUIT 2 IN PARALLEL x 18 IN SERIES	4.4 KW
GENERAL ELECTRIC	375 GE SHINGLE	1 BRANCH CIRCUIT 15 IN PARALLEL x 25 IN SERIES	6.5 KW
SOLAREX	80 SX STANDOFF	6 BRANCH CIRCUITS 13 IN SERIES x 6 IN PARALLEL	4.7 KW
WESTINGHOUSE	160 ARCO INTEGRAL	1 BRANCH CIRCUIT 12 IN PARALLEL x 13 IN SERIES	5.1 KW
MIT LL	112 SX STANDOFF	8 BRANCH CIRCUITS 14 IN SERIES x 8 IN PARALLEL	7.3 KW
CARLISLE	126 SX STANDOFF	9 BRANCH CIRCUITS 14 IN SERIES x 9 IN PARALLEL	7.8 KW

NE RES Array I-V Curves



### Comparison of Solarex Curves



### MIT-LL Prototype NE RES: Module Problems

- o SINCE TURN-ON, 7 MODULES HAVE BEEN REMOVED WITH EXCESSIVE LEAKAGE CURRENT.
  - PRIOR TO INSTALLATION, THE MEASURED MODULE LEAKAGE CURRENT AT 1500 VOLTS DC WAS LESS THAN 0.1 MICROAMPS.
  - AFTER INSTALLATION, BRANCH CIRCUIT LEAKAGE CURRENTS OF AS MUCH AS 400 MICROAMPS AT THE SYSTEM OPEN CIRCUIT VOLTAGE (260-280 VOLTS) WERE MEASURED.
  - PROBLEM IS CAUSED BY MOISTURE PENETRATION INTO VOIDS IN EVA ENCAPSULANT AND SUBSEQUENT CONDUCTIVE PATHS BETWEEN CELLS BUSBARS AND METAL FRAME.

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

ORIGINAL PAGE IS  
OF POOR QUALITY.

Carlisle--ISEE

PROBLEMS

- o 5 MODULES WITH EXCESSIVE LEAKAGE CURRENT HAVE BEEN LOCATED AND REMOVED.
- o LEAKAGE CURRENTS AS HIGH AS 2000 MICROAMPS AT THE SYSTEM VOLTAGE HAVE BEEN MEASURED.
- o PROBLEM IS THE SAME AS AT MIT LL PROTOTYPE AT NEREC.

SW RES at Las Cruces NM

SITE OPERATOR: NMSEI

PRIME CONTRACTOR	# OF MODULES	ARRAY CIRCUITRY	RATED POWER 25°C
BDM	117 MOT STANDOFF	9 BRANCH CIRCUITS 13 IN SERIES x 9 IN PARALLEL	4.4 KW
TEA	112 MOT RACK MOUNT	8 BRANCH CIRCUITS 14 IN SERIES x 6 IN PARALLEL	4.2
SOLAREX	80 SX STANDOFF	5 BRANCH CIRCUITS 13 IN SERIES x 6 IN PARALLEL	4.5
TRISOLAR	44 ASEC INTEGRAL	2 IN PARALLEL BY 22 IN SERIES	5.2
ANU	144 ARCO STANDOFF	12 BRANCH CIRCUITS 12 IN SERIES x 12 IN PARALLEL	4.9
ARCO	130 ARCO BATTEN-SEAM	5 BRANCH CIRCUITS 26 IN SERIES x 5 IN PARALLEL	7.4
GE	375 GE SHINGLE	15 IN PARALLEL BY 25 IN SERIES	6.7
WESTINGHOUSE	160 ARCO INTEGRAL	12 IN PARALLEL BY 13 IN SERIES	5.5

**ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS**

**ORIGINAL PAGE IS  
OF POOR QUALITY**

**Innovative PV Applications for Residences**

SITE	# OF MODULES	ARRAY CIRCUITRY	RATED POWER 25°C
JOHN LONG HOUSE-PHOENIX	120 ARCO BATTEN-SEAM	5 BRANCH CIRCUITS 24 IN SERIES x 5 IN PARALLEL	7.5 KW
FLORIDA SOLAR ENERGY CENTER	152 ARCO STANDOFF	12 BRANCH CIRCUITS 14 IN SERIES x 12 IN PARALLEL	5.0 KW
<hr/>			
HAWAII NEI			
PEARL CITY	112 ARCO STANDOFF	8 BRANCH CIRCUITS 14 IN SERIES x 8 IN PARALLEL	4 KW
KALIHI	56 ARCO STANDOFF	4 BRANCH CIRCUITS 14 IN SERIES x 4 IN PARALLEL	2 KW
MOLOKAI	112 ARCO STANDOFF	8 BRANCH CIRCUITS 14 IN SERIES x 8 IN PARALLEL	4 KW

**PV Module Failures at MIT-LL Test Sites: Data to 10/81**

MEG START	NEE (7/77)	RES STF (11/78)	ROOF STF (5/77)	UTA (8/78)	CHIC (7/77)	WBNO (8/79)	NBNM (1/80)	TOTALS
A(I)	-	-	15/945	-	0/288	-	-	15/1233
A(II)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0/720**	0/720
B(II)	-	-	5/64	65/240	-	-	-	70/304
C(II)	97/1512	15/700	0/36	-	-	-	-	112/2248
C(III)	-	8/288	-	7/640*	-	-	-	15/928
D(II)	64/728	-	-	-	-	-	-	64/728
D(III)	-	17/192	2/74	-	-	120/800	-	139/1066
E(III)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2/1740	2/1740
F(III)	-	-	-	-	-	-	53/2064	53/2064
	7.2%	3.7%	2.0%	27% 1.1%	0%	15%	1.21% 4.26%	470/11031

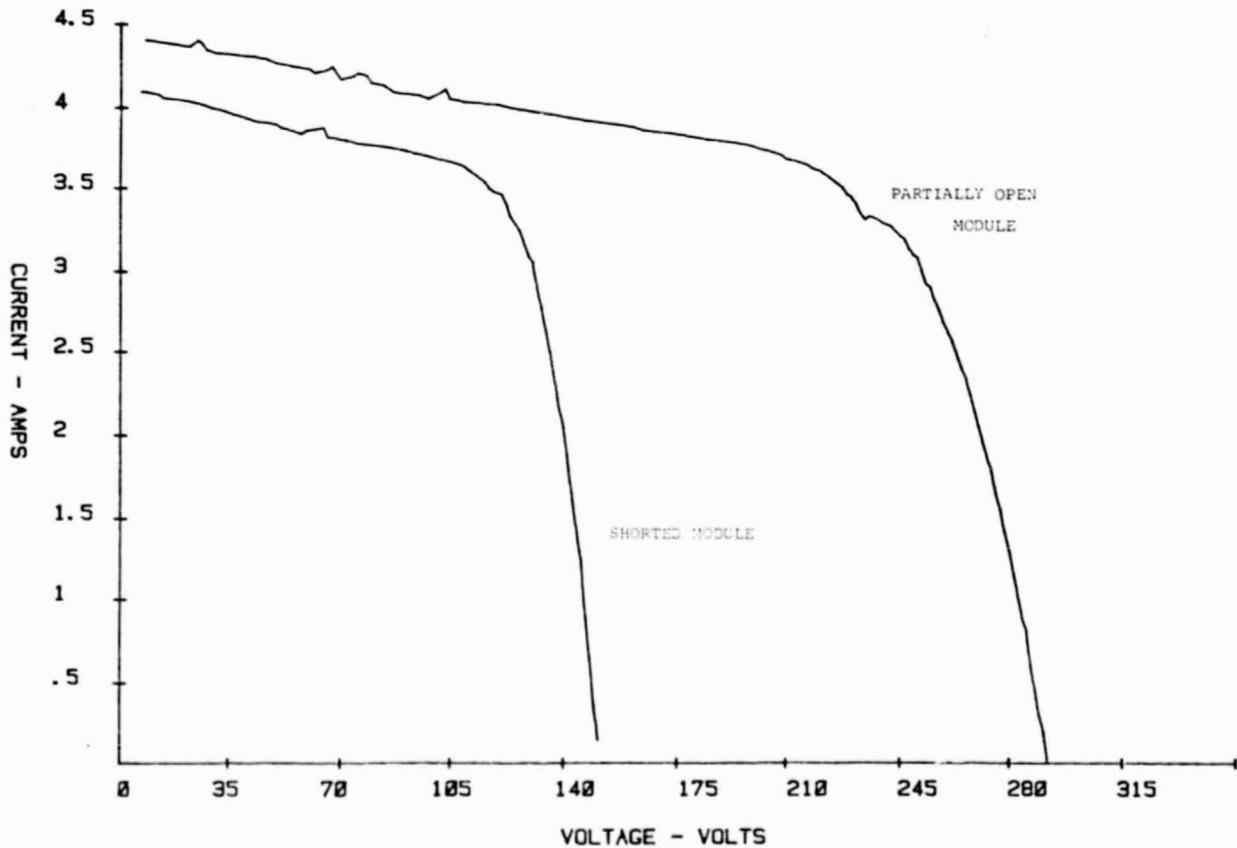
\* ARRAY START DATE 4/80

\*\* 52 MODULES HAVE BEEN FOUND WITH  
CRACKED GLASS COVER SHEETS

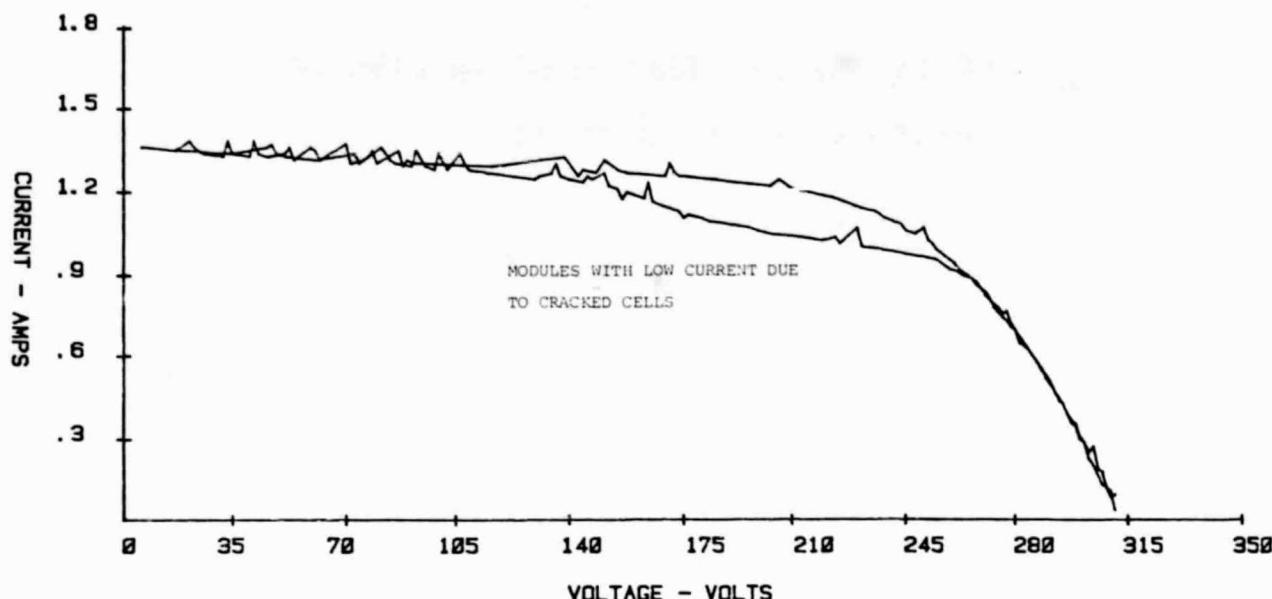
### Principal Causes of Module Failures

1. CELLS CRACKED DUE TO WEATHERING OR INTERNAL MODULE STRESSES.
2. FAILED SOLDER JOINTS.
3. INTERCONNECTS NOT SOLDERED TO REAR SIDES OF CELLS AT ASSEMBLY.
4. CELL STRING SHORTED TO SUBSTRATE.
5. BROKEN OR SPLIT INTERCONNECTS.

### Natural Bridges Arrays 131A and 131B



Natural Bridges Subarrays 141A1 and 141A4



Module Failures at Mead Test Site

FRONT ROW = 728 MODULES

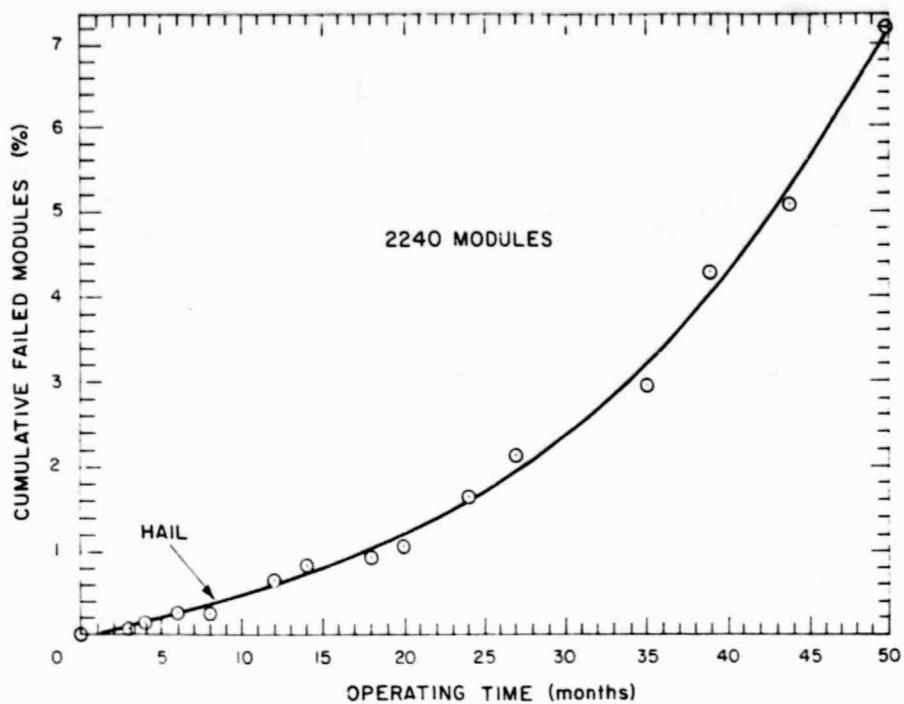
BACK ROW = 1512 MODULES

STARTING DATE = JULY 1977

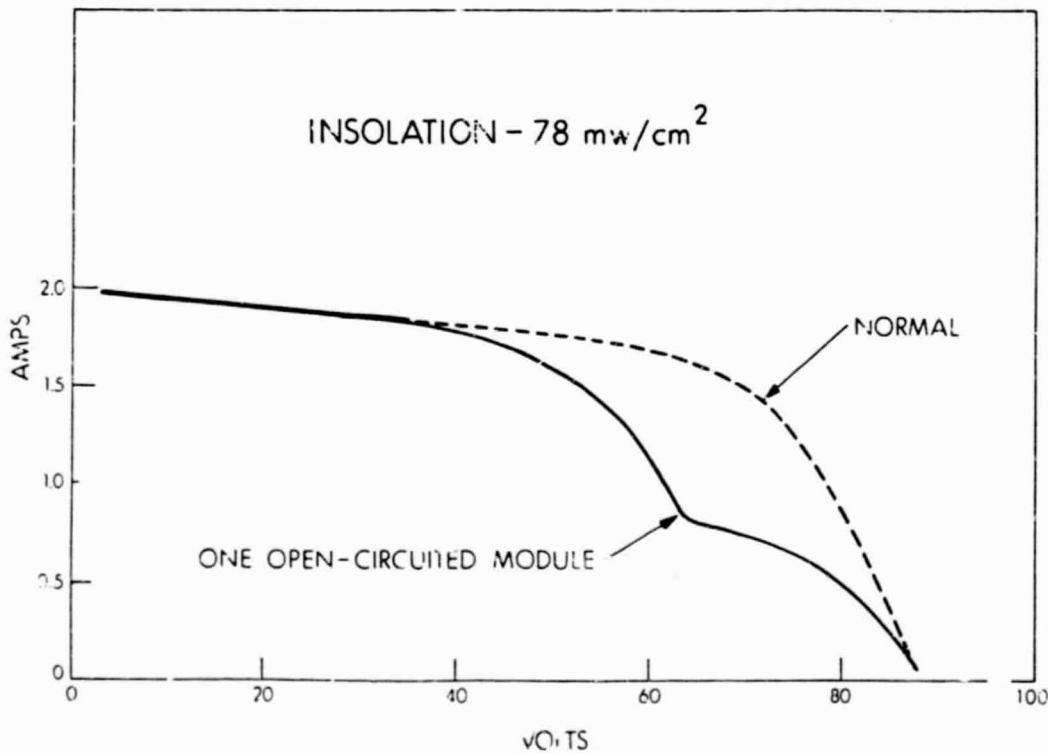
DATE OF SEARCH	NUMBER OF FAILURES FOUND	
	FRONT ROW	BACK ROW
OCTOBER 1977	0	1
NOVEMBER 1977	1	1
FEBRUARY 1978	0	3
MARCH 1978	0	0
JULY 1978	6	3
SEPTEMBER 1978	3	1
FEBRUARY 1979	2	0
MARCH 1979	1	2
JULY 1979	6	7
OCTOBER 1979	1	10
JULY 1980	11	7
OCTOBER 1980	4	26
MARCH 1981	4	13
SEPTEMBER 1981	25	25
TOTALS	64	97

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

In-Service Performance Record for Nebraska PV Modules

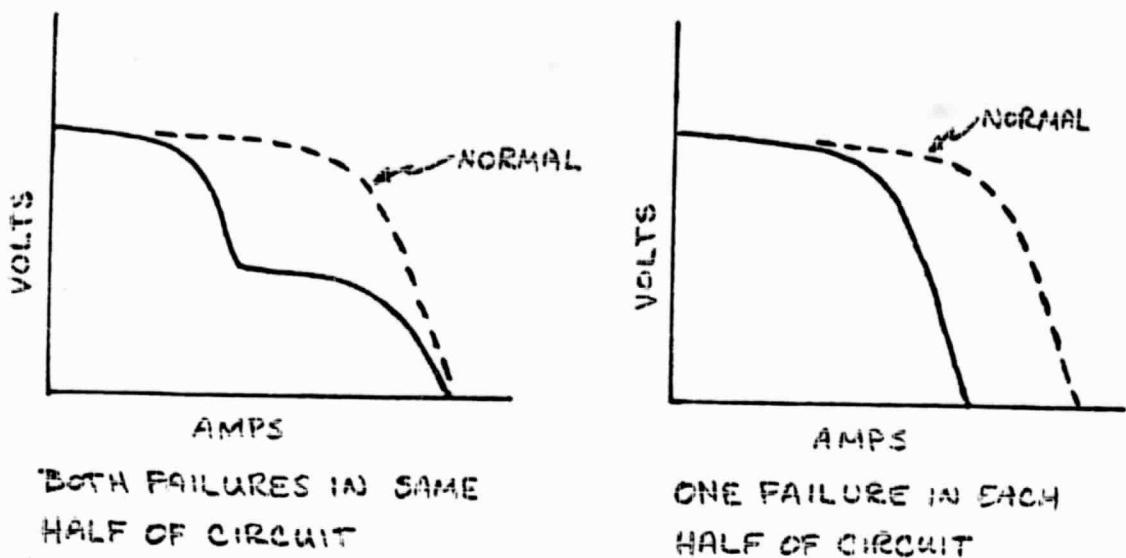


WBNO 5/14/80: Branch Circuit No. 7



ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

WBNO I-V Curves for Branch Circuits  
With Two Open-Circuited Modules



Model D Modules With Broken Interconnects

SITE	TOTAL NO. OF MODULES	TOTAL NO. OF FAILURES	FAILURES WITH BROKEN INTERCONNECTS	TIME
NEB (D-II)	728	64 (8.8%)	7	4 yrs
OHIO (D-III)	800	120 (15%)	115	2 yrs
MASS (D-III)	266	19 (7.1%)	19	3 yrs

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

ORIGINAL PAGE IS  
OF POOR QUALITY

Soil Accumulation Study at MIT, Cambridge MA

<u>MODULE TYPE</u>	<u>SAMPLE SIZE</u>	<u>PERIOD OF EXPOSURE</u>	<u>PERCENT POWER LOSS</u>
BLOCK I PLAIN GLASS	2	3 YRS.	2.8%
BLOCK II RTV	2	3 YRS.	23.8%
BLOCK II SYLGARD	2	3 YRS.	30.2%
BLOCK II HARD COAT	2	3 YRS.	8.8%
BLOCK III PLAIN GLASS	2	2 YRS. 9 MOS.	8.2%
BLOCK III STIPPLED GLASS	2	2 YRS. 9 MOS.	0%
BLOCK III RTV	4	2 YRS. 9 MOS.	25.9%
BLOCK III SYLGARD	2	2 YRS. 9 MOS.	24.9%

\*NOTE: SEEPAGE OF RTV GEL ONTO GLASS CAUSED INCREASE IN DIRT ADHERENCE

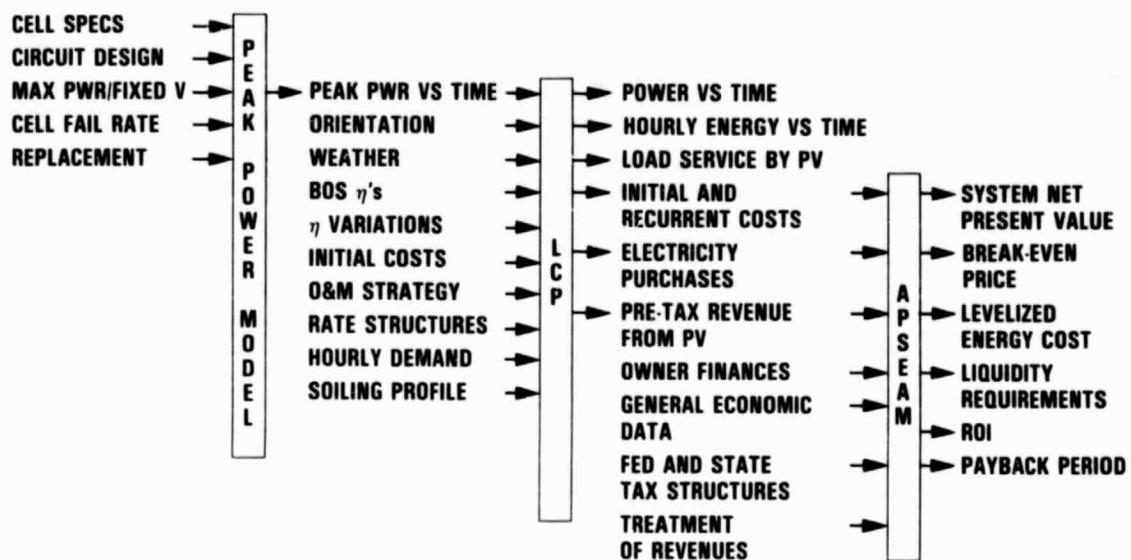
ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

# MODULE RELIABILITY AND PV HOMEOWNER ECONOMICS

JET PROPULSION LABORATORY

P.K. Henry

## PV Array Design Economic Evaluation Methodology System Performance and Economic Models



LCP: Lifetime Cost and Performance

APSEAM: Alternative Power System Economic Analysis Model

# INTEGRATED RESIDENTIAL PV ARRAY DEVELOPMENT

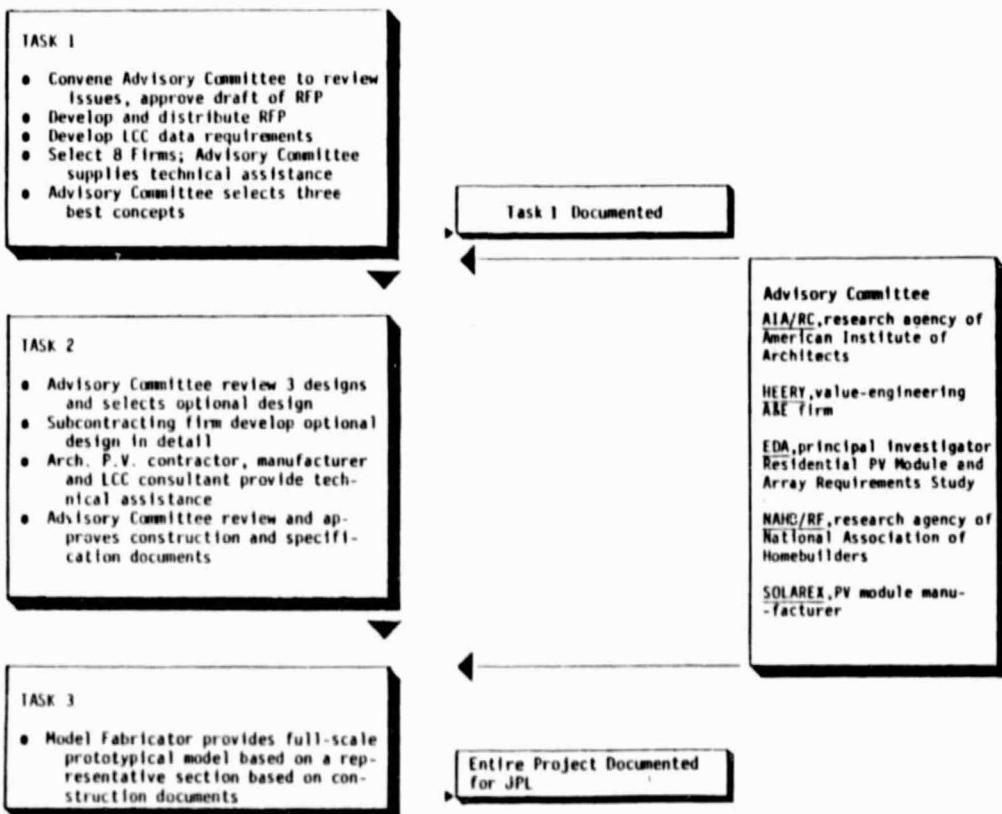
AIA RESEARCH CORP.

George Royal

## Objectives

- DEVELOP INTEGRATED ROOF-MOUNTED RESIDENTIAL ARRAY FOR EARLIEST AND LARGEST MARKET PENETRATION.
- OPTIMIZE ARRAY FOR LEAST LIFE CYCLE ENERGY COST ASSUMING ANNUAL PRODUCTION RATE OF 10,000, 50,000, AND 500,000 M<sup>2</sup>.
- FOLLOW INTEGRATED SYSTEMS APPROACH CONSIDERING DETAILED ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, AND ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.
- OPTIMIZE FOR REGIONAL VARIABLES SUCH AS CODES, CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES, AND LOCAL COSTS.
- PREPARE DOCUMENTATION OF FINAL DESIGN SUFFICIENT FOR THIRD-PARTY FABRICATION.
- FABRICATE PROTOTYPE OF DESIGN TO IDENTIFY ADDITIONAL ROOF/ARRAY INTERFACE CONCERNS.

## Tasks



# ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

## Participants

### DESIGN TEAMS

One Design Inc.  
Mountain Falls Rt.  
Winchester, VA 22601  
CONTACT: Tim Maloney

Sunflower Solar, Inc.  
1864 Sullivan Road  
College Park, GA 30337  
CONTACT: Wayne Robertson

Dubin-Bloom Associates  
42 West 39th Street  
New York, NY 10018  
CONTACT: Bernard Levine

Solar Design Associates, Inc.  
Conant Road  
Lincoln, MA 01773  
CONTACT: Steven J. Strong

Total Environmental Action, Inc.  
Church Hill  
Harrisville, NH 03450  
CONTACT: Peter Temple

The Architects Collaborative, Inc.  
46 Brattle Street  
Cambridge, MA 02138  
CONTACT: Peter Morton

Mueiller Associates, Inc.  
1900 Sulphur Spring Rd.  
Baltimore, MD 21227  
CONTACT: Ted Swanson

Burt Hill Kosar Rittelmen  
Associates  
400 Morgan Center  
Butler, PA 16001  
CONTACT: John Oster

### WORKSHOP LECTURERS

Allan Levins  
Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.  
1285 Walt Whitman Road  
Melville, NY 11747

Carl Hansen  
Truss Plate Institute  
8605 Cameron Street, Suite 148  
Silver Spring, MD 20910

Daniel Arnholz  
AMP, Inc.  
P.O. Box 3608  
Harrisburg, PA 17105

Leo Schrey  
AMP, Inc.  
P.O. Box 3608  
Harrisburg, PA 17105

Russell Sugimura  
Jet Propulsion Laboratories  
Mail Stop 510-260  
4800 Oak Grove Drive  
Pasadena, CA 91109

Ron Ross  
Jet Propulsion Laboratories  
4800 Oak Grove Drive  
Pasadena, CA 91109

Jim Hoelscher  
Solarax  
1335 Piccard Drive  
Rockville, MD 20850

### ADVISORY PANEL

Hugh Angleton  
NAHB Research Foundation  
P.O. Box 1627  
627 Southlawn Lane  
Rockville, MD 20950

Steve Nearhoof  
Energy Design Associates  
114 East Diamond Street  
Butler, PA 16001

George Royal  
AIA Research Corporation  
1735 New York Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20006

Manfred G. Wihl  
Solarax  
1335 Piccard Drive  
Rockville, MD 20950

Glen Bellamy  
Heery Energy Consultants,  
inc.  
880 West Peachtree St.,  
N.W.  
Atlanta, GA 30309

Russell Sugimura  
Jet Propulsion Laboratories  
Mail Stop 510-260  
4800 Oak Grove Drive  
Pasadena, CA 91109

# ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

## Design Concept Evaluation Criteria

### MARKET PENETRATION

- SATISFY THE LARGEST MIDDLE-INCOME MASS MARKET
- SERVE A VARIETY OF HOUSING SIZES, TYPES AND ROOF SHAPES
- SELECTION BY BOTH LARGE AND SMALL VOLUME BUILDERS
- FLEXIBILITY IN INSTALLATION TIMING
- WITHIN THE TYPICAL PRODUCT DELIVERY AND SERVICE CHAIN OF THE HOMEBUILDING INDUSTRY

### FABRICATION

- MIXTURE OF FACTORY AND FIELD LABOR FOR ARRAY ASSEMBLY
- REQUIREMENTS FOR COMPONENT INVENTORY
- MINIMIZE THE COST FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING WITH ACCEPTABLE DURABILITY

### DESIGN AND SPECIFICATION

- DESIGN ENGINEERING CAPABILITY NORMALLY EMPLOYED BY THE BUILDER OR CONTRACTOR
- MINIMIZE FIELD INSPECTION AND APPROVAL REQUIREMENTS OF LOCAL BUILDING AND ZONING CODES, THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC), FIRE CODES AND INSURANCE WARRANTS
- USE OF EQUIVALENT MATERIALS AND PRODUCTS IN STANDARD CONSTRUCTION PRACTICE
- FLEXIBILITY IN LABOR AND SCHEDULE COORDINATION THAT MEETS STANDARD PRACTICE CONDITIONS
- DOCUMENTATION FOLLOW STANDARD PRACTICE

### INSTALLATION

- LITTLE IMPACT ON THE NORMAL STRUCTURAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE OF THE BUILDING
- COMPATIBLE WITH STANDARD CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES, TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- MINIMIZE FIELD APPROVAL OF ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS, FIELD CABLING AND GROUNDING
- MINIMIZE SAFETY RISK DURING INSTALLATION
- OPTIMIZE HANDLING AND INSTALLATION DURABILITY
- OPTIMIZE MECHANICAL ATTACHMENT AND ELECTRICAL CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS

### OPERATION

- AN ACCEPTABLE OUTPUT RANGE FOR SIZE AND TEMPERATURE CONDITIONS
- ARRAY OUTPUT MUST SATISFY BALANCE OF SYSTEM INTERFACE REQUIREMENTS
- MINIMIZE GROUNDING CONCERN AND REQUIREMENTS
- ADDRESS APPROPRIATE POWER AND DIMENSIONAL MODULARITY CONCERN
- LIFETIME RELIABILITY AND DURABILITY CONDITIONS AT AN ACCEPTABLE COST

### MAINTENANCE

- MINIMIZE THE REQUIREMENTS FOR IDENTIFICATION, REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF FAILED PARTS
- NOT INTERFERE WITH NORMAL BUILDING MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR
- MINIMIZE ADDED LIFE SAFETY AND BUILDING RISKS

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

Phase 1 Ground Rules

CELL AND ENCAPSULATION PROCESSING BEYOND SCOPE OF STUDY

ENCAPSULATED CELL EFFICIENCY OF  $135 \text{ W}_p/\text{m}^2$  AT  $100 \text{ mW}/\text{cm}^2$ , AM 1.5,  $28^\circ\text{C}$ .

GLASS ENCAPSULATED MODULE COST OF  $\$0.70/\text{W}_p$  IN 1980

EXCESSIVE HOT-SPOT HEATING PREVENTED

$V_{OC}$  LESS THAN 30 Vdc AT  $-20^\circ\text{C}$  FOR MODULES/PANELS WITH EXPOSED TERMINALS

ARRAY IS PV-ONLY, AIR-COOLED, FLAT-PLATE, SOUTH-FACING WITH FIXED TILT

ARRAY DESIGN LIFE IS 20 YEARS

ONE MODULE REPLACEMENT EVERY FOUR YEARS

ARRAY OUTPUT BETWEEN 4-10  $\text{kW}_p$

USE OF REGIONAL CODE LOADS

ARRAY DESIGN AND INSTALLATION WITHIN STANDARD BUILDING PRACTICES

INITIAL COSTS ONLY CONSIDERED IN PHASE 1

LIFE CYCLE COSTS WITH 6% DISCOUNT RATE CONSIDERED IN PHASE 2

DESIGN TEAM SPECIFIES MARKET AND DISTRIBUTION ASSUMPTIONS FOR EARLIEST  
AND LARGEST PENETRATION

TECHNOLOGY PROVEN NOT LATER THAN 1982

**ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS**

**Summary of Design Concepts**

MOUNTING TYPE	DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE N = 16	OUTPUT Wp	AREA M <sup>2</sup>	TOTAL \$/Wp	HARDWARE \$/Wp	WIRING \$/Wp	CREDITS \$/Wp
INTEGRAL	EIGHTEEN (18) UNFRAMED PANELS/MODULES ARE PRESSURE FITTED IN A "T" SHAPED NEOPRENE GASKET GRID AND SEALED BY A ZIPLOCKING STRIP. THE GASKET GRID IS PRESSURE FITTED INTO AN ALUMINUM CHANNEL EXTRUSION GRID THAT IS SCREWED DIRECTLY TO THE RAFTERS.	1	4455	41.43	1.31	0.50	0.03	0.13
	TEN (10) FRAMED PANELS EACH MADE FROM TWO EXTRUDED ALUMINUM CARRIAGE PIECES JOINED BY LATERAL ANGLES ARE BOLTED TO THE RAFTERS. EACH OF THE NINE (9) MODULES PRESSURE FITTED IN A PANEL OVERLAPS THE LOWER ONE AND IS HELD IN PLACE BY A LAP BAR.	2	9760	76.2	1.41	0.70	0.13	0.30
	EIGHTY (80) FRAMELESS MODULES ARE SEALED USING A SILICONE ADHESIVE TO A PREFABRICATED GRID OF RIGID TAPE AND SHEET METAL BOLTED TO THE RAFTERS.	3	9990	78.1	1.07	0.23	0.04	0.11
	FORTY (40) GASKETED MODULES ARE SEALED IN A SET OF PREWIRED MOUNTING CHANNELS NAILED ALONG THE LENGTH OF THE RAFTERS.	4	9990	78.1	1.11	0.27	0.04	0.11
	TWENTY-FOUR (24) UNFRAMED MODULES ARE PRESSURE FITTED BETWEEN A SERIES OF EXTRUDED ALUMINUM BATTEN STRIPS AND PLYWOOD SUPPORT STRIPS MOUNTED DIRECTLY TO THE RAFTERS. WATERPROOF SEAL IS PROVIDED BY BUTYL GLAZING TAPE AT THE TOP AND SIDES OF THE MODULES.	5	4200	50.5	1.10	0.40	0.06	0.17

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

Estimates of Field Application

ELEMENT	ANNUAL PRODUCTION (M <sup>2</sup> )		
	10000	50000	500000
Cells (@ 0.01 M <sup>2</sup> )	1,000,000	5,000,000	50,000,000
Peak Power Output (MWp)	1.229	6.143	61.431
Max Power Output (MWp)	0.921	4.605	46.050
Houses at Nom. 4 KWP	193	965	9650
Houses at Nom. 8 KWP	96	482	4825

# ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

## Innovative Design Features

### MODULE DESIGN

- MODULE AREA GREATER THAN 1M<sup>2</sup>
- SQUARE OR RECTANGULAR CELLS
- REDUNDANT PROTECTION FOR MODULE  
OPEN-CIRCUIT VOLTAGES OVER 30 Vdc  
at -20°C
- MINIMIZED GROUNDING
- LOW SOILING COVER MATERIAL
- SERIES/PARALLELING AND DIODE  
PROTECTED RELIABILITY

### WIRING

- WIRING HARNESS ELIMINATION
- PRE-WIRED MOUNTING HARDWARE
- MINIMIZED WIRE SIZE AND  
INSULATION
- SERIES/PARALLELING RELIABILITY  
FOR MODULE MISMATCH AND SYSTEM  
INTERFACE

### INSTALLATION

- HARDWARE APPLICABLE TO SEVERAL  
MOUNTING TYPES
- MINIMIZED INDIVIDUAL MODULE/  
PANEL ALIGNMENT
- MECHANICAL FASTENING REPLACE-  
MENT
- PRE-CUT MATERIALS
- MINIMIZED CONSTRUCTION-TRADE  
LIMITS
- LIMIT MODULE/PANEL ROWS TO  
MINIMIZE MOUNTING FRAME  
COMPLEXITY

**ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS**

**ORIGINAL PAGE IS  
OF POOR QUALITY**

**Concept Selection**

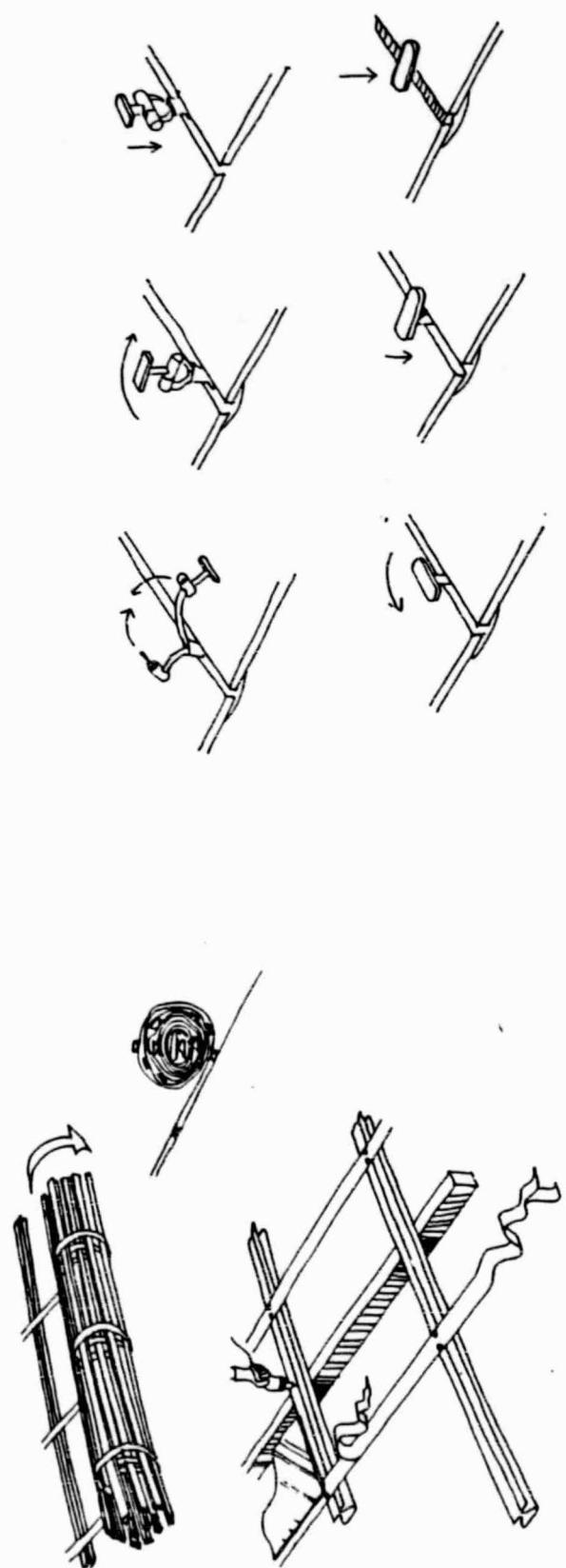
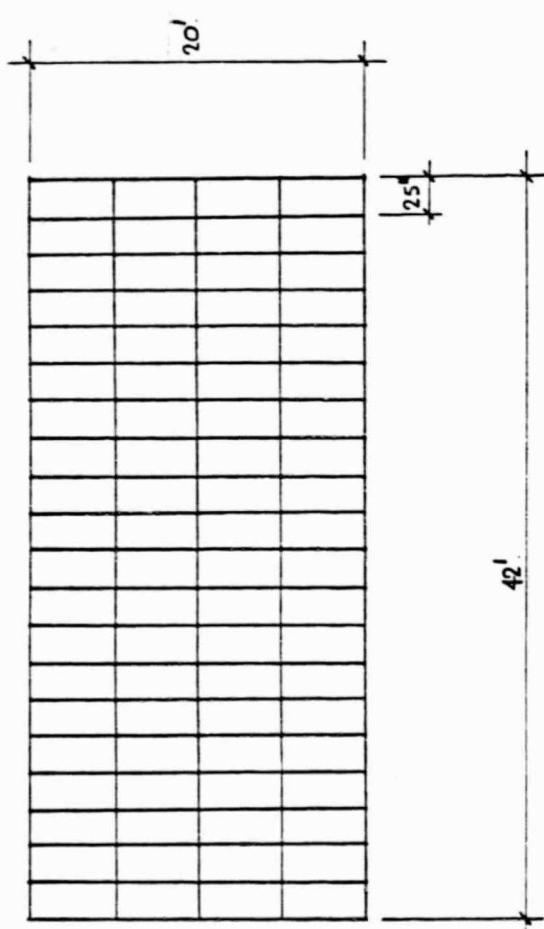
CONCEPT TEAM	PROOF-OF-CONCEPT STAGE	MOUNTING SYSTEM	ARRAY SIZES	MODULE SIZES	INNOVATIVE FEATURES
TOTAL ENVIRONMENTAL ACTION (TEA)	OFF-THE SHELF	INTEGRAL	4455 4608	4 FT X 8 FT 2 FT X 4 FT	LABOR/MATERIAL TRANSFER FROM CURRENT TECHNOLOGY BASE
BURT HILL KOSAR RITTELmann ASSOCIATES (BHKRA)	PILOT	INTEGRAL DIRECT	9990 5038	2 FT X 5 FT 2 FT X 4 FT	DUAL MOUNTING APPLICATION MINIMUM MODULE ALIGNMENT
ONE DESIGN INC (ODI)	PROTOTYPE	STANDOFF	5158 5227	4 FT X 4 FT 2 FT X 4 FT	WIRING HARNESS ELIMINATION

**Selected Concepts Cost Summary**

COST ELEMENT	AVG. SYSTEM COST (\$/W <sub>p</sub> )			DESIGN CONCEPT COST (\$/W <sub>p</sub> , 1980)					
	INTEGRAL	DIRECT	STAND-OFF	NO. 1		NO. 7		NO. 9	
				PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 1	PHASE 2
Array Installation Total	0.40	0.23	0.44	0.45	0.52	0.23	0.25	0.30	0.29
Sealants	0.03	0.02	0.00		0.04	0.04	0.03	0.01	
Flashing	0.04	0.03	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.03		
Mounting RDWR/Glazing Gaskets	0.20	0.09	0.26	0.16	0.17	0.07	0.06	0.13	0.14
Field Assembly	0.13	0.09	0.17	0.26	0.27	0.09	0.11	0.16	0.16
Shop Assembly	0.00	0.01	0.00			0.02	0.01		
Roof Work	0.02		0.16	0.05	0.05				
Wiring Total	0.06	0.05	0.11	0.03	0.06	0.04	0.08	0.01	0.01
Harnesses					0.02		0.05		
Connectors					0.03		0.03		0.01
Busbar(s)					0.01		0.00		0.00
Modules	0.89	0.91	0.98	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.93	0.91	0.91
Standard Roof Credit	0.17	0.05	0.06	0.13	0.16	0.05	0.07		
Net Installed Cost with Modules	1.21	1.24	1.63	1.31	1.14	1.13	1.18	1.22	1.21
without Modules	0.32	0.33	0.65	0.40	0.47	0.22	0.26	0.31	0.30
Replacement Total (\$/Module)					95.00		45.52		103.26
Minor Upkeep (\$/Yr.)					17.00		75		30.00

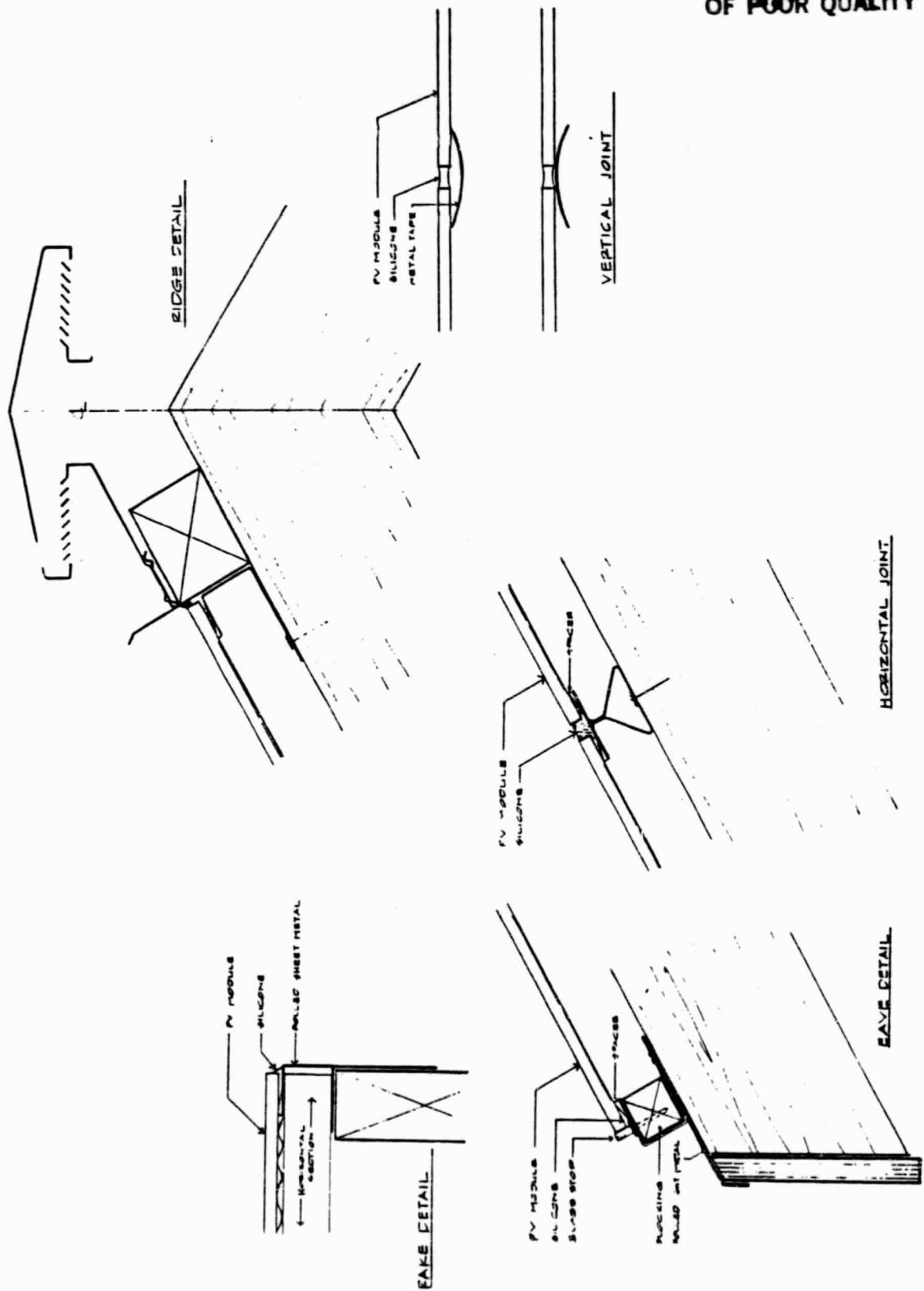
ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

BHKRA Design Concept



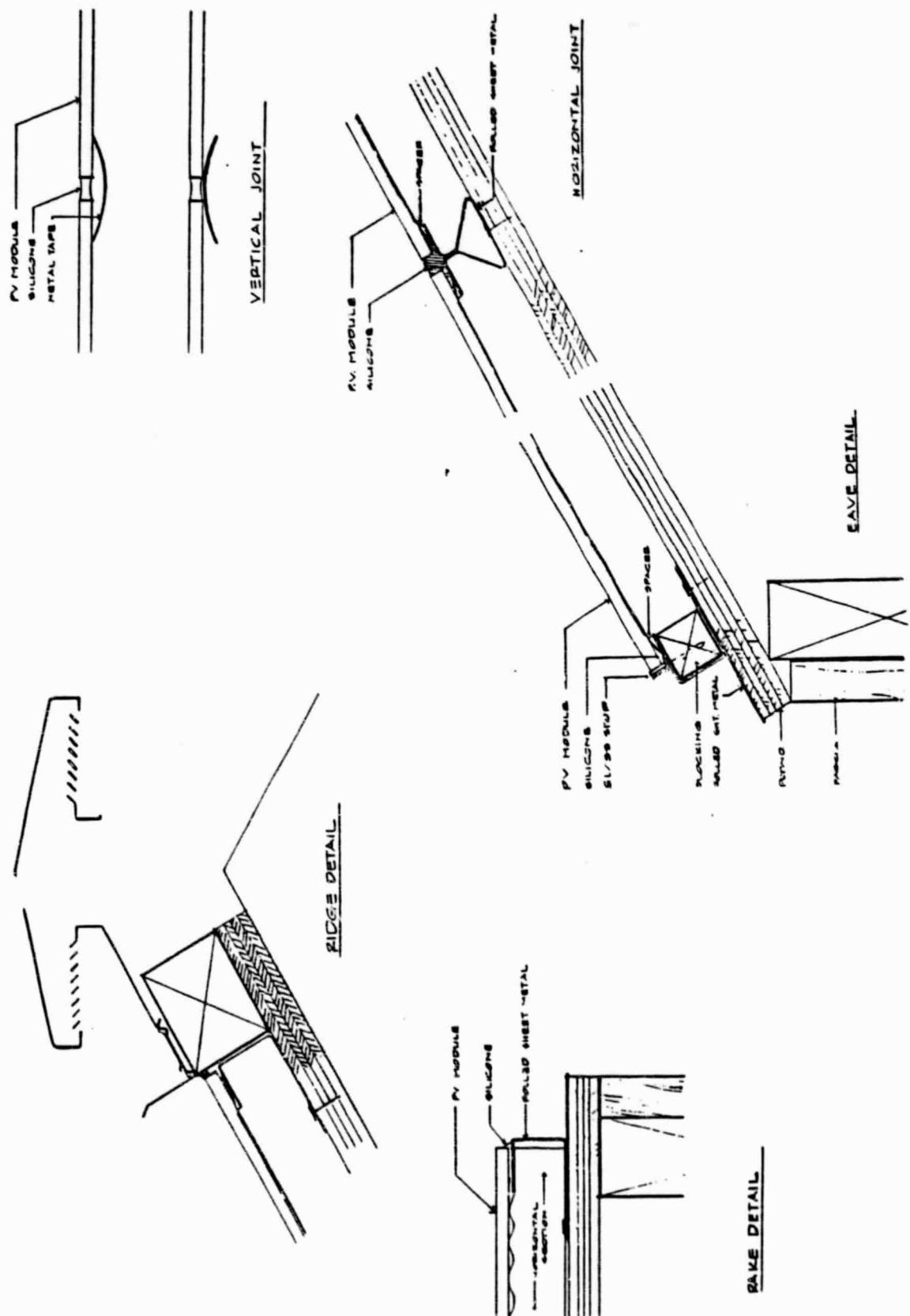
ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

ORIGINAL PAGE IS  
OF POOR QUALITY



ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

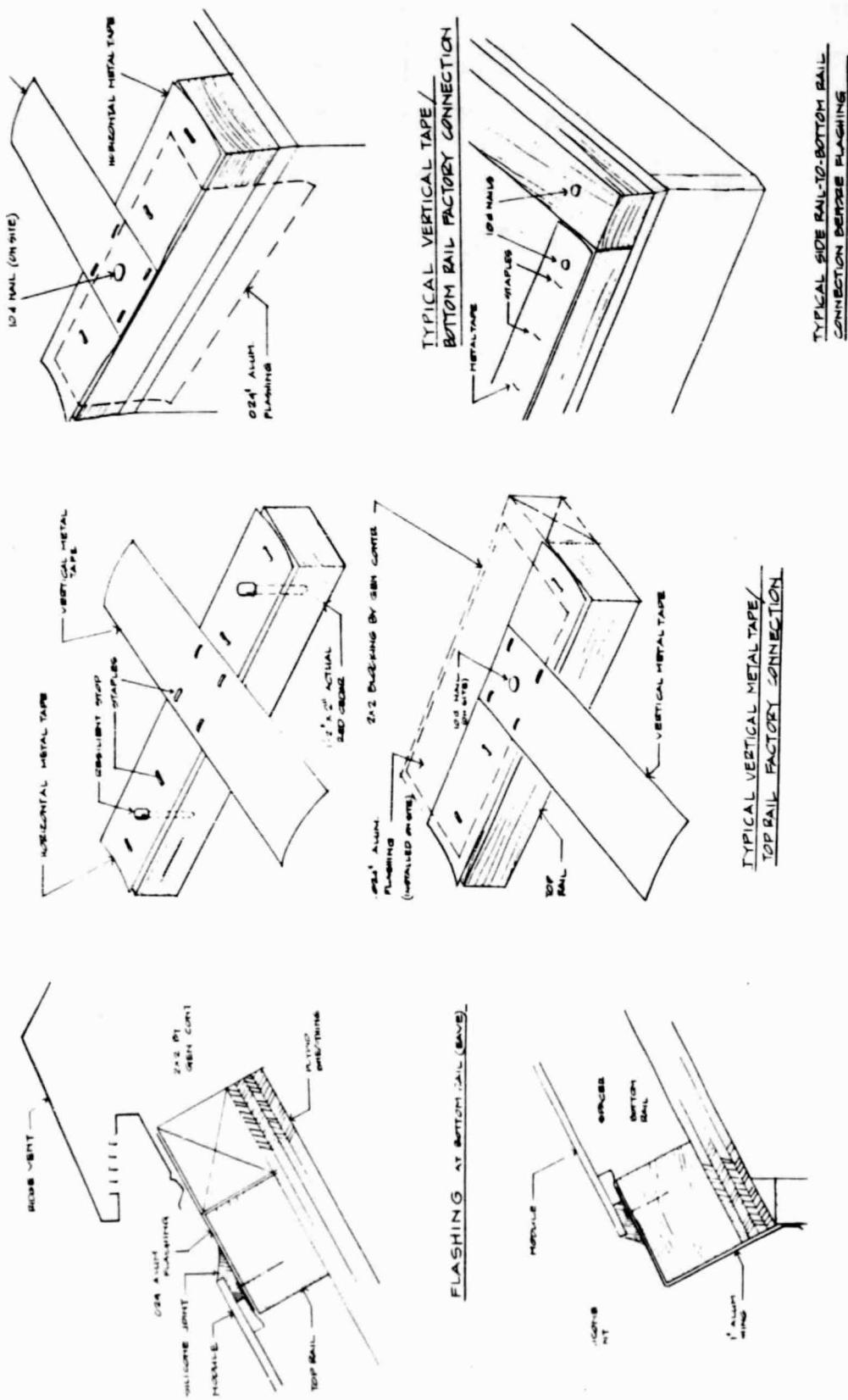
ORIGINAL PAGE IS  
OF POOR QUALITY



# ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

## Design Concept Optimization



**ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS**

DESCRIPTION	COST (\$)	REMARKS
Cost per Replacement Action*	\$45.52	Module Replacement
NOCT Efficiency		
Array Wiring Efficiency		
Gross Array/Cell Packing Efficiency		
Minor Upkeep Costs*	\$75.00	Cleaning

Array Size (M <sup>2</sup> )	=	55.49 m <sup>2</sup>
Panel Size (M <sup>2</sup> )	=	1.294 m <sup>2</sup>
Module Size (M <sup>2</sup> )	=	1.294 m <sup>2</sup>
Cells/Module	=	120 Cells
Cells/Branch Circuit Substring	=	30

**COST COMPONENT\***

	COST (\$)	COST (\$/M <sup>2</sup> )	% OF TOTAL COSTS
Wiring	\$ 133.78	\$ 2.41	3.2%
Array/Panel Support Device(s)		N/A	
Array Assembly	246.55	4.44	5.9%
Array Installation	288.84	5.21	6.9%
Mounting Gaskets		N/A	
Sealants	120.00	2.18	2.9%
Roof Bracing		N/A	
Flashing	36.22	0.66	0.9%
Rack Structures		N/A	
Module/Panel Mfg. Costs (from JPL)	3,910.20	70.47	93.0%
Special Hardware		N/A	
Other		N/A	
a.			
b.			
Net Installed Cost	\$4,735.59	\$85.37	
Roofing Credit*	528.00	9.59	12.7%
Total Installed Cost	\$4,207.59	\$75.78	

**ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS**

**5 KW PV ARRAY INSTALLATION MAN-HOURS**

TASK	GLAZIER	GLAZIER	LABORER	LABORER	TOTAL
COORDINATION & SET-UP	1/4	1/4	3/4	3/4	2
ROOF CHECK	1/4	1/4			1/2
SET #1 SIDE RAIL	1/4	1/4			1/2
PREPARE MODULES & FRAME			1/4	1/4	1/2
HOIST #1 BUNDLE & ROLL OUT	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1
SQUARE, TACK, SHIM, NAIL	1/2	1/2	1/4	1/4	1-1/2
SET #2 SIDE RAIL	1/4	1/4			1/2
PREPARE #2 BUNDLE			1/4	1/4	1/2
HOIST #2 BUNDLE & ROLL OUT	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1
SQUARE, TACK, SHIM, NAIL	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1
PREPARE FLASHING			1/2	1/2	1
INSTALL FLASHING	1/2	1/2			1
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>2-3/4</b>	<b>2-3/4</b>	<b>2-3/4</b>	<b>2-3/4</b>	<b>11</b>
INSTALL 1ST ROW	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3
BREAK FOR LUNCH	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	2
INSTALL 2ND ROW	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	3
INSTALL 3RD ROW	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	2
INSTALL 4TH ROW	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	2
INSTALL 5TH ROW	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	2
INSTALL 6TH ROW	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	2
INSTALL 7TH ROW	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/4	1-3/4
INSTALL 8TH ROW	1	1	3/4		2-3/4
CLEAN UP			1/4	1-1/4	1-1/2
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>4-3/4</b>	<b>4-3/4</b>	<b>4-3/4</b>	<b>4-3/4</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>32</b>

ORIGINAL PAGE IS  
OF POOR QUALITY

**ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS**

**PRICING SHEET**

For Scheme No. BHKRA-3

Cost Component: COST PER REPLACEMENT ACTION

Date: April 29, 1981

Array Designer: Burt Hill Kosar Rittelmann Associates

COST/CREDIT ITEM	QUANTITY	MAT'L UNIT COST	MAT'L COST	LABOR UNIT COST	LABOR COST	TOTAL INSTALLED COST	REMARKS
Set-Up	0.75 Hrs.		\$19.92	\$14.94	\$14.94		
Cut Out Module	0.25 Hrs.		10.99	2.75	2.75		
Remove Module	0.25 Hrs.		19.92	4.98	4.98		
Prepare Module	0.25 Hrs.		8.93	2.23	2.23		
Place Module	0.25 Hrs.		19.92	4.98	4.98		
Sealant	1 Tube	\$7.00	\$7.00	10.99	2.00	9.00	
Clean-Up	0.33 Hrs.		19.92	6.64	6.64		

TOTAL	\$45.52	
TOTAL COST/ $m^2$	\$52.93	Per Square Meter of Module

Cost Component: MINOR UPKEEP COSTS

Date: April 29, 1981

Array Designer: Burt Hill Kosar Rittelmann Associates

COST/CREDIT ITEM	QUANTITY	MAT'L UNIT COST	MAT'L COST	LABOR UNIT COST	LABOR COST	TOTAL INSTALLED COST	REMARKS
Cleaning	1					\$75.00	

TOTAL	\$75.00	
TOTAL COST/ $m^2$	\$ 1.36	

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

ORIGINAL PAGE IS  
OF POOR QUALITY

## Design Tradeoffs

### MODULE HANDLING SIZE REQUIREMENTS

HANDLING BY 1 OR 2 PERSONS  
ANTHROPOMETRIC LIMITS FOR LIFT AND TORQUE  
CONFIGURATIONS BETWEEN 1 FT<sup>2</sup> AND 40 FT<sup>2</sup>  
GLASS ENCAPSULATION SYSTEMS  
EDGE TOLERANCE

### MODULE SUPPORT SIZE REQUIREMENTS

MODEL CODE SERVICE LOADS  
SUPPORT OPTIONS  
SIMPLE 4-SIDE  
UNIFORM  
GLASS THICKNESS

### MODULE CIRCUIT SIZE REQUIREMENTS

MODULARITY  
REFERENCE CELL CHARACTERISTICS  
CIRCUITS PER MODULE  
SAFETY  
30 Vdc OPEN CIRCUIT VOLTAGE AT -20°C  
RELIABILITY  
HOT SPOT HEATING

### ARRAY ALIGNMENT

#### MAJOR ISSUES INCLUDE:

ARRAY LOCATION ON ROOF WITH RESPECT TO  
ROOF PENETRATION  
ROOF SIZE  
RIDGE TO EAVE DISTANCE  
ESTABLISHMENT OF ANY NECESSARY DATUM  
CUMULATIVE PLACEMENT ERROR  
TOLERANCES

#### METHODS:

BLOCK/BRACKET  
STRIP/CHANNEL  
GRID/MESH

### ARRAY ATTACHMENT

#### MAJOR CONCERNs INCLUDE:

LOCATION OF WEATHERABLE SURFACE (i.e.,  
either standard roof surface or  
module surface)  
SUPPORT CONDITIONS  
LOADING CONDITIONS  
RELIABILITY OF FASTENING METHODS

#### METHODS:

MECHANICAL FASTENERS  
PRESSURE FITTING GASKETS  
ADHESIVES

### ARRAY CONNECTION

#### MAJOR CONCERNs INCLUDE:

CONNECTOR PROFILE AND LOCATION (i.e.,  
dry or wet) OF CONNECTOR  
CONNECTOR REUSE AND ACCESSIBILITY  
SAFETY PROTECTION FROM EXPOSED  
CONDUCTIVE PARTS

#### METHODS:

JUNCTION BOXES  
QUICK CONNECT/DISCONNECT  
QUICK PERMANENT CONNECT

### ARRAY CABLING

#### MAJOR ISSUES INCLUDE:

APPROVAL AND QUALIFICATION  
FACTORY VS. FIELD REQUIREMENTS  
SAFETY PROTECTION FROM EXPOSED  
CONDUCTIVE PARTS

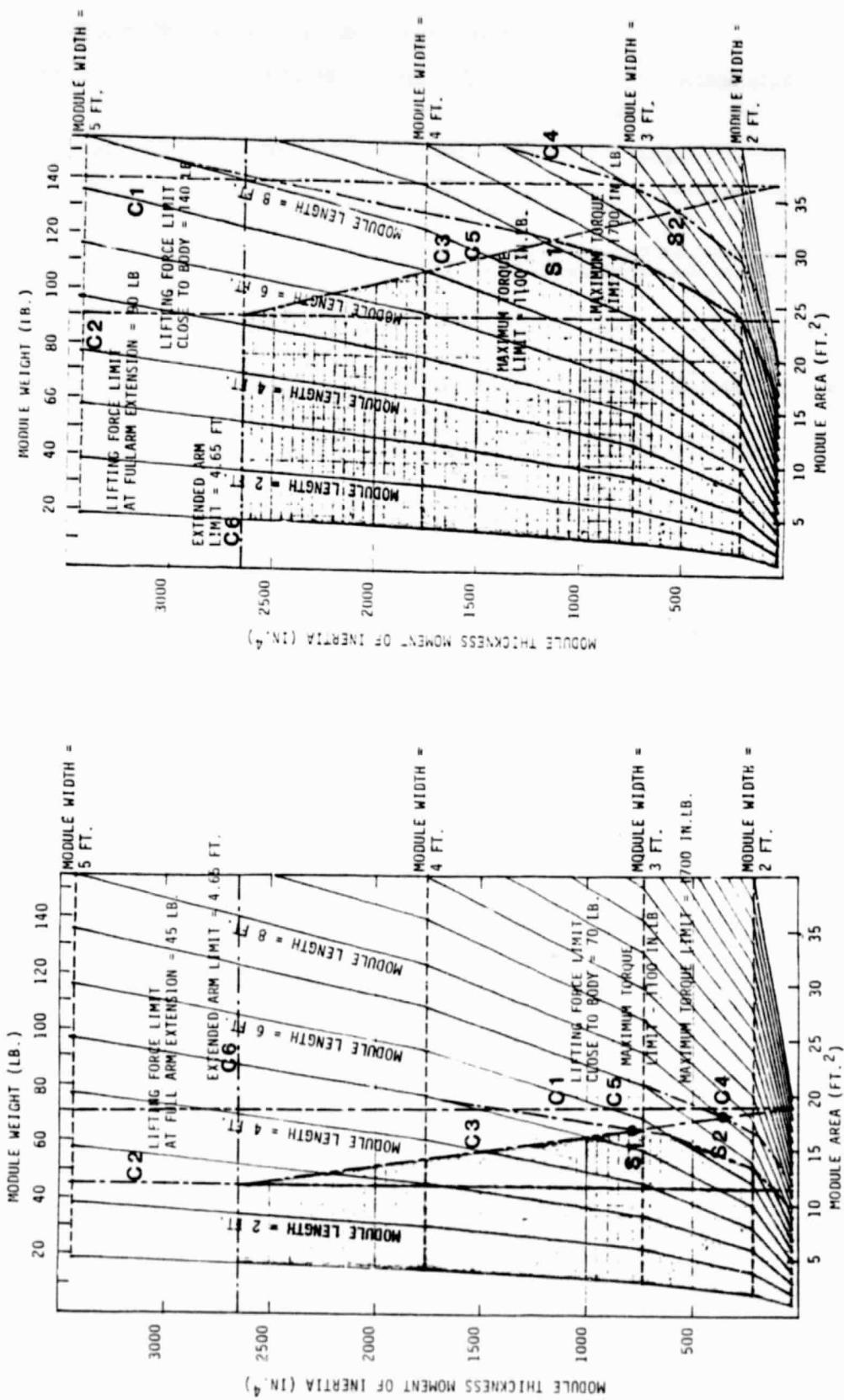
#### METHODS:

SPLICE  
RIBBON  
MAT

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

ORIGINAL PAGE IS  
OF POOR QUALITY

Module Handling Limits



**ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS**

	Module Size:		
	<u>2 Ft x 4 Ft</u>	<u>80 cm x 150 cm</u>	<u>80 cm x 300 cm</u>
Cells/module	72 (6 x 12)	98 (7 x 14)	203 (7 x 19)
Modules/8 hour shift	133	98	47
Tabbing/stringing	375	500	750
Rinse machine	60	70	80
String stacker	8	10	12
Array assembly station (assemble EVA, Craneglass back cover)	12	15	18
Laminator	120	160	200
Connector installation	2	2	2
Miscellaneous equipment	<u>50</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>50</u>
	627	807	1,112

Module Size (m <sup>2</sup> /mod)	Modules/Shift	M <sup>2</sup> /yr	Modules/Yr	Cap. Equp. \$	\$/M <sup>2</sup>
.75	133	89177	118902	627000	7.03
1.2	98	105134	87612	807000	7.68
2.4	47	100842	42018	1112000	11.03

Single Cell Characteristics

- 9.25cm x 4.75cm
- Single or Semicrystalline Silicon
- P = 0.47W, 0.8 kW/M<sup>2</sup> and 490C
- V<sub>OC</sub> = 0.59; V<sub>mp</sub> = 0.46;  $\frac{\Delta V}{\Delta T}$  = -0.0024 V/°C
- I<sub>SC</sub> = 1.19; I<sub>mp</sub> = 1.03;  $\frac{\Delta I}{\Delta T}$  = +0.0023 A/°C

Module Characteristics

- 23.5625 in. x 95.5625 in.
- 87.1% Packing Density
- 48S x 6P, 6 Series Blocks, 8 Cells per Substring
- P = 137W, 0.8 kW/M<sup>2</sup> and 490C
- V<sub>OC</sub> = 28.3; V<sub>mp</sub> = 22.1;  $\frac{\Delta V}{\Delta T}$  = -0.115 V/°C
- I<sub>SC</sub> = 7.1; I<sub>mp</sub> = 6.2;  $\frac{\Delta I}{\Delta T}$  = +0.014 A/°C

## ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

### Branch Circuit Characteristics

---

- (144 FT<sup>2</sup>) 6 FT x 24 FT, 9 Modules
- 432S x 6P, 54 Series Blocks, 8 Cells per Substring
- P = 1233W, 0.8 kW/M<sup>2</sup> and 49°C
- V<sub>oc</sub> = 254.7; V<sub>mp</sub> = 198.9;  $\frac{\Delta V}{\Delta T} = -1.04 \text{ V/}^{\circ}\text{C}$
- I<sub>sc</sub> = 7.1; I<sub>mp</sub> = 6.2;  $\frac{\Delta I}{\Delta T} = 0.01 \text{ A/}^{\circ}\text{C}$

### Panel Characteristics

---

- (288 FT<sup>2</sup>) 12 FT x 24 FT, 18 Modules
- 2 Branch Circuits
- P = 2466W, 0.8 kW/M<sup>2</sup> and 49°C
- V<sub>oc</sub> = 254.7; V<sub>mp</sub> = 198.9;  $\frac{\Delta V}{\Delta T} = -1.04 \text{ V/}^{\circ}\text{C}$
- I<sub>sc</sub> = 14.2; I<sub>mp</sub> = 12.4;  $\frac{\Delta I}{\Delta T} = 0.03 \text{ A/}^{\circ}\text{C}$
- Modular 2.8-4.6 MWh/YR (i.e. ± 2 kWp)
  - roof mounting panels
- Glass encapsulated modules that fit within a 24 in. grid
- Module output > 30 Vdc
- Panel mechanically fastened to roof
- Module adhesively attached to panel
- BC Array voltage developed along roof slant height
- Frameless, gasketless modules
- Exposed conductive parts eliminated
- Low-cost panel material and fabrications process
- Quick connect/disconnects
- Dry wiring location

# INTEGRATED RESIDENTIAL PV ARRAY DEVELOPMENT

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

N.F. Shepard

## Program Work Scope

- DEVELOPMENT OF CONCEPTUAL ALTERNATIVES
  - REVIEW EXISTING DESIGN APPROACHES
  - SELECT AND OPTIMIZE THREE CONCEPTS
- OPTIMIZE DESIGN OF ONE CONCEPT
  - DETAILED DESIGN DEFINITION
  - PRODUCTION AND INSTALLATION COSTING ANALYSIS
- FABRICATE PROTOTYPE ARRAY/ROOF SECTION
  - FULL SIZE
  - FEEDBACK TO PRODUCTION DESIGN
- BY-PASS DIODE INTEGRATION

## Progress

- DETAIL DESIGN OF SELECTED CONCEPT
- PRODUCTION AND INSTALLATION COST ANALYSES AT THREE ANNUAL THROUGHPUTS
- FULL-SIZE PROTOTYPE ROOF MODEL CONSTRUCTED

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

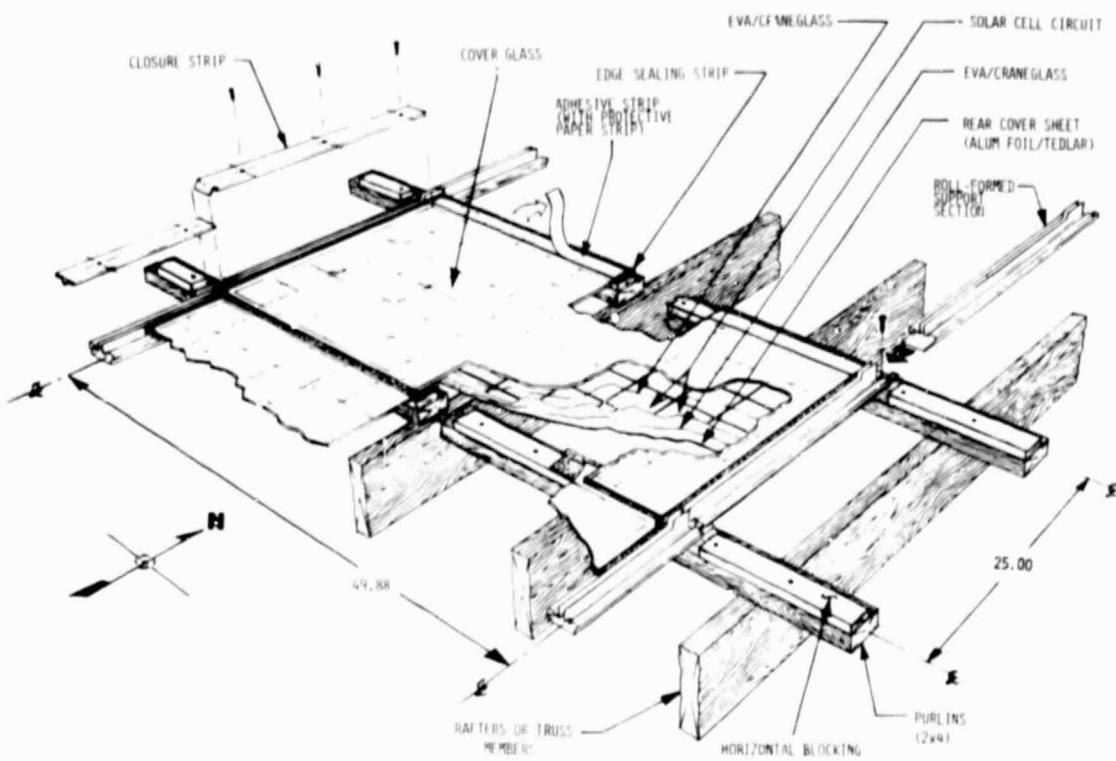
Prior Study Results

- A BASIC 2x4 FT MODULE SIZE OFFERS A REASONABLE CHOICE FOR RESIDENTIAL SYSTEMS
- PRODUCTION COSTS ARE MINIMIZED WITH A SIMPLE, FRAMELESS MODULE
- INTEGRAL MOUNT YIELDS LOWEST INSTALLATION COST
- HIGH AREAL POWER DENSITY IS REQUIRED FOR MINIMUM INSTALLED COST
- METAL SUBSTRATES LEAD TO RELIABILITY AND SAFETY PROBLEMS
- POLYMERIC OUTER COVERS HAVE QUESTIONABLE LONG-TERM WEATHERABILITY AND FIRE-RESISTANCE
- EXPOSED CONDUCTIVE ELEMENTS REQUIRE GROUNDING WITH ASSOCIATED COST

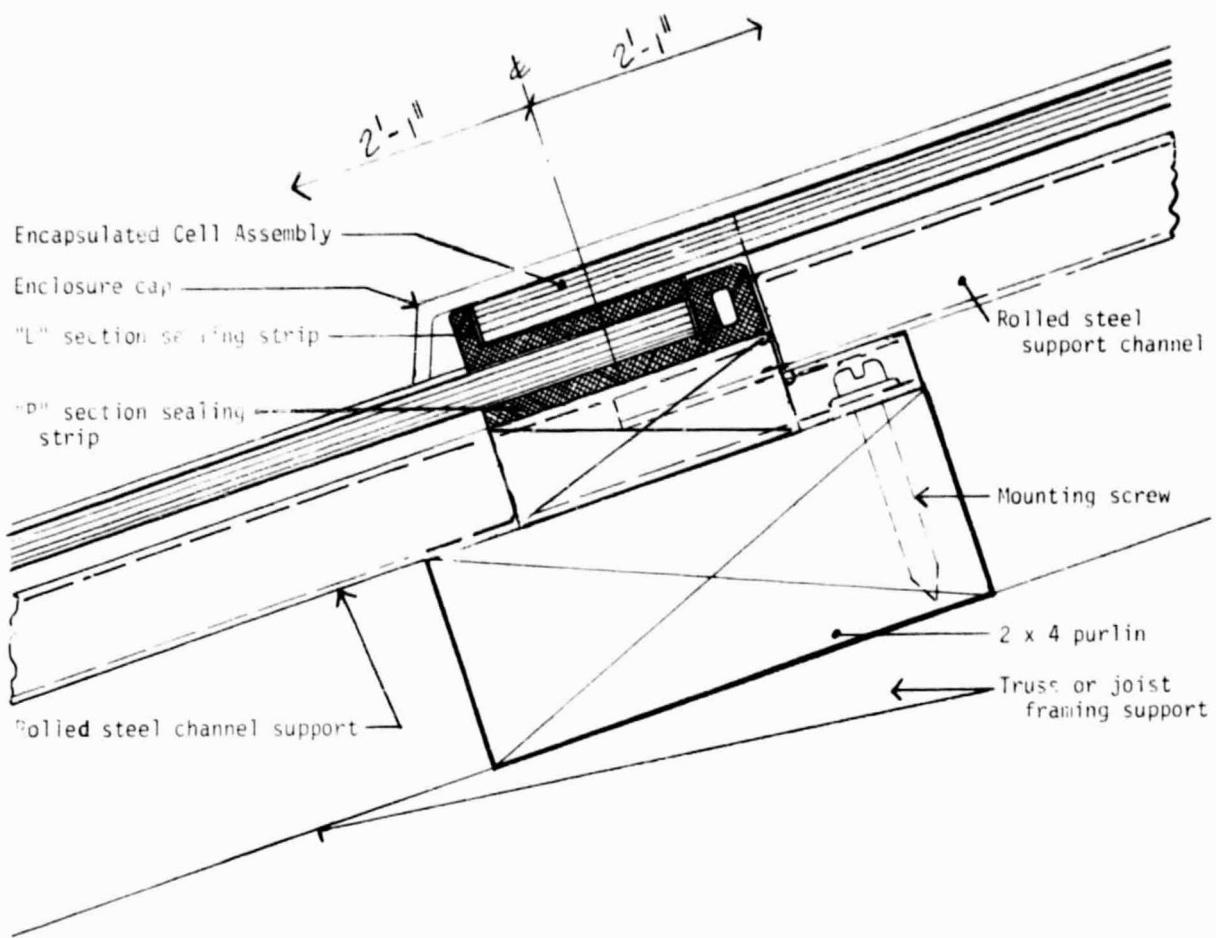
Desirable Module and Array Design Features

- UNIVERSALLY MOUNTABLE
- FUNCTIONALLY REDUNDANT WEATHER SEALS
- EASE OF MODULE REMOVAL/REPLACEMENT
- ACCOMMODATE LARGE DIFFERENTIAL LENGTH CHANGES DUE TO THERMAL AND HYGROSCOPIC EXPANSION/CONTRACTION

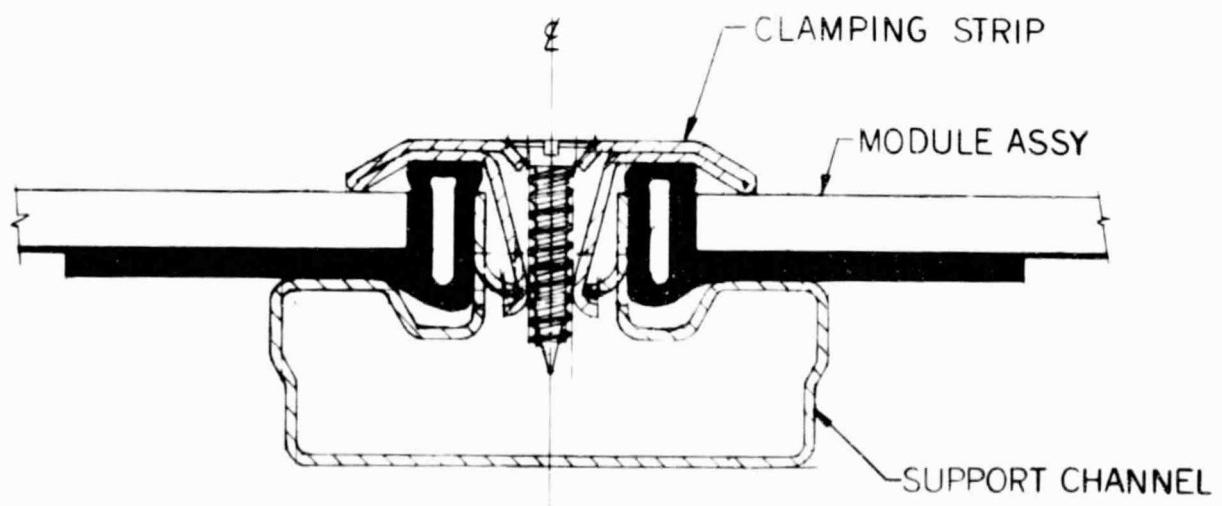
### Selected Module and Array Design Concept



### Overlapped Joint



### Support Channel Joint



ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

Selected Module Design and Performance Characteristics

Characteristic	Value
Solar Cell Size	100 mm square
Electrical Circuit Configuration	36 series x 2 parallel
Total Solar Cell Area per Module	0.7200 m <sup>2</sup>
Module Area	0.8045 m <sup>2</sup>
Module Packing Factor	0.895
Glass Superstrate	5 mm thick, Annealed Sunadex
Encapsulant	EVA
Rear Cover	Aluminum Foil/Korad Laminate
Number of By-Pass Diodes	3
Diode Type and Mounting	Chips integral with encapsulant laminate
Supporting Frame	None, rubber seal around perimeter
Module Maximum Power Output at Peak Power Conditions (100 mW/cm <sup>2</sup> insolation and 25°C cell temperature)	97.2 W
Module Efficiency	12.1 percent

**ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS**

**Summary of Production Parameters**

PARAMETER	VALUE		
	LOWEST PRODUCTION RATE	MEDIAN PRODUCTION RATE	HIGHEST PRODUCTION RATE
MANPOWER (NO. OF EMPLOYEES)	13	11	39
FLOOR SPACE (FT <sup>2</sup> )	3421	4720	36900
UTILITY SERVICES			
ELECTRICITY (kWh)	23.0	31.5	340.5
AIR (cfm)	2.3	6.0	50.
WATER (gpm)	12.7	13.1	116.
EQUIPMENT COST (1980 \$)	465,500	943,000	5,185,000
PROCESS YIELD (%)			
LAMINATION	98	98	98
FINAL ASSEMBLY	99.5	99.5	99.5
PLANT OPERATING HOURS PER YEAR	2376	7128	7123
ANNUAL PRODUCTION RATE (MODULES)	13,339	69,444	694,444

ORIGINAL PAGE IS  
OF POOR QUALITY

**ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS**

**Direct Material Inventory**

Item Description	Part Number	Quantity Required Per Module	Estimated Cost Per Module (1980 \$)
Solar Cell	SVS10161	72	--
Glass Coverplate	47B258419P1	1	8.60
EVA	-	1.663 m <sup>2</sup>	3.57
Craneglass	-	0.831 m <sup>2</sup>	0.18
Primer	-	80 ml	0.85
Back Cover	47B258420P1	1	3.52
By-Pass Diode with Mounting Strap	-	3	4.02
Solarlok Bus Bar	-	2	0.26
Solarlok Housing	-	2	0.80
"L" Section Sealing Strip	47B258418P1	1	1.40
"P" Section Sealing Strip	47B258417P1	1	1.58
Insulator Strip	47B258425P1	3	0.15
Tin-Plated Copper Foil (75 µm thk)	-	0.09 m <sup>2</sup>	0.41
Sealing Strip Bonding Adhesive	-	29 g	0.22
Solder	-	6 g	1.86
Protective Paper Tape	217 (3M)	0.047 m <sup>2</sup>	0.08
Total			27.50

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

Production Cost Methodology

Production Costs Are Calculated As The Sum Of (1980 \$):

1. Direct Labor

$$= \frac{(\text{No. Of Employees}) (\text{Plant Operating Hours per Year}) (1.25) (7.00)}{(\text{Annual Production Rate})}$$

2. 170 Percent Labor Overhead

3. Direct Material

4. 3 Percent Material Overhead

5. Cost of Capital Equipment

$$= \frac{(\text{Original Cost})}{(5 \text{ Yrs.}) (\text{Annual Production Rate})}$$

6. Floor Space Rental

$$= \frac{(5.50) (\text{Floor Space Required} - \text{Ft}^2)}{(\text{Annual Production Rate})}$$

7. Utility Services

(a) Electricity =  $\frac{(\text{Power} - \text{kW}) (\text{Plant Oper. Hrs. per Yr.}) (0.04)}{(\text{Annual Production Rate})}$

(b) Compressed Air Facility =  $\frac{(\text{cfm}) (20)}{(5 \text{ Yrs.}) (\text{Annual Production Rate})}$

(c) Chilled Water Facility =  $\frac{(\text{gpm}) (17)}{(5 \text{ Yrs.}) (\text{Annual Production Rate})}$

**ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS**

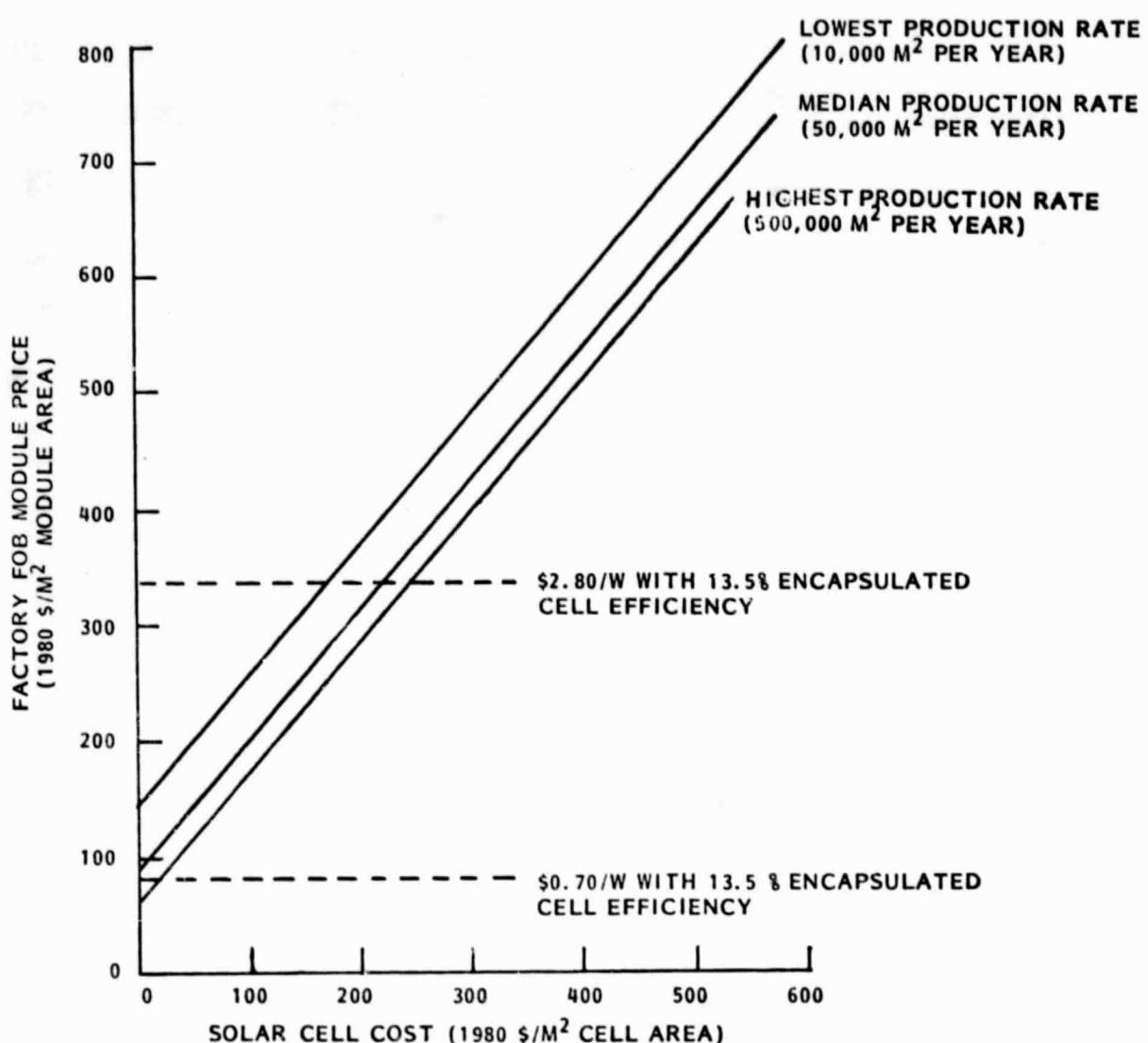
**Production Cost Summary**

COST CATEGORY	1980 \$ PER MODULE		
	LOWEST PRODUCTION RATE	MEDIAN PRODUCTION RATE	HIGHEST PRODUCTION RATE
DIRECT LABOR	19.46	9.88	3.50
LABOR OVERHEAD	33.08	16.80	5.95
COST OF CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	6.70	2.71	1.49
COST OF UTILITY SERVICES	0.16	0.13	0.14
FLOOR SPACE RENTAL	1.35	0.37	0.29
DIRECT MATERIAL *	33.74	28.12	25.31
MATERIAL OVERHEAD	1.01	0.84	0.76
SUBTOTAL	95.50	58.85	37.44
PROFIT AND WARRANTY (20%)	19.10	11.77	7.49
TOTAL FACTORY FOB PRICE	114.60	70.62	44.93

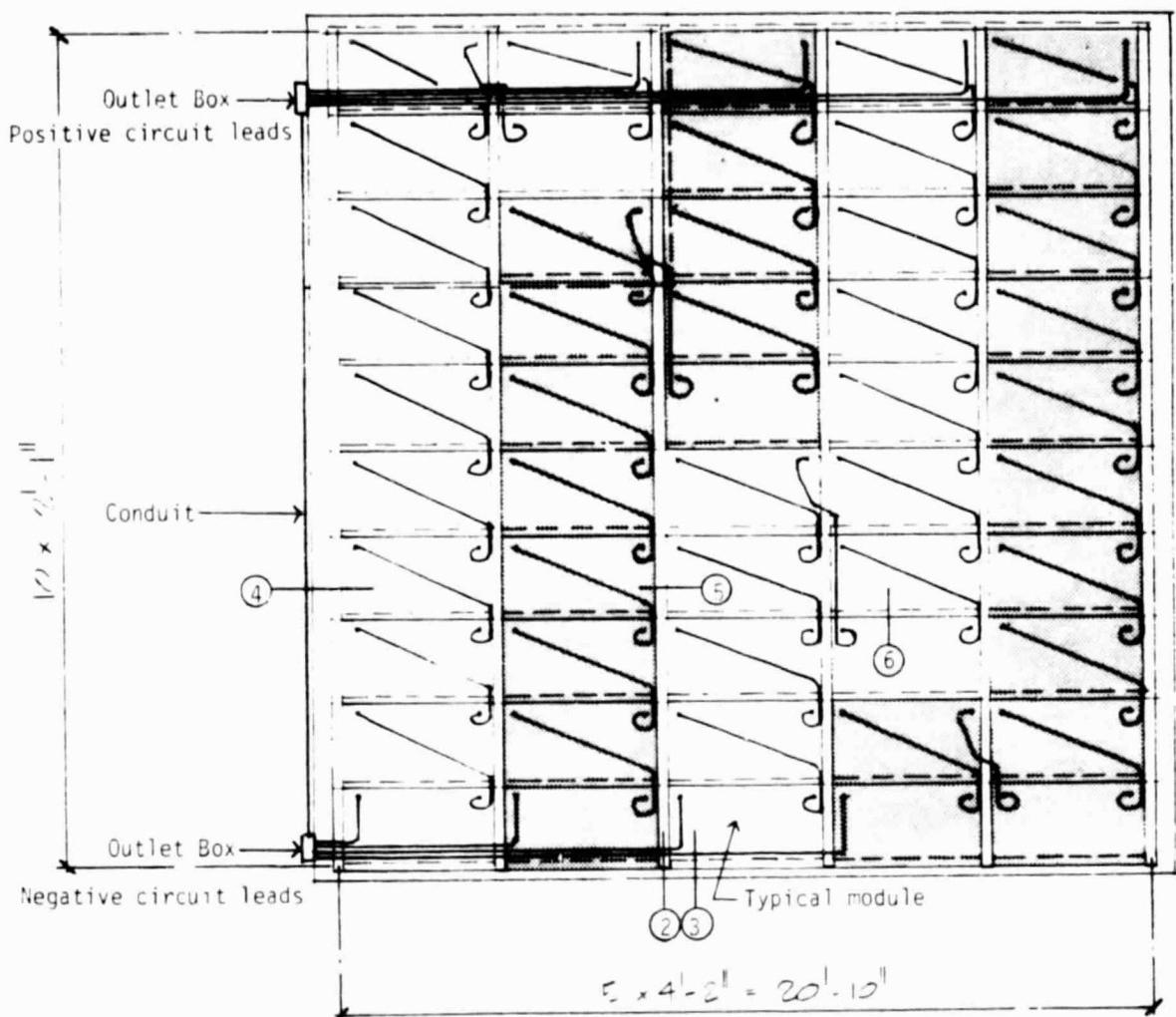
\* DOES NOT INCLUDE THE COST OF SOLAR CELLS.

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

Module Production Cost Summary



Typical Residential Array



**ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS**

**Installation Cost Estimate**

**INTEGRAL MOUNT**

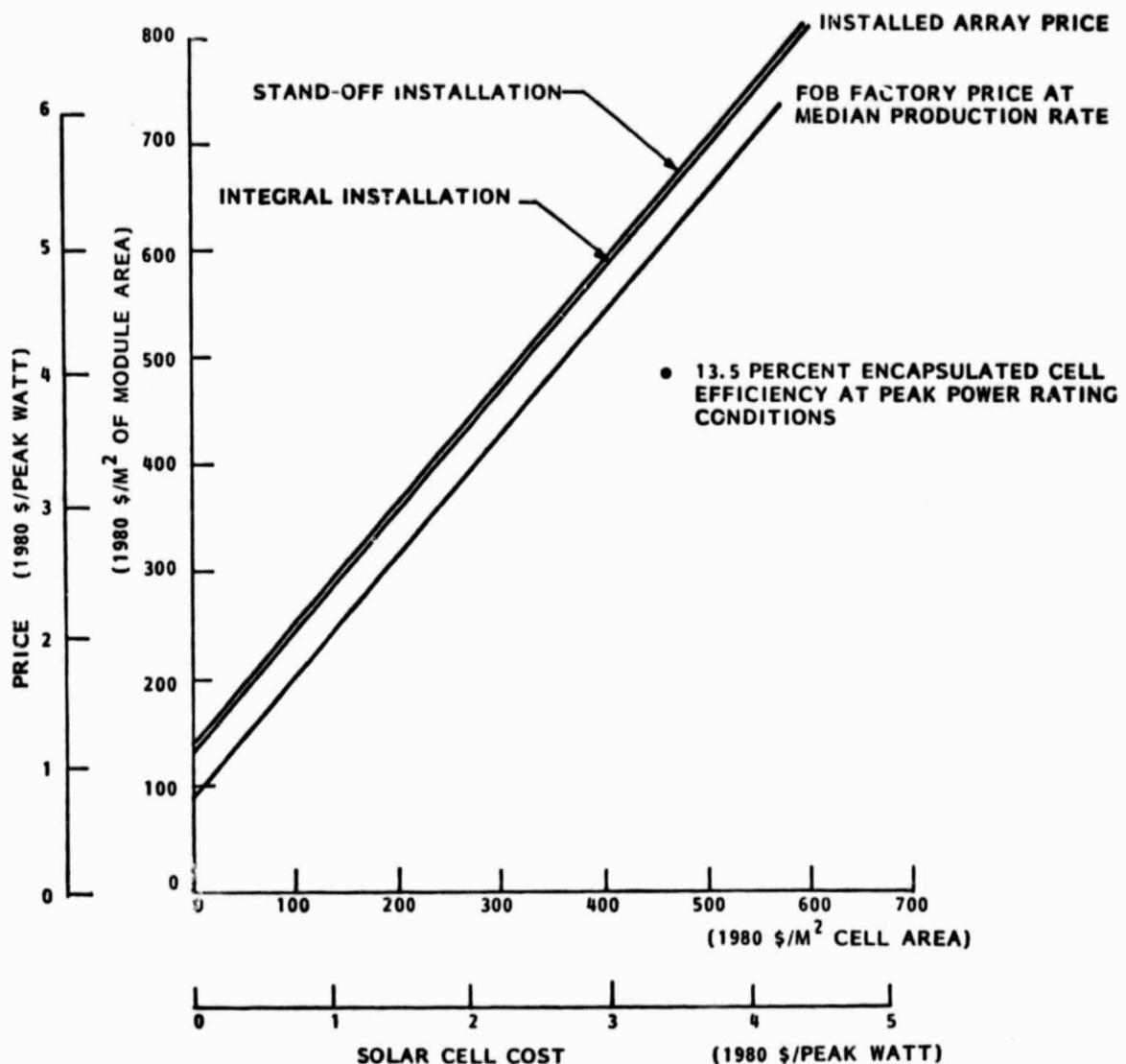
	Item Description	Quantity	Units	Unit Price (1980 \$)	Total Cost (1980 \$)
Material	Closure Strip	62	EA	1.75	109
	Channel	70	EA	3.30	231
	Horizontal Blocking	220	LF	0.38	84
	Mounting Screws	2	LB	0.50	1
	P Scal	50	LF	0.30	15
	Double Sided Foam Tape (1/4" x 2")	24	LF	0.54	13
	AMP Solarlok Harness				
	6' Double End	50	EA	2.50	125
	12' Single End	5	EA	3.00	15
	24' Single End	5	EA	4.25	21
	CDX Plywood 3/8" Thk	2	SHT	10.00	20
	CDX Plywood 1/2" Thk	0.5	SHT	12.50	6
	Purlins (2 x 4 fir)	277	LF	0.24	66
	Flashing - Black Aluminum				
Labor	0.032" x 10" x 50'	2	RL	24.00	48
	0.032" x 14" x 50'	0.5	RL	34.00	17
	Eave Blocking 2" x 3"	22	LF	0.18	4
	Conduit - 1" Dia.	20	LF	0.30	6
	Outlet Box 4" x 4"	2	EA	2.00	4
	Set-up, Purlins, Blocking, Flashing, Plywood Substrate - 10 Hrs. Carpenter and Laborer @ \$25.20/hr.			252	
	Layout, Set Supports, Lay-in Connectors, Set Panels, Set Covers, Check and Caulk - 4 Hrs. Glazier and Carpenter @ \$30.80/hr.			123	
	Set Outlet Boxes, Connect Panels and Check - 2 Hrs. Electrician and Helper @ \$37.00/hr.			74	
	Subtotal			1234	1429
	Overhead and Profit (20%)			247	286
	Warranty			100	—
	Total Installation Cost			1581	1715
					1601 320
					— —
					1921

DIRECT

STAND-OFF

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

Installed Array Price vs Solar Cell Cost



ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

Installed Price Breakdown

Item	Price (1980 \$/watt)	Fraction of Total Installed Price
Solar Cells	2.00	0.56
Balance of Module Assembly	1.26	0.35
Total Module FOB Factory Price	3.26	0.91
Installation Price (Integral Mount)	0.32	0.09
Total Installed Array Price	3.58	1.00

Conclusions

- LOW MATERIAL CONTENT AND SIMPLE INSTALLATION METHODS ARE THE KEYS TO MINIMUM COST
- INTEGRAL MOUNTING YIELDS THE LOWEST INSTALLATION COST
- THE FEASIBILITY OF THE SELECTED CONCEPT HAS BEEN DEMONSTRATED BY THE CONSTRUCTION OF A FULL-SIZE MODEL

# ARRAY GROUNDING AND ELECTRICAL SAFETY

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES

A. Levins

## Introduction

- National Electrical Code
  - NEC Organization
  - AD HOC Subcommittee Membership
  - Solar Photovoltaic Systems: Article 690 — Proposal Summary
- Components for Array Safety Systems
  - Ground-Fault Detection
  - Bypass Diodes
  - Arc Detection

## NEC Organization

<u>Chapter</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Chapter</u>	<u>Title</u>
—	Introduction	5	Special Occupancies
1	General	6	Special Equipment
2	Wiring Design and Protection	7	Special Conditions
3	Wiring Methods and Materials	8	Communications Systems
4	Equipment For General Use	9	Tables and Examples

### AD HOC Subcommittees

- Solar Photovoltaics 690
- Cogeneration 705
- Fiber Optics
- (Others)

### NEC Correlating Committee

- Panel 1 Art. 90, 100, 110...
- Panel 2 Art. 210, 215,...9...
- Panel 3 Art. 300, 305, 690...
- (Others)

## ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

### Ad Hoc Subcommittee Membership

Connector Manufacturers	2
Fuse Manufacturers	1
PV Module Manufacturers (And System Installers)	2
Utilities	1
Government Laboratories	3
Independent Laboratory	1
Contractor Association	1
Commercial Development Laboratory	1
Other	1

**Also, Representatives From Independent Laboratories, Government Laboratories, Utilities, and PV Module Manufacturers Attended as Guests.**

### Solar PV Systems Article 690 Proposal Summary

- Scope
  - Types of Systems: Interactive or Stand-Alone; with or without storage; ac or dc
  - Technologies: Flat-Plate and Concentrator
- Definitions – Adds New Terms: PV Source Circuit; PV Output Circuit; PV Power Source
- Installation – Permits a PV System in Addition to Any Other Service(s)
- Voltage Limitations – Apply to ac and dc
  - Open-Circuit Voltage: Measurement Conditions on Component Parts Not Specified
  - Site-Dependent: More Stringent for One- and Two-Family Residences (User Contact More Likely)
  - Direct Use of Array Voltage: 150 V to Ground
  - "Shall Be Permitted Up to 600 V"

## **ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS**

- **Grounding**
  - **Frames (Dead Metal) Grounded**
  - **Circuit Grounded But Permits a System Using Acceptable Ungrounded Equipment**
  - **No Restrictions on the Location of System Ground**
  - **Size of Equipment Grounding Conductor Specified**
- **Marking**
  - **Modules: Factory Affixed; Voltage, Current, Power**
  - **Systems: Installer Affixed; Voltage, Current**
- **Interconnection With Other Sources**
  - **Automatic Disconnect From Utility Due to Loss of Utility or Off-Normal Conditions**
  - **Ampacity of Neutral**
  - **Single Three-Phase Interconnections Not Permitted Where Imbalance is Likely**
- **Circuit Sizing, Current, Overcurrent Protection:**
  - **Recognizes That Conductor Protection May Be Achieved Without Fuses or Circuit Breakers**
  - **Considers 80% Continuous Current Ratings of Most Overcurrent Devices**
  - **Includes Protection Provisions When Circuits May Be Energized From More Than One Source**
  - **Describes Protection For Parts and Conductors From Backfeed (Utility)**
- **Disconnection Means Provided:**
  - **Between Array and All Building Wiring**
  - **To Enable Safe Replacement of Fuses**
  - **To Disable an Array**
- **Wiring Systems That Are:**
  - **Currently Accepted Within Allowed Conditions**
  - **Developed Specifically for PV Systems**

# ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

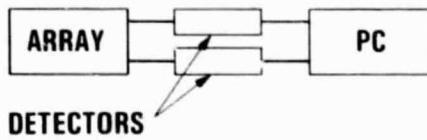
## Components for Array Safety Systems

### Ground-Fault Detection

- Transformer or Transformerless Inverters
- Insensitive to Nuisance Tripping (dc Protection for  $\approx 30$  mA)
- Open Ground, Short-Circuit Array, Segment Array
- Installed Indoors (Protected Location)
- Experimental Device at MIT/LL NE RES

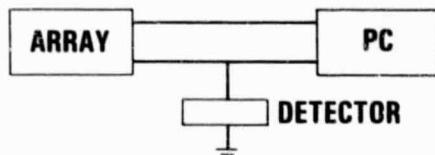
#### Differential

- Transformerless Inverter
- Can Function With Extra Ground
- Permits Segmenting Array



#### Direct Ground

- Simple
- Load Current Does Not Pass Through Device



### Bypass Diodes (External to Modules)

- Adaptable to Any System
- Multiple Functions
  - Allow Installation/Removal of Modules
  - Reduces Probability of Arcing
  - Minimizes Hot-Spot Heating

### Arc Detection

- Dependent on Location Relative to Point of Arc
  - Attenuation of Signal Through System
  - Susceptible to Line Noise From PC
- Theoretically Susceptible to Electromagnetic Energy Sources
- Device Built: Functioned, But Very Dependent on Location

**ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS**

**Conclusions**

- **NEC-Proposed Article 690**
  - Assigned to Panel 3
  - Will Be Discussed in January 1982
- **Safety System Components**
  - Most Feasible
    - Ground-Fault Detector
    - Bypass Diodes
  - Difficult to Implement
    - Arc Detectors

# PHOTOVOLTAIC ARRAY – POWER CONDITIONER INTERFACE REQUIREMENTS STUDIES

JET PROPULSION LABORATORY

C. Gonzalez

## Objective

**To Determine the Power Conditioner-Array  
Interface Requirements:**

- Select Power Conditioner Operational Mode and Parameters
  - Fixed-Voltage Operation
  - Tracking Parameters to Obtain Maximum Array Power
- Select Power Conditioner Maximum Power, Current, and Voltage Limits
- Determine Effects of Array Degradation on Selection of Power Conditioner Operational Mode and Parameters

# ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

## Approach

- Calculate Effect of Array-Power Conditioner Operational Interface Parameters on System Annual Energy Production:
- Annual Energy Based on Hour-by-Hour Simulation Using Array Temperature and Irradiance From SOLMET TMY Tapes
- 26 Site Locations in U.S.
- All Parameters Normalized to Array Maximum-Power Parameters at Standard Operating Conditions (SOC = NOCT, 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>)

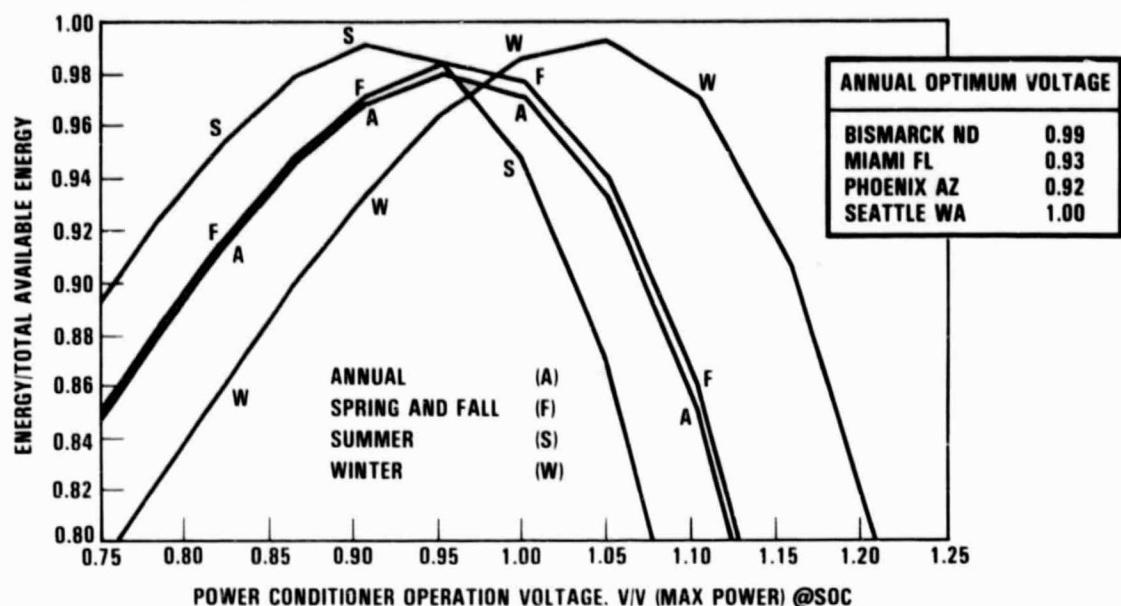
## Cases Analyzed

- Fraction of Available Energy:
- For Fixed Voltage Power Conditioner, With and Without Seasonal Adjustment
- Vs Power Conditioner Tracking Range
- Vs Maximum Operational Power and Current Limits for Two Strategies
  - Rejection of All Array Power When Limits Are Exceeded
  - Partial Rejection of Power When Limits Are Exceeded
- Maximum Expected Open-Circuit Voltage

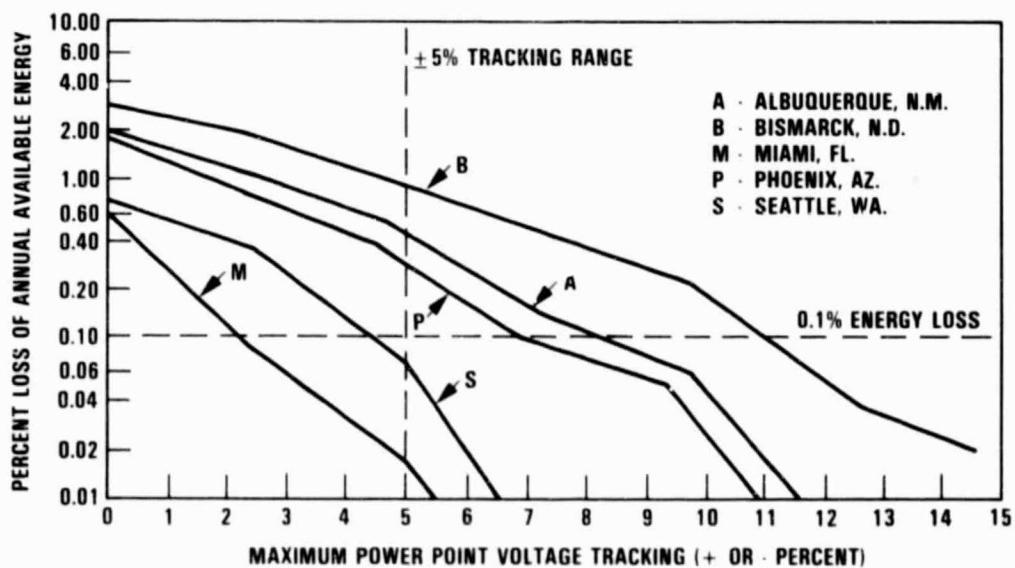
ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

Fraction of Available Energy for  
Fixed-Voltage Power Conditioner

ALBUQUERQUE NM

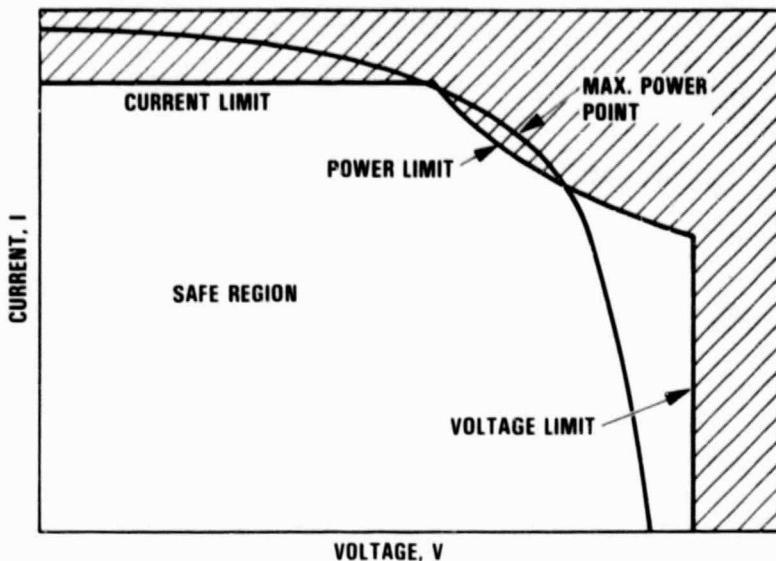


Annual Energy Losses vs Power-Conditioner  
Voltage Tracking Range



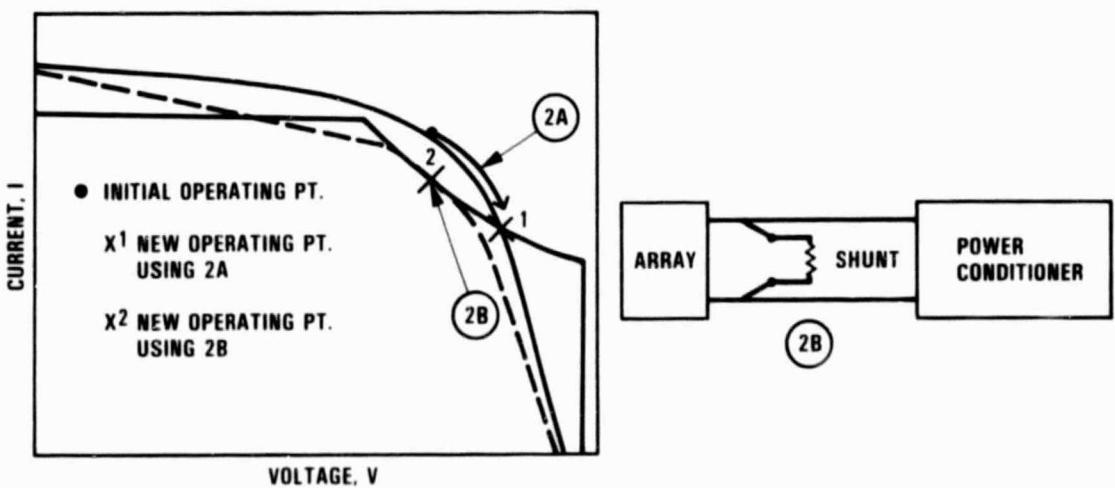
ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

Power Conditioner Maximum Operating Limits



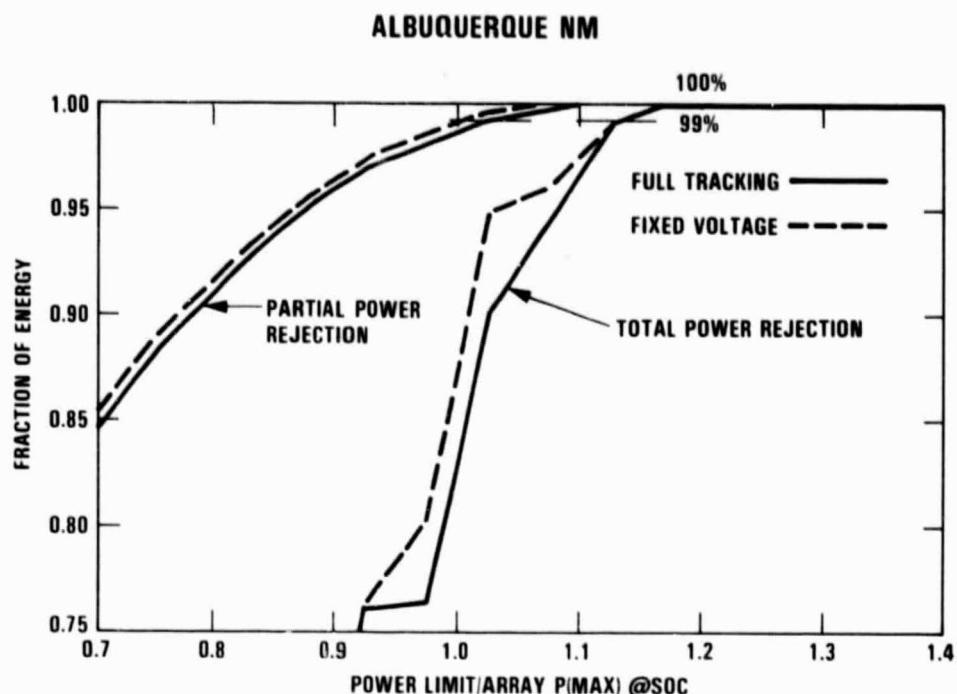
Array Power Output vs Power and Current Limits

- Algorithms Simulate Two Strategies When Limits Are Exceeded
  - Strategy 1: Total Rejection of All Array Power
  - Strategy 2: Partial Rejection of Array Power
    - 2A: Move Off Maximum Power Point
    - 2B: Use of Shunt to Dissipate Excess Power



ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

Fraction of Annual Array Energy  
vs Power-Conditioner Power Limit



Array Power and Current Limits Required to  
Obtain a Given Percentage of Available Energy

SITE	TOTAL POWER REJECTION		PARTIAL POWER REJECTION			
	99%		99%		100%	
	POWER LIMIT	CURRENT LIMIT	POWER LIMIT	CURRENT LIMIT	POWER LIMIT	CURRENT LIMIT
ALBUQUERQUE NM	1.13	1.17	1.03	1.06	1.13	1.18
BISMARCK ND	1.10	1.06	0.95	0.95	1.08	1.08
MIAMI FL	0.93	1.00	0.81	0.85	0.92	1.00
PHOENIX AZ	1.04	1.13	0.91	0.99	1.00	1.13
SEATTLE WA	0.93	0.92	0.85	0.87	0.93	0.93

# ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

## Maximum Open-Circuit Voltage

- Lower Limit
  - Combination of Cell Temperature and Irradiance That Gives Largest Voc
- Upper Limit
  - Lowest Annual Temperature on TMY Tape Combined With 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>

<u>Site</u>	<u>Lower Limit</u>	<u>Upper Limit</u>
Albuquerque NM	1.67	1.80
Bismarck ND	1.83	1.91
Miami FL	1.57	1.71
Phoenix AZ	1.59	1.74
Seattle WA	1.61	1.71

## Conclusions

- Site-to-Site Variations
  - Optimum Voltage: 0.92 - 1.01
  - Advantages of Voltage Tracking: 0.5% - 3% Gain in Annual Energy
  - Maximum Power and Current Limits
    - Variations in Upper Limits to Obtain 99% of Available Energy With the Two Strategies Are Uniform (15% Higher for Total Rejection of Power)
  - Maximum Open-Circuit Voltage: Upper Limit Variation about 10%

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

Ongoing Work

- Extend Analyses to Determine Impact of Changing I-V Curve (Fill Factor)
- Modules With "Soft" or "Sharp" I-V Curves Compared to Nominal
- Arrays With Degraded Modules

## BYPASS DIODE INTEGRATION

GENERAL ELECTRIC

N. F. Shepard

### Task Work Scope

- ESTABLISH BY-PASS DIODE REQUIREMENTS FOR PHOTOVOLTAIC MODULES RANGING IN SIZE FROM 2'X4' TO 4'X8'
- DETERMINE COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE PACKAGED AND CHIP FORM DIODES
- DEFINE PHYSICAL AND OPERATIONAL CHARACTERISTICS OF TYPICAL PACKAGED AND CHIP DIODES
- DEVELOP DIODE/HEAT SPREADER MOUNTING CONCEPTS FOR PHOTOVOLTAIC MODULES
- ANALYZE THE HEAT DISSIPATION CAPABILITY OF EACH MOUNTING CONCEPT
- EVALUATE THE FACTORS AFFECTING DIODE RELIABILITY

### Diode Manufacturers Canvassed

- Alpha Industries
- American Power Devices
- Amperex Electronic
- Baytron
- Collmer Semiconductors/Fuji Electric
- Cherry Semiconductor
- Crimson Semiconductor
- Diode Transistors
- EDAL Industries
- EDI Electronic Devices
- Eaton Corp - Addington Semiconductor
- Ferranti Electric
- Fairchild Semiconductor Products
- FMC - Semiconductor Products
- GE - Electronic Component Sales
- General Instruments Discrete Semiconductors
- General Semiconductors
- GTE/Sylvania Semiconductor Products
- Hitachi America
- International Diode
- International Rectifier
- ITT Semiconductors
- Microwave Associates

- Motorola Semiconductor Products
- NAE
- NEC Electron
- PPC Products
- Parametric Industries
- RCA - Solid State
- Semicon
- Semitronics
- Solitron Devices
- Solid State Devices
- ST - Semicon
- Schauer
- Siemens - Colorado Components
- Sprague Electric
- Shigoto Far East
- Teledyne - Crystalonics
- Texas Instruments - Semiconductor Products
- Thompson CSF Components - Semiconductors
- Toshiba Semiconductors
- TRW - Power Semiconductor
- Unitrode
- Varo Semiconductor
- Westinghouse - Semiconductor

Typical Characteristics

PN JUNCTION DIODES

- MAX. JUNCTION TEMP. = 175°C (ZERO CURRENT CARRYING CAPACITY)
- REVERSE BLOCKING VOLTAGE = 50 V
- REVERSE CURRENT = 1  $\mu$ A TO 10 mA
- FORWARD VOLTAGE DROP = .9 TO 1.2 V

SCHOTTKY DIODES

- MAX. JUNCTION TEMP. = 150°C (ZERO CURRENT CARRYING CAPACITY)\*
- REVERSE BLOCKING VOLTAGE = 20 V
- REVERSE CURRENT = 400  $\mu$ A TO 400 mA
- FORWARD VOLTAGE DROP = .5 TO .6 V

\* SOME MANUFACTURERS HAVE DEVELOPED PROCESSES THAT HAVE RAISED THIS LIMIT TO 175°C

**ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS**

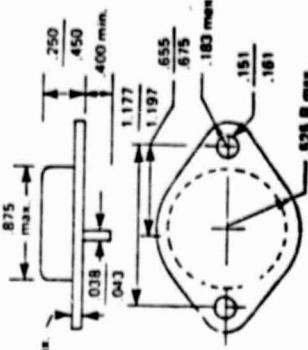
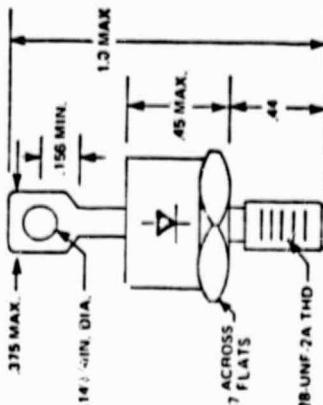
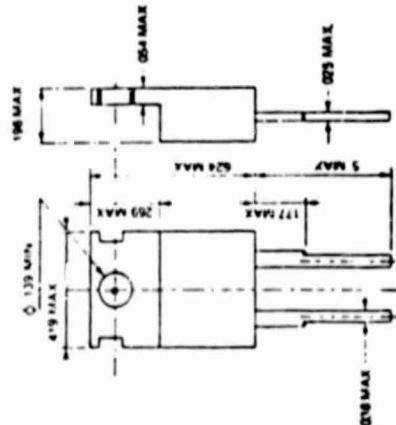
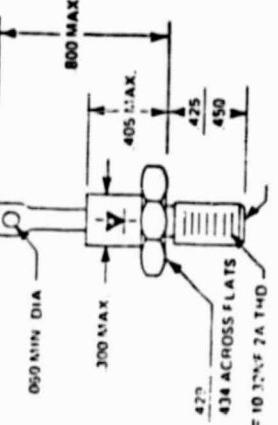
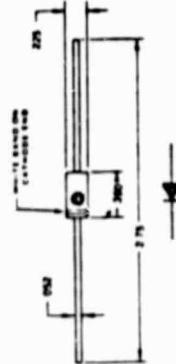
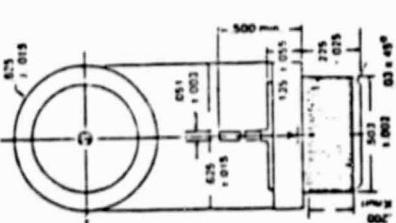
**Packaged Diode Manufacturers, Forward Current = 5 to 75 Amperes**

MANUFACTURER	FORWARD CURRENT RANGE (A)	SILICON PN JUNCTION	SCHOTTKY BARRIER
1. EDAL EAST HAVEN, CT	5-45	X	
2. GENERAL ELECTRIC ELECTRONIC COMPONENT SALES AUBURN, NY	5-40	X	
3. GENERAL INSTRUMENT HICKSVILLE, NY	5-25	X	X
4. NAE LYNN, MA	3-60	X	X
5. INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER EL SEGUNDO, CA	6-60	X	X
6. MOTOROLA SEMICONDUCTOR PHOENIX, AZ	6-60	X	X
7. MICROWAVE ASSOCIATES BURLINGTON, MA	30-60		X
8. SEIMANS COLORADO COMPONENTS BROOMFIELD, CO	12-60	X	X
9. SEMICON BURLINGTON, MA	5-75	X	X
10. SOLITRON SAN DIEGO, CA (PN) RIVIERA BEACH, FL (SCHOTTKY)	5-40	X	X
11. ST - SEMICON BLOOMINGTON, IN	6-50	X	
12. TRW SEMICONDUCTOR LAWNDALE, CA	25-60		X
13. UNITRODE LEXINGTON, MA	7-60	X	X
14. VARO GARLAND, TX	5-60		X

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

ORIGINAL PAGE IS  
OF POOR QUALITY

Applicable Packaged Diodes

 <p><math>R_{eJC} = 10\text{C/W}</math></p>	 <p><math>R_{eJC} = 10\text{C/W}</math></p>
 <p><math>R_{eJC} = 30\text{C/W}</math></p>	 <p><math>R_{eJC} = 2.50\text{C/W}</math></p>
 <p><math>R_{eJC} = 10\text{-}15\text{C/W}</math></p>	 <p><math>R_{eJC} = 10\text{C/W}</math></p>

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

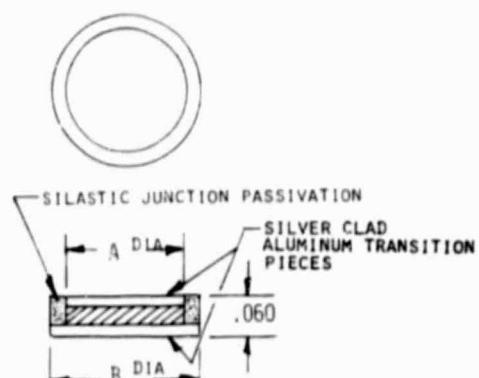
Potential Diode Chip Suppliers

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>CHIP TYPE</u>
• UNITRODE	PN JUNCTION AND SCHOTTKY
• VARO SEMICONDUCTOR	SCHOTTKY
• INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER	PN JUNCTION AND SCHOTTKY
• SEMICON	PN JUNCTION AND SCHOTTKY
• NAE	PN JUNCTION AND SCHOTTKY (LIMITED TYPES)
• MICROWAVE ASSOCIATES	SCHOTTKY
• GENERAL INSTRUMENTS - DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTORS	PN JUNCTION (LIMITED TYPES)
• TRW - POWER SEMICONDUCTOR	SCHOTTKY
• MOTOROLA SEMICONDUCTOR	SCHOTTKY

Silicon pn Diode Chip Characteristics

- MAX JUNCTION TEMP ( $T_J \text{ MAX}$ ) = 175°C (ZERO CURRENT CARRYING CAPACITY)
- MAX. REVERSE VOLTAGE ( $V_R$ ) = 50V
- MAXIMUM REVERSE CURRENT ( $I_R$ ) = 1  $\mu\text{A}$  TO 10 MA
- TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE DROP ( $I_F$ ) = 1 TO 1.2V

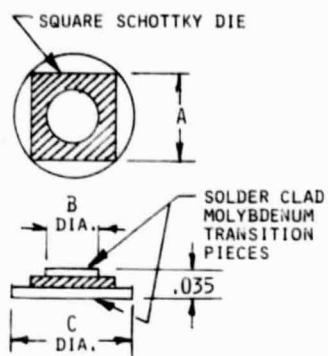
APPROXIMATE CURRENT CARRYING CAPACITY ( $I_F$ ) (AMPS)	APPROXIMATE THERMAL RESISTANCE JUNCTION TO SINK ( $^{\circ}\text{C/W}$ )	CHIP DIMENSIONS (INCHES)	
		A	B
12	2.5	.120	.140
20	1.0	.140	.160
25	1.0	.200 (SQUARE)	.220
35-50	1.0	.200	.220



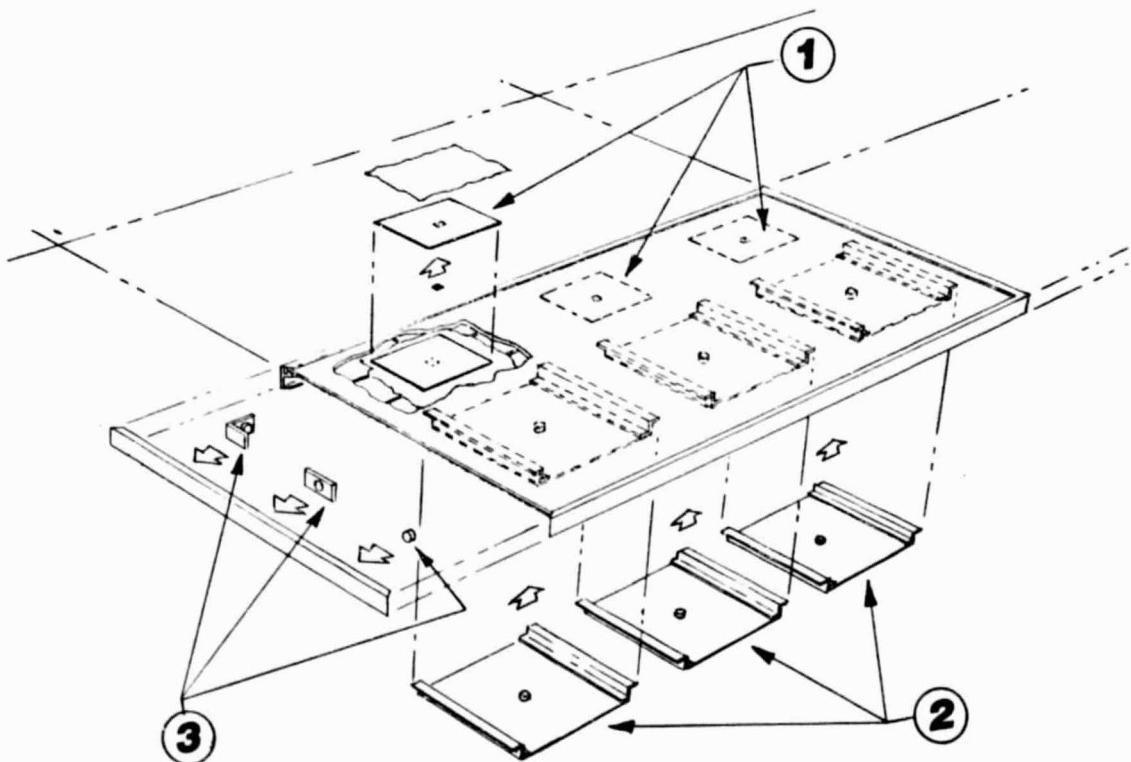
### Schottky Diode Chip Characteristics

- MAX JUNCTION TEMP ( $T_{J\ MAX}$ ) = 150°C (ZERO CURRENT CARRYING CAPACITY)
- MAX REVERSE VOLTAGE ( $V_R$ ) = 20V
- MAXIMUM REVERSE CURRENT ( $I_R$ ) = 400  $\mu$ A TO 400 MA
- TYPICAL FORWARD VOLTAGE DROP ( $I_F$ ) = 0.5 TO 0.6V

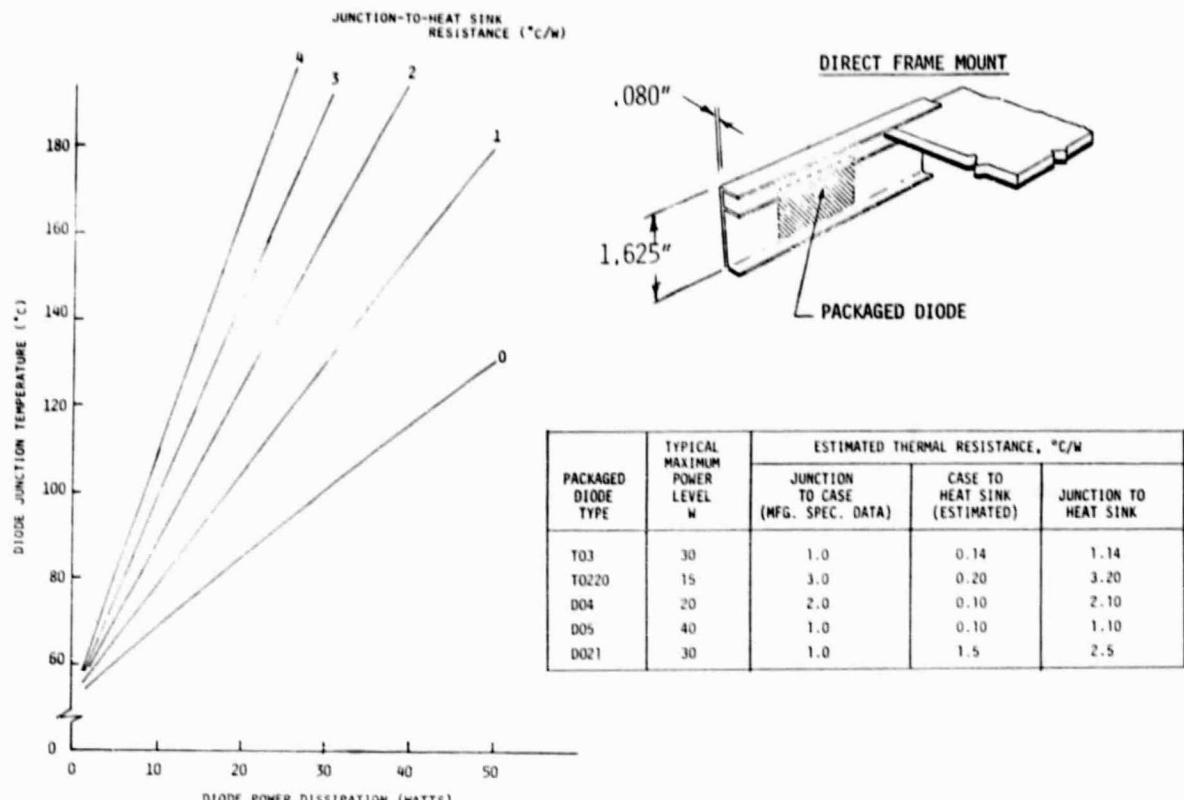
AVG. FORWARD CURRENT RATING ( $I_F$ ) (AMPS)	APPROXIMATE THERMAL RESISTANCE JUNCTION TO SINK (°C/W)	CHIP DIMENSIONS (INCHES)		
		A	B	C
15	2.5	.125	.100	.180
30	2.0	.160	.140	.230
50	1.0	.200	.175	.250



### Diode Mounting Configurations



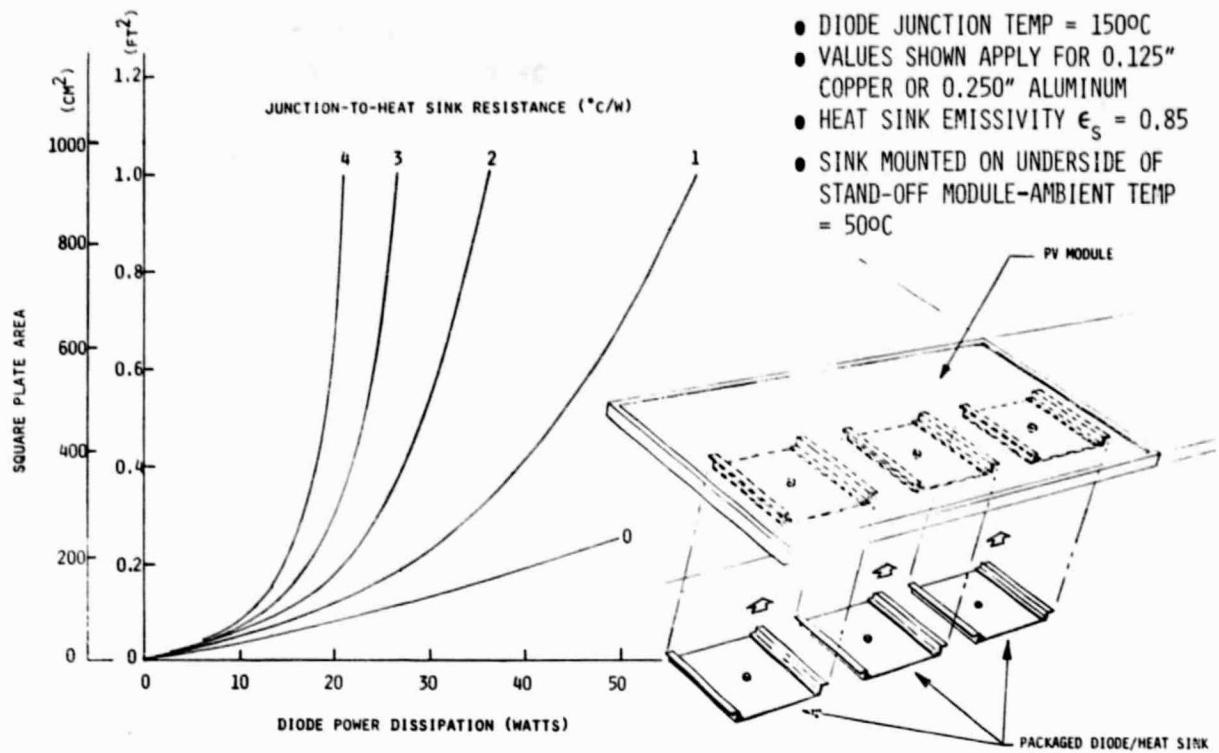
Thermal Analysis: Frame-Mounted Packaged Diode



ORIGINAL PAGE IS  
OF POOR QUALITY

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

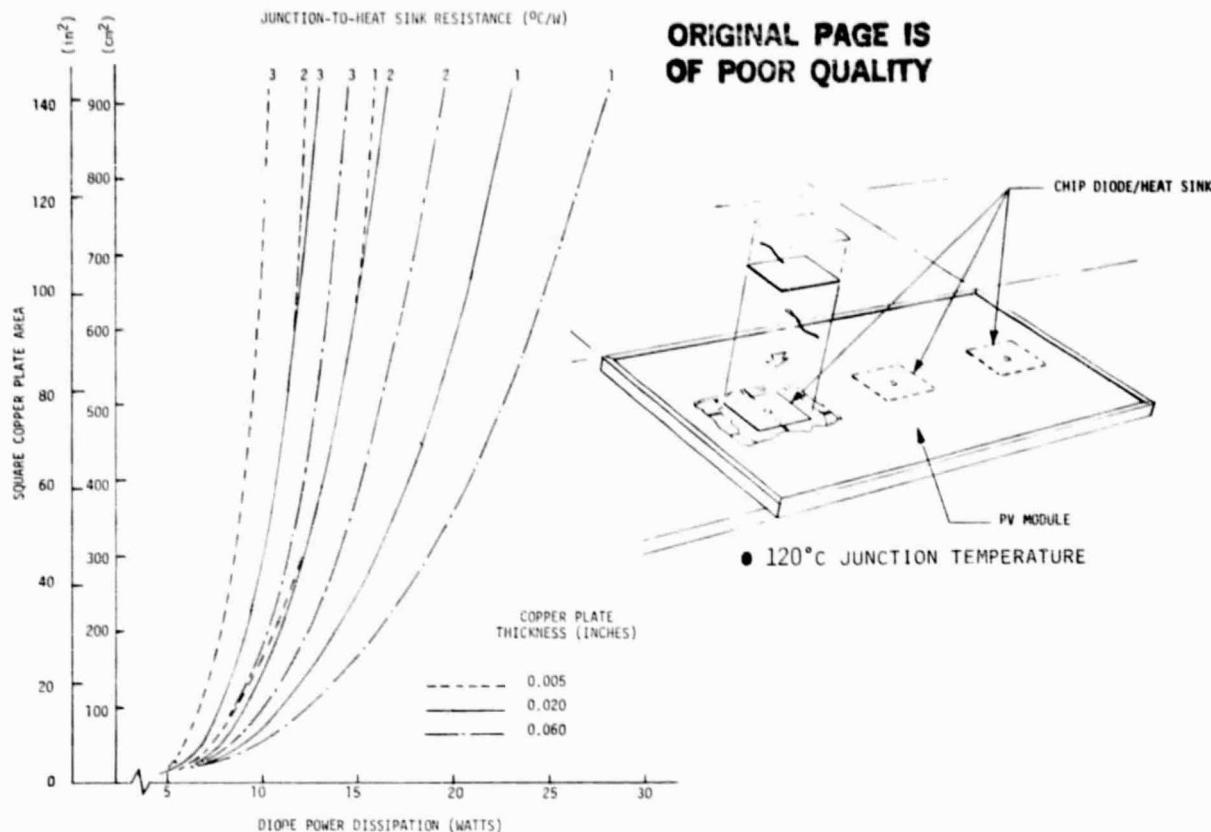
Thermal Analysis: Rear-Side-Mounted Packaged Diode



ORIGINAL PAGE IS  
OF POOR QUALITY

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

Thermal Analysis: Encapsulated Copper Plate With Diode Chip



### Conclusions

- DIODE CHIPS ENCAPSULATED WITHIN THE MODULE LAMINATE OFFER MANY INTEGRATION ADVANTAGES
- SCHOTTKY DIODES ARE IDEALLY MATCHED TO BY-PASS APPLICATIONS (LOW FORWARD VOLTAGE DROP AND ADEQUATELY HIGH REVERSE BLOCKING VOLTAGE), BUT ARE PRICED HIGHER THAN PN JUNCTION DEVICES
- FURTHER WORK IS NEEDED TO DEVELOP ENCAPSULATED CHIP PACKAGING WITHIN PHOTOVOLTAIC MODULES

# INTERCONNECT FATIGUE UPDATE

JET PROPULSION LABORATORY

G.R. Mon

## Summary

### ■ Overview of Interconnect Fatigue Design Problem

- Interconnect Failure Prediction
  - Strain Computation Nomographs
  - Statistical Fatigue Curves

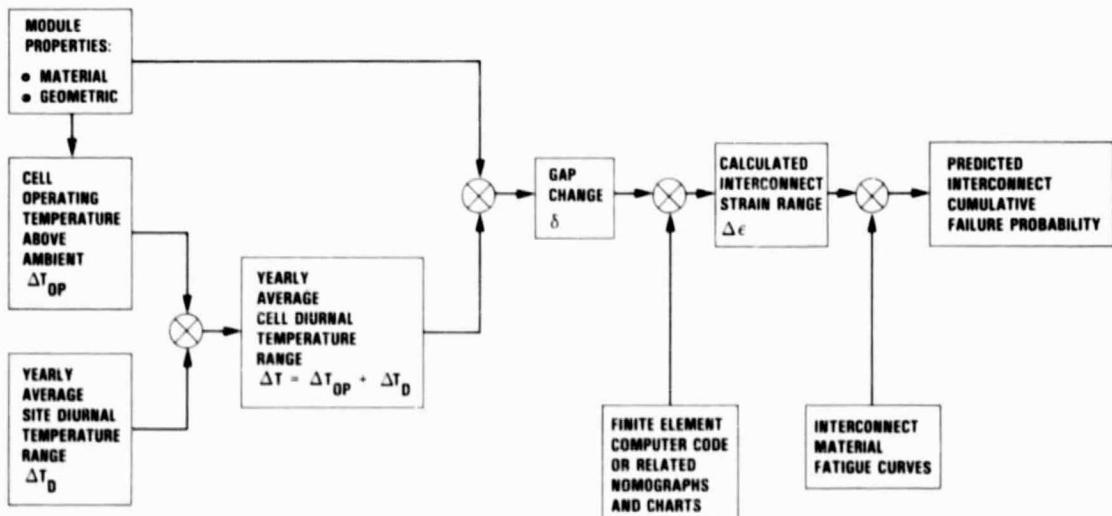
### ■ Quantification of Thermal Cycling Qualification Test Results

- Determination of Test Pass-Fail Threshold
- Interpretation of Test Data

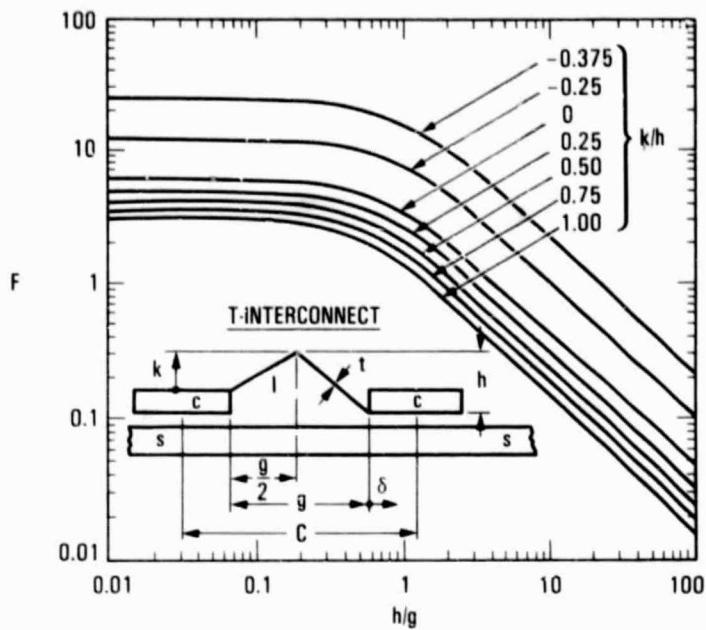
### ■ Performance Comparison of Interconnect Materials

- Experimental Fatigue Curves
- Comparison of Predicted Life for Equivalent Electrical Performance

## Interconnect Failure Prediction Algorithm



### Strain Computation



- Equations

- $\delta = \left\{ (a_s - a_c) C + (a_c - a_i) g \right\} \Delta T$
- $\Delta \epsilon = F \left( \frac{t}{h} \right) \left( \frac{\delta}{g} \right)$

## Statistical Fatigue Curves

### ■ Derivation

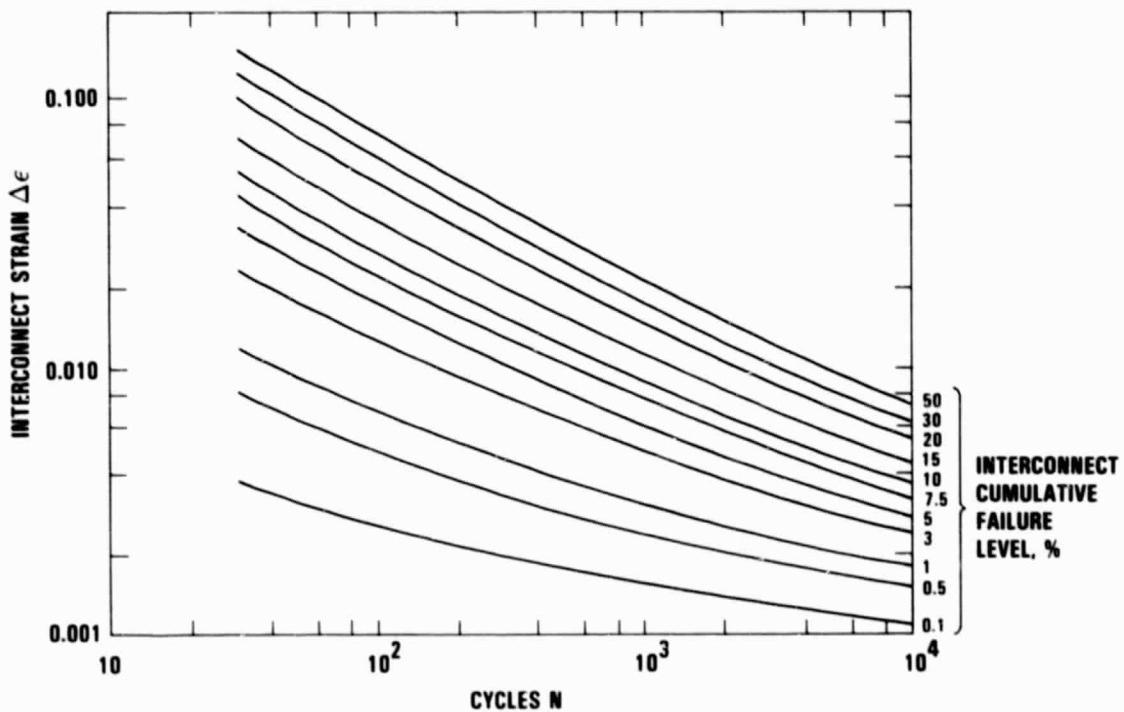
- Combine Empirical Fatigue Curve With Experimental Interconnect Cumulative Failure Probability Distribution

### ■ Purpose

- Relate Interconnect Strain Level, Fraction (Probability) of Failed Interconnects and Cycles (Years)-to-Failure

### ■ Usefulness

- Array Field Life Prediction (Failure Mode: Interconnect Fatigue)
- Thermal Cycling Qualification Test Design



**ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS**

**Quantification of Thermal Cycling Test Results**

**■ Test Profile**

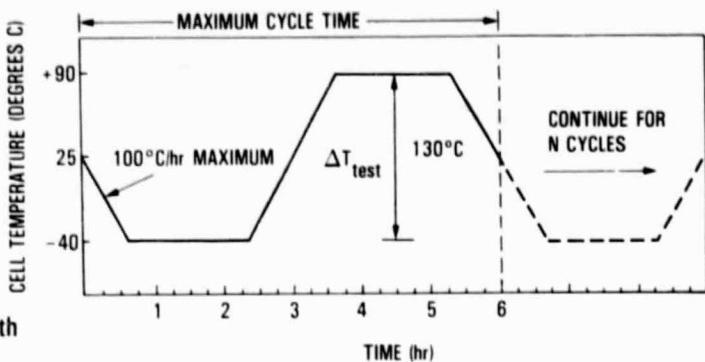
- Amplitude:  $\Delta T_{\text{test}} = 130^{\circ}\text{C}$
- Duration:  $N = 200$  cycles

**■ Test Purpose**

- To Qualify Modules  
for Typical Field  
Application ( $\Delta T_{\text{field}} = 46^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

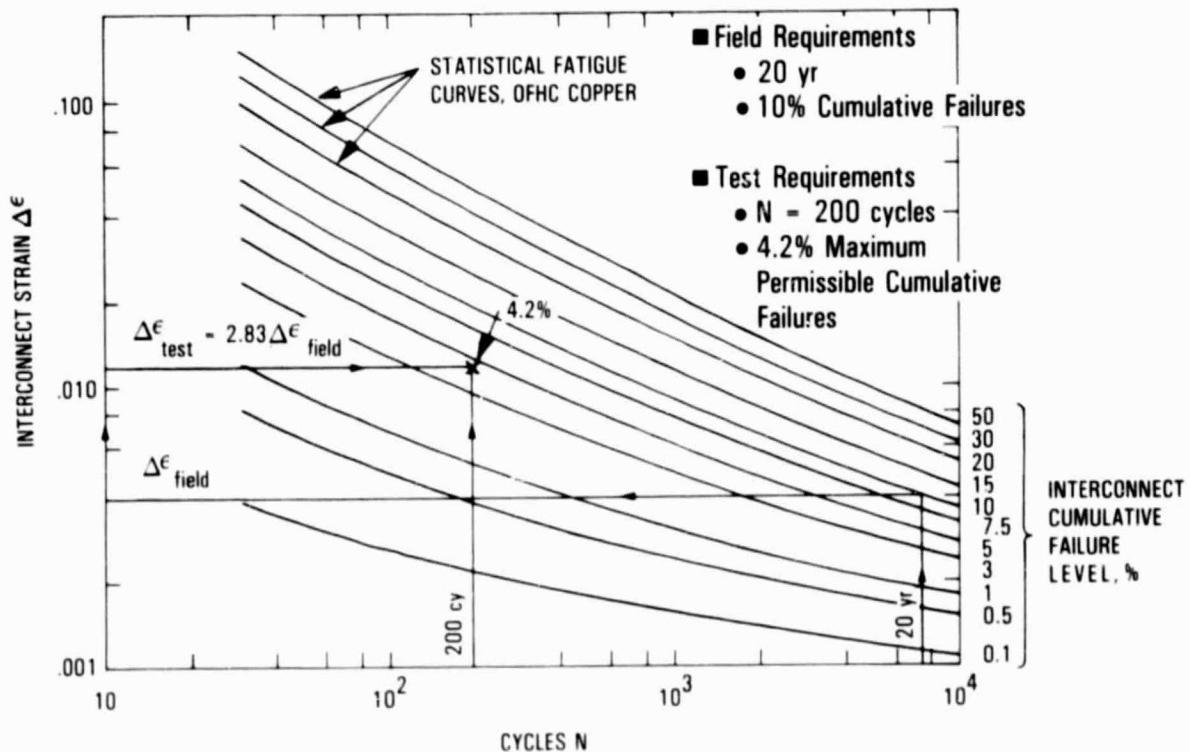
**■ Test Acceleration Factor**

- Since Interconnect Strain Varies Linearly with Temperature Change,



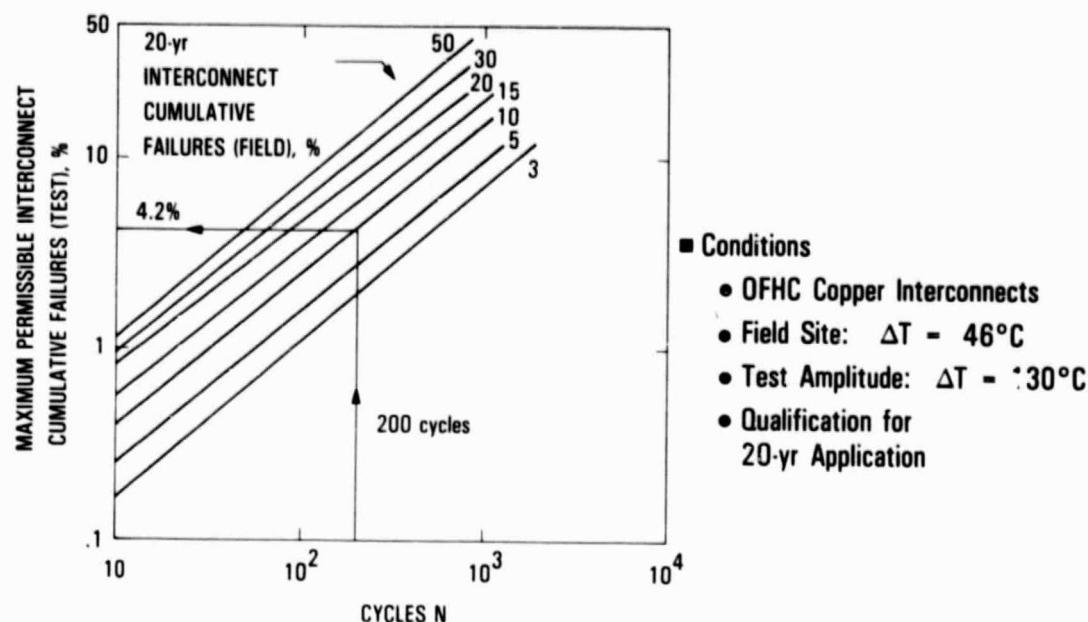
$$\frac{\Delta \epsilon_{\text{test}}}{\Delta \epsilon_{\text{field}}} = \frac{\Delta T_{\text{test}}}{\Delta T_{\text{field}}} = \frac{130}{46} = 2.83$$

**Test Qualification Example**



ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

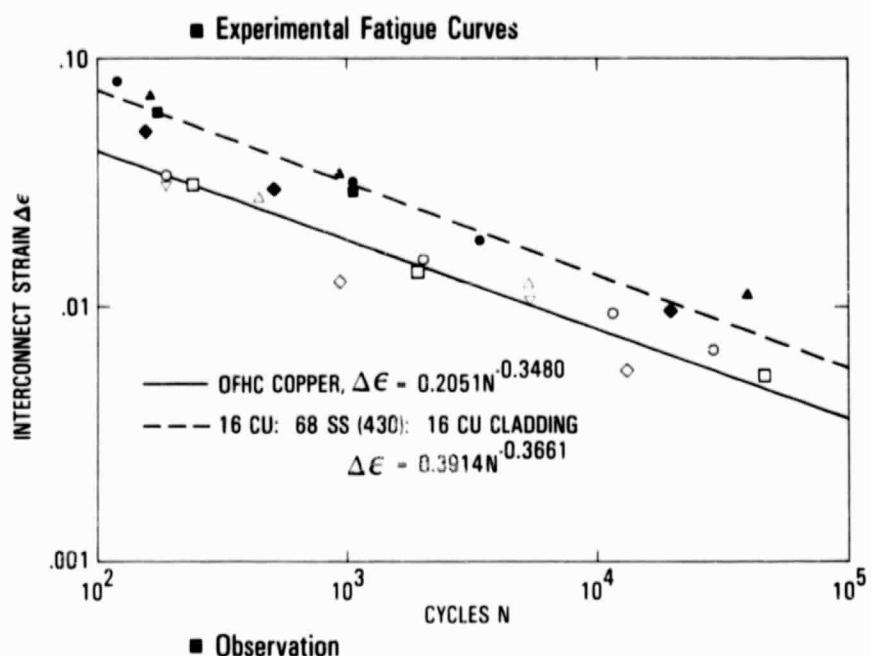
Thermal Cycling Test: Pass-Fail Criteria



Module Qualification: 20-Year Service  $\Delta T \approx 46^\circ\text{C}$   
Thermal Cycle Test Results

Type of Module	Number of Thermal Cycles ( $\Delta T = 130^\circ\text{C}$ )	Observed Interconnect Test Failure Level, %	Qualification for 10% Field Failure Level		Qualification for 5% Field Failure Level	
			Maximum Allowable Test Failure Level, %	Judgement	Maximum Allowable Test Failure Level, %	Judgement
Randomly Oriented Glass Fiber Substrate	297	67	5.9	Failed	3.8	Failed
	575	69	9.8	Failed	6.3	Failed
	297	36	5.9	Failed	3.8	Failed
	575	69	9.8	Failed	6.3	Failed
	297	31	5.9	Failed	3.8	Failed
Superstrate	247	0	5.0	Passed	3.2	Passed
Superstrate	446	3	8.0	Passed	5.2	Passed
Superstrate	397	0	7.3	Passed	4.7	Passed
Substrate	547	6	9.3	Passed	6.2	Marginal
Substrate	547	10	9.3	Failed	6.2	Failed
Substrate	497	0	8.7	Passed	5.6	Passed
	497	7	8.7	Passed	5.6	Failed

Comparison of Interconnect Fatigue Behavior of Two Materials



■ Observation

The Clad Material Is About Four Times More  
Fatigue-Resistant Than OFHC Copper

## Comparison of Predicted Life of Two Interconnect Materials

### ■ Basis: Equal Plant Efficiency

- Equal Interconnect Widths  $W$   
(Equal Cell Power-Loss Efficiency)
- Equal Interconnect Electrical Resistances  $R$   
(Equal Interconnect Power-Loss Efficiency)
- Identical Interconnect Configuration and Length  $\ell$

### ■ Thickness and Strain Ratio Determination

$$2.95 = \frac{\rho_{\text{clad}}}{\rho_{\text{Cu}}} = \frac{\left( R \frac{tw}{\ell} \right)_{\text{clad}}}{\left( R \frac{tw}{\ell} \right)_{\text{Cu}}} = \frac{t_{\text{clad}}}{t_{\text{Cu}}} = \frac{\Delta \epsilon_{\text{clad}}}{\Delta \epsilon_{\text{Cu}}}$$

### ■ Life Prediction

$\frac{\Delta \epsilon_{\text{Cu}}}{\Delta \epsilon_{\text{clad}}}$	$\frac{N_{\text{Cu}}}{N_{\text{clad}}}$
.005	5.6
.010	5.1
.023	4.6

### ■ Conclusion

- Cost Optimization Notwithstanding, Copper Is Superior to This Clad Material for Application as an Interconnect
- Different Cladding Ratio May Result in a Superior Material

## INTERPRETATION OF LASER SCAN DATA

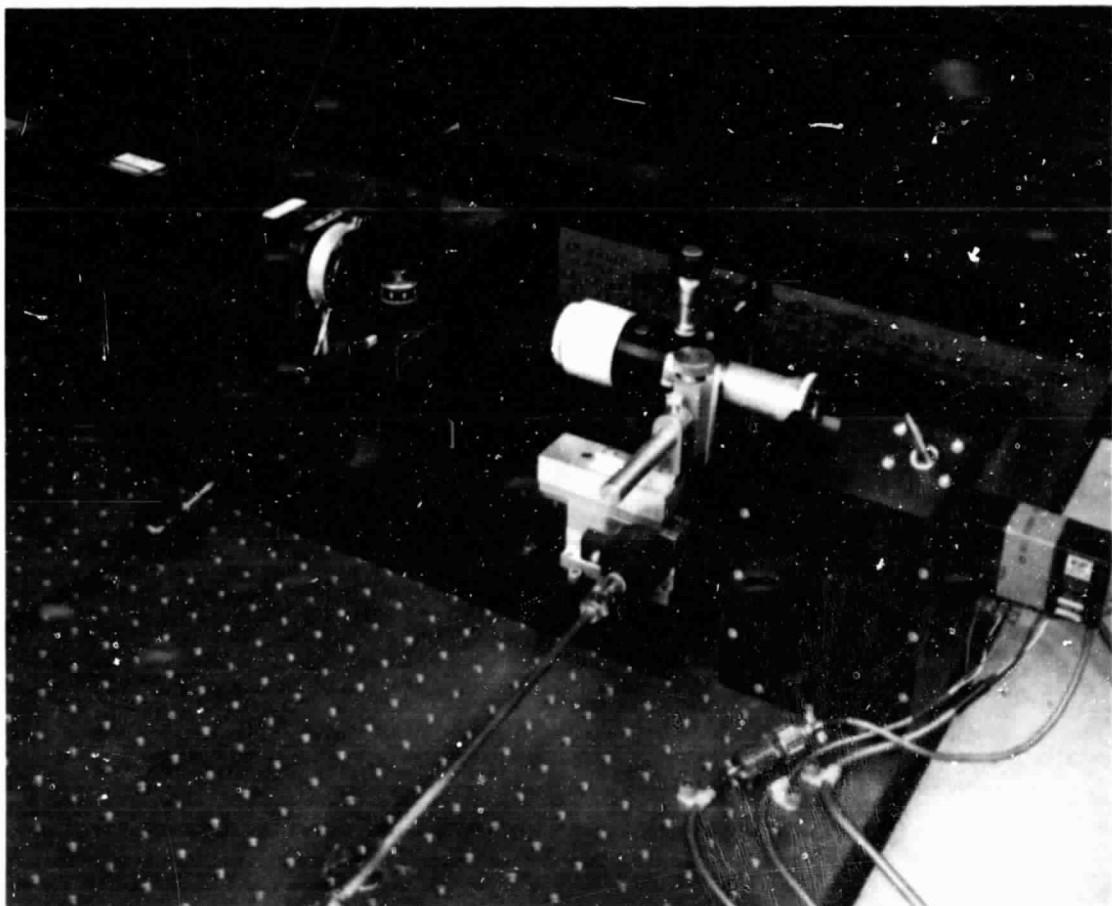
JET PROPULSION LABORATORY

A. Shumka

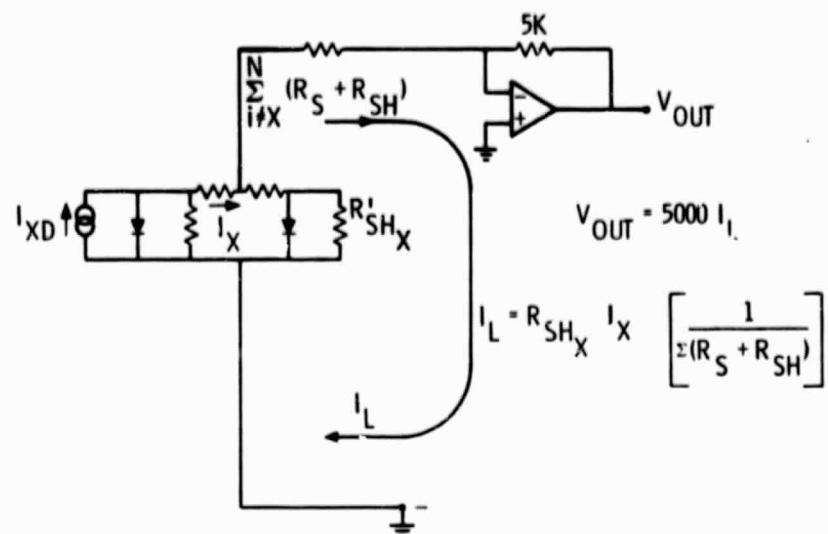
### Objective

1. TO INTERPRET THE SOLAR CELL LASER SCAN DATA IN TERMS  
OF A SIMPLIFIED PHYSICAL MODEL FOR A SOLAR CELL
2. TO PRESENT AN EASILY APPLIED THEORETICAL MODEL FOR  
MEASURING CELL SHUNT RESISTANCES FROM LASER SCAN  
DATA

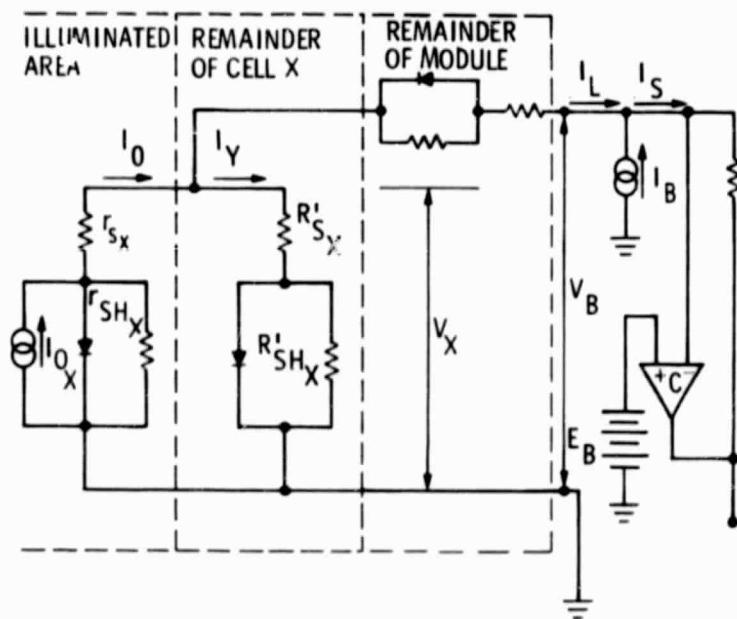
### Solar-Cell Laser Scanning Facility



Simplified SCLS dc Equivalent Circuit for Module With N Cells



SCLS dc Equivalent Circuit for Biased Module With N Cells



### Output Current, $I_S$ , for Zero-Bias Current Condition

#### PARAMETERS

- MODULE CONTAINS N CELLS CONNECTED IN SERIES
- SHUNT RESISTANCE,  $R_{SH}$ , IS THE SAME FOR ALL CELLS EXCEPT FOR CELL "X"
- $R_{SHX}$  IS THE SHUNT RESISTANCE FOR CELL "X"

$$I_{SX} = \frac{R_{SHX}}{(N-1)R_{SH} + R_{SHX}} I_{SC} = \frac{R_{SHX}}{R_M} I_{SC}$$

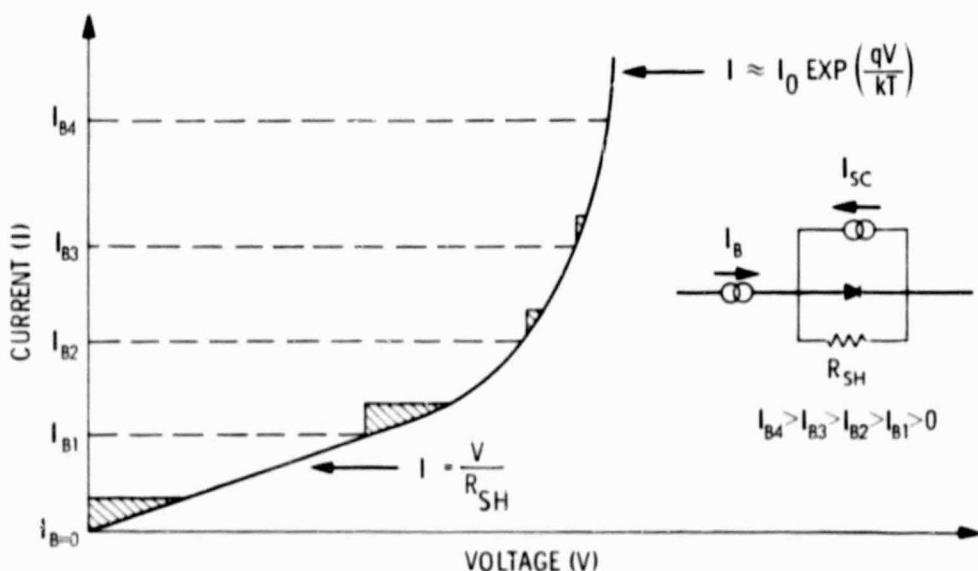
WHERE  $R_M$  IS THE DARK MODULE RESISTANCE

FOR  $R_{SHX} = R_{SH}$ ,  $I_{SX} = \frac{1}{N} I_{SC}$

$R_{SHX} > R_{SH}$ ,  $I_{SC} > I_{SX} > \frac{1}{N} I_{SC}$

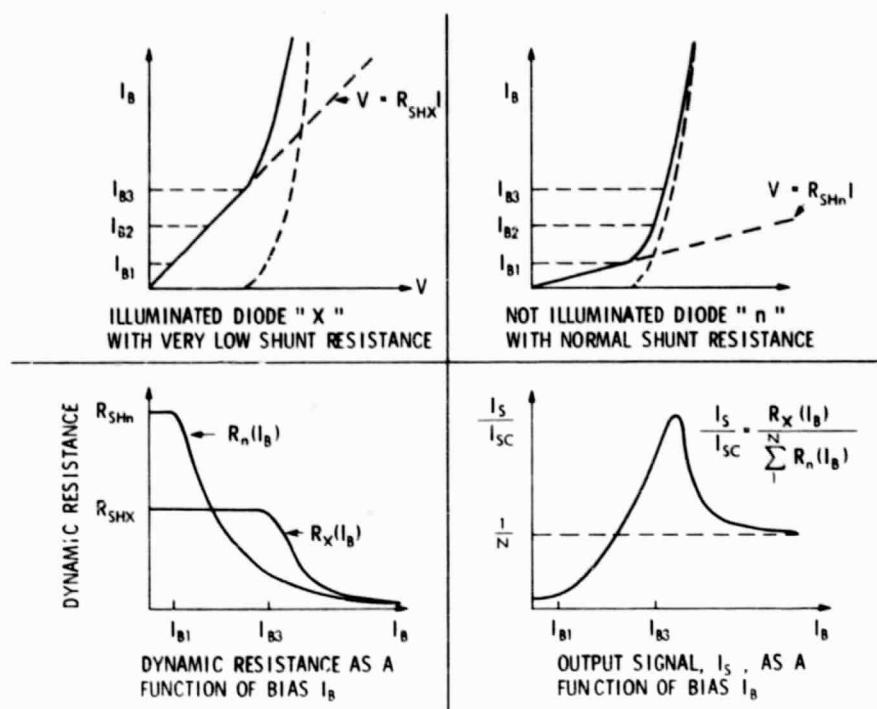
$R_{SHX} < R_{SH}$ ,  $\frac{1}{N} I_{SC} > I_{SX} > 0$

### Effect of Bias Current on SCLS Power Curves



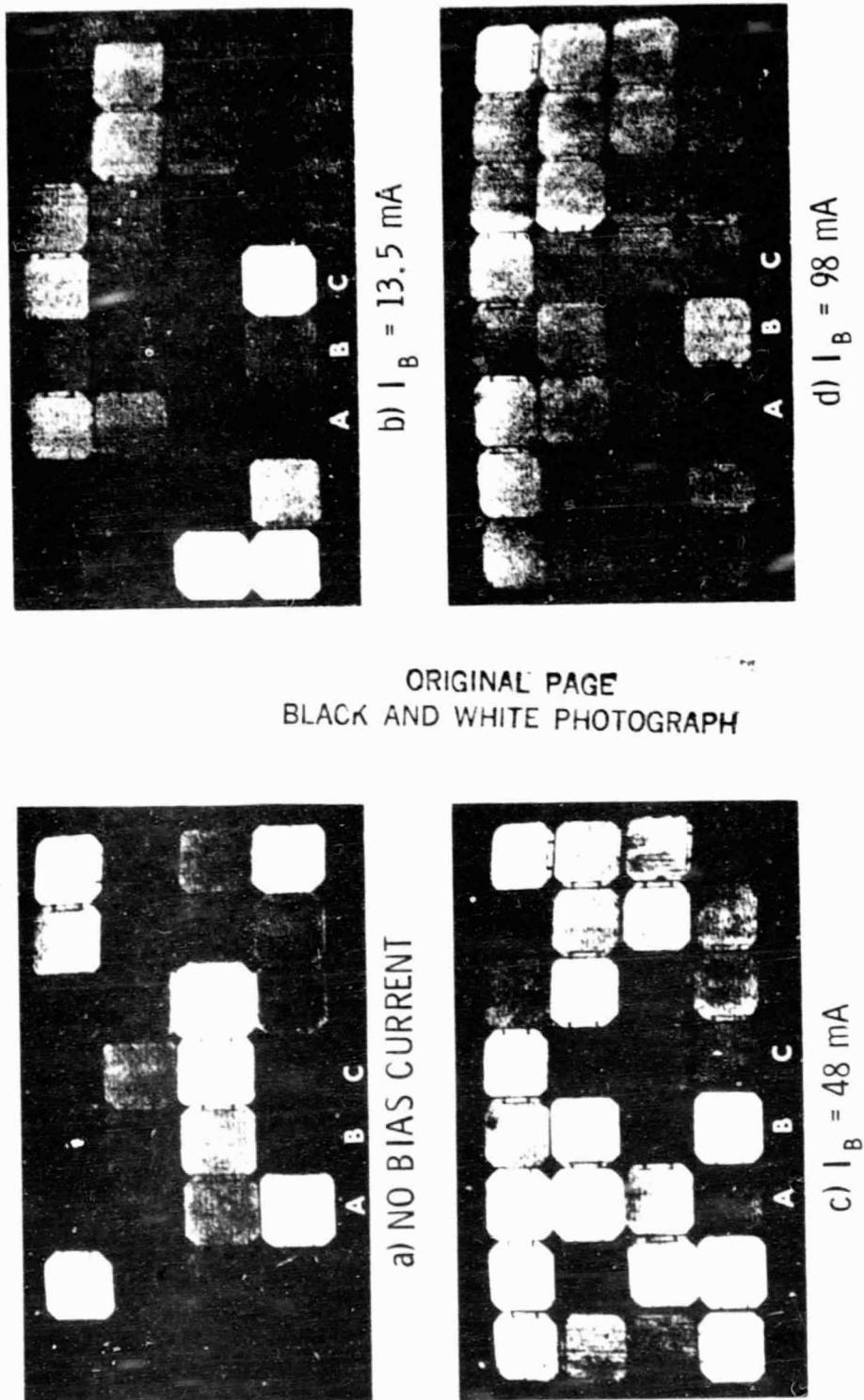
CROSS-HATCHED AREAS REPRESENT POWER CURVES FOR LASER ILLUMINATED CELL FOR DIFFERENT BIAS CURRENTS ( $I_B$ ). INSET SHOWS CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION.  $I$  IS LASER GENERATED SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT.

### Effect of Bias Current on SCLS Module Output Current

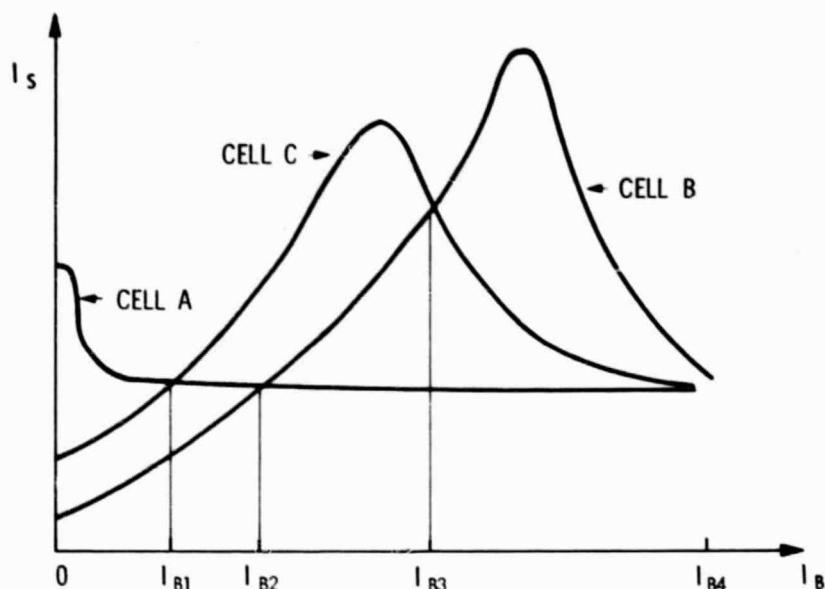


ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

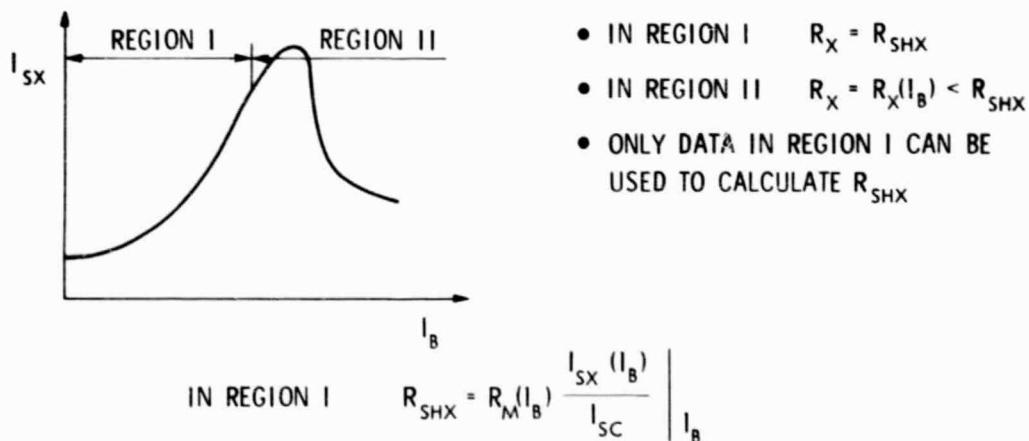
Effect of Bias Current on SCLS Images



Relative Differences in Cells A, B and C  
Outputs as a Function of  $I_B$



Calculation of Shunt Resistances From  $I_S$  vs  $I_B$  Data



- IN REGION I       $R_X = R_{SHX}$
- IN REGION II       $R_X = R_X(I_B) < R_{SHX}$
- ONLY DATA IN REGION I CAN BE USED TO CALCULATE  $R_{SHX}$

WHERE  $R_M(I_B)$  IS THE MODULE DYNAMIC RESISTANCE, AND  
 $I_{SC}$  IS THE SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT

$I_{SC}$  CAN BE MEASURED BY USING A CONTROL SAMPLE, OR  
FROM THE  $I_S$  VS  $I_B$  DATA BY USING THE FOLLOWING  
RELATIONSHIP

$$I_{SC} = \frac{1}{N} \sum_1^N I_{SN}(I_B) \Big|_{I_B}$$

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

**Conclusions**

1. THE BRIGHTNESS OF A CELL IN A LASER SCAN IMAGE IS DIRECTLY RELATED TO IT'S SHUNT RESISTANCE FOR A ZERO BIAS CONDITION
2. THE BRIGHTNESS OF A CELL WITH A LOW SHUNT RESISTANCE CAN BE GREATLY AMPLIFIED BY BIAS CURRENT
3. SHUNT RESISTANCES TO A FIRST ORDER APPROXIMATION CAN BE CALCULATED FROM A SIMPLIFIED THEORETICAL MODEL

# VOLTAGE BREAKDOWN TESTING STATUS

## JET PROPULSION LABORATORY

G.R. Mon

### Program Goals

- Characterize Statistical Voltage Breakdown Behavior of Electrical Insulation Materials and Composites Used in Photovoltaic Modules
- Develop Algorithms to Predict Module Field Failure Probabilities at System Operating Voltages
- Develop Algorithms for Selecting Least Life-Cycle Energy Cost Insulation Systems

### Approach

#### TEST

- Break Down Many Unit Areas of Candidate Insulation Systems
- Develop Statistical Breakdown Curves for Each System Tested
- Selectively Age Candidate Systems in an Environmental Aging Chamber
- Conduct Additional Breakdown Tests at Reasonable Intervals During the Aging Process to Ascertain the Effects of Aging on the Voltage Breakdown Characteristics of the Candidate Insulation Systems

#### VERIFICATION

- Age Encapsulated Single-Cell Coupons at Voltage to Characterize Insulation Breakdown of Encapsulant Under Accelerated-Test Conditions
- Age Minimodules at Voltage to Verify Failure Predictions of Large-Area Insulations

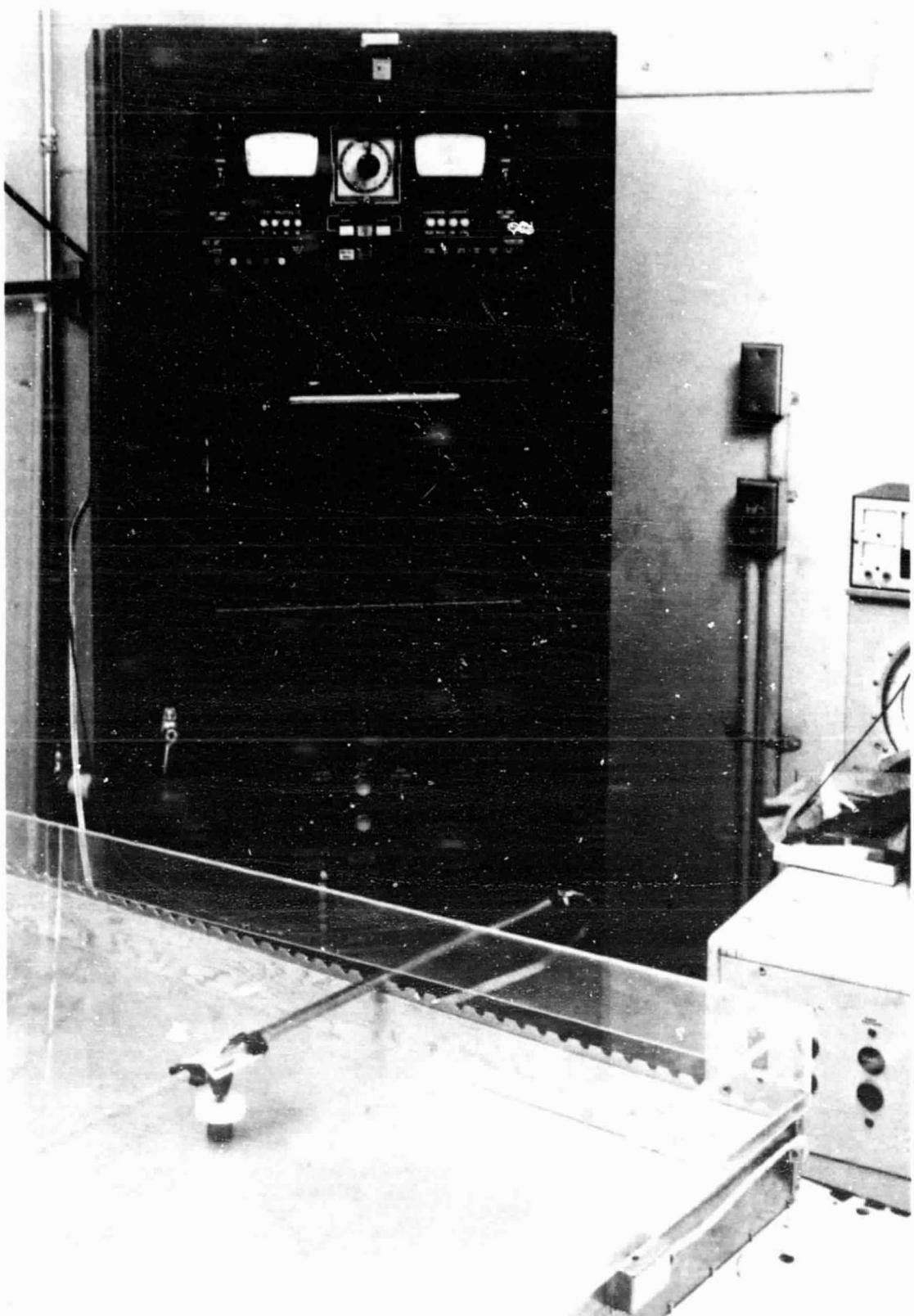
ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

**Test Equipment**

- **Voltage Breakdown Apparatus**
  - 0 to 50 kV
  - 1 in. Diameter Electrode (Plane-to-Plane)
  - Can Test Up to 1100 in.<sup>2</sup> of Film Material
  - Measures Voltage and Current at Breakdown
- **Environmental Aging Chamber**
  - Ultraviolet Irradiation: 0 to 10 suns
  - Temperature: -15°C to +175°C
  - Relative Humidity: Low to 100%
  - Voltage: 0 to 10 kV
  - Sample Capacity: 144 Coupons  
4 Minimodules
- **In Situ Capability to Measure**
  - Capacitance
  - Loss Factor
  - Insulation Resistance
  - Partial Discharge and Pulse Frequency Distribution

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

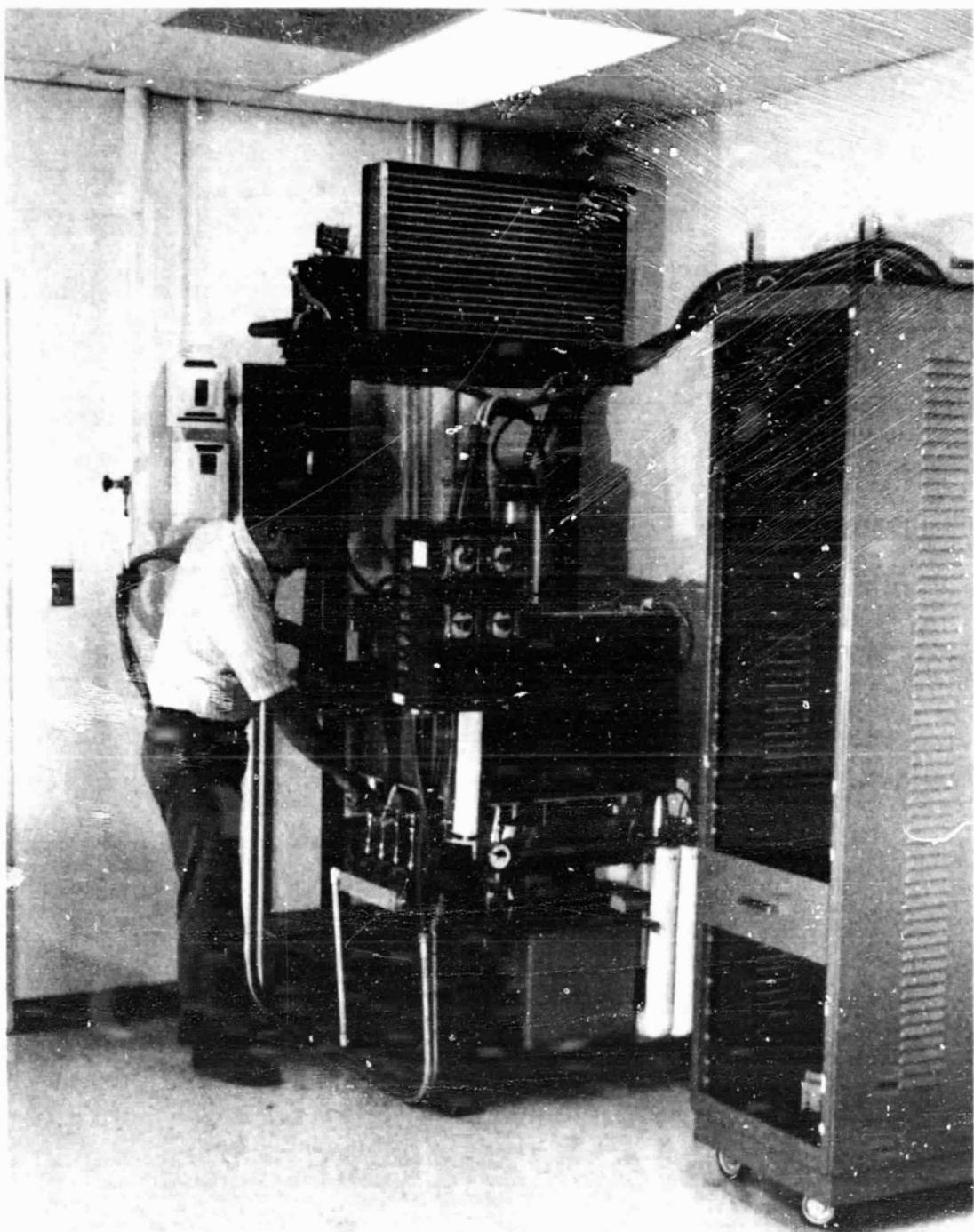
Polymer Film Voltage Breakdown Test Apparatus



ORIGINAL PAGE  
BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

Environmental Chamber



ORIGINAL PAGE  
BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

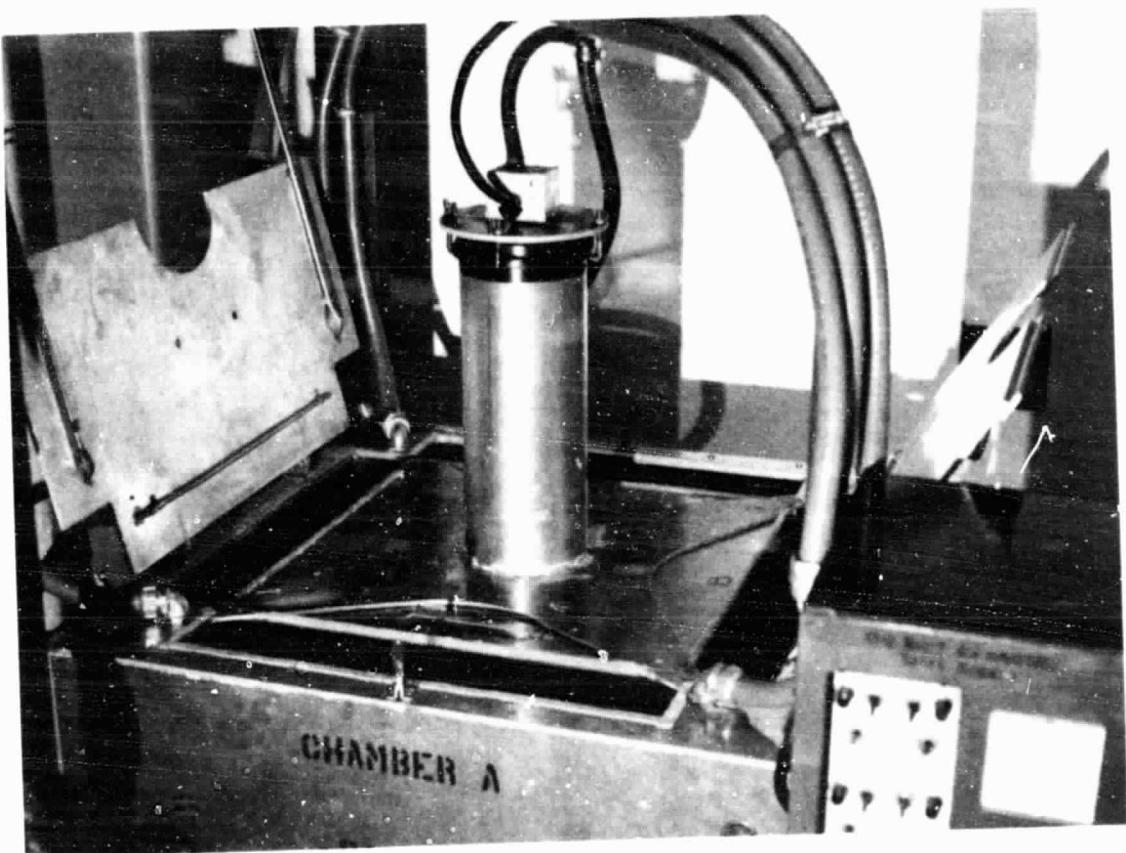
Chamber Heating Strips and Cooling Coils



ORIGINAL PAGE  
377 BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

Lamp Housing and Access to Test Chamber



ORIGINAL PAGE  
**BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPH**

# ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

## Test Specimens

### RAW MATERIALS

- Front Covers

- Tedlar 100 BG 30 UT
- Tedlar 200 XR - Experimental Tedlar  
UV Screening Film

- Pottants

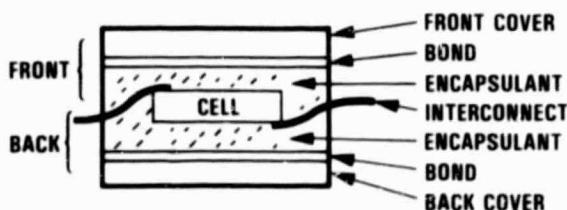
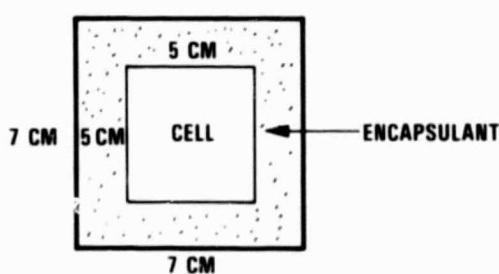
- EVA
- EMA

- Back Covers

- Tedlar 400 BS 30 WH
- Tedlar 150 BL 30 WH
- Tedlar-Foil-Tedlar
- Scotchpar, 1 mil and 2 mils

### COUPON COMPOSITES

- Configuration



- EVA Systems

<u>Front</u>	<u>Back</u>
Tedlar (Clear) 68040 Adhesive EVA	EVA Cymel Primer Scotchpar (White)
Glass A-11861-1 Primer EVA	EVA 68040 Adhesive Tedlar (White)
EVA 68040 Adhesive Tedlar-Foil-Tedlar	

- EMA SYSTEMS

<u>Front</u>	<u>Back</u>
Glass A-11861-1 Primer EMA	EMA 68040 Adhesive Tedlar (White)

**ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS**

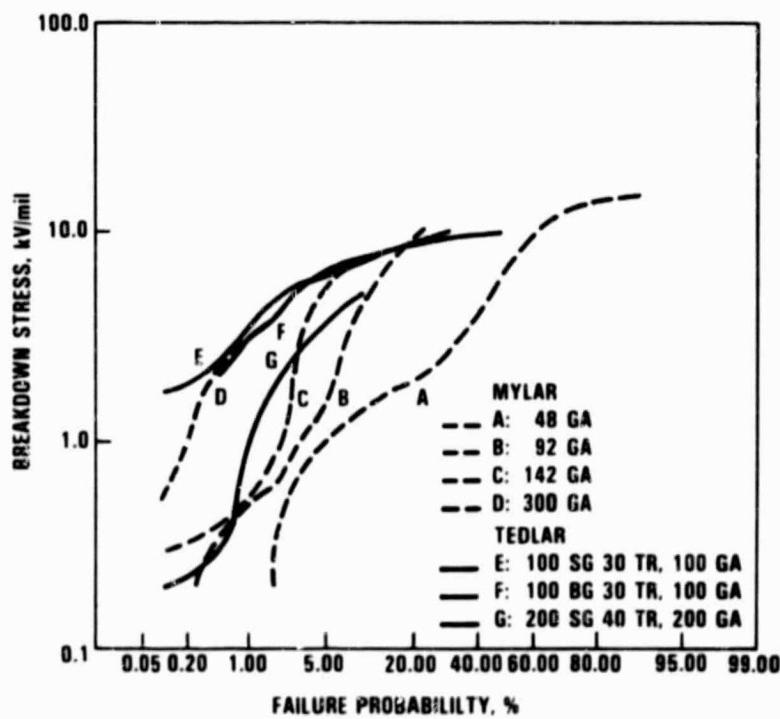
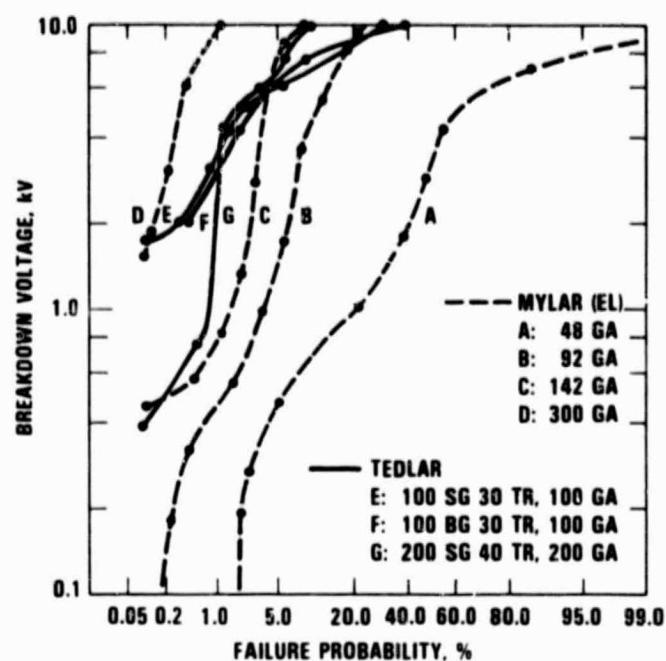
**● Block IV Minimodules**

- ARCO
- ASEC
- Motorola
- Photowatt
- Solarex
- Solar Power
- Spire

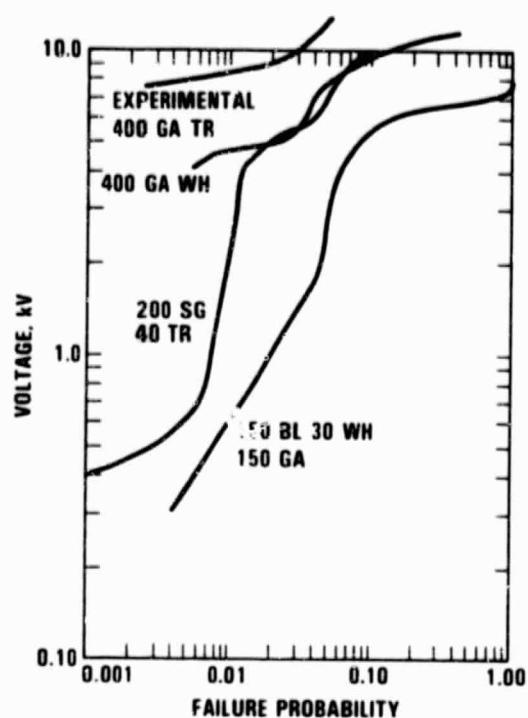
**Data Reduction and Analysis**

- Data Reduction
  - Presentation Plots
    - Cumulative Failure Probability vs Breakdown Voltage
    - Cumulative Failure Probability vs Breakdown Stress
    - Flaw Density Distribution in Stress
    - Module Cumulative Failure Probability vs Operating Voltage
  - Data Analysis
    - Performance Comparison of Materials
    - Observation and Investigation of Trends
  - Data
    - Single- and Multi-Layer Mylar and Tedlar Insulation Systems

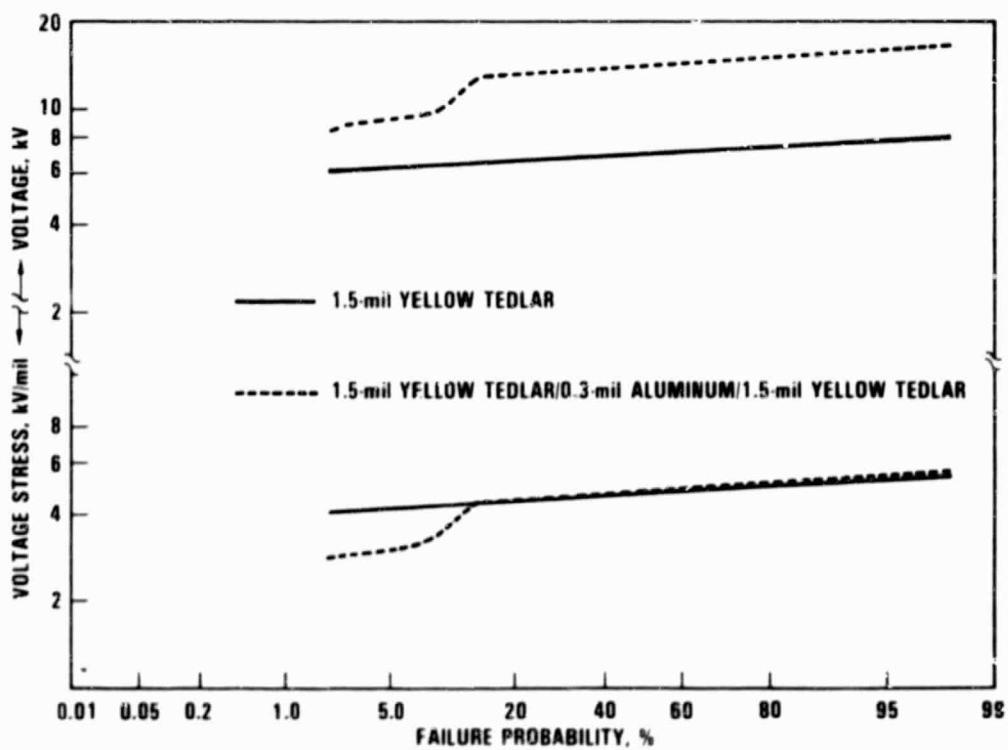
Voltage Breakdown Characterization  
Of Single-Layer Mylar and Tedlar Films



Voltage Breakdown Characterization  
Of Single-Layer Tedlar Systems

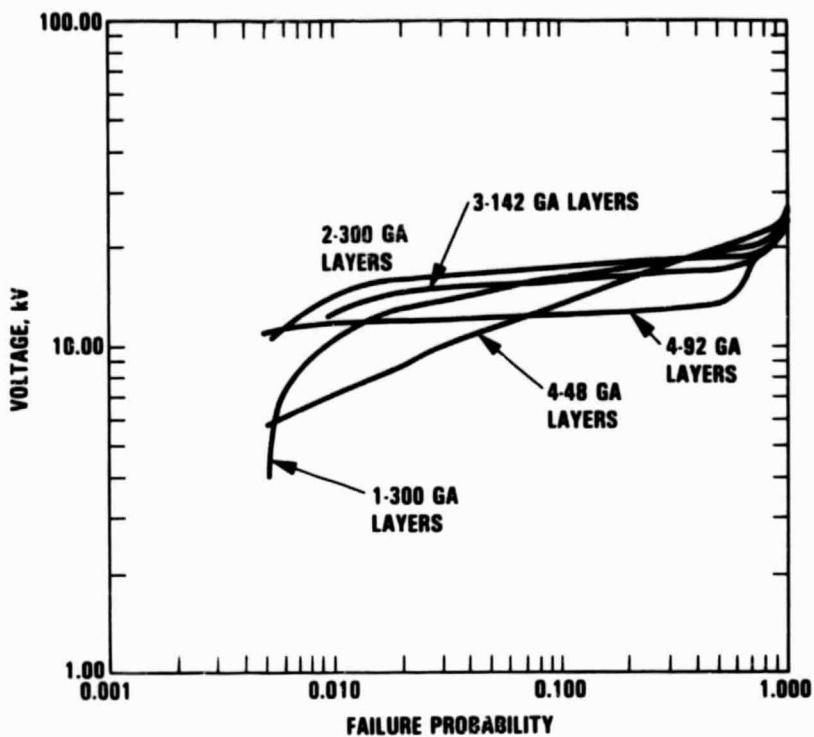


Voltage Breakdown Characterization  
Of Tedlar-Foil-Tedlar Film



ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

Voltage Breakdown Characterization  
Of Multilayer Mylar Systems



C -5

ENGINEERING SCIENCES/MODULE PERFORMANCE AND FAILURE  
ANALYSIS/ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION AREAS

Voltage Breakdown Characterization  
Of Layered Polyester Systems

